

Wonders of palmistry



Wonders of Palmistry

(A detailed insight into and explanation to all the facets of Palmistry)

Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi



Diamond Pocket Books

ISBN 81-284-0099-1

© Publisher

Publishers : Diamond Pocket Books Pvt. Ltd.
X-30, Okhla Industrial Area,
Phase-II, New Delhi-110020.

Phone : 011-6386638, 6386289, 6383679

Fax : 011-6386124, 8611866

E-mail : mverma@nde.vsnl.net.in

Website : www.diamondpocketbooks.com

Revised Edition : 2002

Price Rs. : _____

Price US \$: US\$450/-

Translation : Dr. S. K. Sharma

Laser Typesetting : S.R. Computers (Ph. : 4672733)

Printed at : D.G. Printers, Shahdara, Delhi-32

WONDERS OF PALMISTRY

(Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi)

-: Contents :-

1. Introduction	11
2. History of lines in a hand	13
3. Traditional history of western scholars on Palmistry	16
4. Antiquity of Indian Palmists, authors and their works	24
5. Natural formation and types of hands	29
– Elementary hand	30
– Square hand	34
– Spatulate hand	40
– Pointed hand	45
– Philosophic hand	48
– Psychic or idealist hand	51
– Conic hand	56
– Inimical conic hand	58
– Small hand – An administrator's hand	59
– Thin hand	61
– A hand with multiple lines	63
– Delicate hand	64
– Mixed hand	66
6. Fingers	68
– Various types of fingers	68
– Length of fingers	72
7. Thumb - The king of fingers	91
– Various types of thumb	91
– Conical Classification	93
– Classification based on shape and forms of thumbs	96
– Classification based on Flexibility of thumb	99
7. Which hand should be examined – Right or Left?	101
– Which of the hands should be examined in case of male or female?	103
8. Rules for Palm reading	106
– Rules for the palmist	107
– Process of Palm-reading	108
9. Worship of Panchânguli Devi	110
– Mantra for meditation	110
– Time of worship	111
10. Introduction about lines	112
– Figurative explanations to nomenclature of lines	112
– Major lines	113
– Minor lines	113

– Description and explanation about hand-print	114
– Micro or unchanging lines	114
– Moles and signs	115
– Explanation to signs	115
– Span of life	116
– Colour of Palms	116
– Identification of a rich person	116
– Entire palmistry couched in one page	117
– Identification of penury and bad luck	118
– Crucial death	118
– Education lines	118
– Various signs and related predictions	118
– Additional specific lines	119
11. Facts about life-line	121
– Position of life-line on Palm	121
– Natural/inherent life-line	124
– Life-line emerging from mount of Jupiter	124
– Life-line partly covering zone of Venus	125
– Major Venus area covered by life-line	126
– Wide, but broken/ruptured, life-line	129
– Life-line resembling a ladder	130
– Weak lines running parallel to life-line	131
– Chain like life-line	131
– Life-line beginning with a chain	132
– Broken life line	133
– Life-line punctured by horizontal lines	133
– Suddenly emerging line from life-line and heading towards mount of Saturn	134
– Other facts of life-line	135
12. Life-line and specific diseases etc.	152
– Encephalitis	152
– Pulmonary asthma	153
– Diseases of intestines	153
– Heart disease	154
– Serious intestinal disorder	154
– Gout and Rheumatism	155
– Urinary diseases and Hernia	155
– Serious accident	156
– Conjunction for repeated accidents	156
– Safety from accidents	157
– Short life-span	158
– Grave danger to life	158
– Agitated temperament	159

– Degradation in health	159
– Improvement in health condition	160
– An agonizing illness	160
– An agonizing disease	161
– Death caused by disease	161
– Lack of life-force	162
– Strong life-force	163
– Fulfilment of ambitions	163
– Negative thinking and approach	164
– Transition period of change	164
– Incurable diseases	165
– Continuous success	165
– Success in business	166
– Gains from royal side	166
– Gains in business and profession	167
– Gains from land	167
– Profit from writing work	168
13. Natural life-line	169
– Brain Haemorrhage at young age	169
– Heart attack at young age	170
– Death after protracted illness	170
– Death due to epilepsy or coma	171
– Death after long illness	171
– Slow paced death	172
– Middle Age	172
– Better middle life	173
– Short life-span	174
– Medium life-span	174
– Sudden death	175
– Death due to gout and Rheumatism	175
14. Sign of double cross on life-line	178
– Premature death due to an accident	178
– Sudden explosive death and no chance of escape	178
– Sudden death, but protection feasible	179
15. Brain or Mind line	180
– Location of brain line	180
– Narrow-mindedness	181
– Short life-span	182
– Certain death	182
– Possibility of an accident	183
– Long Thinking	184
– Capability to take Faith in traditional beliefs and decisions independently	185

– Delay in mental development	187
– Rough and Tough temperament	187
– Independent thinking	188
– Vacillating tendency	188
– High class readership quality	189
– Auspicious sign of thinking	190
– Sign of an ambitious person	190
– Interest in studies and teaching	191
– Materialistic outlook	192
– Interest in art and beauty	192
– Eloquence in speech	192
– Unstable mental tendency	193
– Person carried away by emotive feelings	194
– Low-grade change in mental thinking	194
– Hand of a philosopher	195
– Highly lewd and sexy person	196
– Distorted brain	196
– Various other aspects of brain-line and impact(s) on the native	197
16. Heart-line	237
– Salient features and facets of heart-line	237
– An ideal lover	239
– Practical and intelligent Native	239
– Materialistic personality	240
– Extremely broad-minded	240
– Control of emotions by intellect	241
– Indication of mishap/accident	243
– Hypersensitive native	243
– Renewed discriminative faculty	244
– Attack of Epilepsy	245
– A Theist and tradition-ridden person	245
– Sign of a Pessimist	246
– Reclusion	247
– Painful and trouble-torn marital life	248
– Tendency of avarice	248
– A heartless person	249
– A discreet and logical person	249
– Mystical secrecy	250
– Jealous tendency	250
– Agitated and angry disposition	251
– Timidity and vacillating mind	252
17. Lines and various colours	254
– An ambitious person	256
– Interest in material objects	256

– A lover of arts	257
– An adept orator	257
– Misery, struggle and pain	258
– End to emotions and sensitivity	259
– Illness and worries	259
– Defective heart-valves and pressure on heart	260
– Heart disease and heart attack	260
– Physical ailments	261
– A hole in the heart and defective valves	262
– Reunion of lovers after abortive love-affairs	262
– Physical ailments	263
– Love Failures	263
– Unhappy and painful end to love affair	264
– Logic overpowering emotions	264
– A state of semi-lunacy	265
– Encephalitis	266
– Brain haemorrhage	266
– An incurable heart-disease	267
– Serious attack of same diseases	267
– Sudden death	268
– Death due to heart-attack	268
– Serious heart attack	269
– Heart diseases, paralysis and gout	269
– Serious and massive heart attack	272
– An unsuccessful personality	273
– A successful personality	274
18. Marriage (Affection) line	275
– General view	275
– Line of Libido	279
– Kept – Mistress/wife	279
– Indication of luxurious nature	280
– Measurement of marriage-line	281
– Method to measure the length	281
– Comparative study of marriage-line	282
– Deep marriage line	283
– Flawless marriage line	284
– Marriage in a high profile family	284
– Deep love for the spouse	284
– Discord in love affairs and feud ridden marital life	285
– Apathy in love affairs	286
– Obstacles in marriage/love-affairs	286
– Explosive situation in love-affairs	287
– Highly affluent and respectable spouse	287

– Divorce	288
– Discord between wife and husband	288
– Fraudulence in love-affairs	289
– Fortunate Married life	290
– Obstacles in family comforts	290
– Chances of resolving differences with the spouse	291
– Bitter marital relations	291
– Separation/Divorce from life-partner	292
– End of love and affection	293
– Troublesome marital life	293
– Troubles and hurdles created by relatives in marital life and happiness	294
– Damaging and harmful impact of marriage	294
– Mental tension and lunacy caused by marriage	295
– Incomplete marital association	295
– Death of the life-partner	296
– The native dies unmarried	296
– Indecision cause of bachelor hood	296
– Early marriage	296
– Wealth-gain through marriage	298
– Inter caste marriage	298
– Future brightens after marriage	299
– An early death of the life-partner	299
– Death of the husband	300
– Marriage in the same lineage or family	301
19. Fate line	302
– Introduction – General View	302
– Excellent Fate-line	304
– Faulty fate-line	305
– More than one fate-line	309
– Similar lines emerging from fate-line	311
– Bright fortune and middle age	312
– Progress in trade and business	313
– Rise in fortune due to right thinking	313
– Rise in fortune due to ups and downs in status of health	314
– Delayed rise in fortune	315
– Commendable rise in fortune	316
– Rise in fortune due to own efforts	317
– Great achievements	317
– Struggle to attain success	318
– Impediments to fortune	318
– Hurdles of serious nature	319
– Turbulent childhood	320

– Parent's death causes troubles	320
– Deceit in matrimony	321
– Financial disparities during the childhood	322
– Rise in fortune impeded by health	322
– Problems/weak mental faculty	323
– Financial disparities	323
– Obstacles in the way of rise in fortune	324
– Excellent and best fate-line emergence	324
– Radical changes	327
– Wrong decisions cause obstruction to luck	328
– Sundry positions of fate-line	330
20. Location of mounts on the Palm	360
– Location of zodiac signs and planets on the palm	361
– Traits of mount of Sun	362
– Traits of mount of Mercury	367
– Traits of mount of Moon	372
– Traits of mount of Mars	377
– Traits of mount of Jupiter	386
– Traits of mount of Venus	391
– Traits of mount of Saturn	396
21. Can fate be predicted and changed?	401
– Time, Nature, Fate, Desire or Determination, Element, Yoni/Origin, Activity	401
– Methods to dispel ominous and damaging effects	407
– Gem-therapy	408
– Homeo Medicines	408
– Theory of 'Miasins'	409
– Remedies	410
22. Sanctified rings – according to mount of planets	411
– Designated fingers for wearing 'Yantra Rings'	411
– Ritual to be performed after wearing the ring	412
– Ring of various gems	413
– Mahamrityunjaya mantra	413
– Amethyst ring	413
– Diamond ring	413
– Topaz ring	414
– Poverty removing ring	414
– Saturn ring	414
– Pearl ring	415
– Locket is preferable to ring	415
23. Introduction to some specific lines on hand	416
– Rahu	416
– Ketu	416

–	opinion of foreign scholars	417
–	Indian view-point regarding Rahu and Ketu	417
–	Line of Rahu	418
–	Harschel, Neptune and Pluto	418
–	Harschel	418
–	Harschel mount	419
–	Place of Neptune mount in a hand	420
–	Place of Pluto mount in a hand	420
–	Neptune	420
–	Pluto	421
–	Mars-line	422
–	Attachment toward's mother	422
–	Protection from diseases	423
–	Encephalitis	423
24.	Bracelets	424
25.	Hepatica-Health-Line	426
–	Line of intuition	426
–	Business-line (Mercury-line)	427
–	Sun/Solar ring	427
–	Kalasarpa-line	428
–	Ring of Solomon	428
–	Ring of Saturn	429
–	Girdle of Venus	429
–	Tension line	430
26.	Journey-line and its various aspects	431
27.	Influence-lines and its various aspects	434
28.	How to take a hand-print	439
–	Various methods to take a hand-print	439
–	Application of Soot	439
–	Press-Ink or Ink-Pad	440
–	Photography	442
–	Carbon paper method	442
–	Print-Reading through Scanner	442
29.	Practical tips on hand-print	444
–	Horoscopes and results based on hand-prints of 24 important persons with explanatory comments, where required	445



Introduction



Utility of Palmistry and lines on hand

Palmistry, composed by Samudra, a sage and ascetic, is an integral part of 'Samudrik Shastra'. A person's hand is eternal and horoscopolical mirror designed by lord Brahma.

अक्षया जन्मपत्रीयं ब्रह्मणा निर्मित स्वयम्,
ग्रहा रेखाप्रदा यस्यां यावज्जीवं व्यवस्थिता ।
नास्ति हस्तात्परं ज्ञानं त्रैलोक्ये सचराचरे,
यद्ब्राह्मं पुस्तकं हस्ते धृतबोधायजन्मिनाम् ।

— Hasta Sanjeevan

Meaning - The horoscope was drawn and penned by Bramha Himself, hence there is no chance of any modification or correction. Lines on a hand, like the horoscope, guide a person about the course of his life's future events, hence these lines are stable. There is no other science that can equitably match with palmistry, because its script continues to guide a person throughout his life.

According to Pauranic references, it was the ascetic Narad who was the first person to forecast, after seeing hand of Girija, daughter of King Himalaya and Queen Maina, about their daughter's prospective husband's peculiarities -

जोगी, जटिल, अकाम मन नगन अमंगल वेष ।
अस स्वामी एहि कहं, मिलहि परी हस्त असि रेख ॥

—Ramcharitmanas, Bâlkând /157

O king of mountains ! The line in this girl's hand indicated that her husband will be the lord of entire universe, even though he himself will be a recluse. He will bestow generosity and goodness on others but he, himself, will wear an unseemly attire; have long matted hair over his head, control his sexual urge and will be superior to other Gods/deities - such a person will be Mahadev.

Palmistry and Astrology are co-related but Astrology cannot predict about two identical horoscopes of twins, whereas palmistry helps in laying open many facets through predictive science. Research scholars, after relentless research, reached the conclusion that finger-prints of two persons can never be identical and this fact proves the undisputed significance of palmistry.

Lines of age, heart, brain, fate are the principle lines in a hand, but there are other minute and subtle lines, which are equally significant. In addition, there are many vertical, horizontal lines, stars, crosses, dots etc., by which a person's past, present and future course of life can be predicted but, even then, such lines and signs have their own limitations. Hence, to impart arithmetical precision to any life event, is an arduous and tedious task. To resolve all such unresolved riddles, we have tried our hand at utilising computer technology and we are fully convinced about the results obtained which are encouraging and successful. It is hoped computer can help to untangle various complex problems, which seemed to be unresolved and unexplained. so far.

Every person born in this world has peculiar and unique traits in respect of his character, conduct, face, complexion, qualities, religious inclinations, way of thinking and interaction, his fortune, lines in his hand, his future etc, when compared to lines in hand another person. Perhaps such glaring differences motivated Desbarrolles, an acclaimed palmist of Paris, to throw a challenge, "I will submit myself at the feet of a person who could show me two identical hand-prints, and also give my entire property to him." Even science of palmistry has acknowledged, without fear of any contradiction, that finger-prints of two persons can never be identical. Hence Palmistry is a serious subject that requires sustained and deep study. This might be reason behind our ascetics' assertive declaration —

“नास्ति हस्तात्परं ज्ञानं प्रौलोक्य सचराचरे ।”

That is, there is no other science in the universe which can, even, remotely be compared with palmistry and it is so because it was penned down by the ascetic, Samudra, and lord Brahma himself. Before concluding I express my grateful thanks to Dr. S.K. Sharma for translating my Hindi book in English.

— DR. BHOJRAJ DWIVEDI

MA, Ph.D, Vaastu expert and Astrologer.

History of lines in a hand (Palmistry)

There are many methods by which future can be predicted and some of such disciplines (methods) are : Astrology, Numerology, Nadi Granth, palmistry, Samudrik Angalakhshan, Phrenology, Psychology , Playing Cards, Planchet, Signature Reading, Graphology, Crystal Ball, Dream, Omens, Parrot Cards, Telepathy, Aura Science, Hypnotism, Haajraat, Ramal etc. Of all the said sciences, palmistry is the simplest, easily comprehensible, interesting and prevalent science. But the million dollar poser is - what's the history of palmistry, what is its origin, when the practice of study of hand-lines started, who was the first person in the world to examine the hand. Did the tradition of showing and examining hands start in India or abroad? But, there is no confusion, with regard to Astrology, which is enriched by 18 legendary Acharyas.

“सूर्य पितामहो व्यासो वसिष्ठोऽत्रि पराशरः।

कश्यपो नारदो गर्गो मरीचिर्मनुरंगिरा ॥

लोमशः पोलिशश्चैव च्यवनो यवनो भृगुः ।

शौनकोऽष्टादशाश्चैते ज्योतिषः शास्त्र प्रवर्तकाः”

— Kashyap

Which implies there are 18 preceptors who wrote about astrology viz -

(1) Surya	(2) Pitamah
(3) Vyas	(4) Vasishtha
(5) Attri	(6) Parashar
(7) Kashyap	(8) Narad
(9) Garg	(10) Mareechi
(11) Manu	(12) Angira
(13) Lomesh	(14) Paulish
(15) Chayavan	(16) Bhrgu
(17) Yavan and	(18) Shaunak.

These are the eighteen legendary personalities who laid foundation of Astrology, furthered and preached this science, but not much has been done by the present generation, which is immune and docile. The inquisitive scientists would like to know the contribution, if any, by other authors and practitioners in astrology. Let us now peep into the historical background, and viewpoint.

According to the Historians, foreign literature in palmistry can be traced to 2000-3000 back, but, upto the fifth century B.C., there was no book available on palmistry, though foreign palmists had shown keen interest in this subject, but, due to a ban imposed on palmistry, not much headway could be made.

I have already referred to the revelations made on the basis of Girija's hand-lines by Narad and this episode will suffice to fortify and sustain our claim that science of Palmistry was prevalent during the era of the Puranas. Vedic period is a forerunner of Pauranik and Vedas are our most ancient Holy Scriptures. There is a verse in the Veda –

“कृतं दक्षिण-हस्ते, जयो मे सव्य आहितः।”

— Atharvaveda -
7.52.8

That is, my right hand denotes activity (Present) and left hand signifies victory (Future). This is a correct and meaningful saying of the Veda, which, symbolises Indian heritage and civilization. Even now the western palmists and thinkers believe that -

“Your present and future lies in the right hand and past lies in the left hand, Honour and Riches in left, Bright future in Right.”

Both the hands of a human being are at variance with each other. According to Veda, “Right hand stands for or signifies activity (Karma, action), while the left hand pertains to one's birth”. It has been mentioned in the Bible, “Your left hand shouldn't notice (or see) what your right hand gives.” And the Western scholars have explained the said Biblical quotation in the following style —

“We are born with left hand and make our career with the

right hand.”

It has been mentioned in the Old Testament of the Bible that -

“God has inscribed signs (symbols) on hands so that men’s children could know about themselves.”

Our hands have distinct lines of our ‘Karma’ (Future) and the invisible impact of such lines cannot be erased even by the Almighty or by any celestial power. The legendary poet, Tulsidasa, in the following verse has confirmed this opinion —

“तुलसी रेखा कर्म की, मेट सके न राम ।
मेरे तो अचरज नहीं, (पर) समुझि किया है काम ॥”

God has etched (inscribed) ‘FATE LINES’ on a person’s hand after careful planning and thoughtfulness and these fate-lines cannot be erased/ removed by God himself, which clearly implies that impact of lines in a hand is continuous, indelible, ever-lasting, unchangeable and static. What else testimony and proof is still required to establish significance, utility and impact of lines in a person’s hands.



Traditional History of Western Scholars

Aristotle

In 384-322 BC Aristotle emerged as a legendary scholar in Greece, whose contribution to the literature of Palmistry cannot be side tracked. He wrote two books, entitled “Chyromantia Aristotelis cum Figuris” and “De Cocio et mundicausa”. These books were published in Paris, in 1935, in Latin.

Hippocrates and Anaxagoras

These are also renowned Greek personalities, who expressed their views on palmistry - a book was written by each of the thinkers during 460-377 BC (Hippocrates) and 440 BC (Anaxagoras). Book written by Hippocrates was published in 1947 in German language which is now available.

Albertus Magnus

In 1205-1280 A.D. the book entitled — Geheime cheiromant-Bel-Ustegungen, Kunst ausder Hand Wahrzusagen’ was written by Magnus and was reprinted in 1807.

“Die Kunst Ciromant” was another book, which was published in Germnay, in 1457. Then, in 1490 another book “Cyromantla Aristotelis cum Figuris” was published — both the said books are preserved in British Museum even now.

As time passed by, science of palmistry reached from India to China, Tibet, Egypt and then to Greece. In Greece it was welcomed and the wise scholars trained their country in this science.

So, there is sufficient evidence of presence of this science in China, as far back as 3000 BC and its popularity and propagation can be easily noticed in every nook and corner of China. But, now there is enough proof to sustain the idea that, in Greece, this science was quite popular there, much earlier than it reached China. Polyman, Alaturia, Plini, Hispaunus are the renowned Greek scholars whose works are inscribed in golden letters. The inmates of Alexendria, still remember the name of Palumpus with honour, gratitude and pride.

First Book in palmistry was presented to Alexander

A book, written by Hispaunus, was inscribed in golden letters and presented to Alexander as a token of respect.

Agrippa Cornelius

In Germany palmistry was known as 'Chiromaney' and books like 'Agrippa, Corneliuss', 'Ca Phifosophie Occult' (1486-1535), Hartilied Johan's book "Die Kunst Ceromantia" (14th century) and "Tiburtus, Antiochus's book 'Chiromaney' (1494-1541) were written and published.

Corvus Andres

In 1500 AD an Italian scholar, Corvus Andres, wrote a book entitled "L,art de chyromance" which was written and published in Italian language.

Cocles Bartholomeus

He was a renowned Italian palmist, whose book (Physionomiae et Chyromantiae Compendium') was written originally in 1525 AD and then published in Latin, French, German etc.

DU Moulin Antone

He was a French scholar whose book entitled "Chiromance et Physiognomie per le regard Das Members de L'Homme was written in 1556 AD.

Joanis Taisnier

He wrote a book in the 16th century entitled 'Popus Mathematicus' wherein various calculation tables were given, which are related to palmistry and planets.

Foreign Palmistry scholars during 17th century

During this period significant and laudable contribution was made to literature of palmistry by Mciflon, John, Belot, Bulwēr John etc. During the 17th century the word 'Chiromancy' had become popular in entire Europe. This term implies and conveys the meaning of "Prediction of future by means of reading lines in a hand," which, in fact, refers even if obliquely, to the popularity of palmistry in European countries. Jean Belot was a genius, who employed tradition and novelty and researched on relation of stars with palm lines. His revelations and precise predictions surprised everyone. Now-a-days terms like 'Chiromancy', 'Chirognomy' and 'Physiognomy' (science of Face reading) are quite frequently used, but physiognomy is a blend of all the said sciences.

Richard Saunder - A British Palmist

He gained popularity during the 17th century. He started predicting the date of death, on the basis of lines in palm. Whatever dates of death he predicted proved true. He also connected forecasts of religious books, like Bible, with signs and lines of hands. It was his novel experience, which took entire Britain and Europe by a storm. Hence, we can ill afford to forget his contribution to palmistry.

In 18th and 19th centuries printing machines were invented which gave a new impetus to book publication and there was an influx of many books on palmistry (though Rome spent its entire money in wars). The impact of war adversely affected palmistry also, due to which, this knowledge remained confined only to Gypsies and Shepherds.

Britain entered in the field of palmistry in 18th century but couldn't make headway due to ignorance, Church culture and rules. The Baptist community prevailed upon the then rulers and denegated palmistry as a form of black magic, magic and an occult science and those, who practised these disciplines, were subjected severe punishment.

During the reign of King George IV British Parliament passed an 'Anti-Palmistry Bill', according to which "any person found practising palmistry is hereby deemed a rogue and a vagabond, to be sentenced to one year's imprisonment and to stand in the pillors."

History of Systematic progress of Palmistry

But the ominous fiat couldn't last much longer, as 19th century was a period of progress of science, when scientific aspect of astrology was examined. In 1853, Mesinar, a British scholar, proved that there are certain atoms/electrons which move in tandem with lines of a hand. Therefore, he also proved the relation between these atoms with those blood vessels, which move downwards from the brain and also that there is a particular type of vibration and concussion within these atoms during the existence period of physical body. Whenever there is any change in the physical body, this vibration also changes automatically, but comes to a grinding halt when death ensues, though such vibrations vary in all the human beings.

According to physiology maximum numbers of veins emerge from human brain towards hands and no other organ of body can replace brain this is the reason as to why mental activity casts direct and deep impact on our activities. It is an established and true fact that whatever type of good or ominous thoughts arise in our brain, they cast immediate impact on our

hands. This exposition compels us to ascertain whether, by simply looking at the hand-lines of a man or woman, we can judge the nature of an inmate or forecast serious problems.

Nature of a person and an animal

There is no dearth of such experts in India who can tell breed and class of any animal by simply looking at an animal's skin complexion, figure, form. For instance horse experts will tell the breed and quality of a horse by simply looking at this animal and can also guide the work that can be taken, apart from its auspicious qualities. If an expert can tell about ominous and good qualities of a horse, by simply looking at its joints and physical form and structure, then it is easier to point out a man/woman's natural traits and nature by examining their hands.

If a horse has clumsy and plumb hoofs, it will be lazy and not so intelligent, whereas a horse with strong and attractive hoofs will be more agile and good looking. The truth applies equally in case of human beings — a person, having thick, rough, clumsy and oddly looking hands, will be uncultured, materialistic and moral wreck. But a beautiful hand depicts finer qualities of a person, which is an established fact.

Western Palmists in 19th century

This period can be called golden period because palmistry reached its zenith of popularity. Some of the finest works were printed during this period, apart from translation of Indian books on palmistry into English.

Legendary scholar Desbarrolles (1801-1886) was an expert in physiognomy, Hand-print and signature. He closely and deeply studied books written by Indian Brahmans and Egyptian clergymen as he had equal command over Arabic, Italian, Roman, French and German languages. His literature greatly influenced Benham, Germein and Cheiro. Desbarrolles was a high-class palmist, who established interaction and inter-relation between stars and lines on a hand. His book "LES MYSTERES DE LA MAIN" was published in German language. Following diagram of hand is a testimony to his brilliance and deep study of the subject.

William G. Benham

"The Book of the Hand", "The Language of the Hand", "Guide to the Hand", "You and Your Hand" are some of the standard books of Benham. He was a pioneer who he explained the logical and scientific basis of

palmistry. He was not, at all, interested in magical (feats) and hackneyed ideology. His book, "The lanes of Scientific Hand Reading", created a turmoil in America. In 1994, (Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi) the Indian author translated the said book for the benefit of Indian readers in Hindi.

LES MYSTÈRES DE LA MAIN

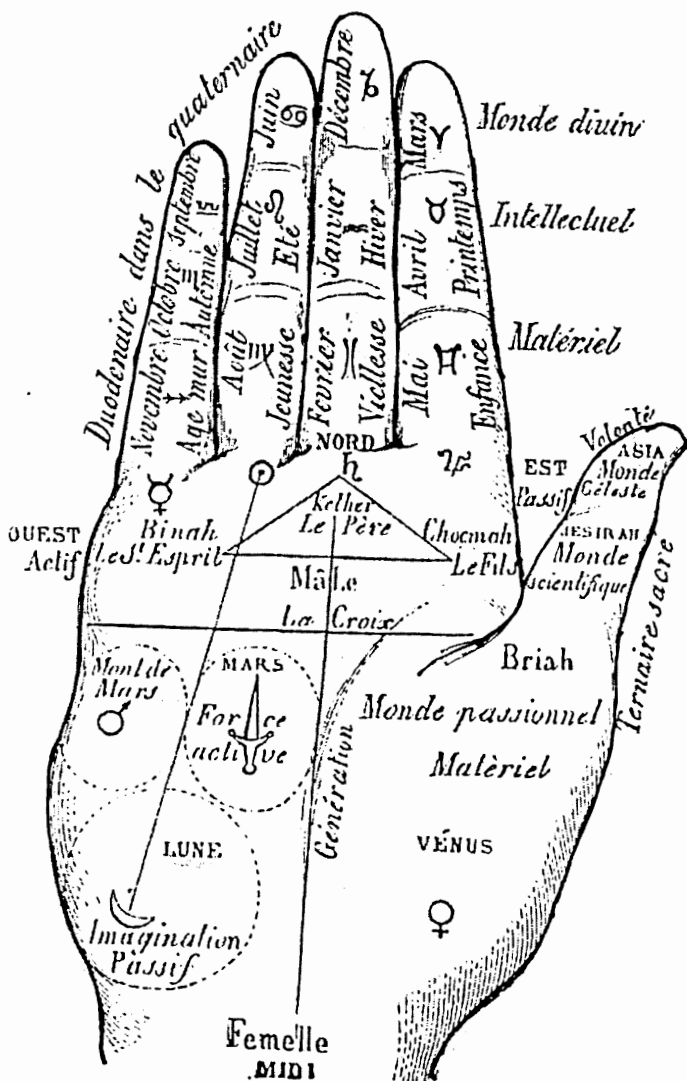


Figure - 8

Professor Cheiro

He was born in 1866 in Ireland and visited India in 1883. Apart from meeting many scholars he visited Pune, Kumaon, Chennai, Ujjain, Karnatak, Calcutta etc and other astrological centres, apart from meeting many scholars. He also went to England (in 1891), America (in 1893) and Russia (in 1897). The knowledge he acquired enthralled many persons all over the globe. It can be presumed that Cheiro had some spiritual power that stood him in good stead, because all his predictions proved true. But he passed away in 1936, his dead body was rotting, under a lamp-post, unclaimed in severe cold conditions. Nobody can forget the yeoman's services rendered by Cheiro during his short life span. His literature is invaluable and immortal. "The Book of Numbers", "The Book of Hand" "The Language of the Hand" "Cheiro's Guide to Hand" are his famous books.

Cheiro highly eulogised ancient Indian palmists, whose knowledge in the subject was par excellence. He has mentioned in his book (Cheiro's Guide to the Hand) about deep knowledge of versatile Indian scholars, which dates back to over 2000 years BC. Palmistry is an ancient science in India and is much older than advent of Christianity itself.

List of some books written by legendary Western authors on Palmistry:

1. The Book of Palmistry (New York, 1974)
2. The Hand and the Horoscope (Great Britain, 1974)
3. Astro-Palmistry (New York, 1975)
4. Am I a good Lover ? (New York, 1981)
5. The Complete Encyclopaedia of Practical Palmistry (Great Britain, 1975)
6. The Study of Palmistry (London, 1897)
7. Laws of Scientific Hand Reading (London, 1900)
8. How to choose vocation from Hand (Delhi)
9. Cheiro's Language of the Hand (Bombay, 1966)
10. Human Hand (New Delhi, 1970)
11. Palmistry and its Practical Uses (New Delhi, 1970).
12. Hand Analysis (U.S.A., 1967)
13. Palmistry for Women (America, 1960)
14. Palmistry (Italy, 1988)
15. Palmistry (Bombay, 1959)

16. Palm Reading Made Easy (New York, 1971)
17. How to Read Hand (Bombay, 1985)
18. Practical Palmistry (Henry fifth, London, 1980)
19. The Science of Palmistry and its Relation (London, 1982)
20. The Book of Hand (New Delhi, 1970)

Note : I have tried my best to mention exact year and publication of each book, but errors and omissions cannot be ruled out. There are other books written by various other authors but, due to space crunch, it is not possible to give details thereof.



Antiquity of Indian Palmistry, authors and their works

Foreign scholars date back origin of Palmistry to 3000 BC in China but there is enough evidence of its practice and popularity in Greece. But despite this, it cannot be proved that the above said two civilizations are older than Indian civilization. Our sages and ascetics had an intrinsic knowledge about impact of stars on human beings and their life. They devised means by which a native's nature, health, disease, life span and fate could be ascertained, simply by studying the motion of stars at the time of his birth. Their calculation, about the movement of the Sun and other stars was so precise that they could calculate precisely even upto fractions of a second. It is on the basis of the divine methods of our sages that we can easily predict days and exact time of solar and lunar eclipses, rainfall or draught, weather conditions, motion of stars and their transit into various signs - this type of expertise is available nowhere in the world, except India.

It goes to the credit of our ascetics and sages that an astrologer can read precisely about all the signs and lines and this science is named as 'Samudra Vidya' (Science of Palmistry). It was the age when other civilizations were groping in the dark and nobody knew whether the Greek and the Egyptian civilizations, at all, existed, nor did anyone know about the father of the Jews, Abraham, nor about Moosa or Ten Commandments of God.

Astrology and Palmistry first originated in India, and then spread to China, Tibet, Egypt and Greece. In Greece the learned scholars accorded it due recognition, appreciation and trained their countrymen in this subject. Other Western and European countries emerged quite late on the scene.

Some illiterate and indiscreet persons believe (though wrongly) that lines on hands surface only when hands are folded. Some others opine that lines on hand surface because fists of an infant in mother's womb remain clenched. But all such vague, unfounded baseless and assumptive notions are not backed by any cogent arguments or reasoning. Even the doctors affirm the view that, if a person suffers from paralysis, there are certain discernible symptoms due to the impact of paralysis that lines on hands get erased, but there is no problem in folding the hands. If the criterion of emergence of lines, on hands, is taken as a testimony in case of persons

who perform hard labour, but the rich men and women, who do nothing or the labourers who toil during manual labour, should have countless lines on their hands. But nothing of the sort occurs that way, rather the opposite situation is correct and true, and we witness this reality in our routine life.

Lines on hands can guide exactly about the nature of a person, the hurdles he will be subjected to face in his coming years. If you consider all these and many other such aspects, you can always take preemptive and corrective steps, because being forewarned is forearmed. You can also modify and change your nature and turn the wheel and tide of ominous fate and ultimately emerge as a winner. Hence, parents of little siblings, doctors and physicians, young boys and girls etc., who wish to pass their life peacefully and comfortably, can gauge the utility of Palmistry in moulding and improving course of their life.

Samudra Rishi

He was the first Indian sage who himself wrote about this science, and that's the reason as to why the latter scholars named Palmistry as "Samudrena", on the basis of which this science was called, "Saamudrikam". Prior to it, this science was called 'Anga Lakhshan Shastra' (The Science of physical body's symptoms).

Samudrena was followed by Naarad, Vaaraah, Mandavya, Shanmukh, Raja Bhoja, Sumanta etc. Here Naarad is the ascetic, who composed 'Naarad Purana' and not the one who was disciple of Sanatkumar. Modern historians consider the time of composition of this book around 6th century B.C. This book has enough material about organic symptoms.

In 'Dwaapar' era Lord Krishan requested Lord Mahadeva to describe ominous and inauspicious traits of human beings, whereafter Lord Mahadeva opined "O Krishan ! I will disclose the disclosures made by Samudra Rishi, with regard to physical form, symptoms, lines and signs on hands of human beings. Please listen with rapt attention".

If Lord Mahadeva could refer to Samudra, it means Samudra was born earlier than Mahadeva, but this does not seem possible. Hence, it is not easy to fix any date for Samudra's birth. But it can be easily concluded that science of Palmistry did exist in India since times immemorial, when other civilizations of the world had not developed. It looks as if Samudra was a title only, because many Rishis were known by the name of Samudra, like Vikramaditya, Shankaracharya, Indra etc. Hence it is difficult to fix exact period and date of Samudra.

It is, however, an established fact that Valmiki was the pioneer poet,

who composed the epic ‘Ramayana’. He also knew about physical signs, which denote traits of certain persons. Sita does not admit that she could turn to widowhood, because her lines do not show such a mishap. It is believed that the epic was written much earlier than Lord Rama’s birth which dates back to 12,96,000 years, even though this view is contested and opposed by various indigenous/foreign scholars. But, it is a fact that Valmiki knew about Palmistry.

Maharshi Ved Vyas

There is a lot of confusion about the time when Ved Vyas, who wrote the Vedas, was born and in which era. According to Vishnu Purana, there were 28 ascetics by the name of ‘Vyas’. In fact, ‘Vyas’ is a title, seat of a Guru, hence it is a merely tradition. Even otherwise it is not an easy task for one person to write so many voluminous books, but it is a fact that during this era, Palmistry was in vogue and was also relied upon.

Maharishi Parashar and Varahmihar

Like Vyas, there have been many ascetics who were known as Parashar. Parashar wrote two books on Astrology, known as ‘Vrihat Parashari’ and ‘Laghu Parashari’, wherein there is frequent description of palmistry. Parashar is also reckoned in the lineage and tradition of Maharshi Vyas.

After hundreds of years of Parashar, a shining star named Varahmhir appeared on the horizon, whose book ‘Vrihat Sanhita’ consists of independent definitions, signs and lines, resultant predictions with relations to Palmistry, in fairly good details.

Raja Bhoj (Dhar, M.P.)

Bhoj was the king of Dhar (perched in Malwa) and was a scholar par excellence in the field of Politics, Palmistry, Tantra, Astrology and Ayurveda. His famous book, entitled ‘Bhojkrit Samudrikam’ is a gem in the treasury of Palmistry, and book seems to have been written around 1042 A.D.

Sundry writers

Names of following writers and their books which added to the treasure of Palmistry, need special mention :

1. Vishwanath Pandit (‘Horaskand-Nirupan’) of Kashi
2. ‘Samudrik Chintamani’ written by Madhav Gaonkar in 1543.

3. (Late) Pt. Lakhshmi Narain Tripathi of Rajgarh.
4. (Late) Shri Shrinivas Shastri.
5. Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi (of Jodhpur) who has written, so far, 108 books on Astrology, Palmistry, Yantra, Tantra, Mantra, Hindu Rituals, Karmakaand, Paurohitya, Vaastu etc.

Books written by Indian Authors on Palmistry

In some of the under-mentioned books there is only reference and explanantion of all or some of the subjects, related to Palmistry, but some books have been written specifically on this subject.

Shrimad Bhagwat, Agni Purana, Aapstamba Dharam Sootra, Garg Samhita, Garud Purana, Jatak Parijat, Jataka bharan, Jatak Sudhakar, Jainmat Pataka, Daivagya Kamdhenu, Narad-Samhita, Narad Purana, Parashar Smriti, Parashar Vrihat Hora Shastra, Prayoga Parijat, Vrihat Jatak Phaldipika, Vrihat Samhita, Vrihat Samudrik Shashtra, Baudhayana Dharam Sootra, Bhavishya Puran, Bhoja Samudrikam, Mahabharat, Ranvir Jyoter Mahanibandha, Rekha Vimarshani, Valmiki Ramayan, Vivek Vilas, Vishnu Dharmottar Puran, Veer Singhodaya Jatak, Shaiv Samudrik, Skand Purana, Saravali, Samudrik Chintamani, Samudrik Rahasya, Samudrik Deepika, Samudrik prabodh, Samudrik Kunjika, Samudrik Sopan, Samudrik Darpan, Hasta Sanjeevani, Hastamalak, Hasta Parikhsha, Kartal Rahasya, Sachitra Samudrik Navneet, Angushtha Se Bhavishya, Paon Taley Bhavishya, Hastarekhaon Ka Gahan Adhyayana (2 parts), Jyotish Aur Aakriti Vigyan, Hastarekha Vishwakosh, Saral Hastatkundli Darshan, Brighten Your Future through Palmistry, Vrihat Hastarekha Shashtra, Palmistry for Pleasure and Profit, Sachitra Hastarekha Samudrik Shiksha, Bharatiya Samudrik Darshan, Kundali Hasta Darshan (2 parts), Palmistry and Vocational Guide, Your Palm-Your Mirror, Secrets of Palmistry, Natal chart from the palm, A birth chart from finger-print, Planets, Palms and Predictions, Fingers Reveal Characters, Colmplete Astro-Palmistry, Your Destiny in Thumbs, Hastarekha Vigyan, Sadhana Hastarekha Vigyan, Palmistry For All, Bhriugu Hastarekha Vigyan, A to Z Palmistry, Study of Person, Modern Cheirosoply the Art of Hand Analysis, Cheirosoply, Jewel and Palmistry, Samudrik Shastra, Dictionery of Palmistry, your Palm and my Palmistry, Vrihad Hastarkha Vigya.

Ancient and Modern Palmists of India

Attre, Gaalav, Kashyap, Garg, Gautam, Vaishampayan, Ved Vyas, Valmiki, Samudra Rishi, Lord Mahadev (Shiv), Varah Mihir, Raja Bhoja,

Kashinath Patwardhan, Pt. Lakshmi Narain Tripathi, (Rajgarh, M.P.), Shrinivas Pathak (Ratlam), Acharya Bhaskaranand Lohri (Lucknow), Pratap Singh (Delhi), Hari Dutt Sharma (Sujargarh, Rajasthan), M. Kattakar, Dr. Narain Dutt Shrimali, B.A.K. Aiyar, (Bombay), Pt. Kalika Prasad (Varanasi), N.P. Thakur (M.P.), Pt. Vaaman Shastri Phadke (Nagpur), Jagat Singh Bright (Bombay), Pt. Bhalchandra Vairatkar (Surat), S.R. Vertaak (Nasik), Bhiguraj Sharma (Mathura), Shiraj (Delhi), Satya Veer Shastri (Ateli, Haryana), Rajesh Dikshit (Delhi), Manubhai Shah (Gujarat), Dr. Chandra Shekhar Thakkar (Bombay), R.P. Rao (Bangalore), V.K. Subaramanian (Bangalore), Prof. Dayanand (Delhi), L.R. Chaudhary (Delhi), Dr. Suresh Chandra Gaur (Delhi), Raja Ram Shastri (Delhi), Pt. Aashutosh Ojha (Delhi), Gopesh Kumar Ojha (Delhi), Bhartiya Yogi (Mathura), Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi (Jodhpur), Himmat S. Gallhot, Dr. J.P. Singh, Prakash Dixit, Pal Nayyar, Bhimsen Sharma, Rameshwar Asthana, Bhavdeva Bhattacharya, R.P. Dey, H.P. Gautam, Basheer Mir, A. Rafell, Pt. Harish Chandra Shastri, Pt. Santosh, Siraaj etc.

There are many other acclaimed, (old and new) authors and scholars who have contributed to the literature of Palmistry and if some names could not be mentioned, due to space crunch or for any other factor, it does not imply that they are less important. In a way, every person has contributed to propagate and establish the authority and popularity of Palmistry in his own inimitable style and way.

The names of authors, mentioned above, and the period runs from antiquity to the end of the twentieth century.



Natural Formation and Type of Hands

Before we enter in the field of Palmistry, it is imperative to know about form, formation, types and kinds of hands. This way, if we learn the preliminary traits and related factors, we can easily discern a person's personal traits that spell his character and inclinations. Even though hands could be classified into number of categories and types, but for practical purposes, we can earmark eight types of hands quite easily and such a delineation would suffice to meet our requirements. Main classifications are as follows:

1. Elementary Hand :

It is undeveloped, not well built and inferior type of hand which is called an 'Elementary Hand'.

2. Square Hand :

It is a quadrangular, equiangled hand which is indicative of trade and business hence it is a practical hand.

3. Spatulate hand :

This is called a labourious and active person's hand, and nervous system of such a native is active. It is also called a 'labour hand' in English.

4. Pointed Hand :

It is a pointed hand that refers to a native's artistic tendency, hence it is called an 'Artistic hand'.

5. Philosophic Hand :

This is a thicker hand, having muscular fingers, thicker skin.

6. Psychic Hand :

It is also called an intellectual, Idealistic or a Psychic Hand.

7. Conic Hand :

It is an angular hand.

8. Mixed Hand :

This hand has inherent traits of other types of hands.

These classifications are based on hand's formation and look (appearance) but this classification has been made for the sake of convenience and categorisation though there could be other types of hands, even if those are referred to for cosmetic satisfaction only.

In the next chapters general and specific trait of persons, existing in a particular type of hands will be detailed so as to distinguish traits of one hand from another.

Elementary Hand

This type of hand is wide and heavy and its width, heaviness and thickness is not so uniform and orderly, as its formation is disproportionate to the rest of the body organs, that is, it looks to be an odd hand, and one can easily make out and distinguish this type of hand from other hands.

If this type of hand has other features like thin fingers, tenderness, more than one fate line, such a native (person) is wealthy, successful, famous and has self respect. Generally such persons are wealthy and enjoy fruits of wealth and property but, in case they do not possess such facilities and comforts, they create favourable conditions for their acquisition. Good luck-lines impart a uniform progress in life, whereas presence of good luck-lines in a thin hand impart the reverse impact.

Persons, having such hands, help to eliminate much of shortcomings to some extent. In case there is no major flaw, the native generally trades in business but, if the thumb doesn't open enough, he will first join some employment and then enter business line. If lifeline is straight or brain line is curved, or there is an island etc., then he progresses at a later stage in his life. It can be maintained that defective and ominous lines do impact a heavy hand, but the native is always able to taper/minimise ominous and unfavourable impacts to a greater extent.

Such persons are rich because if the lifeline is circuitous and brain line is an ideal one, it augurs well for the native, as he leads his life comfortably. If such hands are tough, rough and hard, the native, even then, remains rich, but has to face one hurdle or the other due to which he attains mental peace quite late.

If line of Jupiter stays/passes near the finger and there is also more than one fate line, such a person is very helpful. He makes donations, imparts education or donates clothes etc to needy persons. Such persons settle disputes, even when they themselves are embroiled in such disputes, as they neither cause any feuds of their own nor sow seeds of discord. He utilizes money for making more profits and imparts permanently thereto.

He supports or has a big family as his monetary position is good, due to which every family member marches towards success. If a heavy hand is tough or the thumb is also inflexible or does not open much, such a person

is short tempered but, if his hand is soft and tender, he can exert control over his anger, even though such a person deliberately runs into rage. These persons will not interfere in feuds of other people unless such events affect their own life, nor do they tolerate any interference from any quarter. They do not harm anybody, due to high amount of human factor in their nature. Their nature is to rule over others. They impose restrictions on their youngers, but at times they involve if even their elders, or they apply the same yardstick to youngers and elders alike. All the same these persons continue to progress in life.

Now compare the shape and form of an elementary hand and its fingers (Figure 11 and 12).

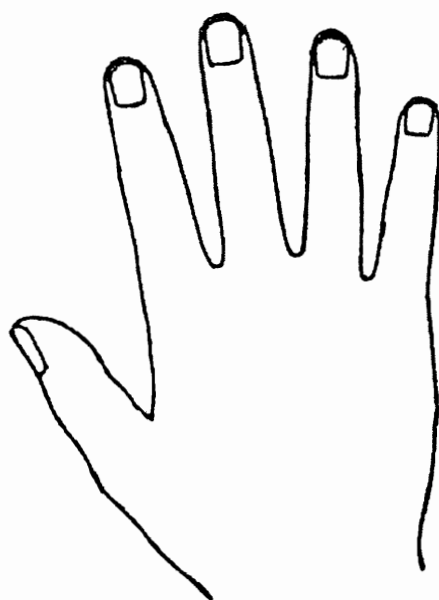


Figure - 11
Elementary Hand and Fingers

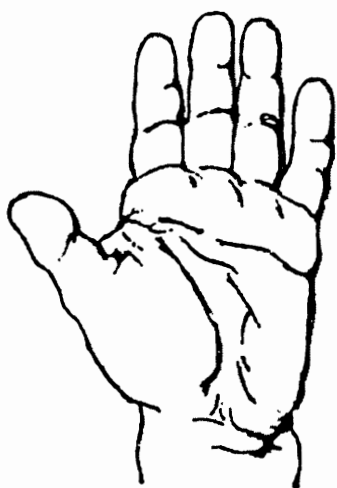


Figure - 12
Thick Elementary Hand

If a hand of a native is both heavy and soft, it develops the habit of wasteful expenditure. If there are more than one fate line, his family expenses are enormous. These persons also spend on property, service, education, donation, temples etc. Since these persons are of generous nature and heart, a particular portion of their income is expended for welfare of the public.

When the hand is heavy and thick but brain line or fingers are thick, the native does not lead a peaceful life and has to face problems of variable types throughout his life. Though such persons carve out their own course of life, yet they have to encounter property related problems. If they are in business, they will have business related obstacles and if in service, they will have to face service related problems/squabbings. Such natives are born in a rich family and their father's, grandfather's; monetary position favourably influences their monetary status in a big way.

If a person has heavy and tender hands, his children will be rich and clever but when the hands are tough and hard, the children will fail to utilise their line of education, hence their education will continue to cause anxiety and restivity. In favourable situations such children either stand on first or second position and also succeed in competitions. Education can also be impeded when lifeline is defective (of the parent). Burden/weight of wife enhances when the hand is heavy. Such problems also surface

when life line is incomplete or rounded, and one of the children has also to suffer the consequences for the worse.

If the hand is tough and hard, it is liable to be strained relation with the near-and-dear-ones and the daughter has to undergo mental torture after her marriage. Temperament of the daughter-in-law also falls much below their expectations, because she is selfish and sloth due to failing health. It has been observed that such trait is noticed generally in case of eldest daughter-in-law (wife of eldest son).

Despite being thick and heavy, some hands ensue ominous results and such hands are thick and clumsy with clumsy and thick fingers. Such fingers and thumbs are also small and thick. Lines in such a hand are fewer and less and whatever lines exist those are thick, indistinct or oblique and erased. Such persons involve themselves in putting jobs like domestic service, labour etc. and they are adopt in pulling manual labour.

It is a sign of bestiality if in such hands brain and heart lines are parallel, brain line emerges from Mars area and finger of Mercury is small or much curved/crooked. Such persons also indulge in murder, theft, dacoity and rape but they can not repeat such ventures due to their under developed intellect, and hence they are nabbed quite easily. Since this type of hand is smaller in size, instead of being wide, hence the palmists should be extra cautious while examining such type of hands, and should be able to distinguish between small (administrative) and wretched hands otherwise they may have to eat an humble pie due to their wrong and misleading predictions

In this context small hands denote an administrative acumen because they are attractive, tender, soft, cushioned, having straight fingers and auspicious lines opposed to the above mentioned type are the hands that are small, clumsy having small and thick fingers and erased lines. Such hands have small thumbs which slightly open.



Square Hand

Being an equiangular hand, it is the best type of hand. Only selected persons of social and countrywide fame belong to this category and their palms, fingers and thumbs are in a square shape. There are no gaps/holes in between the fingers as they gradually go on thinning due to flesh on the backside (of fingers). Absence of gap is the leading sign of such hands. On the nail portion there is less flesh due to which it looks attractive. Moons found on nails are big and triangular. Such persons have also squarish face, apart from a broad forehead. Entire body is muscular, well built and delicate, and that is why such people look attractive. No single planet/star is predominant in such hands rather all are formidable, though Jupiter and Venus look more prominent.

Life and brain lines are not punctured, nor does any part of heart line meets at brain line. Such hands have fully developed fate line and fingers are not curved or crooked. All other lines are also complete and never incomplete — such a hand is called and known as a Square Hand.

Such persons have penchant to serve others, hold high thinking, live life decently, are rich, have good conduct, famous, progressive, are intelligent and perseverant. Unless there is impedimental effect of other lines, generally such persons lead a completely comfortable and easy life.

In a square hand mount of Jupiter is elevated. Since Jupiter represents administration and intellect, these persons are extremely intelligent and proven administrators. They aspire for all round progress of their family. They respect social norms and customs, they are basically conservative. They are humble but rarely enter any service due to their self-respect, lead an independent life. Such people are generally doctors, lawyers, vaidyas, big farmers, industrialists, traders, landlords or rulers. They love nature and are experts in theology and logic and prefer to stay in cold climate and hills where they carry on their business. They are generally broadminded. When heart and brain lines are nearer to each other they might pay much attention to money but they liberally donate and spend for marriages and feasts. Either himself or anyone of his family members may built temples, schools, rest houses for pilgrims, wells, ponds, dispensaries etc. They benefit others but do not sacrifice their own interests. By nature they are reserved and serious. During the last lap of their life, these persons abjure family

life, become recluse and worship God, even if they may not become saints. At the fag end of their life they have to live without life partner. No doubt they face obstacles but with God's benevolence, they overcome such obstacles and their prestige also stays secure.

They are always alert and cautious, seek opinion from other people, align the same with their own judgment and then take any step which is based on unanimous decision. Since they are delicate they feel much impact of heat and cold. They sacrifice for the interests of the family and always opt for a system of joint family. For good of their brothers and other persons they may have to leave the joint family but they have been observed to pass major portion of their life in a joint family. If there is much gap or difference between lines of heart and brain, they manage to stay in and proper system of joint family.

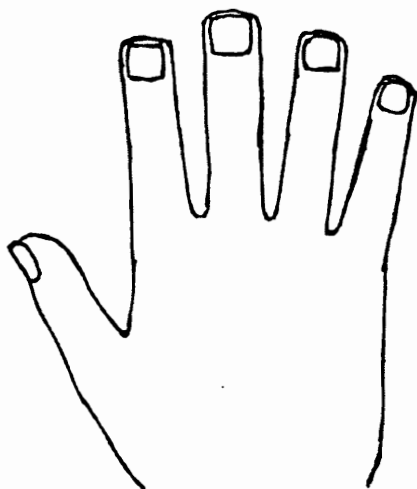


Figure - 13
Square hand and fingers

Such persons are philanthropists and imposing even if their square hand is heavy. They impart education and arrange medical treatment for others. They easily resolve problems, whether those belong to other families, own family, village or country. They become senior officers and also become ambassadors. They never pick up or initiate any type of dispute and stay away from litigation and feuds unless they are forced to do so.

If in hand fate line is of good quality, such persons wins medals and if

their fingers are straight and nurture any difference of opinion/ideology with the medal awarding person, they will retain the position. If Saturn is strong and imposing and fingure of Saturn is lengthy, they will outrightly reject such honours and medals. If the hand is trim, they receive such medals after tremendous efforts, but their desire to get a medal never vanishes. They have good nature and intelligent children. As for numerology, persons with square hands fall under the category of even numbers and almost all the events occur on the date like - 2, 4, 6 or 8 and not on 1, 3, 5. For instance, their sons will be born on 2nd, 4th or 6th day of the month and partnership will also surface on these numbers. They have more sons, and in the family of maternal uncle as well as in-laws also there is a majority of sons. If wife's hand is spatulate, instead of being an equiangular hand, number of their children is in odd numbers (1, 3, 5). They pull on well with their family members and relatives. They are rich and lead a comfortable life but 1or 2 persons in their father's and maternal uncle's families are worthless also. **But, before making any conclusions, heart and brain lines' position should be taken into consideration.** If brain line proceeds towards Mars, nature of maternal and paternal uncles will be harsh. When heart line is defective, maternal aunt and uncle will be sloth and loafers. If there is an island at the fag end of lifeline, paternal and maternal aunt (mother's sister) will be quarrelsome and their health will also remain disordered.



Figure - 14
Square Hand

If brain line proceeds towards Mars and there is also an island at the end of life line, maternal uncle will have fewer children and children of

sisters of father and mother will be arrogant, naughty and morally wrecks but they improve at the matured age, as they give up their bad habits. If such families live far away, the said traits may not be known, but they do exist. If there is a joint family, nature of paternal and maternal aunts will be terse and harsh but when they live apart, such things do not occur.

These persons never quarrel indecently and if there is any dispute, decency and culture are never given a go-bye. They have more male grandchildren but one of the children, either a daughter, sister or daughter in-law has harsh temperament.

Though every family member enjoys a long span of life but death of a young person (only one) does ensue. At an advance age, they suffer from gastric and bile related problems, apart from hypertension or some sort of heart ailments.

As they have a strong Jupiter, their hair turn grey prematurely and there is no family member whose hair is not grey. Hair turn grey at or around the age of 35 but, in some cases, even at the age of 16. One of their family members may remain without any child – but such instances are quite rare. Such person's money is thieved and their lended money also is never recovered. One member in his or her own family or lineage marries twice. Though, there are (rare) property related feuds but ultimately they emerge victorious.

Out of their children, first child is hot tempered, second clever and talkative and the third one remains quite and silent, but all of them are sensible, clever and intelligent.

One member in their dynasty has some eye defective and if the heart life is defective, one person can be blind also. If the brain line slightly turns under the mount of Saturn or if under the heart line and Saturn is defective, the native suffers from piles and pain in kidneys. But when there are more lines on Venus he can suffer from high blood pressure and Cardiac maladies. Though such persons generally do not fall ill but if they do, their illness is a protracted one. If there is only one ailment, howsoever serious it might be, there is no danger to life, but impact of illness is felt too seriously. But when one ailment is accompanied or followed by another one, they are sure to die. At the time of death such persons become senseless due to gurgling sound of trapped phlegm. All said and done, persons having square hands, very rarely die at the tender/young age.

42nd year does not augur well for such people. If '7' digit is added to their date of birth, they make tremendous progress in these years. For instance, if day of birth is 13th September, they will progress in $13+7 =$

$20+7=27+7=34+7=41^{\text{th}}$ year of life. This rule should also be applied in the case of spatulator and idealistic hands. Lines and other shortcomings in a square hand do not yield much worse results, that is bad results are for less and good results are abundant when compared to expected results.

There is a peculiar feature in the equiangular, spatulator and idealistic hands – whenever such inmates faces any problem, of any type, all their relatives, friends, neighbours rush to lend a helping hand, thus helping them to tide over their anxious moments so that they could lead their life comfortably and peacefully. But their acquaintances, friends, neighbours, relatives etc. remain with one problem or the other.

As for business partners, most of whom are quite co-operative and good, though a rare person, due to temperament or any factor may not prove suitable, whereas partners having other types of hands, are generally not good. If there are multiple fate lines or any type of special fate line, native can establish or establishes big companies.

Such persons are interested in conservation of property. Though they acquire paternal property, yet they construct property of their specific choice. They do not have to face problems and struggles in life. If they are self-made people in the initial stage due to fortune, even then nature helps them to succeed.

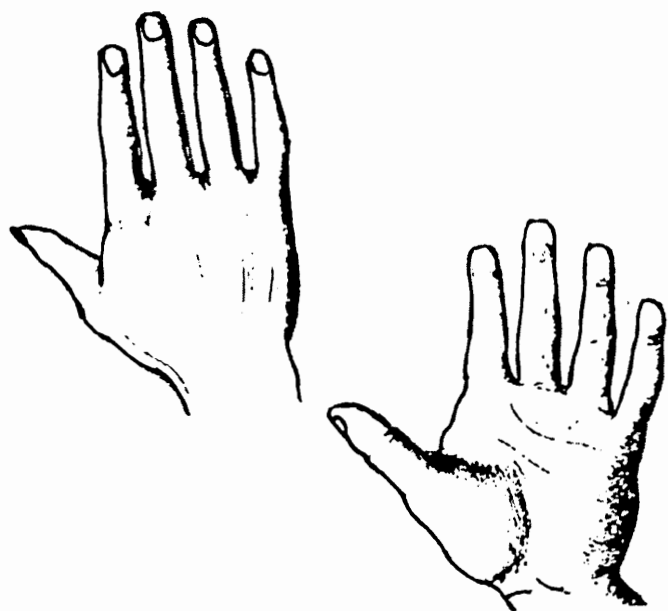


Figure - 15
Square Hand

In respect of nature, taste, preference and free mixing their approach is royal, as whether they do in life, their actions are excellent and progressive, hence they always take to business. If at all, they join some service they do not take interest in its work but as and when any suitable opportunity emerges, they never delay in giving up the job, or else they will advise their siblings to enter business line. If Jupiter is strong and dominant, these inmates continue in service throughout their life, but they hold some very responsible jobs, where they work independently. Managers of big companies, ambassadors, secretaries and administrators have such type of squarish hands. Wherever these persons work, they leave back an indelible imprint of their working acumen, functioning and personality. Also see carefully and study another form.

Apparently such persons do not oppose anybody. After concurring with another person's view point, they express their protest in the form of a dissenting opinion, as they consider it an act of uncultured behaviour to straightaway oppose any idea or person or to denigrate anyone or to slight his argument. Hence, they always adopt a coordinated approach. Their decisions are succinct and firm, because such decisions are based on general unanimity and concurrence. Due to their said approach, their decisions are not opposed and all the persons, who come into their contact, always remain happy with them.



Spatulate Hand

These are spoon shaped hands and fingers are also flat from the top apart from presence of gaps (holes) in between fingers. Such hands are wide from wrist sides or finger's sides but the fingers are not very much crooked, though such type of fingers add to good quality of fingers. Mars and Jupiter are principle planets, upper side of Saturn finger is suppressed but lower side is sharp or conical; finger of Mercury is curved. This type of hand is neither big nor small but resembles an equiangular hand. Life line is manifest with some flaw or the other. There is gap in the fingers even if the hand is thick. The native has a mole on or around the shoulder. Some branch of the heart-line joins with the brain line. In spatulate hands fate line emerges from lifeline. If fate line does not emanate from life line but both are connected surely by some other line. They have a mole on right side of neck. In such hands, lines of inner sense, Sun, Mars and other fate lines appear later on. There is only negligible number of lines in the beginning but as time passes by other lines also form and appear and finally all the lines can be noticed.

These persons are revolutionaries, hasty and hot headed, cannot be commanded by anyone, as they are self-reliant and self made persons who wish to be their own masters hence they do not depend upon any single person. At initial stage they might seek help from others but ultimately rise in life by dint of their labour and influence. In early stage of life, they impact others slightly but during passage of life their influence enhances in a phased manner. Due to being sentimental, they are habitual weepers in childhood. Their life is replete with changes, as their fortunes continue to fluctuate due to struggle which lasts during first phase of age. They are not lucky to enjoy family peace and help from other members is a far cry, due to ideological differences. So, they first start revolution from their homes. Due to a bigger island on the fate line they have to pass through death-like situations with which they grapple, resulting in their being fed up with family life. Subsequently they progress in life and add glory to their lineage. Since they are hyperactive and agile, they believe in changing places in life. They are emotive and lovers of nature. They achieve success after sustained and strenuous efforts but once they succeed they continue to progress. Last lap of life is spent with dignity,

comforts and without hassles. Once or twice they may face chances of being failed, even they do not resort to any wrong act, but flawed contacts may create such situations. They are not inclined towards any type of conduct or ideology, as they can mould themselves as per conditions and also change their leanings and habits due to complete control over their habits. They attain and lose many a time during lifetime.

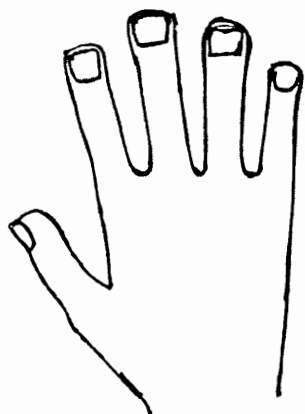


Figure - 16
Spatulate hand and fingers

These persons first take up some service and then take independent business. They have self-respect, are both tough and delicate, are practical and frank, sometimes outspoken. But odd situations greatly disturb them. When they are unable to solve any problem, they become impatient and restive or become hyperactive.

Their relatives join military, police or some technical profession or become teachers even. They take interest in literature, are smart, adventurous and revolutionaries. They like poems and stories, which depict bravery. Generally they stay happy but when they lose temper or get irritated they treat everybody roughly. They are religious-minded, wealthy and reclusive, have great love for trees and animals, sometimes suffer from dental problems and nasal bleeding.

They can hate or love a person in the same vein, love those persons who appreciate them, have tiff with their wives and quarrel with brothers and sisters, but help them also in the hour of their need. If any friend, relative or family member injures their feelings, they can breakaway with him or even sever relations and fall apart. They do not relish squabbles

nor pick up any quarrel. Though they love animals but cannot take the trouble to breed them and, if at all, they breed animals either run away, die or are thieved. Falling from height or drowning in water are common events in their life. As they are careless in upkeep of animals, they fail to add to the number of pet animals.

They are jacks of all trades but masters of none, that is they aspire to take up and learn multiple various disciplines but are unable to reach a point, culminate due to paucity of funds. They love to do any work, without depending upon others, as they can do various jobs, even though petty, themselves.

Spatulate hands are of two types – in the first type, hands are more wide from wrist side, in the second type, hands are wider from fingers' side and less wide from the wrist side. Real spatulate hands belong to scientists, specialists, researchers who are expert in one field or the other. Hands which are wider from the back side are beneficial for the inmates and their family members and the second types are beneficial not only for the natives but also for the society. Their research works benefit entire universe. Their siblings suffer from liver diseases and pneumonia but such hands are ominous for the first child. If first child is a male child, he dies but the female child survives. If age of both the wife and husband is 22, male child also survive. Native's wife is a harsh tongued and suspicion, haunts about conduct of the counterpart. There is one tiff or the other with wife and family members. Initially their friends cause agony, but later on they benefit them.

Their brothers and sisters also suffer from liver and stomach disorders and pneumonia and their children also suffer due to such diseases. Some person from their in-laws side is a moral wreck, due to which they (natives) also suffer from defame and bad reputation. Moreover, the brother-in-law may be put behind the bars.

Persons having spatulate hands earn the favour or gains either from their parents or in-laws but never from both sides. Problem of residence also haunts them, apart from suspect character of the counterpart. They have more sons whose strength may be 2, 3, 5 or 8, but number of daughters is far less. Children are born and die also and abortions can also surface.

All the family members are hot-headed but intelligent also. One of the family members aspires and lives to join army. Most of inmates indulge in self-approbation, suffer injuries on hands, feet or head, due to falls. Women of the house do not have cordial relations, as all of them nurture independent thoughts, keep on weeping and quarreling. Such inmates are

prone to weeping even at the old age, or else their heart bleeds for others. All the persons are self-made in their clan.

Odd numbers apply to spatulate hand, like 1, 3, 5, 7, 11 etc., children of such natives are sharp tongued and the third child is highly talkative. Though the children are intelligent, they stay independent of their parents, though for a short period. After marriage of children, husband and wife's thinking gets poles apart and they remain opposed to each other. Children are obedient but do not take interest in studies but only in games, hence they waste 1-2 years of their studies, which is true in case of their children also. One of the children may take to stealing and telling lies. Children try to run away from the house and actually go away from home for sometime. If hands of such persons are too thin or black, they remain worried on account of their children, initially it looks as if their children will not be able to meet both ends meet but the events defy such an apprehension. Such persons are certain to sustain injuries on feet, their feet may sprain, fracture, twist or have pain in heels – even people in the dynasty, family and children, may also suffer from such ailments.

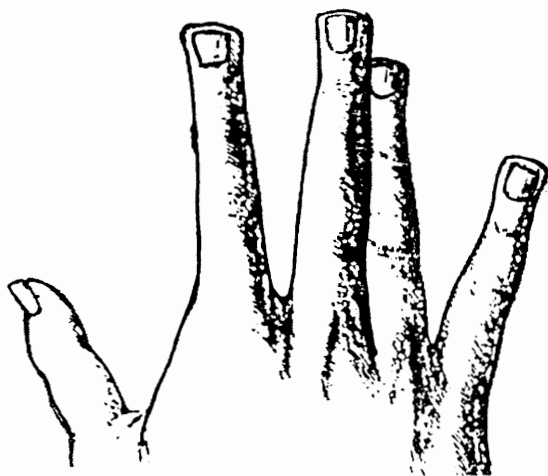


Figure - 17
Spatulate hand and fingers

Persons suffer from changes and suffer from mental disturbance like tidal waves but during the second half they make progressive strides. These persons are revolutionaries in respect of thinking and action. These are the

persons who sacrifice their life for the sake of their country by means of revolution.

If digit "7" is added to their date of birth then such figures provide them an opportunity to progress. First they join service and then enter trade line. They are more interested in trade relating to agriculture or eatables. Such hands are equally beneficial in the presence or otherwise of a fate line.

If a person has thick fingers in a spatulate hand, he has chances to come by wealth suddenly and they are sceptical about hidden wealth underneath anyone of their house. If fingers are thick and such people acquire inner sense, and when Sun and Saturn lines are equal they indulge in or like gambling, betting, fixing and speculation but are rarely successful. They do not have any interest in such things if their fingers are thin, even though they try them at such practices and succeed also.

Three persons in such person's family make progress simultaneously. Like the people having square hands, they also cast influence on their colleagues, wife, neighbours, friends etc. Whenever they are face-to-face with any problem, some sort of mental tension engulfs them but when they decide to make a stride, nothing can restrict them. If one hand is deficient or defective half number of their relatives stay fine, but the other half suffer in life.

They will take interest in speculation when they possess inner sense or divine intellect but when their hand is hard and small or when fingers of Sun and Saturn vary in length, they suffer losses in speculation. Though they have the knack of premonition faculty but they cannot themselves derive any benefit there from. Such person's second toe, adjacent to the big toe, is larger than the big toe - this is also one of the specialties of such people.



Pointed Hand

This type of hand has sharp and lengthy fingers, long nails and a straight finger of Sun and somewhat resembles an equiangular hand. Though the fingers are pointed from the top, but are thick also. They have deviated mount of Sun, Mars and Saturn but actually Sun and Saturn are the principle planets.

They have interest in Art and are good in criticism, but their criticism is factual and solid. They attain success in art and earn name and fame also, if their fate line is strong. They make excellent painters, dancers, and singers or orators of high order. Such traits are found in those person's hands who write an interesting literature. They are emotive and imaginative, but their imagination is not unreal, as the literary men respect them. They attain specific recognition if the hand is of high quality. Their style of living, eating and sex indulgence is also imaginary. They have a limited interest in beautification of the house, though they are found mostly careless in this regard. Due to time crunch they have a one sided attraction towards their wife and children.

When mount of Venus is exalted

They are often charged with moral turpitude when they come in contact with ladies, as some of them may even develop illicit relations with the latter. If any lady has this type of hand, she is found to be emotive and easily influenced by others, but such persons are fascinated only by qualities, as they can easily recognise other person's qualities. They are not, at all, worldly-wise, hence they are often unsuccessful in worldly dealings.

When mount of Jupiter or Moon is exalted

They are quite simple and pious and take others also as such, hence worldly-wise they are termed as heartless. If mount of Sun is exalted they earn popularity, as they are fit persons for such popularity. As soon as they come into contact with a person, their artistic qualities get boost and they are acclaimed and actually they like being approbated – their appreciation ignites their desire for approbation. They live for the sake of art and ultimately succeed also. But the quantum and depth of success and popularity depends on other favourable aspects also.

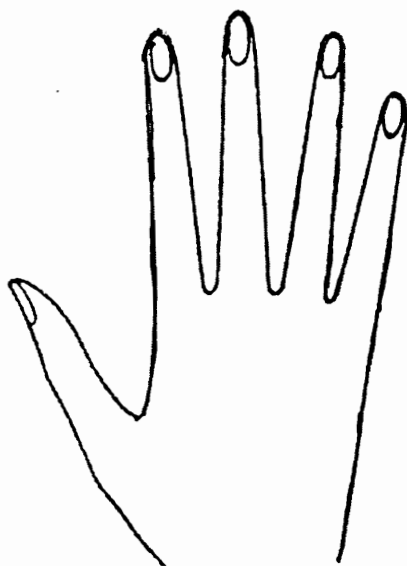


Figure - 18
Pointed Hand and Fingers

Family life of such persons remains disturbed as they are more imaginative and humane and expect others also to imitate their good qualities. But when the response is not forthcoming, they develop a sense of neglect, resulting in defection and dissatisfaction. They quite often indulge in smoking, drinking or other such habits but they define their habits as sources of their inspiration.

Such signs/traits are found in an artisan's hand also but then the mount of Mars must be a dominating planet, because it is due to (exalted) Mars that qualities of art and creativity are imbibed. They proceed from imagination to art – toy makers, gold ornament artists and dress designers belong to this category. They are respected in society but opposed by their family members. Art is a mania or fad with them and, after prolonged devoted practice, they succeed in their mission. They have a sharp intellect but due to fully developed penchant for art and steadfastness therefore, they do not accord any importance to other aspects, as they have faddist obsession for their art-love. They have to face many hurdles like money crunch and often take and pay off loans but such problems get diluted in due course of time – even then they succeed after having mental peace and

monetary freedom. They do not tolerate any type of interference, which generally shatters them.

When the mount Mars and Moon are exalted

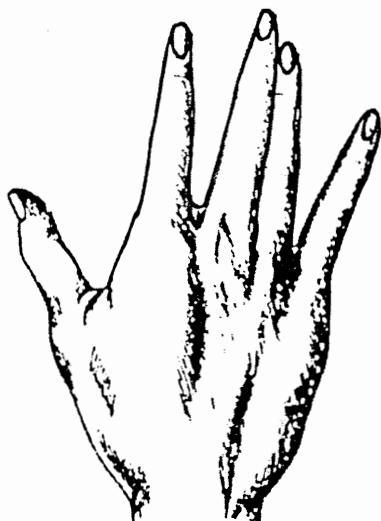


Figure - 19

Their children are efficient, whether they are sons or daughters. These natives and their progeny have to face hurdles during period of study, but it is all due to diversion of attention to some other problem or fact. These persons have delicate and tender hands, body and even habits. They take everything to heart, due to hypersensitivity factor, when a situation reaches the point of severing of relationships, even over a petty matter. Even though they manage somehow or the other, the affairs of the family (though to some extent only) but ultimately their relations remain strained with their family members, yet they come to the rescue and help of their family members, as and when they need their help. These persons get stabilised and settled in life quite late and some of them have to spend their life by loitering here and there. After undergoing trying situations their life tastes success but they have to lead a tough and struggleful life.



Philosophic Hand

Length of this type of hand is longer, when compared to other type of hands, fingers are also unnaturally longer – its shape and signs resembles to an equiangular hand. There is also no gap between fingers but nature varies. There can be some variation in the form if, the hand is a mixed one. In a true philosophic hand there is no gap between the fingers. Venus, Jupiter and Sun remains principle planets but Jupiter is less developed and less formidable or say spread out but not elevated. Sun, fate and health lines are visible. Native's fate is ordinary when there is only one fate line but more than one line are auspicious.

If Jupiter is weak, there is large number of birth of girls, strong mount of Jupiter causes birth of sons but, generally these inmates have girls. If mounts of the said three planets are elevated then first there are 2-3 girls and then a son, even though these persons may have 8, 10 or even 12 children.

Such persons think a lot when many lines manifest a hand, thinking habit can touch its crescendo even, but if Moon or Venus is more conspicuous, thinking process may touch the brink of madness even. They easily get angry and criticizing others is their habit, but despite this, they are not quarrelsome. They deeply measure pros and cons of each and every aspect and weigh/assess, hence their actions are always sensible and thoughtful. Since they give practical shape to each aspect, their conclusions are often belated; hence their desires fructify after a lapse of much time. They also take belated decisions about their own aims and actions, especially when there is some faulty plan.

These persons have to wage a mental war or struggle but they prove to be the finest and best counsellors. They can misguide any person. They are interested and included in research work and always keep in mind their target but after facing much trouble and hurdles, they ultimately emerge successful.

Though intrinsically they are theists, but in trying situations, they turn atheists. They are indecisive but the way of their work is free from ups and downs. Once they make progress, they will continue to progress. They cannot accumulate wealth nor do any act without closely applying their mind thereto. They are philanthropic by nature and spend plenty of money

on donation and religion, but whatever they do, they do so reluctantly, hence their action get delayed. While speaking/lecturing, first they hesitate and then speak fluently. Their monetary position is not good. Sometimes, they have to take loans but they do not necessarily remain burdened with loan. Though they prefer to run a proprietary business but, at times, they have inducted partners also, and their partners are 2, 3 or 5. If their hand is lucky, they may even form a big business establishment, which may fail soon, due to mutual feud and acrimony. If their hand is not defective they may visit foreign countries or take to sea voyage to expand business, but all such things are not possible when the hand is erratic.

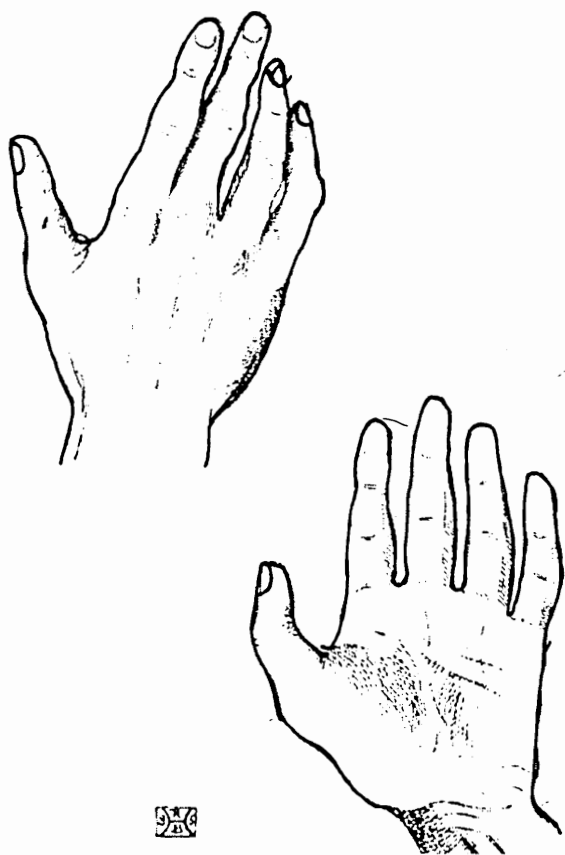


Figure - 20
Philosophic Hand

These persons and their children certainly joins services, even if the same is an honorary job. These natives are highly conscious of their prestige and would never allow it to be tarnished. They are saints, persevents, social workers and religious minded. They are scared to translate and thoughts into practice. If there exist other symptoms, they perform such acts silently. They like frankness, are sociable and amicable and attain peace after a struggling life, but ultimately they win over the period of struggle so as to become successful. They have self respect, are men of principles and lovers. If the hand is defective, the time comes, when they have to lead a life of penury but despite all this, they remain contented, suppress their desires in the face of adverse circumstances and when suitable opportunity emerges they fulfil all their desires.



Psychic or an Idealistic Hand

Such hands are lengthy, less wide but heavy in shape, they resembles like equiangled hand. There are no gaps between fingers and Venus and Moon zones look bigger, their lines are longer. Landlords, high rank army officers, engineers, carpenters, navigators, artists, research scholars, contractors, mathematicians, geologists, wood workers, meat sellers belong to this category of hands. They can be easily recognised by small thumbs and defective life line, though such defects could be of any kind. Their brain line is also defective but ill effect of brain line is hardly seen. These hands have more than one life-line or life line is accompanied by Mars' line, Saturn is suppressed by some other planet, long Jupiter line is rarely noticed in such hands, and Saturn is the dominant planet in such hands. Such hands have an island on fate line. There is definitely some flaw in the brain line, below the Saturn line.

These persons stick on their principles if Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter are exalted. Their country, caste, society and family are equally benefited by their deeds. They are permanent asset for their country and society. Even with the passage of time, their importance remains same.

These persons have plenty of children, whether the life-line is defective or not. If life-line is defective, their children enjoy long life. First girl child can also survive. Initially the children look quite healthy but later on their health takes a low tone. When they grow up they again become healthy and fatty. These children suffer from dysentery, blood defects, Typhoid fever and Pneumonia. If there is no negligible defect, these natives have 3 or 5 children or only one or two issues, out of which male child hardly survives. Even their children remain worried on account of their own progeny. Their girls turn obese due to faulty and irregular menses. After birth of children, there is prosperity in the house, though the children are harsh tempered.

They have a number of brothers and sisters but they rarely survive. Daughter-in-law has also poor health due to menstrual problems, abortion, birth of a dead child or problem of no child. Health of grand children is also remain in bad condition. They have more female children. Such persons face the trauma of losing their parents and grandparents during their childhood. If the hand is highly defective, their entire dynasty can meet its end and cause of death is some sort of ailment, say due to T.B., delivery

related complications, paralysis, loose motions or some brain disease. Young persons also pass away suddenly — though both young children or young persons may also die.

Due to death of an important member in the dynasty, such persons have to struggle a lot in life, simply due to money crunch, but none of their actions get hampered due to lack of money. At the end, they do not face paucity of money. Finance position of their grand parents is quite good, but financial position of some sister or brother remains miserably poor. Such persons rise in life after middle age.

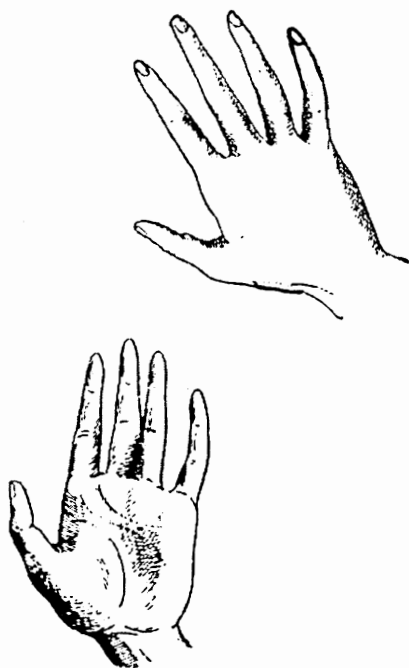


Figure - 21
Psychic Hand

Effects of imperfect life line

Ladies in such families are greedy and over clever, some ladies become widows, some may not have any issue or have only girl children. Such hands certainly have an island on the fate line. These persons suffer from dysentery, pain in feet and body ache. They remain seriously ill during

infancy stage, during birth the mother has to undergo pain and nature of the mother is also terse and sharp.

Effects of imperfect life line or suppressed Mercury

Family persons of such persons are greedy and talkative, consider themselves to be extra intelligent but resort to idiotic actions, due to which feuds in the family get resolved quite late. Whatever is possessed by anybody he establishes his ownership over it. Though they are taken as simpleton by others, and present their view point in such a way that others turn to their side/favour but they are not that simple. They are not actually what they look or pose. Actually they are cheats, thieves, and believe in muscle power. They relate stories of their woes weepingly but (actually) they simply shed crocodile's tears.

When Jupiter and Saturn are beneficial

Such persons are of self-respect and religious minded, take to pilgrimages and keep very high living standard. Treat others nicely, but family members differ from them principally. All their problems get resolved belatedly, due to which they have to change their profession and due to lavish spending they can preserve money quite late in their life. These persons believe in acquiring wealth but not piling up money. Such persons maintain cordial relations throughout and do not create any friction. Since they depend too much on others, they squander mostly on others. Though they do not desire to save money, their penchant for property never ends. If they have long fingers, they will first of all solve the problem of residence. Even if their hands are auspicious, they attain profits after much longer period, because they stay away from property.

If Sun is suppressed, these persons do not wish to leave their homes, due to which their personality does not fully develop. They do not wish to undertake foreign travel. They prefer to wear neat and clean clothes and also perform decent deeds.

Domestic problems and money crunch retard progress of education. Generally they are ever ready to give up studies and take up some job because they cannot beg or demand from anyone so much. They do not wish to depend on their parents. They take everything to heart, when they are away from home, their temperament and treatment is nice towards others, but they remain angry while they are at home.

If their hands are pink, heavy or progressive such persons love justice and give impartial decisions, which are based purely on deduced evidence.

They give verdict only after drawing conclusions and their verdicts cannot be challenged because those are based on justice and truth, are impartial, even if seemingly harsh decisions. If brain line is parallel and branches off to both sides, these persons disclose even the most secretive facts in their decisions. Such people prove to be successful judges.

When hand is long and delicate, Sun and Jupiter are also elevated or developed, then such natives take keen interest in studies for which they can ignore their wives also, or anything for that matter. Their inclination is towards literary study but they do not study cheap literature, stories or fables, fairy tales etc.

Their character can be tarnished many a time when Jupiter mount is suppressed and finger of Jupiter is exceptionally small. In case of ladies, they keep the rape episode secret for fear of character assassination. There is an on going tiff between wife and husband on this aspect. If finger of Jupiter is long, such men have low libidinal tendency, and if a man or woman marries such types of a person, he or she remains sex hungry throughout life.

Ladies, having an idealist hand ravel in coquetry and do not express their sexual urge even if it is grossly dominant. During marital they adopt evasive attitude and it equally applies to men also.

It is a drawback in such persons that their legal or other cases get resolved quite late but they finally emerge victorious even if they have to file writ petitions three or four times.

When Jupiter is pointed or elevated

Some member in such person's family is interested in army, especially navy and if Jupiter is benefic, he joins navy. If digit '7' is added to their date of birth, that year augurs well for them.

Business

They do not have many partners — either a man from their family or at the most, two partners. They do not have many friends but when they make friends with anyone, they continue it throughout life. They remain quite angry, but do not give vent to their anger. If the hand is ideal, they reside near the sea. Partnership with their relatives lasts long but despite losses, they never sever partnership. Generally they stay in service for longer duration and if they start their own business, there is an element of decency. They are more careful about the quality of work and prestige and

it hardly makes any difference whether they suffer losses or earn, if at all, any profit.

When Jupiter and Mercury are elevated/pointed

Such persons are men of high ideals and literature. They do not indulge in cheap writing, but whatever they write it is solid, reasoned, original and of best quality. Their literary works are adored and appreciated by other leading literary personalities. Such persons are never inclined to lend money.

It is a peculiar feature of persons having idealistic hands that their friends, relatives and neighbours also pass through the same phases of life through which such inmates have to pass.

Either a brother-in-law or a sister-in-law from their in-laws side remains indisposed. Family of in-law is quite large but maternal uncle's family is small. Though the mother has plenty of wealth yet the same never proves beneficial for them. In certain cases family of their maternal uncle comes to an end till the time they grows up or at least one or two of the maternal uncles meet their end.



Conic Hand

In a conical hand fingers are inclined toward the thumb or their natural inclination (bend) is towards thumb. Jupiter is especially in an elevated state, and it is the leading planet in such type of hands, as Jupiter is quite lengthy. Though mount of Venus looks elevated, yet it is not a recognizable quality of such hands.

Such types of hand can belong to any category of idealist, equiangular or spatulate hand, but if the fingers are inclined towards mount of Jupiter, we will term it as a '**Conic hand**'. In some cases such type of hands are heavy from the back side and lean or thin from the front side, but fingers are decidedly inclined towards thumb or mount of Jupiter.

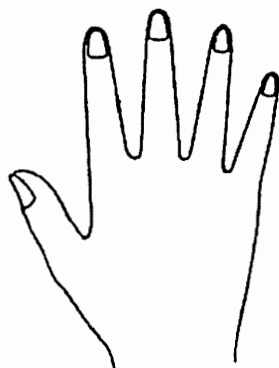


Figure - 21.1

Conic hand and fingers

Such persons are intellectual of high order and choose only appropriate moments to commence any work, hence they succeed in their mission. The heavier the hand, the higher and better standards of thinking and monetary status. If the hand is thin, such persons do wrong deeds and if the hand is tough, they become rough, shod and terse. Whatever the type of hand, they are certainly rich persons. If they have tender hands they are extra smart and their ancestors or following generations are intellectuals. Such people are natural rich persons. If the hand is heavy or thin, they establish industries. They impart intellectual qualities to their family members and help them to

become intellectuals, thereby bringing name and fame to their dynasty. When there exist fewer lines or when brain-line segregates from life-line, such people work hastily, even though they are quite intelligent. See the following and study for yourself the impact of various lines, which will confirm our view point.

Such persons establish industries, based on partnerships, because a conical hand is suitable for joint entrepreneurship. If a conical hand is hard or tough, such persons confide blindly in other partners who take advantage of their genius and intellect and become quite rich. Such persons have 2, 4 or 6 types of business, depending on the quality of hands, but rest of the predictions should be made, only after studying other relevant aspects.

If the life-line is circuitous and fingers are also thin, then such natives derive benefits from paternal property but, if fingers are thick, they suffer losses, that is they get comparatively lesser part of property. Such persons, either voluntarily or due to anger, give up their right to property.



Figure - 22
The Conical Hand

Inimical Conic Hand

In such hands Mercury is the dominant planet, as fingers are inclined towards (zone of) Mercury. Generally such hands are tough.

Qualities of intelligence, discriminative faculty and frankness are present in abundance, due to this aspect they are not credited with honour, respect or success in performance. Hence they are at loggerheads with their relatives, family members and other persons. So much so that they are opposed to wife and their in-laws. Such persons do not follow traditional beaten-track and do not follow on-going disciplines of family culture. They follow some other route and manage their own affairs through their own (new) pursuit, hence they have to struggle single handedly because even a semblance of cooperation, does not come forth from any member. They have to solely depend upon their own efforts and initiative, as they do not acquire any paternal property. It has been observed that such natives become rich after 30, 41 or 43 years of their life. It can be said with certainty that such persons do help their family members after they become rich. They have to initially struggle hard, and then reap the harvest of their laborious efforts. Such persons are prone to many changes in life. Their partnerships also do not last long. If all lines are not faulty and there are more than one fate line, they make progress from the inception stage.

These persons sustain injuries on hands, feet or head. They remain worried with their initial monetary hiccups and their children's health continues to worry them and they suffer from nose, ear, cough and lung diseases. At infancy stage their children remain initially ill or have deprived health. Those who have thick fingers find their children suffering from typhoid and/or brain disorders but eventually they win over such problems because the natives and their progeny are health conscious and feel their responsibility in this regard. Such persons are not at good terms with their family members. Such persons do not succeed in retaining money but do succeed in preserving property, even though some property related problem continues to haunt and bother them, for instance some part of farm may not be in order or some problem and quarrel in respect of house.

If their brain-line is thick they have to undergo an operation for hip joint, apart from this their relatives and family members may have diseased health. They also suspect their wife's character.

When it is an incompatible conical hand the native suffers losses

due to theft. Some of their trades are handled of their own and some in partnership. Mother has painful delivery, which causes her death also. Even the stepmother keeps indisposed. Father remains a laborious person but has tough stance, and keeps low health. As their brothers cause losses and problems in business, they have to be separated from business. It is a special tract, in such hands, that the lady folk's health remains bad for three generations. Health of moter, wife and daughter-in-laws remains a constant factor of worry. Intrinsically finger of Jupiter is much smaller than finger of Sun. Service is a matter of compulsion with them, but their preference is for business and when any opportunity arises they leave their service and take up business line and establish factories or take up contractor's profession. If they have hard and tough hands they have to toil hard but with soft hands they do not have to exert much. Be careful in examining such type of hands and never predict unless you have deduced each minor facet.

Small Hand - An Administrator's Hand

Such hands are smaller in size, when compared with other hands but they look more attractive and fleshy and cushioned. These types of hands are found in two shapes — one type is small and heavy, the other is small and thin and we can term them as 'Administrative Hands'. Thumb spreads/opens fully and is lengthy also.

Intelligent and wise persons have such type of hands. If a hand is small and thin, it constitutes a defect. Best quality of hands is that where fingers are small, hands are heavy and pink, mounts are elevated and there are many fate lines. Such people are intelligent, weigh pros and cons first and then act, know fully well how to treat a particular type of person. They are able and successful administrators and have sharp intellect. They themselves do their own work and are capable of taking work from other persons. Such persons can be counted on finger tips who have more than one brain lines, special type of fate line, base of 2 or 3 fingers being identically similar, finger of Saturn and Jupiter are long. If they turn out as business persons such people, having small and heavy hands, deal in banking, ships or aeroplanes or factories. if there exists Sun-line or Mercury line, they occupy positions of ambassadors or ministers.

They have deep seated inner knowledge in some discipline. If Mercurian finger is crooked or nail is small, their qualities get a boost. Keep in mind significance of thumb and fingers, while examining a hand,

apart from hue of hands. Qualities and nature of native may change if colour of hands is black. In such a situation the native become smuggler, law violator or conspirator. When brain line is exceptionally good, mental faculty of these persons magnifies. Persons having small hands posses excellent intellect. They may become Prime Minister, Governor, Chief Minister, Chief Secretarie, President, Party Chief etc.

If a small sized hand is thin, fingers are particularly thick and crooked, such persons become thieves, anti-social persons and may have lower mentality. If hands are black, all the said traits can be noticed. They also indulge in immoral activities.

They become independent thinkers if their Jupiter and Saturn fingers are long or life-line and brain lines stay independent or separate of each other; in addition they attain success of their own. It can be said that person having smaller hands, quickly rise in life to attain success. They believe in hard cash, hence they invest in those outlets only, from where they can gain instant cash (money).

They always keep an eye on their avowed objective and all their efforts are designed to achieve the set forth objective. Success never intoxicates them, nor does failure demoralise them, as they will start their efforts afresh and then proceed towards achieving their object, and ultimately they gets success.

They become acclaimed writers, chief editors, and write a particular type of literature or indulge in discoveries and research.



Thin Hand

A thin hand is one that is smaller in size, fleshless, hard, uneven or ruffled, clumsy, black or red and is disproportionate to body.

Persons having such hands have mean mentality that resembles in all their actions and remain morose in life and even a good fate line is detrimental to them. Main aim of their life being create feuds, make persons fall out with each other, pick up aimless squabbings, waste their time in useless pursuits or else causing enmity and quarrel between two persons, take narcotics, indulge in unnatural sex methods. Favourable lines enhance benefits of good and heavy hands but, in the case of such thin hands, they show reverse impacts. Such people are thieves whose fingers are black, crooked and curved, and thick. If lines are also defective in a thin hand, such persons are debauches, moral wrecks and posses mean tendency, theft and murder are routine jobs for them. Their sexual urge always keeps touching its zenith and even their own mother, sister, or relatives can fall victims to their urge. They are short tempered and their temper rises high if they are contradicted. If fingers are small, hand is thin or black, such persons can do any type of condemnable work. If brain line emerges from Mars, they can murder even a person when he is asleep.

If brain line is double in such hands, these people are damn or rank idiots, because such lines appears well in best type of hands, otherwise, in the absence of any reception, there can be mental derangement also. Good and ideal never prove good for them, except providing them an opportunity to make their both ends meet.

If fingers are thick and heavy, apart from being small and crooked, such persons become back biters and thieves. Their health also remains poor, and they stay away from home. They can indulge in any sort of activity, like running away from home, illicit sex with ladies, eat left out (residual) portion of food, arbitration between man and woman. Even their mother and sister also are of loose character, their progeny is weak and diseased. Their children also imbibe the (lead) traits of such persons.

If there are more lines in a hand it will result a poorer native and reaches the state of utter penury. Presence of lesser lines turns them to adventure and wrong actions. Thumb will open for less in a thin hand and if brain line is also defective then such persons can do no harm to others

even if they are hostile, but can only back bite. If they themselves are affected they are rough, outspoken, bereft of any decency and disrobe also. Even on a petty matter they are ever ready to murder and can even stake one's prestige.

These persons attack from behind, are extra courageous, fall unconscious due to anger and also do immoral acts when their fingers are thin, brain line is thick, small or lengthy and emanates from Mars, heart and brain lines are parallel, thumb is thick, small or does not open much. They have to join some group or gang and depend thereupon, either they join service or do low standard jobs, attain success after much struggle. Such persons remain unhappy even they have everything. Their profession starts by fits and starts and is not permanent, as they do petty jobs like washing of clothes, cleansing utensils or labour or even mean jobs. When the hand is thick, fingers are thick and small, there are fewer lines, if hand is thin, there are many lines, fingers are crooked and ugly looking — such hands belong to such persons who have low mentality and low grade intellect. If symptoms of good intellect exist, even then such persons work in reverse direction either they remain in contact with the police or police is in search of them.



A Hand with Multiple Lines

If there are many lines in a hand, such natives succeed quite belatedly because they think much and take late decisions. According to Samudra Rishi 'बहुरेखा बहुचिन्तकः', that is more the lines, more the worries, because they apply their mind too much on a problem and complicate it so much so that they lose peace of mind even. They are cultured and possess high morality but depend much on others. They speak hastily and remain agitated and finally they suffer from diseases like cough etc. Though they are capable of extracting more work from their workers, they do not attend to family obligations but if Jupiter is benefic they attend to their family problems also. They are highly imaginative and if brain line surges towards moon line, their imagination touches its Zenith, hence they can be cynics or whimsical also.



Figure - 23
Hand with multiple lines

Only principle and main lines yield fruitful results, hence if main lines are assisted by other supporting lines, results could be expected to be better, though smaller lines are not significant. In fact there is a network of lines on such hands but principle lines are distinct, protruded and thick. If leading lines are not thick, it is not easy to predict results, and one should be extra cautious in making predictions. Multiple lines are found on delicate or soft hands, while hard hands normally do not have many lines. Such persons are mild but snobbish, hypersensitive, make mountain of a mole hill and remain worried. Their life is full of turmoils and troubles, because even negligible events drive them out of wits and they get easily nervous. If there are thicker lines on mount of Venus such persons can suffer from hypertension. Some problem or the other continues to haunt them throughout the life. Such persons face multiple health problems, hence one should predict after taking all the relevant points in view. If such hands are thick, results, as described above, are far less but results are more in thin hands.

If lines are deeper and resemble with main lines, then also, the results will be same as detailed above. If majority of lines are minute/thin and small the native is a thinker, great inventor, specialist in many subjects, expert in many languages, becomes a judge in the highest court of Justice, economist, editor, politician and an able surgeon, in addition his memory is excellent.

Delicate Hand

Such hands are soft and delicate when touched or compressed. If this type of hands is tender, fleshy and glazy on the topside it adds to their beauty. Hence tenderness, softness and fleshiness indicate traits of a person. Kings, Nawabs, ladies of noble families, businessmen and people of other classes also have such type of hands. The natives are mild by nature, suffer from cold and heat, remain exposed to diseases, they suffer generally from T.B. If brain and life lines combine in a lady's hand having a delicate hand, she will give birth to a child after every three years, and if the life line is circuitous she can have many children. Such people have long nails, suffer from backache. They are moderate, mild and intelligent. If fate line is defective they rise in life quite late, because they cannot oppose anyone openly and thus continue to suffer. They are too sexy and libidinal. If their hands are too soft and flexible they cannot live without a life partner for a too long period. If life line is even slightly defective, they (ladies and gents) get easily influenced by others. They have not much

love for outings. When there is only one fate line, they do not prefer to spend much, whatever be the nature of expenses, they go slow. For instance they will construct a house in a slow and phased manner, also delay in purchasing a vehicle. But, if there is more than one fate line, they can spend even profusely, and do not mind spending lavishly. They are generally sociable but, if lifeline is erratic they prefer to stay away from such problems because mostly they remain busy in resolving their own problems.

Persons having delicate and fleshy hands are born in rich family and quickly rise in life. At times, they help their friends, relatives and servants but remain non-committal, rather they prefer to keep mum — such traits emerge generally in fleshy hands. It is a special trait of women of such class to be hyper considerate and emotive. They dislike injustice but keep silent until they themselves do not become victims.

They have plenty of perseverance and patience but offer resistance only when their patience gets exhausted. They also like neither feuds nor involve themselves in any squabbling, rather they are rough and frank in such situations. If their hand is delicate and there are fewer lines, such persons do not like interference. If there are more fate lines, such persons spend o property, conveyance, pilgrims, shelters, schools, temples etc.

Even though, they continue to make progress, they have to change their profession quite often. Delicate hands belong to intellectuals, hence scholars, professors, specialists have such type of hands.



Mixed Hand

Such hand is mixture of many traits, as palm of is one type and fingers are different in types. All the fingers are different in shape and form. These hands imbibe qualities of such hands with which they resemble. Persons having such type of hands are extra clever, hence they succeed in those pursuits where cleverness is needed. Their thoughts are unstable, as they change their ideas according to their ever-changing plans.

If fate line is more powerful in a mixed hand, the native will work hard in the sort of pursuit in which he is more adapt, because if they take any work of their liking and choice, they attain instant success. If palm and fingers are of variable types, then palm will predominate. When he has different types of fingers, he will imbibe qualities and peculiarities of such types of fingers.



Figure - 24
Mixed Hand

If there is a defective brain line in a mixed hand, the native merely keeps on thinking over a plan and, thus, wastes away his precious time — this aspect is indicative of his bad luck, because the time should be utilised in practice is frittered away in planning and thinking.

If both the fingers are compared and studied properly, one can easily deduce that the conclusions, detailed above, can be easily and quickly confirmed from the formation of two types of hands.

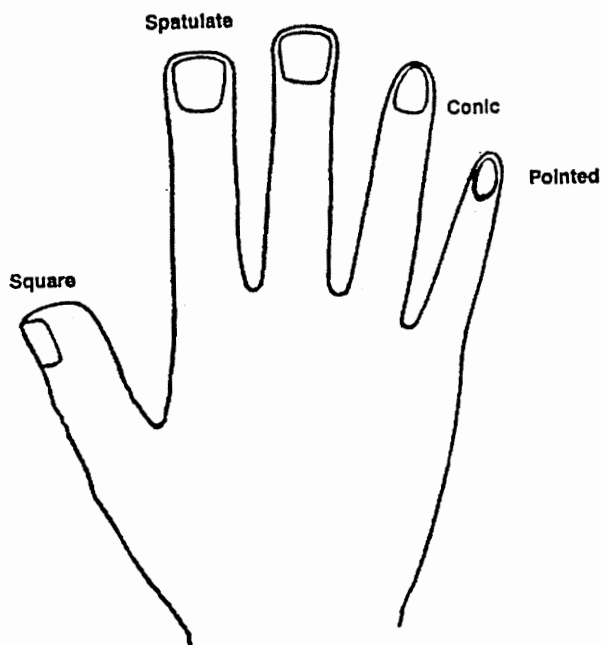


Fig. 25
Mixed hand and fingers



Fingers

The deeds of previous life determine our present fate, and deeds are of two kinds, viz - those of the previous life (cummulative deeds) and deeds done during the present life, hence the total outcome of past and present, good or bad, deeds results in the form of fate or destiny. All the actions are performed by hands, and hands are inactive without the aid and accompaniment of fingers. Hence it can be easily deduced that impact of fingers on fate lines and brain cannot be overlooked. Fingers are as important for prediction as the determination of actions. One should, therefore, accord great significance to fingers, examine them properly and then predict — this way prediction will be more precise, accurate and to the point and ultimate success in prediction can be ensured. Examine each and every finger, apart from other angles and points, if you wish your prediction to be accurate and precise.

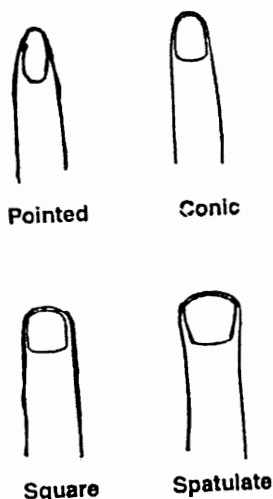


Figure - 26

The various types of finger

While examining about the points to be considered are whether those are thick, thin, straight, uncrooked, crooked, knotty, long etc.

Straight Fingers

These are the best quality fingers and if all fingers are straight, the native is wealthy, successful with clean conscience, continues to progress, faces hardly any problem and Nature supports him. If other fingers are also nice, with a parallel base, such persons make progress rapidly even though their methods are simple but nature always helps them.

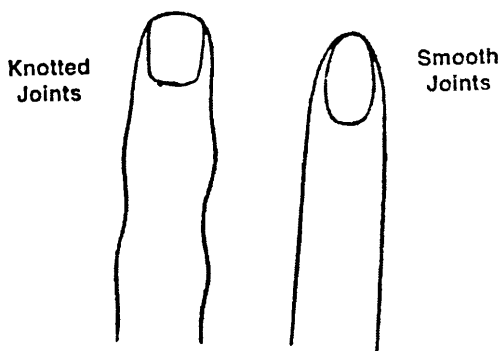


Figure - 27
Example of knotted and smooth joints

Opposed to the above type of fingers are curved but hand is of good quality, such persons adopt other means of research and quickly mould their life and style and, thus, all their actions are revolutionary. Whichever job they take up, they will introduce some sort of novelty and change. If all fingers are slant, hand is thin, black or of low grade, then such a person is careless, immoral, liar and of mean mentality. If fate line is thick, such drawbacks magnify.

In an ideal hand if fingers are straight and lines also good, they add immensely to a person's nature and qualities. By the term straight fingers it is implied that those should be straight and simple, neither curved nor inclined towards other fingers. If distance of one finger from the other is naturally wide, it is taken as a crooked finger. Hence the more the number of straight fingers in a hand, the more the native makes progress.

If base of two or more fingers is equal, such persons get many chances to prosper. If base of 3 or 4 fingers is parallel, or they are in a straight line, such persons are wealthy and respected and hold status in society and country. When Saturn and Sun fingers are at level from the base it is a sign of progress and if such fingers are straight also, the effects are still greater.

Life span of a person is reckoned from phalanxes of fingers. If there exists any slant and distinct line on a phalan the person has to undergo bad phase during that period. If there are 4 phalanxes on a finger, it indicates imprisonment of the person. If the hand is black or red it indicates quarrel or feud and if the hand is white, the native is imprisoned due to politics or any other cause.

Gaps (holes) in fingers indicate person's revolutionary tilt, as such person makes his mark of individuality. These persons hold independent views, hence they cannot be cowed down and commanded. More gaps surface in a spatulate hand, which is a special trait of such hands. Such persons are jacks of all trades but masters of none. Such signs and traits are found in a person's hands who take to research and revolution, change family customs and construct property. If fate line is defective, they may not be able to apply their mind on the said facets or targets but ultimately they emerge successful. Reverse developments occur if the hand is thin, due to which they indulge in criticism, squabblings, excessive arguments and intoxicants. Such persons, wherever they may live, prove a burden and liability for their family and society. They resort to low and depreciable actions like not paying back loans, doing no work in time, remaining ill, doing illicit and immoral acts.

Absence of gap between fingers indicates royal tendency, such persons are fashionable, serious and maintain rapport with high class families. They are more careful about exchanges and expenses. They cooperate with all, but are careless too. If there is no gap between fingers and all lines are also complete and perfect, such persons are businessmen and intellectuals.

Big knots on fingers indicate developed brain and such persons do not readily agree to any pleading or persuasion, as they take decision only after applying their mind, and will not accept anything on its face value. Their brain is far active than others, hence they make high profile orators, advocates, journalists, research scholars or revolutionaries. If the hand is thin or lines are defective, they indulge in senseless quarrels, waste time in settling disputes of others or gossiping with friends etc.

Knotless fingers make a person sloth. They have royal habits, do not like to labour, get up quite late, though their brain remains in order. Due to some habits, they have to depend on their relatives, as they cannot attain any success at their own. They are easy-going, issue orders while taking rest. If hands are of good quality, such persons become judges, decision makers, diplomats etc., and such persons have thin fingers.

A conical finger is a sign of artistry. Such persons have imaginative mind, are lovers of nature and are thoughtful. If their brain line is faulty, they do not take much interest in studies and often fall ill at the time of studies, their stomach remains generally disordered. If both the hand and fingers are hard, all or any member from his family certainly suffers from stomach pain, heaviness in head, pain in legs etc.

If hand is good enough, fate line is good, and thumb is also long, such a person becomes reputed in some discipline of art - actors, painters and artists belong to this category. Such persons have a long finger of Saturn. If knots also exist on the fingers, these persons possess high-class discriminative faculty but when fingers are knotless, they have a low-toned decision making attribute — it means phalanxes of fingers should be big and heavy. Before making any prediction, it must be deduced whether gaps between fingers are natural because, if there is too much flesh, knots will look smaller.

If an island exists on the base of each of the four fingers, the native dies due to drowning in water. If nails of both the finger of Jupiter are small/big, it indicates nature's developed faculty. If there is difference from the tope side, between Sun and Saturn lines, it is a sign of native's imprisonment. If Sun finger is inclined towards Mercury and Saturn finger is inclined towards Jupiter, it makes a 'V' shape. If the phalanxes joining two fingers are particularly fleshy or elevated, the native eats fine food, wears good and decent clothes of his own choice, and will reject if something fails to suit their choice. Such traits are also noticed if last phalanxes are conical and such phalanxes have conical flesh.

If phalanx of Jupiter finger is elevated or formidable, the native has self respect, is serious and ambitious in articulation. If phalanx of Saturn finger is elevated the native has greed for money, inquisitive about spirituality, desires to know the secrets behind decisions. If Sun's phalanx is elevated, he enjoys reputation, prestige, is ambitious and has decent dealings, along with serious contemplation. When phalanx of Mercury finger is elevated it indicates precision, power of oratory, decent and impressionable qualities. They have conspicuous style of conveyance — even an ordinary averment looks to be graceful and weighty. If phalanxes in both hands are elevated, it will fortify and strengthen the existence of aforesaid qualities.

When Saturn phalanx is elevated in one hand and Sun's in the other, the mixed results should be predicted — active hand stands for self and inactive for the relatives, but the native benefits from both the sides. If Jupiter and Mercury are elevated in one hand, the native's oratory will be

ego-proned. When Saturn and Mercury phalanxes are elevated the native considers himself a poor and miserable person and expresses his views in a simple and thought provoking way, has equal command over speech and writing. If Sun and Mercury phalanxes are elevated the native is a scholar of high quality but uses only moderate language lest his prestige is tarnished. Hence, listeners do not relish by his opinion much. Such persons have lack of courage and fearlessness.

If there are hair on the back side of fingers the native has self respect, belongs to decent dynasty and lineage, lives like a king, eats and wears well according to his choice. Such persons help to promote all-round betterment of their dynasty and love to lead a life of grandeur.

If finger of Jupiter is long, the person is famous, progressive, earns credibility and has children of high profile but, when this finger is small, he does not earn any credit, his wife remains ill and his family life gets disturbed. If both the fingers are identical, he may even become a recluse or a saint. They have a balanced sense, do not have any enmity or infatuation for anyone. But, if Venus is elevated and life line is also straight, it indicates hyper sexuality which is the symptom of a debauch and morally degraded person, and earn bad reputation due to their lewd nature.

If the aforesaid points are in mind, it makes predictions easier. Detailed account of all the fingers and other peculiarities are being detailed in the subsequent chapters on this subject.

Length of fingers

Longer or short fingers in a hand is a significant factor, as it impacts course of life of a native. Measure length of the middle finger, starting from the wrist-girdle to starting point of this finger. If other fingers are smaller by $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, then these will be classified as 'small fingers', if less than an inch then – 'medivere finger', if almost equal or shorter than $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch, then these will be called as 'long fingers'. As far as our experience is concern—generally fingers are shorter in comparison to the length of a palm.

Persons, having small fingers, pay more attention to their self-interest. They will first grind their own axe and then think of society etc. of course with an open mind and philanthropic thinking. If the hand is an excellent one, with small and thin fingers, then such natives are blessed with wisdom, business sense and a cumin, spend money with utmost

discretion, and are in a position to exert control over all the situations. They have no interest in birth of children, nor do they wander aimlessly, nor even are dependent on others. They will always take a sort of work, which will be profitable for them. They also do not like to waste time in sitting with friends and spending money on them. Hence, such persons have plenty of money. If they have more than one-fate lines, their expenses on the family do mount up but, even then, they spend money discreetly and wisely. If the hand is small and fingers are also small, such persons cannot become dishonest, or resort to dishonesty, but so accept bribes. If the fate line is thick and fingers are also small, they are prone to lethargy and indolence, and are also seen to earn money by dent of unfair and unjust methods. Similarly, they can also earn money in an unjust manner, if finger of Jupiter is shorter by half an inch (from the nails) than the Sun-finger.

When we take into consideration aspect of their education they, first of all, keep in mind the factor of utility of education. Hence, they study only that discipline of education that can prove profitable and benefit yielding in the future. So, such persons generally seek admission in trading and business (education). Such persons are revolutionaries. If they are writers, they will not hesitate to write against government of the day. If Mercury-finger is crooked/slant, they may be jailed even, or fear of being jailed would continue to haunt them in their life. The government will impose restrictions on printing and publication on their writing matter. If life-line and brain-line are not segregated in their hand, they are joined together, but such a point is not much large, then such persons first of all consider their own interests and profits, and they succeed also in their aim.

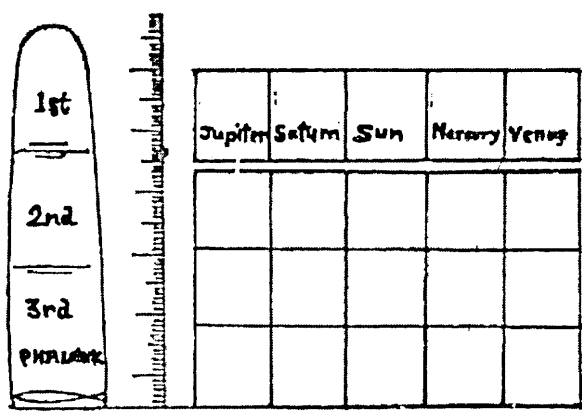


Figure 28

Such natives have only limited number of friends, and they will forge affinity and friendship with only those persons, who can prove useful and profitable for them in the future. So, they always stay away from such persons and place, which are likely to cause losses; but such persons derive profits from their friends.

If a person's hand is black, extra thick and fingers are also thick, then such persons are seen to be crooked, dishonest, extremely indolent, thieves and indulgent in condemnable and wrong actions. If Sun and Saturn fingers are equal in length, then the persons having thin fingers will also take to ill habits of gambling, speculation etc., as they wish to grow rich overnight. Such persons can also be businessmen, political leaders and social workers, besides keeping an eye on their personal gains and progress, that is they are equally conscious of and alive to such facets. Their children, brothers, uncles etc. are also quite clever. This is the only quality, which imparts success in life, and one should take into consideration all the points, detailed here. If hands of such persons are examined, if the said type of persons achieve belated success in life or there is lack of opportunity, even then they attain success as soon as they get and seize a suitable opportunity and also prove better than others, in their achievement of success. Such persons are having ground opportunities in politics, as they will at once grab the favourable life opportunity.

Long Fingers

Persons, who have long fingers, are liberal, peaceful, carefree, happy-go-lucky, compassionate, kind-hearted, man of high morality, and are out to help their family. They first think of interests of society or their sisters, brothers, but an interest of family is their last preference. They take a long time to become self-reliant. These persons are friends of the universe and can forge friendship with any person; and can sacrifice their own interests for the sake of their friends. If they have more fate lines, they will spend liberally for others (due to immense wealth), donate money to others, and also help them. They are easily carried away by opinion of other persons, as they are pious inwardly and consider others also as noble as they themselves are. Hence their friends derive optimum benefits from them.

If ladies have long fingers, they will be easily influenced and carried away by others, hence their character can be easily assassinated. Such ladies should not also freely mix up with men, due to their tracts of love, confidence and pure heart. If they turn to writing, they will be

revolutionary writers, but their approach and new point will be moderate, balanced and compromising. They will write only what is true, and will not write if something is wrong. Such persons will desert companies of those persons with whom they do not concur or hold identical views. If in politics, they will never change parties or alliance. Persons having long fingers do not attach any significance to money. But if their Jupiter is exceptionally exalted, such persons easily accept bribes in huge amounts. But, in normal course, they do not succumb to the temptation of earning money through unjust and wrong means, nor they believe in accepting bribes. They are often seen to treat others in a just and equitable way. If fingers are long and then, they are quite intelligent, and they never suffer personal losses. in the wake of influence of others. They can at once, decide what is right or wrong.

Those, who have long fingers, discharge their full responsibilities. They will carve out an alternate method to fulfil the duties assigned to them. In real sense, they are the true and pious human beings. Any society will feel proud to have such upright persons. If they are politicians they do not care much for their families and their own selves, as they are the real servants of the society. So, resultantly in their family and personal life they are failures, as they are always worried about money.

Persons, having long fingers should not loan or give money to anyone, because they neither can nor demand return of loaned money; nor even can they speak truth on the face of a person. They are more concerned about the good and welfare of others, as all the family members, relatives, servants etc. take help from them, and they are give money with an open heart – this all is due to their broadmindedness and urge to help others.

If mount of Venus is found elevated in the hands of persons, they have intense sex urge but persons with long fingers suppress their sex urge. Hence such persons are rarely seen to be blemished due to sex. They equally conscious of their own and others cleanliness and hygiene. They can accumulate money quite late in their life, because they are able to save money at the later stage only. They are generally seen to buy property etc. after the age of 35. This quality becomes more magnified when the thumb is also long. If thumb and fingers are both long, then such natives are found to be of pious resolve. They never think ill of anybody, and attain stability at a younger age. They are broad-minded persons, and there won't be any hyperbole if they are termed super humans. If they have long fingers, and Saturn-finger is longer, and also if Moon or Saturn-finger is more prominent, then they become recluse. They are not attached to their family,

wife and children, rather they have love for entire humanity. They are more sympathetic towards persons of lesser wisdom. They themselves suffer reprimand and insult for the sake helpless persons, whom others consult as idiots/fools, they show their natural affection on them. They are cool and calm, and rarely get annoyed and afield. They occupy a responsible status in the family but when division of property is to take place, they will lend justice to all concerned, even if they have to suffer losses personally. It is a well tested experiment, that they suffer losses in the division of hereditary property.

The aforesaid traits and qualities are the natural attributes of persons, whose fingers are long and thin. They do not give any opportunity to complain anyone else when they have to mediate between embroils of other persons, or if they have to work out a compromise, rather they will not let anyone complain against them. They are particularly mindful towards their duties towards their family, and all the family members follow their orders. In fact their family becomes strong and soled under their guidance and control.

They will have slight restively and failures if their fingers are long and thick. If the thumb is long but not much flat, they gain success from all sides. If their thumb is exceptionally flat, such persons have to face failures, restively and feud-ridden situation.

Thick Fingers

Too much thick fingers are indicative of low intellect. It is a fact that if fingers are exceptionally thick, mental development will also be correspondingly low. They are skeptical whimsical, short tempered, compassionate, simpleton, quickies, hasty, peevish & affiliated at home. If their hand is replete with the said defects, they can be thieves, extra affiliated and angry, peevish and criminals. They can sacrifice life for benefit of others. Such types of fingers are often observed in army men, hard labourers, (like farmers, labourers etc.). They do not care for the resultant outcome. When they are angry or when they resolve to firmly to do an act, they will at once plunge themselves in work, and never care whether the results would be favourable or harmful.

They face obstructions in education, and they have no interest in studies. If fingers are thick, mount of Venus is elevated, brain line is defective such persons feel want of (manly) virility. If the brain-line is branchless and fate-line is thick, they are monotonous and selfish. If thumb is small, thick

and round (like a helmet), then one should better stay away from such persons. It is not wise to enter into any sort of dealing with them. Even slight gains will intoxicate them and make them feel respectable one.

All the members in their family are full of wrath. They will be anxious about their progeny, if their brain-line is thick or life-line is defective. Their children are careless, defiant and hot headed. Their children may suffer many a time from some brain disease, sustain injuries or have typhoid fever or even epilepsy. Health of the wife also remains indisposed and she will have protracted illness. Environs around their houses is not congenial, as those houses are surrounded by filth and filthy people, these predictions prove more fatal when the thumb opens only slightly.

Do not lend money to them, nor even borrow money from them, because their both the transactions will be faulty. Repayment of loan drives them to fierce wrath, and they are also not regular and punctual in paying of debt. So, borrowing and lending money is harmful in the case of such persons. But it is a fact that borrowing is an essential part of life.

If fingers are thick and the thumb is also thick, they have a feeling of hate which in turn, causes them losses – and a thumb, which opens slightly, will further enhance this shortcoming. There will not be so great problems, if fate-lines are two or more than two. These people are modest and considerate, but are also fraud (or outspoken), hence they do not earn any credit – this situation will certainly surface, when Jupiter finger is small.

If thumb is small and thick, and there also exists an island on the brain-line, such natives become unconscious due to severe impact of anger. If heart and brain-lines are parallel, they can even commit murder. So they should be treated with love, as it is not fair to insult them. So, keep off from such persons, as far as possible. If their hand is defectdly manifested, they will be persons of crooked and cunning nature, as they are in the look out of a proper opportunity (to hit back or cause harm). Their eating and living patterns are of the lowest standard. They can converse with lower standard people, and are nervous and afraid to contact big people. They have plenty of courage, but no intelligence at all.

Natives, with thick fingers, are honest, disciplined and hard working. If they are servants, they will take respite after they have finished their work. They do not relish repetition of one thing again and again. So, they pick up feuds even on very small matters. They attach great importance to (self) respect, rather they always carry a resignation letter in their pocket. They cannot tolerate anything, which suspects their honesty and integrity. When their integrity is challenged, they prefer to leave the job. They do

not have cordial relations in the family. They openly insult and denigrate their wife, and will never appreciate their wife.

Above type of persons have to quite often change their profession, due to psychological factors. As they are highly sensitive, they will love a person for sometime, though for a short time only, and then suddenly can fall out or even pick up a quarrel. If any event impacts them, they will continue to contemplate thereon for a longer period, resulting in their keeping awake the whole night, even though they do not sleep for long hours. They do not enjoy good health during childhood. They sustain fractures and injuries, have bend teeth, and give up their education midway. They love to take rest after taking meals. Due to raised mount of Venus, they are sensually, amorous, and have many children. They suspect their wife's character. Persons having thick fingers are force critics. They themselves are folly, but do not take kindly when others cut jokes. They consider themselves as Jupiter, and others as Kalidas. If they are angry or have a lift with anyone they become vindictive, and do not hesitate to resort to fair or unfair means, as they want to wreck vengeance, whatever be the method they have to adopt.

If their fingers are long, out of two nails on Jupiter fingers one is big while the other is small, thumb is thin and long, the such persons are intelligent, wordlywise, are clean in dealings and exert patience and perseverance. Monetarily they are grand success. Their children are efficient, sociable, practical and to family and lineage's prestige and reputation.

If they have lengthy and thick fingers, nails on Jupiter-fingers are identical, thumb is flat, they are found to be angry, frank and forthright, but their financial position is excellent. They do concur with ideas of their parents and children. They have to face litigation in property-related matters, which hang on for years. Their children escape from home. If their fingers are flexible and also open up slightly, their children do return to home, but after a fairly long period.

If their thumb is thick, fingers are long and thick, nails are uneven on Jupiter fingers, they take hasty decisions and suffer losses quite often, despite being intelligent.

If thumb is thick, flat and wick, fingers are small and thick, nails on Jupiter-fingers are also identical, they are extra clever, and they are past masters in grinding their own axes, by dent of showing anger.

When thumbs are small and thick, fingers are also small and thick, nails on the Jupiter fingers are identical, such natives improve themselves

lot by hard work so as to fortify their position but they are not lucky enough receive any cooperation from their family members, friends and relatives. It may be noted that such natives are able to derive optimum mileage when the nails on their Jupiter-fingers are not identical. If their Mercury-finger is crooked or curve, they turn out to be highly cunning.

Thin Fingers

Thick and long fingers denote excellent intellect and human (kind) feelings. Such persons are alert, think of pros and cons of any aspect before taking and step/action, they have wide knowledge of variable ideologies, and are kind hearted and considerate, contemplate deeply on every problem or facet and possess all the qualities of a noble human being. They're dominant trait being to act according to a situation. If they cut jokes, they take care that feelings of others are not injured, or else they prefer to keep silent. The thinner the fingers, the more the intellectual development of such natives. Even if they have sensuality, they will never tread a wrong path, as they are afraid of their defame. If thin fingers are also thick, then it is still beneficial. Poets, librarians and other intellectual's fingers are small; and they also hold important positions in society. Even their children, spouse, brothers etc. are also intelligent. They never like their wife to serve in any office or mix up with men. These natives are themselves disciplined and want others should also follow disciplined life. They carefully weigh every aspect of transactions, dealings and other matters before taking any final decision. Once they establish relation with anyone, they will never sever the same. If finger of Jupiter is longer than Sun-finger and is long and straight, the native establishes an institute for study of ancient treatises or he emancipates and rejuvenates such literature. They leave a rich legacy for the society for the if Sun & Jupiter fingers are equally long.

Soft and Flexible finger

Special feature of flexible fingers is that those can be bent backwards and forwards. Fingers, which can be easily opened in a natural way and can also be bent backwards, are known as flexible fingers. A native with flexible fingers is intelligent and for bearing. If flexible fingers are thick also, then their shortcomings get diluted. Such persons love everyone but, if they have ill will against anyone, they would not like to see his face and

would also sever relations with him. They are generally compassionate and broad-minded. In such a situation one of their family members deserts home, when brain-line is defective or life-line's any branch is inclined towards the Moon, or else any branch from Moon-line heads towards the life-line. Such a deserter runs away from the home or leaves the house, without informing anyone about his dissertation. The said result can also be predicted, if an island exists at the fag end of life-line. Deserters return home quite soon, if fingers are thin and flexible.

Hard and unbending fingers

Persons having such type of fingers possess innate traits of frankness, permanency, wrath and strong inclination. If the hand is having good or bad qualities, such a native's anger and obstinacy and ideas will be anointed with force anger. If their thumb is rigid, (unbending), they will achieve their resolved ends at any cost and effort. They will never compromise on discipline and their way of working, and will never spare & pardon anybody if their principles are flouted or not complied with. They are the sole dictators at home, as no one would dare to confront or disobey them. They would not also tolerate interference also. If signs of intelligence exist in their hand they will be highly intelligent and successful. If signs of idiocy and lowly signs exist, they will become failures, short tempered and quarrelsome. If the thumb opens a bit only and fingers are also rigid or tough, they will stick to their staved and will not budge. In their infancy stage, they weep in paroxysms and gushes. Obstinacy and snobbishness are their symptoms from the childhood itself. Due to such stubborn habits they rarely are able to pull on with their family, hence dissenting means is a hallmark of there of inherent habits. If the thumb opens more or is flexible, such demerits get diluted a bit, habit of forbearance enhances, otherwise they remain rough, tough, crude and violent. In case brain-line is defective or when Breach of the life-line proceeds towards Moon, either the native himself or anyone his children, or any other family member deserts home – such deserts do return home after sometime, but whose fingers are then they surely come back home.

In the above conditions, if the mount of Mars is elevated, thumb is helmet-shaped, they can even commit murder under fit of anger. If sign of a star exists on the Mars' area and above mentioned fingers also exist on the defective hand, they are persons of demoniacal tendencies. They can even kill a person, when he is asleep. This position still worsens when the

brain-line emanates from Mars-line. They do not pull on with their children even; as the latter are also of angry nature. If some feud surfaces, they will murder even their parents, brothers and children also, resultantly there is no common kitchen, and house resembles situation existing in a police station. If full hand is defect-ridden, their children become immoral and characterless.

Long Index (Jupiter) Finger

Index or Jupiter finger lies adjacent to the thumb. To measure and ascertain its length, it should be compared with the middle (3rd) finger. If it is longer than the 3rd finger, it is termed as a 'long finger', if smaller it is called a 'smaller finger'; and third finger is finger of Sun. If Sun-finger is $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch longer than the Jupiter-finger, the latter is called a small finger.

If Jupiter-finger is longer than the Sun-finger, the native possesses qualities of benevolence, broadmindedness, pity, responsibilities and ambition. They are given due credit for the work done in the form of name and fame. They are virtuous and do only pious acts. If the hand is heavy, fleshy, muscular and pink, it is called of an excellent quality and the native occupy a prestigious position in the society. Their progeny is also capable and intelligent – one of their children either becomes a minister, otherwise occupies a conspicuous and important status/position in the society. A native will be righteous and practical if his Jupiter-finger is longer than the Sun-finger. Such persons will never resort to any immoral act, as they do not want that anyone should criticize them. Hence, a long Jupiter-finger is an exceptionally high attribute. Their wife has also good habits and temperament, hence their spouse gives them comforts, love and bliss.

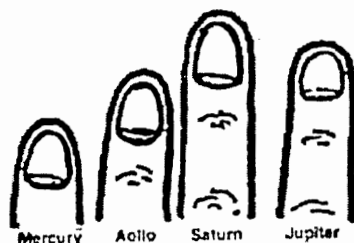


Figure 29
(Longer Index Finger and small Ring-finger)

Small Jupiter Finger

If Jupiter-finger is smaller than the Sun-finger, it is called 'a smaller finger' – if it is extra small, it constitutes more defects. If a native has a defective and thin hand and Jupiter-finger is too small, then he indulges in mean activities and also is disrespectful – immoral, thief, ruffians and wicked persons have such type of fingers. By term small is implied Jupiter-finger's upper end being in line with the Saturn-line (at the top), and it is adjudged when both the fingers are joined together. Such symptoms are generally noticed in the persons who indulge in social practices.

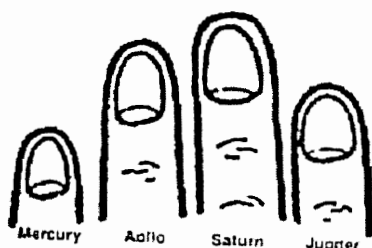


Figure 30

(Ring finger is longer than the Index finger)

A person having a short Jupiter-finger, is quite often straight forward (frank) and short-tempered. If it is too small, he will be compassionate, humane and broad-minded. But their virtues and goodness are never appreciated nor credited. They always are criticized for their work/actions. They have to be straight forward, because those who often sit with them also criticize them. Due to family feuds and squabbling such persons become recluses, and ladies are having responsibilities for such quarrels in the family.

They are also unlucky in respect of their marriage. Their fiancé/fiancée are elder in age to them – this position is more prominent when their fate line is defective or an island exists there. Some of them marry wife of the elder brother, after his death, if Jupiter-finger is small. This facet should be weighed when predicting their illicit relations. Wives of such natives have generally poor health. In the case of wives, (younger in age), their husband's health remains disordered, especially stomach is the organ at fault and if she is much younger in age, stomach may have to be operated. If it is husband, the wife will continue to suffer from one disease or the other, like obesity, generative organ's defects, diseases of uterus, pain in

the body etc. They can also marry a widow or widower. Their spouse does not live till the other spouse lives. This is the main imprudent of widowhood. It is a sure sign of widowhood if fate-line terminates at the brain-line or any branch of heart-line reaches the brain-line and in addition, if the Jupiter-line is also small, this prediction stands fully confirmed. Apart from it, the said condition can occur if an island or a star exists on the fate-line.

If a native's Jupiter finger is not small, but is crooked or curved, he will remain tormented by his family and/or progeny. Their children are either inefficient or do not care for their parents or pick up quarrel with one family member or the other, or are on the look out of an excuse to start a feud-ridden situation.

If brain-line is extra fine, heart-line is defective and Jupiter-line is small, then such natives are scoundrels, cheats, and amass/earn money by immoral & unfair means. They may even be jailed, if Mercury-line is crooked. They do not want to repay the borrowed money. When fate-line is defective, and a line emanates from Mars and heads towards mount of Sun, and Jupiter-finger is small – such configurations clearly indicate if such a person marries any man or woman, either of the latter persons will die – it is equally true in case of love and love-marriage. These natives have more than one extra marital relation. Further if they have sex with any other person, he/she also dies.

If the Saturn-finger inclines towards Jupiter finger and also when Jupiter finger is exceptionally small, and Jupiter finger is also crooked, such persons earn their livelihood by means of theft, cheating and unfair means. If mount of Venus is elevated they indulge in the company of woman, elope with them. They also steal livestock, anneal and indulge in liquor consumption. If other defects also pop up, the said drawbacks will be more predominant.

Middle finger (The Saturn finger)

If Saturn finger is longer by $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch than the Sun finger, the former will be termed as a longer finger. Natives, having such type of finger love music, are artists, revel in solitude (reclusion), take interest in obeisance and worship of God, love art, animals etc. and if they are artists they will construct a beautiful object, and they also take interest in growing plants and gardening. If Venus and Moon are more predominant or when brain-line inclines towards Moon, they take special interest in literature, art,

dancing, music and its other disciplines.

If the Saturn finger is straight (upright) and the middle knuckle (phalange) is longer than the other two knuckles, the natives become astrologers. There also exist other traits in such hand, apart from the ones detailed above.

When the Saturn finger is fully straight and long, the natives are wealthy, have pious and simple mind, admire and love God and are recluses. If they are not inclined towards God, they and their wives prefer to lead life in utter solitude. They are successful, and are wealthy due to their interest in money. If they become recluses, they earn enormous respect and honour.

A curved or crooked Saturn finger indicates mental dulness. If this finger is inclined towards the Jupiter finger, it leads a person to blandish and infamy. Such people are misadventures. If it is inclined towards the Sun-line, the native remains worried about some member of the family. Death of a young person also occurs in their family. Someone in their family heritage marries more than once, hence widows and widowers can be found in their families – it is much more common when the Jupiter finger is small.

A long Saturn finger inculcates in them love for the animals, but crooked and small finger denotes danger from animals. Such inmates should not indulge in trade or sale/purchase of animals. They can earn handsome profits from this type of trade, if it is on a large scale; otherwise they will die to death, theft and running away of animals.

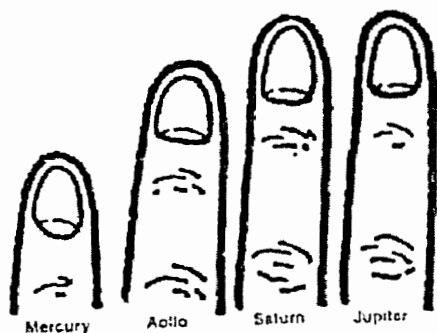


Figure – 31
(Index finger is longer and middle finger is small)

If base of Saturn finger is equal to that of other fingers, they attain success in a comparatively lesser time. They take interest and also earn

wealth in music, dancing and literature when the Saturn finger is long and Venus ring is away from it. In certain situations, such persons can become judges also.

If line of Mars is faultless and Saturn line is also lengthy and fate line is thick, the native will trade in nursery, gardening equipments flowers, and earn enormous money out of such dealings.

If Venus-line is dominant and Saturn-line is lengthy, such a person takes interest in dancing. Man would prefer and like to wear attire of women, and women will put on men's attire. If their hands are beautiful to look at, they attain fame and popularity in the subject of art.

When Saturn finger is long, the native's house is situated on one corner of habitation, or this finger exceptionally long, exist door of the house will be on the other side of habitation when life and fate lines are excellent and hand is heavy also, the native acquired prominence due to positive impact of Saturn's traits but when the above attributes are depleted he can be said to have more interest.

A mole on the Saturn finger is indicative of affluent richness. Such inmates have fear from fire and they trade in mining, coal etc. that is anything, which is a byproduct of Earth.

Ring finger (The finger of Sun)

A straight Sun line denotes traits of self-respect, popularity, and significance. If the Sun-finger is straight in both the hands, such persons accord more importance to reputation/respect than money. When Sun finger is exceptionally long, the native is more concerned about future, but he will have feuds, squabbling with his relatives, apart from antagonism. They are also obliged to help their relatives or else face their opposition. If the Sun line is long, the natives trade or deal in clothes or works on commission basis. If the Sun finger is straight, they become acclaimed literary persons of high order. If a mole exists on the Sun finger, the native first tastes defame and then attain popularity. Social workers have exceptionally excellent Sun finger.

If Sun and Jupiter lines are equal in length, the native is a saint by bent of mind – such traits are specific to high profile saints and sufis. They are disenchanted and indifferent to all and one – they have neither any attachment nor detachment with any person, nor have any ill will or a cranny towards anyone. If traits of good conduct and love for God exist in the

hands of such persons, they become devotees and aspirants of high class, and follow the path of knowledge (Gyân – Mârga). They have full blessings of the Almighty.

In case Sun and Jupiter fingers are equally long, Venus is elevated, life-line is straight or certain sensual symptoms also exist; such persons are extreme moral wrecks. It is an indication of indulgence in prostitution, if fate-line is faulty or is extra thick or is manifested by sign of an island. Equal length of Sun and Jupiter fingers does create hurdled impediments in marital bless. Such person's spouse either passes away or else they remain widowers or widows.

Little/small finger (The finger of Mercury)

If the Mercury finger (little finger) is extra straight, there can be hurdles in marriage, and such persons marry at the age of 29 or 30. But if the marriage line is nearer the Heart-line or other fingers they can get marry earlier also. A mole on the Mercury finger is indicative of losses through theft.

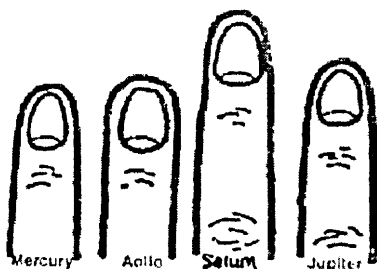


Figure – 32
(Little finger is longer but Index finger is small)

When Mercury finger is exceptionally curved the native can have quarrel and hostility with any relative. If Mercury finger looks different and separate from other fingers, when the hand is opened in a natural way, such natives remain indifferent to their relatives, as they do not take any interest in them nor do they love them. There is no question of getting any help or cooperation from them rather it is impossible. Such natives have sufficient reasons for being jailed, especially if it is not specifically away from the second knot of the Sun finger.

Mercury finger is said to be long when its length exceeds the third knot

of Sun finger. Such natives are alert, intelligent and discharge their duties according to their family tradition.

Small Mercury finger

In some hands the Mercury finger is said to be small, in case it measures upto mid part of second knot of the Sun finger. Extra small Mercury finger denotes obstacles in the way of progress. Such natives are in the habit of pilferage/theft. If they are writers, they will copy other's work. If such defects are seen in a lady's hand, it will constitute an exceptional defect or drawback. Such ladies are backbiters who will poison another lady's ears, and create struggle prone situations. They can easily intrude in another family and disturb family peace.

In certain conditions the Mercury finger is exceptionally small and its length measures hardly upto 1 – 1½ inches. Such type of finger is capable of protecting a native from bad habits and, if, at all, they develop some bad habit, he can easily give it up.

If the Mercury finger is small and crooked or curved, such a native becomes a detective and is an expert in this art. He also is honoured for his performance in detection work.

If Mercury and Jupiter fingers are small such natives will not stick to their word but such a defect will not exist, if brain and heart lines are parallel to each other. They either suffer humiliation or do a derogatory and defamatory action.

Curved Mercury finger

When the Mercury finger is curved, such a native is astute and clever, acts according to situation; he can get his work done through cleverness. He is farsighted, dutiful, depending upon others, logical and understands from where he is likely to gain or lose. These persons face mental disturbances between the age of 31, 32 & 33. In case the hand is thin and lines are also defective, such persons suffer infancy and blanch due to theft or immorality. Even otherwise such persons resort of false speech and also shark work. If heart-line is defective or hand is thin, then such persons have the habit of talking lies, even when no occasion and reason exists therefor.

A small nail on the crooked Mercury finger indicates exceptional

intelligence, as such natives can easily derive conclusions, even on very complex, intricate and deep matters. Their intellect is as sharp as that of Goddess Saraswati and Jupiter planet. If brain-line is exceptionally good and Mercury finger is also small, it will not cause any harm to anyone else and, money is given/loaned to anyone, the same is recovered without any hassles. These natives achieve progress successively each day. They do not know how to have faith in others, nor do they believe in dependency on others. If circumstances demand, they will have faith and reliance on others, but ultimately they abandon these qualities. When the Mercury finger is curved, its nail is squint, and brain line terminates at the Mars line, then they become high class logicians, and become good advocates who are more interested in taking up criminal cases. But, if the brain line forges towards the Moon line, they become civil advocates and take up only civil cases. If Mercury finger is knotted, they possess high-grade logic, and they have the quality to prove a false case into a true one.

If the hand is black, thin or defective, the native having such a type of finger will be an adept in adulation, but will shirk work. If the brain line extends upto Mars area, will be an adept in hatching big conspiracies. If the hand is an excellent one and is faultless, these natives possess exceptional intellect, and also occupy a prominent place in society. When the Mercury finger is curved and sign of a cross, mole or wart is also existent thereon, the native will be a liar, conspirator and indulge in illegal (immoral) business also. They are alleged with some gang and also undergo imprisonment. In addition to the said defects, if the Heart-line stretches between the area of Saturn and Jupiter fingers, such native commits and indulges in acts of prostitution or rape, and also will be jailed for such condemned acts.

When the Mercury finger is crooked, and there is gap between Sun and Saturn lines, Brain-line emanates from Mars and proceeds/reaches Mars frontal teeth are exceptionally elongated, Heart line conjoins on brain-line, or heart and brain lines are merged into a single line all these signs are indicative of imprisonment or there is fear of being jailed. If only one of the said indications is present, it denotes danger and fear from water. If more than one symptoms exist, imprisonment is certain.

If Mercury finger is exceptionally curved, hand is small, thick and inferior finger are also crooked, such a native is a liar and thief. If the Heart-line is extra thin throughout, then such a native is a thief and cheat.

If the Mercury finger is exceptionally curved, such a native will be talkative. Persons, having squint hands, will be loquacious, and whose hand

is equiangular will be idealists and will keep silent.

If literarians finger of Mercury is slant, heart-line is defective, Venus or Moon area is elevated (raised), and they create literature on sex and related matters. But it is possible only when fate-line is exceptionally predominant. If they have an ideal hand, they will create idealist literature.

If nail on the Mercury finger is in square shape, or curved such type of persons will be practical, psychologists and will create literature in astrology, philosophy and 'Karmakând'. If heart and brain lines are parallel to each other, they will write on some new subject. If nails on Mercury and Sun fingers are small, then they create literature in politics, grammar, and legal facets. If the nails of the Mercury and Sun fingers are long and Sun and Jupiter fingers are equal in length, and Moon is also elevated/developed, such natives will write on imaginary sciences/subjects, for instance novels or short stories etc.

From the foregoing description it can be easily deduced that the Mercury finger holds an important place in determining a native's character. Hence, when predictions are made in relation to this finger, all relevant aspects of the Mercury finger and all other facets should be considered and coordinated.

Equal length of Saturn and Sun fingers

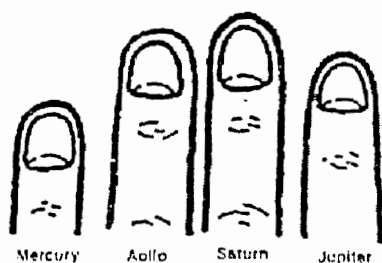


Figure – 33

(In the above diagram length of Saturn and Sun lines is equal)

It welds to traits and qualities of a native, if length of Saturn and Sun fingers is equal or almost equal. Such natives have an innate intrusion to foresee events due to occur in the future and so, resultantly, they take keen interest in gain being, speculation or business (forecasts). If the brain-line is faulty, they cannot derive any mileage/gain, otherwise they are capable

of earning sudden and huge profits. If Saturn and Sun fingers are fully straight such persons are extremely rich, renowned and honourable. In addition, their excellence will brighten like the brightness of Sun, if both the said fingers are of equal length.

When the base of both the fingers is also identical, they become successful traders and also affluently rich persons. By the term 'equal or identical base' is meant that both the fingers should emanate from an equal height. Such natives are successful in industry, agency work or contractor ship and allied professions.

If fingers are equal in length from the sides of both the nails, there are two Sun-lines life-line and fate-lines constitute a triangle, then such natives earn plenty of money from gambling, speculation lottery etc. and earn suddenly immense wealth. If brain and heart-line are merged into a single line, they earn immense money suddenly, but only through speculation.

When Saturn and Sun-lines are equal in length and also if there exists sign of a triangle beneath on thumb on the Venus-line (and emanates from Venus-line), the native acquire hereditary or paternal property or from his mother's side.

If both the fingers are equal in length and marriage-line is faultless and exceptionally long and extends upto or towards Jupiter, then the native acquires wealth from in-laws or a lover/beloved.

Other persons take advantage from their intuitive and innate knowledge, when brain-line is defective, but they themselves can't derive any mileage from their own intuition.



Thumb – The king (leader) of fingers

In fact, thumb is a representative of the full hand, as it is believed that thumb's significance exceeds the significance of all the fingers.

Thumb is the centre of will-power. One can easily determine a person's nature & temperament by studying the thumb, which spells out internal activity of a person, as it has direct connection with human brain. I have described in details, about all the features of thumb in my book "Thumb – The Mirror of Fate". But, here only four types of thumb's classifications are being detailed; as indicated here under –

1. Classification based on the back part of first knuckle of thumb.
2. Conical classification.
3. Classification based on form and shape of the thumb.
4. Classification based on flexibility of the thumb.

Classification based on the back part of first knuckle of thumb

It can be classified and divided into five segments, as per details given hereunder.

1. Pointed.
2. Conical/conic.
3. Square.
4. Spatulate.
5. Rectangular.

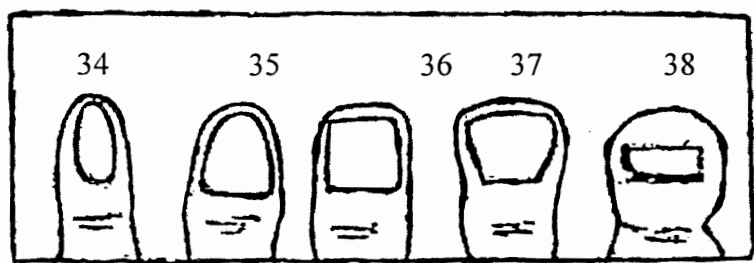


Figure – 34-38

Pointed thumb (see figure 34)

Such type of thumbs is good to look at. Such type of thumbs is wide at the base, round in the middle and become conical as they reach the end.

Such types of nails are generally found in ladies hands. They are soft and tender, beautiful to look at, and represent persons having emotive sentiments. Such natives are idealists, imaginative, gentle and high-class lovers, but they shirk physical labour and activity. They are more inclined to self-contemplation; hence people consider them as selfish but, despite it, they prove as the best friends.

Conical thumb (See figure 35)

This type of thumb is wide at the hand side and round at the top. Such natives have an excellent blend of practicality and imagination. They are fond of good food, dresses, and like all artistic and attractive objects. They are equally capable of mental and physical capability. They also possess self-contemplation and philanthropy. Hence they are social beings.

Square thumb (See figure 36)

Being active and laborious, their creed ties in firm belief in action. They are fully materialise and practical. They do not believe in pseudo pageantry and show off, as they do not have any faith in lofty ideals and imaginative facets. They are hard working laborious and lead a simple life, and belong to the middle class. They will never blindly follow or pin faith in anything, rather they weigh every situation on their intellectual scale, by means of their logical prowess and intellect, and they themselves decide utility and truth or otherwise of any matter. They have plenty of patience and perseverance, and their chief objective of their life is to earn money. Honesty and frankness are their leading traits.

Spatulate thumb (See figure 37)

This type of thumb is exact total variance of conical thumb that is wide at the top, but squeezed/contracted at the lower portion. The persons, having spatulate thumb, possess hyper mental activity and zeal. Their life is an excellent blend of spiritual and philosophical thinking. They are philosophers who believe in metaphysics. Their imagination is practical and research oriented. They possess a natural trait for inventing something extraordinary. Such natives are seen to be successful religious and spiritual disciplines. If they become active, they can become sports persons of top grade, excellent engineers, scientists and inventors.

Rectangular thumb (See figure 38)

Persons, having such type of thumb are inherent believers in - eating, drinking and be merry, and it is their natural trait, as their life has a materialistic back ground. They possess exceptionally high physical prowess and alacrity. But all their mental and physical labour ends up in acquisition of material comforts, which is their ultimate goal.

Generally such native have neither any desire nor urge for education/ studies – in such a situation their mental development remains scuttled. Resultantly they fall into the company of auto-social elements and thus, become dacoits, murderers, assassins, criminals and can also fall to the level of fiercest type of animal tendencies. But, if such natives have been brought up and reared in a congenial situation, they can be very active and able workers, high status police officers, military officers and staunch patriots, provide other positive signs also exist on their palms.

Conical Classification

Keeping in view thumb's tendency to stay away from palm of hand, thumbs existing in all the human hands, have been divided particularly into three types, that is –

1. Acute angle.
2. Equal angles (equiangular).
3. Obtuse angle.

The above mentioned are figuratively and formically can be shown in following shapes, where position of each type of angular thumb has been separately indicated (See the following diagram).

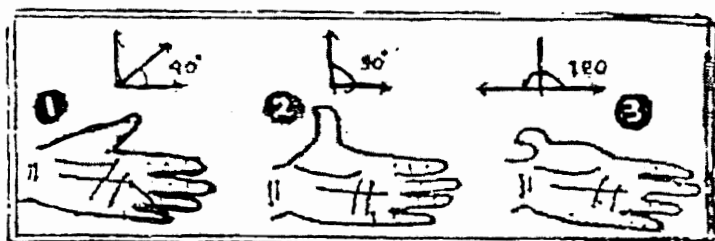


Figure – 39

Thumbs which remain glued to the palm, are called 'Acute angle thumbs' and its proximity and expansion remains between 40° to 80° . In the second variety, thumbs are called as 'equal angled thumbs', which make

an angle of 90° to 95° between the palm and index finger. Under the category those thumbs are reckoned which can expand/extend and twist or bend between 95° and 180° , thus making an obtuse angle between index finger and the thumb. All the said explanations can be easily discerned from the above figure.

Acute angle thumbs (See figure 1 of figure 39)

This type of thumbs remains adhered to the palm like lump of Earth, and their length is too small. These thumbs can hardly reach upto the lower knuckle and first joint (on the lower side) of the index finger. If a person has this type of thumb, he will be a short-stature, small, thick and solid body and they generally belong to the lower middle class. As they are deficient in education they do not have any faith in religion and rituals, and face monetary crunch. They have no faith in the existence of religions (Dharma) and also in the existence of God nor do they believe in his reality, bliss, existence and everlasting and truthful traits, rather they will worship dead bodies, spirits, ghosts, mortuaries, and altars departed forefathers etc. they unproductively waste and squander their money in black magic, totems, magic, spell, charms, witchcraft etc. In short they believe in blind worship and in ancient traditions.

Such type of persons are indolent, lethargic and lewd/amorous. Even in daily dealings they use obscene and unchaste words. They eat prohibited eatables, indulge in unlawful professions, are impractical, and these are the specific traits of such persons. They have often-immoral physical relationships with low-grade women, and it also applies equally in the case of women. If such type of thumbs is found even in the hand of a person, who belongs to a higher caste, he too, will be having all the said bad traits. Such natives are cunning, dishonest and deceits. Generally such persons are born to be slaves and do only labour work. They are so mean and stingy that they will not pay fee even to an astrologer. It may be kept in mind that the said negative will dilute and good qualities will usher in when angle of their thumb extends beyond 40° - that is more expansion of angle and thumb will yield good results and traits in them.

Equal angle thumbs (See part 2 of figure 39)

Persons, whose thumbs make an angle from 90° to 95° between the thumb and index finger and stand erect, are handsome, robust, muscular, bony, solid, and are cultured. Such natives are practical, wise, intelligent

and educated, and put in more efforts than others. They keep up their promises and stick to their decisions. They have strong revengeful and vindictive tendencies. They will break, but will not yield, submit or compromise. If they make friends with any person, they will even sacrifice their life for them but, if they turn as enemies, they would not hesitate to kill him also.

Such type of natives has dominant 'Rajoguna', which implies they are fast, active, and hard working. In religious and financial matters they represent a blend of traditions and modernity. They are extra haughty, stiff necked and possess self-respect. They are self-willed, free willed and independent, and are easily duped and carried away by others. They are sentimental and in the wake of excitement can do good or lead deed without any hesitation. They are financially and mentally well equipped. They become writers, doctors, lawyers and astrologers of repute and such type of thumbs will be found in their hands.

Obtuse angle thumb (See part 3 of figure 39)

As we can easily observe from the figure, such type of thumbs is soft and tender can bend easily and make an obtuse angle. Such persons are tall and highly sentimental. Even in adverse conditions they attain education. They have natural and inherent interest in arts, music, science, medicine, spiritual knowledge and mantras. They have soft and sweet tongue and are well cultured and civilized. In order to find out ultimate truth of life and to examine its viability, they can embrace all the religions. They often continue to change their thing and succeed in life, despite plenty of obstacles. As they are firmly tied to their principles and philosophy, they have a set out goal for their life.

Such natives are "Satoguni", that is they possess high and noble qualities, but are spending thrift. They are philanthropist, donors, courageous and ascetics. Their noble virtues and decent inclinations can be determined if their thumbs make an angle between 120° and 180° . Here, it may be kept in mind, that length of the thumb should measure upto mid-portion of the last knuckle of the Index finger. Natives, whose thumbs make an obtuse angle, have lengthier thumbs. If length of the thumb extends to the forepart of the Index finger, such a native is imprudent and idiot, and such a native's excessive good virtues and qualities get converted into defects. Such natives are great men par excellence and can be easily distinguished from other persons.

Classification based on shape and forms of thumbs

This type of thumbs is based on a native's shape and mode of thumbs, existent at the time of birth. Foregoing classification was based on the effect of shape on the outer appearance of the thumb, but the present classification is leased on the shape, form and type of thumb, existing at the time of birth. In this context there are ten principle types of thumbs, which can be determined and distinguished from the following diagram.

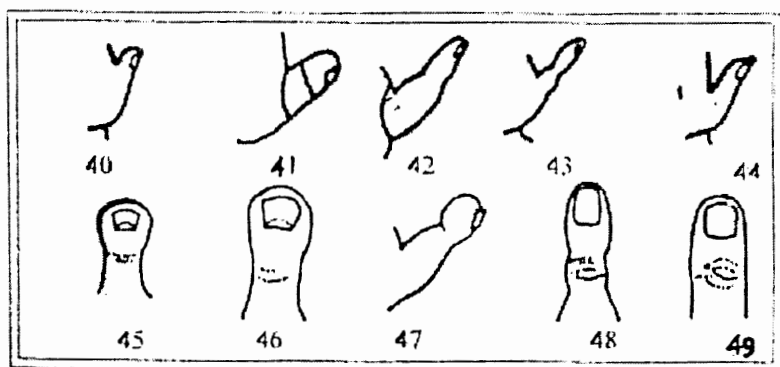


Figure – 40-49

Type of thumbs, shown in the figure, can be explained as under –

1. Undeveloped thumb.	2. Thick thumb.
3. Slender thumb.	4. Crooked thumb.
5. Flat thumb.	6. Round thumb.
7. Broad thumb.	8. Clubbed thumb.
9. Waisted thumb.	10. Fully developed or a full thumb.

Hereunder is given a brief description of each of the above mentioned types of thumbs –

Undeveloped thumb (See figure 40)

Such types of thumbs remain glued to the palm. The natives, who hav such type of thumb, are bereft of logical powers, imprudent and impractical. They have predominant bestial tendency and are cruel in nature. Since they are devoid of emotive sentiments, they treat members of the opposite sex in a bestial and inhuman manner. They possess extraordinary physical

power. They are generally rank uncultured, uncivilized and uneducated and barbarians.

Thick thumb (See figure 41)

This type of thumbs are so flashy that their phalanxes cannot be ascertained, as they resemble like a peeled banana, which the Westerners have nominated as 'Elementary thumb' also. Persons, who have such type of thumbs are of bestial tendencies, remain busy in sex and sex related matters are cruel and dacoits. Their mental power is weak, but physically they are strong, and are also egoistic and arrogant. They are never scared of any danger, spend time in sexual enjoyment, but are careless about their future. Their leading motive being to earn money and remain engrossed in licentiousness and sensual enjoyment.

Slender thumb (See figure 42)

This type of thumb indicates development of artistic faculties, health and alacrity. They are so highly educated that they have immense capability and qualities to write poetry and make artistic objects. But their life proceeds at a snail's pace. They do have one love affair, but their success remains quite doubtful. Money does not stick with such persons.

Crooked thumb (See figure 43)

Such type of thumbs are compressed & crooked and the natives, having such a type of thumb, are cheats, cunning and swindlers. They are violent, short tempered and indiscreet. They are persons of mean mentality and are a stir and blot on the fair image of society. They can never become rich and affluent in life, even whole they earn and accumulate through unfair means. Spiritual knowledge, righteousness and God have no value in their life.

Flat thumb (See figure 44)

In this figure upper roundness of the thumb is flat. Such persons are selfish and narrow-minded. They are miserly and stingy in spending money, even if they are financially well off. They manage to control their business and families efficiently, but in the field of sociability and friendliness they do not like to meet or mix up with other persons.

Round thumb (See figure 45)

Such types of natives, whose thumbs are round, are sentimental and lovers, but they possess plenty of jealousy and acrimony (malice). They are of cowardly nature, and are clever also. They are fond of eating spicy and saucy eatables, hence resultantly they get excited and angry quite soon. In the wake of intense excitement, they will never think of pros and cons and other gains and losses and resultant fall-out outcome. As they are lend ears to everyone, hence any friendship will then will be harmful.

Broad thumb (See figure 46)

These persons suffer from gas (wind) and rheumatic disorders. Even though they are practical, it is not possible for them to control their anger. But their anger subsides quickly, after which they repent over their anger. Feud and wrangling is an ongoing trait of their families. From financial and mental viewpoint, they are well off and prosperous, and have an unshakable faith in religion and religious rituals (Karmakând).

Clubbed thumb (See figure 47)

First portion of this type of thumb resembles a club, hence its nomination. Its second portion is comparatively thin, but is thick. Western scholars linanimous in calling this type of thumb as “Murderer’s thumb”. Such natives are violent and murders and they are adept in murdering any person with any weapon, due to their innate habit of killing. They are devoid of human sentiments, they indulge in the worst forms of bestiality and killings. Moreover, no murder will induce any type of remorse or repentance in them.

Waisted thumb (See figure 48)

As is evident from the name, this type of thumb is thin at the middle portion, and then it resembles clearly like the waist (of ladies). Such natives are intelligent, fast and of serious native. They acquire high education due to their studious nature. They are cultured and peaceful, serve the society, and are also excellent mediators, as they settle the disputes between two or more persons and pacify both sides. Such types are generally seen to be successful in political, social and religious fields.

Full thumb (See figure 49)

Second knuckle of this type of thumb is fully developed and robust.

Persons, such type of thumbs is simple and does not indulge in cheating. They possess unlimited self-confidence. They are religious, possess financial and intellectual acumen and competence, and also have self respect.

They are speak the truth and are also upright and honest. They will speak in unequivocal and frank tone, and express whatever lies in their mind. They are unmindful of what impact their frank expressions will have on others. In a nutshell, a full thumb is indicative of mental and physical strength of such natives due to which they are completely ambitious persons.

Classification based on Flexibility of thumb

This type of classification is based on quantum of flexibility of the thumb and it is directly related to flexibility of first knuckle of the thumb. It can be divided into two types, viz.

1. Stiff or straight thumb
2. Flexible or Bendable thumb

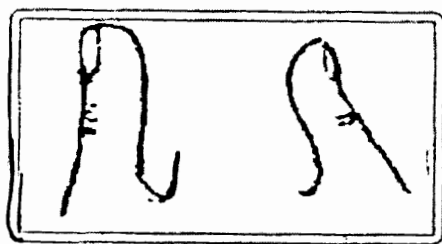


Figure 50

The Stiff or straight thumb

Native having such a type of thumb, have strong will power. They bravely face and encounter adverse situations, and do not lose their courage and tenacity, even when faced with a strong enemy. They have complete control over their sentiments, imaginative power and desires.

They are fully capable of absorbing and concealing secrets of other persons. Due to their self-respect they do not mix-up freely with other persons; and they are never hasty in cultivating friendships. But, once they make friends with anyone, they will persist with such a friendship throughout their life, whatever price they have to pay therefor.

They normally do not give a word to nay one, but once they do so they will stick to their promise and fulfil the same throughout their life, and will

not hesitate to sacrifice their money, body comforts and ideals. They are generally obsessed with pre-concave notions, though they have a stable and healthy ideology and thinking.

It is a confirmed reality that such persons will be murderers, when they have a stiff thumb and all the fingers are intrinsically seen to be bending in wards towards the palm.

Flexible or Bendable thumb

Natives, having such a type of thumb, are of polite and pacified nature. They do not like, at all, any type of feud, squabbling or wrangling. They are broad-minded. They never hesitate in lending financial and material (or physical) helps to anyone in the hour of need. Due to their sympathetic and broad-minded approach, they occupy a highly respectable status in the society.

Such type of natives is given to luxurious and sensual living. In order to satiate their mental urge and desire, they can spend any amount of money to gratify their desires. They are practical, sociable and freely to mix up with others. Even in an alien atmosphere, they will create a homely atmosphere. They take interest in art, literature and acting. They are affectionate and follow a policy of rapport and coordination. They listen carefully and affectionately averments of others, and also give due importance to expressions/opinions of other persons. They are not sticky type of persons, and do not insist on others to follow their ideas and ideals. In a word they are like true sports persons. In short, such type of natives are possess a fully develop mental and physical facilities and have also a fully developed personality.



Which hand should be examined — Right or Left Hand?

According to Aristotle, “the Hand is the organ of organs, the active agent of the passive powers”. Of all the external human organs of the body, hand is the most active and sensitive organ, because hands perform many activities in life. Whenever the body is face-to-face with some ordeals or sudden accidents, it is the hands that activate to protect the body. Hands are likened to and representatives of a student’s duty. Hands come into motion to bless, to greet, prostrate, deliver a fiery and forceful speech, to bid farewell. Such motion of hands is involuntary and automatic, that is to say that hands automatically come into motion even if the individual does not desire even. In a way hands represent sensitivity of our mental emotions, rather they express our emotive feelings, or we can say that hands’ relation with our conscious and subconscious layers of mind (brain) is intimate and practical. All such factors, when combined, clearly indicate that for our entire physical system and activities hands prove as instruments to translate our latent powers to activate.

Practically the right hand is more active than the left hand and there are not many persons whose left hand is comparatively more active. After all what are the factors behind such a variation? Scientific and psychological analysis reveals that there are mainly three factors, which account for it, viz.,

1. Reasons relating to form of the human body.
2. Psychological factors and
3. Habit generated factors.

Anatomy has confirmed that hyper activity of right hand is a peculiarity of our physical structure. Relation between muscles of right hand with rest of the organs and their mutual affinity help the right to be more active than the left hand — right hand receives the signals, orders and messages from the brain and then comes into motion at once, whereas the left hand cannot be so receptive due to factors of variable factors.

The psychologists maintain that right hand is related with our conscious mind, whereas the left to the unconscious mind, and also that left hand is nearer to heart and the right hand is distanced from the heart but is nearer to the brain. Due to these reasons, the left hand represents faculties and traits of heart and subconscious mind, and that is the reason, there are

more lines present on the left hand. The right hand, being at a distance from the heart, is intrinsically more agile and active. We can conclude that the right hand is indicative of a native's development from the inception stage, while the left hand represents changed situations occurring in a person's life during period of development.

'Theory of Evolution' lies at the root of factors which are habit based, on the basis of which we can easily draw a dividing line and define variable factors between activity of left hander and a right hander. According to this theory man is a descendant of a Chimp/Gorilla or a monkey and basic tendencies of these specially match with those of a man. If we see closely the hands of chimps and monkey resemble reciprocally, and there is no evidence of active and inactive hands, as they operate with both the hands. In case of small kids it has been often observed that they use both the hands upto two years but then, according to some tradition or any other unknown factors, they use the right hand quite frequently, which ultimately becomes their habit in the course of time. If any child learns to use his left hand more due to any physical weakness or any other factor, it will become his habit and he will continue to use his left hand more frequently throughout his life-time, because he considers his left or right hand more practical, active and easy to operate.

On the basis of aforesaid view points, we can conclude that whether it is right or left hand, each one has certain specific attributes and there are variable physical, psychological and practical aspects which signify and distinguish one hand from the other. Hence certain rules have been formulated for the benefit of palmists who are expected to examine both the hands before making any predictions, closely following the laid down rules and principles. In 'Hasta Jeewan' book matters, which are supposed to be understood and practised, have been classified on the basis of gender, as indicated in the following verse :

स्त्रीमातृपक्षादि गृहं क्षेत्रं च वाटिका,
 पुंसा वामकरादीक्ष्यं रात्रिःशुक्लश्च पक्षकः ।
 पत्युः सुखं पितुः पक्षं धर्मगोधनमार्जवम्,
 कृष्ण पक्षं दिनं स्त्रीणां, वीक्ष्यं दक्षिण्याणितः ॥

Which means that "One should foretell and study aspects of wife, mother, maternal side, house, land, garden, birth at night and 'Shukla Paksha' (bright half of a lunar month) from male's left hand and from wife's

(lady's) right hand comforts provided with husband, righteousness, cows and livestock, simplicity and other such qualities, black half of a lunar month and birth during day.”

It is a general belief amongst the common masses that right hand of a male is indicative of his future whereas his left hand is indicative of his wife's future. It cannot be said with certainty as to how and from where such notions generated but there is no reference to such belief in ancient or modern palmistry. Hence it is a figment of baseless imagination and disinformation, because such a belief has no scientific, psychological, literary or practical evidence.

In view of the foregoing revelations, it can be concluded that left hand of a male depicts salient features and tendencies existing from his birth time, and the right hand depicts self-generated faculties, qualities, tendencies, abilities etc., which are acquired and developed after his birth by his own efforts or which he is capable of developing of his own or the possibilities of acquiring such qualities and traits. But, in the case of left handers, it must be confirmed which of the hands was active prior to use of the left hand; in such cases more use of the left hand is a subsequent episode. It can be easily decided on the basis of course of development of lines, which of the hands is more developed and dominant. Hence, predictions should be based on the basis of a more developed and frequently used hand.

Which hand should be examined in the case of a male or female ?

Whether a foreteller should examine a right or left hand of a gent or a lady and which of the hands should be accorded prominence in order to determine his or her past, present and future — this is a controversial topic amongst the palmists, and that is why many differing views have been expressed in this regard which may be summed up as follows:

1. Right hand is indicative of male's personality, character, nature, past, present and future and the left hand represents personality, nature, character etc., of his wife.
2. Left hand of a lady denotes her own nature, personality and right hand of her husband's qualities, nature, personality, character etc.
3. Left hand of a male reveals his past/previous life and right hand guides about his present birth — in the same way, a lady's left hand

reveals her present life and right hand attributes to her previous life.

4. Some scholars believe that left hand of both the sexes is related to their deeds done in the previous life and the right hand depicts events of present life.
5. In effeminate men, their left hand is more powerful than the right one.

There are three types of persons gender wise viz., Male, female and Neutral — the last having mixed traits of both the sexes. A cumulative study of the above differing views indicates that all the conclusions are not acceptable universally as they are not backed by any scientific, psychological and practical reasons, and also that no belief is perfect and modified. Moreover, many of the old traditions and convictions have undergone a sea-change, because ladies are now self dependant, free and are heading top positions in Police, Army, Trade, Business, Industry, Science and Technology, Administration etc. She is no more a delicate, burqa clad and submissive woman, as she is viewing with men in all the fields. Hence a palmist is bound to falter if he applies ancient yardstick in the case of a modern woman, hence to make precise predictions. He must take into consideration the fast changing scenario and measuring parameters. Hence old and new concepts should be merged in such a way that it gives a homogenous picture. Which hand of a man or woman should be examined, following rules have been worked which may be summed up as under :-

1. Right hand of adult males should be examined.
2. Right hand of self-reliant (say working) women should also be examined.
3. For boys/girls below 14, both the hands be examined, but more weightage and preference should be accorded to the more active (often used) hand.
4. Both hands of the elderly persons should be examined.
5. Preference should be accorded to the left hand of those males who are dependent (on others or their wives) have effeminate tendencies, are timid and submissive.
6. Those ladies, who imbibe traits of males, are men like, cruel, self-dependent, brave, nurture high rate of self-respect are of free and independent nature, their right hand should be examined.
7. Examine more active hand (that a hand that is used for eating, writing

etc), of a person, whether it is a man or woman, and then declare results.

Modern palmistry have virtually put an end to the controversy (as to which of the hands or both hands should be examined) by declaring that it hardly matters it is the hand of a male or female, the palmist should examine first both the hands and then study the more developed and/or active hand, for making predictions about future life. But a hand which is not developed or is not frequently used, should be examined to forecast an inmate's in-born tendencies, qualities and distinct features. In this context it is useless to depend on gender-base. In practice, it has been often noticed that tendency of change of lines and signs is more discernable in the right hand of men and left hand of women. Perhaps, these were the factors that forced our ancient palmists to formulate such rules, with regard to hand-reading and predictions.

Note : It is not all persons are expected to take for granted what has been described heretofore, because opinions often differ and most of the opinions are formed on the basis of modern research and one's own experiences and the changing mode and structure of society. Hence a palmist should never lose sight of proven facts.



Rules for Palm Reading

Both the native and Palm-readers should adhere to certain rules, codes and methods which are described hereunder, though such rules etc. should be divided into two parts, viz., one for the native and the other for the Palm-examiner.

Laid down Rules for the Native

A person, who wishes to get his hand read by an expert, should have complete faith in the reader or examiner and also show his hand at an appropriate time.

प्रातः शुचि कृतस्नानो देवानभ्यर्च्य सादरम् ।
सुगन्धिद्रव्यैः पुष्पैश्च नैवेद्यैः विविधैः स्तवैः ॥
गुरुं नत्त्वोपदेशं च श्रुत्वा धर्मस्य तत्त्ववित् ।
प्रतिलभ्यान्नपानाधैर्विधिवद् भुक्त-भोजनः ॥
हस्तं श्रीफल-पुष्पाद्यैः प्रपूर्य विन्मन्वितः ।
हस्तं न्यस्य गुरोः पार्श्वे स्वहस्तं दर्शयेत्सुधीः ॥

That is one who wishes to get his hand examined, should first attend to call of nature, take bath, should worship his deity along with essences, fragrant flowers, various sweet meats etc. Then he should pay respects to the expert (Guru), fete him devotedly, offer betel and donations and welcome him. Therefore, he should himself eat his meals, take flowers, coconut, banana, sweet fruits, donation in his hands and be present before his hand reader, prostrate him, keep control over his senses and desires, remain free from anxieties, keep all the seven humors in balanced form, and then get his hand examined.

In modern times, no rules have been laid down for appropriate time for hand reading but importance of humility has been emphasised. Rules pertaining to faith, confidence and hygiene remain unaltered. The native should not approach an expert for the sake of fun or to test his knowledge. He should exert control over his senses, but must not be in a drunken state at the time of examination. He should frankly reply to all the queries of the

expert, without mincing matters/words. Hand examination during external cold and hot seasons, when one is hungry, thirsty, morose, tormented and sloth is prohibited, nor should he get his hand examined after an exercise or strenuous labour. Morning time is an ideal time for the purpose. He should properly rinse his hands before being examined by the palmist.

Rules for the Palmist

Reading hands is like looking into an open book, as a person's hand is like the open book of nature, wherein all the knowledge about past, present and future is enshrined in a symbolic form. The expert palmist unfolds such symbolic signs and then unveils life events and tendencies of a native. Hence the palmist is linked to God, as he is himself blessed with divine qualities and knows the secrets of past, present and future. To maintain dignity and sanctity of this coveted title, the palmists are required to follow the following rules and norms. :

1. He should not examine hands early in the morning, evening, night and the forenoon. Or where people are merry-making, during journey, on the way or at the time of departure.
2. Do not read any hand where idiots, cunning persons, liars, hypocrites and urchins gather.
3. Examine hands of those persons only who are righteous, have faith, wear neat and clean clothes, are pious, inquisitive.
4. Both the palmist and the native should have full concentration, peaceful appearance and without any suspectment.
5. The palmist must remain impartial while examining hands of an arch enemy or a close and dear relative or person.
6. There should be no disturbance, lack of proper light, noise etc, because such situations will divert mind of the palmist and native, and the predictions may be wrong.
7. The palmist must not predict unless he is doubly sure of the correctness of his predictions.
8. Do not examine hands of wise persons who approach with a view to test palmist's knowledge or weigh his expertise.
9. During the course of hand examination if anyone mirthful or inauspicious is detected or there is even an oblique possibility there of the palmist should explain such happy or ominous results in such a way that the native does not get overjoyed or overanxious. Herein lies the psychological shrewdness of the palmist.
10. Do not examine hands of rank bad critics who have no faith, are liars,

arrogant, malicious mind, restive, power or many intoxicated, hungry, thirsty. agitated and angry, tired and worn out but examine their hands when they turn to normalcy.

11. Do not read any person's hands when there is extreme heat or cold, as it is prohibited. Hand reading should be done where environs are congenial, inspiring, undisturbed, peaceful and where full concentration is possible.

In Samudra Rahasaya, it has been mentioned -

फलपुष्प मुद्राग्रहणविना रेखावलोक न कर्तव्यम्।

(Phalpushpam Mudraagrihanabinaa Rekhaavaloka Na Kartavyam)

Do not examine any person's hands without accepting fruits, flowers and donations (from the aspirant). According to treatises, if a person visits his 'Guru' (Teacher) empty handed, he will return empty-handed.

12. Hands should only be examined when the palmist and native are in a healthy frame of mind and body; that fully relaxed and free from any tension and disturbance.
13. Before making any prediction the palmist must weigh his words before uttering and also keep in mind the likely fall out impact of his disclosures, whether auspicious or ominous, on the native's mind, as his averments could shatter or elate the native's mind. Hence he should be extra cautious and use only guarded language so that native's mind is not disturbed. He should avoid telling those facts, which are likely to be misconstrued.
14. A palmist represents society, righteousness, various phases of time; hence it is his bounden duty to motivate tendencies of mistaken, wayward, unsocial, defiled, unrighteous persons on the right track in a persuasive and psychological way.

Process of Palm Reading

After digesting the foregoing information, it is necessary to apprise oneself as to how and in which way hand reading should be done. The native should be directed to take bath but without eating anything, as it has been noticed that after taking meals or doing any strenuous labour, blood circulation rises due to which, many minute and suitable lines get erased and colour of hands also changes. The palmist should not touch the native's hand, because electric currents of palmist's hand will percolate to native's hands, resulting in disappearance of natural tracts. Hence, the examiner

should make initial predictions without touching a native's hands, at the initial stage, but later on he can touch his hands.

Following rules, relating to hand-reading; are being described, hereunder, in a phased manner serialwise -

1. First of all, turn the hand upside down and examine back side of the hand to ascertain type and form of hand, whether it is square or rectangular then carefully examine knots, front portion, nails, length of mounts, presence of hair etc.
2. Then concentrate on form and construction of hands.
3. Then reverse the hand and examine from the fingers uptie the wrist-girdle, colour, skin etc.
4. Study mounts and their elevation, distraction and development of fingers joining these mounts, whether fingers are small and also the forepart and mounts of fingers.
5. Thereafter touch the hand and ascertain whether the same is delicate tough and/or hard apart from testing flexibility of the fingers by bending them backwards.
6. Then study mounts, whirls, Circles, Nakhshatra's existent upon the upper phalanxes of fingers.
7. Study all the lines, visible and minute, any changes therein; cross, square, nakhshatra, island, mole, wart, triangle, obtuse triangle and square, mysterious cross, wrist girdle and other small and big lines that lie hidden under the hair. Very minute lines can be seen and placed through a microscope only.
8. Now take full hand print of the hand - it has many advantages, as factors which might have been ignored or over looked or missed or left out in a haste, without being analysed, will get succinctly clear. Moreover, there are certain lines that cannot be seen with naked eyes can also be observed on a clearer form, and all such factors help in making precise and pointed predictions.
9. Predict only after looking a hand-print and proper analysis.
10. After the aforesaid procedure (which takes about 2 hours), examine hands of one or two persons only, because if more than two hands are examined, it exerts extra strain on the mind and brain of the examiner and, then, predictions can be faulty and wavered, devoid of mind sustantive and factual forecasts.



Worship of Panchanguli Devi (Goddess) to attain Omniscience and success in predictions



Figure - 53

Goddess Panchanguli is the presiding deity for lines of hands and the mantra given hereunder helps to draw a correct horoscope. Unless a person believes in and worship the deity, the desired results cannot be achieved.

Mantra for Meditation

ॐ पंचांगुली महादेवी श्री सीमन्धर शासने।
अधिष्ठात्री करस्यत्सौ शक्तिः श्री त्रिदेशेशितुः॥

Which means all the five fingers are omniscient goddesses, which are powers of Indra.

Mantra:

ॐ नमो पंचांगुली-पंचांगुली, परशरी-परशरी माता मंगल वशीकरणी लौहमय दण्डमोदणी चौसठकामण विदारनी रणमध्ये रावलमध्ये भूतमध्ये भूतमध्ये प्रेतमध्ये पिशाचमध्ये कोटिंगमध्येडाकिनीमध्ये शाकिनीमध्ये यक्षणीमध्ये दोषणीमध्ये गुणीमध्ये गाख्डीमध्ये कुनारीमध्ये दोषमध्ये दोषाभरणमध्ये दुष्टमध्ये घोर कष्ट मुझ उपरे बुरो जो करे, करावे जड़े, जड़ावे तत चिन्ते-चित्तावे तस माथे श्रीमाता पंचांगुली देवी तणो बज्रनिधात पड़े। ॐ ठः ठः ठः ठः स्वाहा।

Time of Worship

During the month October-November (Kartik) when Hasta Nakhshatra appears, worship should be started on any auspicious day and concluded during November –December when Hasta Nakhshatra again appears.

1. Picture of Goddess Panchanguli is established or her symbolic image is established (in the form of a coconut covered with a piece of Red cloth).
2. Same procedure and order should be followed, from inception to Conclusion State, and mantras of the same number should be recited daily, without any break or obstacle.
3. Mantra should be recited for 108 times (at least) daily and at the end ten oblations should be offered at the sacrifice (fire) with chanting of the word 'Swaha' at the end of each offering.
4. Before initiating the worship, learn by heart the mantra so that pronunciation is correct, in a lyrical tone and do not use your brain to utter any word, change pronunciation, tone and order.
5. Maintain celibacy, eat only pure food, keep mind free from all evil thoughts, keep up body hygiene, evening prayer etc.
6. Best time for recitation of the mantra is early in the morning; and observe time compliance daily.
7. Perform all the rituals with complete faith, belief, dedication and confidence.

This way the mantra will get sanctified. The aspirant should recite sanctified mantra seven times daily in the morning. Then whipe on hand and massage entire body with it. After doing so, if the astrologer examines any person's hands, he will develop a divine faculty so as to see past, present and future events and all his forecasts and predictions will turn out to be true.

Introduction about Lines

All the lines found in a hand can be divided into four main classes, which can be called as 4- 'MS', viz.

1. Major Lines 2. Minor Lines 3. Micro Lines and 4. Moles signs.

Following diagram of a hand will explain what we wish to convey -

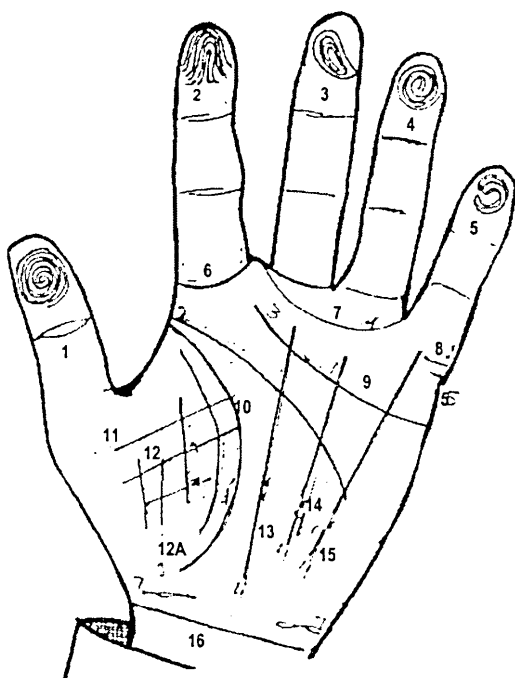


Figure - 54

Figurative explanations

1. Line like a barley corn (Yava Rekha) 2. Sea-shell 3. Conch 4. Circle or whirl 5. Half Moon 6. Mount of Jupiter 7. Mount of Venus 8. Line of attachment and infatuation 9. Heart line 10. Brain Line 11. Anxiety 12. Lines of Influence 12.A. Line of Mars 13. Line of Saturn 14. Line of Sun 15. Line of Mercury 16. Wrist girdle

Major Lines

As far as my experience goes there are seven lines which contract or expand about 1/4 inch with a gap of seven years, and chances of major changes are rather negligible or none at all. These lines can be subdivided into seven types, viz.-

1.Line of age 2.Brain line 3.Heart line 4.Fate line 5.Marriage line 6.Health line and 7.Wrist girdle.

Details of salient features of all the said lines will be furnished in the coming chapters. Details given in diagram no-54, will explain my viewpoint.

Minor Lines

Though number of minor lines is quite large yet their impact is quick, as they depict minute characteristics and features of a native's life and innate circumstances. Such micro lines should be observed on a handprint through a microscope, because these are the lines under which scintillating acts are lying dormant. This is an uphill task to precisely count these lines but some of the most glazing lines, detailed here under, can be pointed out, viz.

1. Lines of Mars 2. Lines of Venus 3. Lines of Progeny 4. Lines of influence 5. Line of worry and anxiety 6. Lines of education 7. Sun line 8. Lines of enmity 9. Lines of popularity and fame 10. Jupiter zone 11. Zone of Saturn 12. Venus zone 13. Mercury Zone 14. Moon zone 15. Impedimental lines 16. Lines of accidents 17. Vertical of upgoing lines 18. Yava mala at the base of thumb 19. Lines of divinity and inner sense 20. Travel Lines.

In addition, there are also various other lines. As for main or major lines, their effect appears quite late and is long lasting whereas minor lines have instant effect and speedily impact a native's life. Opinion of Indian and Western palmists is identical regarding major lines but they differ with relation to minor lines, because they appear at various places and every scholar has allotted variable names to such lines, hence minor lines need to be studied and analysed thoroughly.

Description and explanation about Hand-Print



Figure – 55

1. Secondary lifeline or Mar's line 2. Lifeline 3. Mount of Venus 4. Fate Line 5. Mount of Moon 6. Another /second line emanating from lifeline 7. Brain line 8. Vertical Mars 9. Health Line 10. Heart Line 11. Marriage line 12. Mount of Mercury 13. Sun Line 14. Mount of sun 15. Mount of Saturn 16. Mount of Jupiter 17. Venus Circle 18. Debilitated or lower Mars 19. 'Yava' (See last chapter)

Micro or unchanging lines

This is a third classified Category that belongs to unchanging micro-lines which are thinner than hair even and cannot be sighted with naked eye, but can be determined through a hand print, such micro-lines help a lot in nabbing the criminals, and 'Criminology' and 'Finger print Bureau' are entirely dependant on such minute lines.

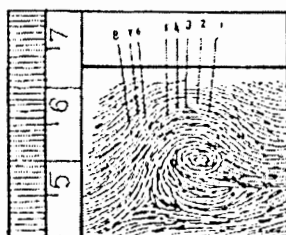


Figure – 56

These micro-lines are found on thumbs and fingers in the form of 1. Circles 2. Semicircles 3. Conch 4. Sea Shell 5. and in other assorted forms, shapes and types. Detailed account of such micro-lines have been given in our book entitled - 'Thumb - Mirror of Fate'.

Micro-lines are the most significant lines because, they never change throughout life as proved by the experts. Modern criminals do adopt surreptitious and foxy methods to conceal their actual physical face and can dupe and give a slip to the police and the masses cannot deceive a palmist because finger-prints remain always in the same position unchanged. This is a marvel of nature that even after being burnt or incised or injured, the same signs and lines will reemerge which existed prior to such accidents/incidents.

Moles and Signs

Moles and signs found on palms are quite significant but foreign literature is silent in this regard but Samudra Rishi has paid optimal attention to moles, warts, spots, signs and other aspects, apart from certain figures found on various forms.

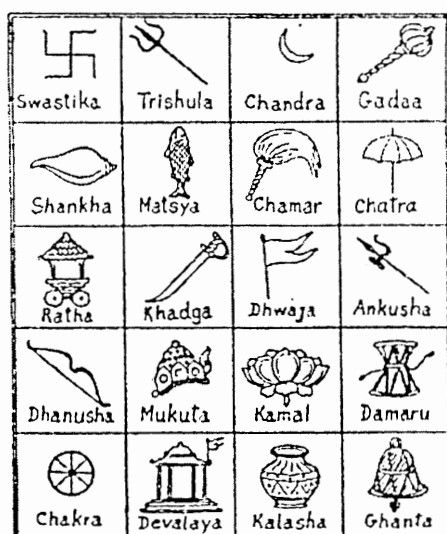


Figure – 57

Explanations to signs – 1. Sign of welfare and prosperity (Swastika) 2. Triple-pronged spear 3. Moon 4. Indian club 5. Conch 6. Fish 7. Long soft brush, made of tail hair of the yak 8. Royal parasol 9. Chariot 10. Sword 11. Flag 12. Elephant goad (hook) 13. Bow 14. Crown 15. Lotus 16. Percussion

instrument, covered with leather, tabor. 17. wheel 18. Temple or deity's worship place 19. Metal vessel/urn 20. Bell.

There are also found - 1. Crosses 2. Stars 3. Triangles 4. Quadrangles 5. Nets 6. Circles 7. Arrows 8. Vertical lines 9. Horizontal lines 10. Arches 11. Islands ('Yava') 12. Zodiac signs and to predict correctly a palmist must acquaint himself with all the above mentioned signs, apart from fully digesting the secrets enshrined under such signs, At this concluding pages of the book, we have explained about these signs found on various mounts. The symbols and signs formed by these minor or major lines are countless and variable. Our ascetics have explained the results that ensue from such figures which the palmists are expected to know in depth and content. Some of the most significantly prominent forms /figures are explained as under .

Span of Life

First of all determine age of the native and then consider auspicious and inauspicious signs because if native's life span is short, it is futile to look for any other aspect. According to Indian sages and old treatises, a line that emerges / starts from (below) the little finger/ (mount of Venus) and surges towards mount of Venus as known is the life line. Generally it is believed that if this (life) line reaches up to the intersecting or meeting point of the ring finger, the native lives up to 25 years, if it reaches from ring finger to the mount of Sun, his age is 50 years if from middle finger to mount of Venus, the native lives upto 75 years, and if this line reaches the index finger and mount of Jupiter, the native lives for 100 years. The foreteller should keep in mind that each phase has its own significance. These days a person's average age is only 65 years. In this way each span accounts for 16 years and 4 months.

Colour of Palm

If colour of palm is pink (rosy), the person is rich, if black or dark he indulges in intoxicants and drugs, if yellow he is a debauch, moral wreck and of bad character and if the colour is blue-green, he remains a poor person.

Identification of a Rich person

- i) If there exists one eye ('Yavamala') on the wrist girdle, it makes a person rich, if two eyes, the native is a royal scholar or a minister, three eyes indicate him to be a king or otherwise an extra rich person.

[This is a rare diagram of hand, said to be made 800-1000 years ago and its language is Marwari (in Devanagiri script). Whatever predictions have been made are cent percent true and factual, which serve as a guide to the aspirants and astrologers.]

Identification of Penury and Bad Luck

- a. If fingers are well built, holes (gaps) can be seen even after joining, are oddly looking and crooked, then the native is a poor man. If fingers are flat, the native joins service. Such persons cannot accumulate money, as money does not stick with them due to quick expenses.
- b. If nails are torn, uneven, blakish, or of extra white colour. or many colours exist therein, are ugly, the native is a rank poor.

Diseased Death

If there is sign like the paw of a crow on the thumb, the native quickly meets his end due to some incurable disease.

Line of Education

A horizontal line on the second phalanx of the thumb, as can be noticed in the diagram, indicates line of education. If the thumb is formidable and phalanxes are also strong and muscular, the native acquires excellently high education, otherwise weak education.

Various Signs and related Predictions

Signs like crown, canopy, chariot, tortoise, natural pond, bowers, tail of a goat, tree, elephant, pitcher, palace, tomb, God's lotus like feet, mountains, mirror, ox, garland, etc, including the signs mentioned earlier are the 32 signs which are found and noticed on the hands of lucky persons. Following signs signify the trait and qualities, mentioned against each sign or symbol.

1. Sign of parasol is found on the hand of emperors. 2. Sign of lotus stands for the person who enjoys life. 3. Sign of a lotus stem and lotus signifies a powerful emperor. 4. A person who has sign of a human being is head of the village. 5. Chariot sign denotes the native will enjoy all comforts, will have a large family and own vehicle. 6. Sign of tortoise makes a person lucky. 7. A person is broad minded and philanthropic if he has sign of a natural pond. 8. Person with a swastik symbol is worshipped by the state due to his righteousness and his sign is auspicious. 9. Sign of a bower

makes a man noble, his married life remains happy and his life rises after marriage. 10. Tail of a white goat denotes ministership. 11. Sign of lion signifies utmost valour and hyperactivity. 12. One who is philanthropic and feeds a large family has sign of a tree on hand. 13. Sign of wheel denotes grace, qualities and richness. 14. A person having a sign of wheel/circle is devotee of Vishnu, and worships deities and Brahmins. 15. Sign of elephant makes a person king. 16. One who has a symbol of pond suffers from flatulence but despite this, he is prosperous. 17. Sign of a full pitcher helps a person to accomplish all his desires. 18. A person having a sign of fish leads life of navigator. 19. One who has sign of a corn-seed leads a luxurious and comfortable life. 20. Sign of plank makes a person head of his family. 21. One who has control over his senses and has perseverance has the sign of a tomb on his hand. 22. Sign of a begging bowl indicates that the native is a recluse. 23. A sign of mountain indicates the native is brave, courageous and unique. 24. Sign of a temple makes a person head of a monastery, adored in the village and a religious minded person. 25. Sign of an ox indicates that the native owns live stock, is a prosperous farmer or a landlord. 26. Sign of a mirror indicates that the native can distinguish between truth and falsehood, is frank and justice loving. 27. Sign of a flag indicates the native is reputed and his old age will pass without hiccups/problems. 28. Sign of an urn indicates the native is well respected and worships his deity. 29. A native is reputed and rich if he has sign of a garland of flowers. 30. Sign of a peacock feather denotes he will benefit from his maternal side. 31. One, who has sign of God's foot, will have devotion towards God. 32. Sign of a goad on hand depicts self control of the native over his senses.

Additional Specific Signs

In addition to the said 32 signs there are other signs, on hand or foot, which indicate following specific qualities.

33. A sign of moon indicates reputation and bravery of the native. 34. Sign of a throne stands for high status, occupation of throne and high profile job. 35. The native is courageous but remains busy in tormenting other person if he has a sign of sword and/or other weapons on his hand. 36. Sign of a bow indicates that the native loves other persons, is courageous and highly popular. 37. If a native has a sign of a snake he is an hyper angry, jealous of others, rich but changes his stance quickly and is revengeful. 38. Sign of a hexagon denotes religious beliefs of a native and his competent to provide protection to others. 39. Sign of a spear indicates the native

will achieve victory.

40. Sign of an arrow denotes the native's capability to hit at the target, he is a successful orator and a scholar. 41. If a person has sign of a crown, he is either a ruler/king or occupies some high ranking position on the kingdom.

42. Sign of a crocodile indicates that the native is courageous, multi millionaire and belongs to highest quality of men.

Note :- Presence of signs out of the above last of 42 signs is not the final figure but there may be some other signs also. If a person has more than one sign on hand/foot, mixed results should be predicted. Only principle traits, relating to presence of each sign, have been given in a nutshell, but other factors should not be ignored or overlooked which implies a successful prediction should have an efficient blend of all the relevant points failing which, the predictions may not be precise, to the point, and factual.



Facts About Life Line

“A scholarly palmist should first determine age of a native (longevity), and if his life span is short, there is no purpose in foretelling other traits.”

प्रथम आयुपरीक्षेतु, पश्चात् लक्षणं समाचरेत्।
आयुर्हीनः नरोयस्य, लक्षणै किं प्रयोजनम्॥

The Scholars have described seven essential attributes of a comfortable life out of which the first factor points to a healthy life and a disease free body. The seven attributes for a comfortable life are :-

1. Disease free body. 2. Money 3. Avertuous wife. 4. An obedient son 5. Respect in the clan and society. 6. Royal comforts and favour and 7. A seat in the heaven (after death).

In astrology from the first house (lagna or ascendant) a native's 'self' and age factor are determined for how long a newly born child will survive or die after birth, though there are other facts (like 'Balareshtha', Markesh sub-division of planetary phases, life span etc) but as far as palmistry is concerned, life line is the principle aspect through which longevity, health and events of life are determined, George William Benhans, a foreign scholer considers life line as the third line in order of importance.

Position of Life Line

It starts from mid way between the thumb and index finger, that is from below the mount of Jupiter and lower Mars area, covering Venus area in a semicircular way, and finally terminates at the end of the palm, that is wrist girdle. (See Fig. 59)

This line is present in hands of almost all the persons. In India it is called 'PITRI REKHA' and in Western Countries as 'The Vital line or life line'. In Indian Palmistry it is also called as 'Pitri Rekha', 'Gotra Rekha', 'Mool Rekha' and 'Dhriti Rekha'.

It is the most vital and significant line and scholars have written a lot about this line. If any palmist can clearly determine exact life span of a person, his reputation will rise multifold, and entire humanity will remain indebted to him.

This line signifies longevity and health status of a person and it also

covers various aspects of human life. It also guides about rise and fall, physical capacity, types of diseases to which a native is bound to be inflicted. I am of the firm view that all the lines on a hand indicate about various aspects of a native's life and if this life is not in order, nothing else could even be in order, because events exist or occur when one is alive. Hence determination of exact, at least, near about age is the most important factor in hand-reading and resultant prediction.



Figure - 59

I have examined hands of thousands of persons and have correctly predicted the past events through reading of life line. Not only past, but events of present and future life can also be disclosed. There is hardly any person who does not have any life-line which denotes life span of a person. If it can guide about a native's life span, it also guides us about the diseases likely to befall him.

As a glaring exception to the above facts, I have come across only one hand wherein the life line was non existent; as can be confirmed by the following figure (Fig-60)

This native was simply breathing so to say, there was complete absence of vital force and living like a dead body, as if body is a burden for him. Such a person can die at any moment. But, if thumb is strong and brain line is also good, then the native can remain alive for a limited period, as thumb and brain line partially compensate the damage caused by absence of life-line.

If thumb and life-line are strong, the native gets a lease of life. All said and done, there is no method by which we can foretell exact time of death or his exact span of life but can certainly tell him about the danger to life at

a specific period of life. However it is also a fact that a native does have a life-line, even if it is faint and weak, but it does provide life-line. But in the absence of life line, entire energy gets focussed and centered around/in the blood vessels but if nerves are also weak or imperceptible, life can come to an end at any time.



Figure no. - 60

Position appearing in figure - 60, rarely occurs in one out of two Lakh hands and it is also possible some palmists may not have come across such a case, even once during their life time.

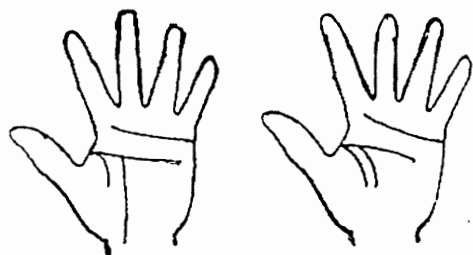


Figure - 61-62

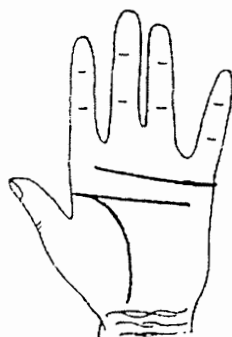


Figure no. - 63

Many misconceptions exist about the life-line. If we carefully look at the above figures we can get confused and may take Saturn line as the life-line (Fig 61), consider other effective and dominant line as the life line (Fig 62). In figure –63, line of Saturn is also discharging functions of the life line, but the point at which real life line ends, it is followed by Saturn line –actually this is the life line and the inner line supports the life line, as the supporting line is quite powerful and effective. One aspect must be borne in mind this. In all conditions, it is the life-line that causes emergence and formation of mount of Venus, but does not proceed upwards or near about it.”

Inherent life-line

Natural course of emergence of life-line being that it lies on one side of the palm towards the thumb) and engulfs the zone of Venus in a semi-circular form. (See figure – 63)

Life–line emerging from the mount of Jupiter

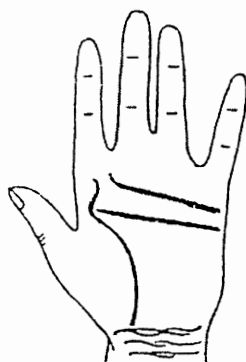


Figure no. – 64

Sometimes it so happens that the life line emanates from mount of Jupiter (See figure 64) - it indicates that the native is highly ambitious, and is madly after wealth repute and success. He is always eager to establish relations with acclaimed persons. If Saturn is dominant, such a person resorts to foul and condemnable means to achieve his ambitions. If Saturn-line is also observed alongside, the native takes interest in spiritual Sciences, Art, Magic, Chemistry, Physics, Medicines, Farming etc, and is always interested in earning money. Such conclusions can also be derived

by studying phalanxes on the Saturn finger. If mount of Sun is dominant, his interest will be inclined to art related disciplines, and is desirous of earning money and reputation through art. Such conclusions can also be drawn by determining as to which of the phalanxes is long. If mount of mercury is predominant, such a native becomes a scientist, research scholar, able convener and orator and conclusions can be derived by studying phalanxes on the little finger. and this method should be applied in the case of phalanxes of other fingers too. But, it is absolutely true that a person whose Jupiter is dominant, will be an arrogant person, whatever be his field of activity. If life-line emanates from its original site, then it is the best situation, otherwise it will certainly imbibe the traits of the mounts towards which it inclines. (See figure 63).

Through this natural emergence occurs in 99% cases, yet some sort of slight curve or bend may be noticed in the life-line.

Life-line covering partly the zone of Venus



Figure no. – 65

Look at the above fig (no. 65) closely and carefully, where in the life-line emerges from its natural site, but it has engulfed only a minimal area of Venus, due to which the native is perfunctory or desireless, he has no libido and sexual power, due to which he cannot infatuate and attract a member of the opposite sex. This aspect must be discerned while matching the horoscopes or examining hands for a matrimony because, for a successful married life, wide Venus arch and good life line are of paramount significance. A native having a small Venus arch/circle cannot love his mate nor does he take any interest in causing birth of children. Ancient scholars termed such a line as the '**line of infertility or barrenness.**'

Apart from the said traits, such a native indicates short span of life. Small and constricted circle also indicates absence of desire and broadmindedness. Such persons are bereft of any zeal and drive, hence no desire/urge to survive, and absence of desire is analogous to early death.

Major Venus-area Covered by Life-Line



Figure no. – 66

If vast area of Venus zone is engulfed by the life line, then the native is powerful and influential, zealous, emotive, broadminded, warm hearted and is an adept in endearing and attracting other persons, deeply loves his life partner, his marital life is comfortable and successful, enjoys long span of life and his interest, attachment in life is everlasting (See figure 66). General rules being that longer the life line, longer the life span, and vice versa.

Our conclusions, based on our research and practical experience, may prove factual to some extent but cannot be always true. I have myself noticed startling revelations, Viz. I have seen palms of dead persons where the life-line was quite clear and long and there were no signs of a premature death. Hence in such conflicting situations, our conclusive results do not hold water. But, the fact of the matter remains that life-line depicts life-force and health of the native but signs about death can only be had and deduced from Heart-line, brain-line, health line (line of Mercury) or the sudden impact of events and signs cast upon such lines. There have been instances when some persons passed away due to protracted illness, accidents, electrocution, hanging, tied with electric chairs, and such events were not observed on the life-line but, away from the life-line, other lines.

We wish to make it absolutely clear that if others have blundered, it should not mean you should also flatter and predict wrongly. It is repeated that if life-line is seen long, clear and unbroken, it implies it is a good and natural life-line, and that the native has will power to survive and he will live upto the old age, provided other lines do not offset or dispel its salutary impact. If life-line is short, it implies a lowered will to survive, and desire to survive does wane in relation to short or long length of life. But, when such a will to survive becomes extinct or weak, the native has to depend on Medicines. One must take into account minute details of life-line of both the hands while determining a native's life-span. For instance, if life-line is naturally longer in the left hand, but it appears in form of a chain in the right hand, it clearly implies a tapered state of will to survive. The palmist, should assess intrinsic or natural aspect of life-line from the left hand and present state of affairs from the right hand. If life-line is short in one hand but long in the other hand, then resultant prediction should be based on locality of aspects of both the hands. If there exists a long life-line in the right hand but smaller in the left hand, then native's life force is strong and he will live longer, but the reverse situation will imply short life span of the native. Hence make comparative evaluation of life-line on both the hands. All these predictions should be made after careful assessment, failing which blunders are likely to be made, because life force and will to survive can also exist at the last lap of life or at any time during the life.

Shape and form of life line is also very important as we can assess a native's physical strength, and perseverance through it. If this line is deep and succinct, there is free flow of power of life. Such a native is robust and pious, can fight with diseases, and hardly falls ill. Deep lines are found on the hands of slow moving person, as such persons depend too much upon physical strength than mental capacity. Hence deep lines are not noticed on hands of sensitive person. Persons having thick, deep and minimal lines do not worry about any aspect hence their health stays in good condition.

Shape of hands and life-line should be taken into consideration currently. If line is thin, more flat or wide or serialised, native's life force remains on a weak stick and such native is capable of dispelling the diseases and he remains unruffled even in adverse situations and also is not easily given to worries, hence he maintains good health. Such natives continue to inspire others, and they always take keen interest whether it is a fun or any work. A deep and long life line makes a person active, agile capable. Many life-lines get thinner at the fag end of life and this is a natural consequence of weakening strength, patience, degradation in health, hence

no eye-brows should be raised over this type of change. Due to variable qualities and tracts impact on such lines also changes.

If mount of Jupiter is formidable, the native is impacted by the theory of 'eat, drink and be merry.' If life line is thick at the onset but gets thin towards the end, it implies the native is a drug addict. If last phalanx of it is long/thick and red also, the native is fond of heavy fried food, and this drawback leads to expense of his life force. Through such natives remain free from diseases, in the final stage of life they die due to over eating or in a state of unconsciousness.

The said dangers apply to those whose Mars is dominant and such dangers manifest in those persons whose colour of skin and hair is red - they die due to ingestion of too much saucy, spicy, rich and fried food.

A deep life-line on a Sun dominant hand indicates hyperactivity and positivity. Such a person carves out his own path even in the face of diverse situations. If Venus line is dominant, the native is zealous, emotive and revels in sexual mating and it is the hyper sex indulgence that causes his death. This way a small and constricted life-line depresses activity, sexual urge and physical strength. Then life-line does not indicate that the native will remain ill and weak, rather it indicates his feeble will to survive and struggling acumen.

Apart from the above mentioned description, comparative study of all the lines should be made - if life-line is not succinct and thicker than other lines, the native will lead a tense life, will fall ill quite often, because in a thin life-line free electric flow will not surface. Such a native is sceptical about his diseased states, gets nervous easily, has weak nervous system, remains suspicious about the inauspicious events and is scared of adverse impact of unfavourable events in his life. If ever you have to select a salesman for upliftment of your factory/industry, select a person who has a long life-line and avoid a candidate whose line is thin or weak.

Persons, who have a lean or weak line, do not have strong limbs and robust bodies but for those who have strong Jupiter and Mars, such lean lines end their zeal and dexterity and monotony. Such persons cannot boldly face oddities of life and suffer from hypertension, nervousity and other damaging problems, hence their creditable capabilities remain toned down and weak. Moreover, they are indolent, fickle minded and are scared of facing adverse situations in life.

Wide and Ruptured (Broken life-line)

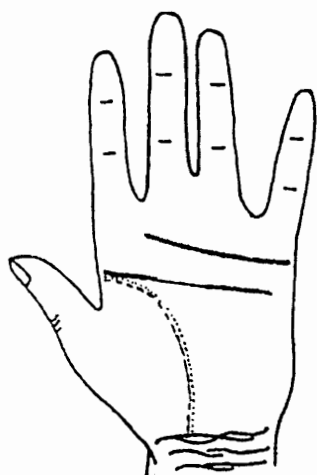


Figure - 67

Such a type of line indicates low life force. Such a person is devoid of capacity to fight against diseases, his body is not robust nor his organs are strong, has weak nervous system, physique and muscles are easily amenable to diseases, drugs react too quickly in his body, he has no patience or any capacity to fight, rather he is bereft of self confidence even.

Their body structure is such that they remain always sloth and whenever they work, they fall ill and depend on their friends and relatives, hence they cannot achieve any success or feat due to lack of jealous. Such persons are pessimists. They may take up some work due to some compulsion but soon withdraw when they are faced with some problem, though they are capable of doing only routine work but, when entrusted with some responsibility, they prove dismal failures. Persons with a faint life-line are comparatively better than such persons.

If persons with faint life-line have square fingers, they somehow manage to pull on but are more interested in sports and games.

When Jupiter is predominant, the natives give up arrogance, and Mars dominant person experiences weakness during battle and quarrel. If Venus is dominant, the native feels weak during sexual intercourse, whatever his performance in other spheres. Such a person has fewer numbers of children. Some changes are also found in the life-line — whether this line is wide (thick) or faint, in both the situations electric flow (of line) remains retarded and depleted, due to which factor life force cannot move freely.

Not only life line but width, thinness and depth of any other line determine strength of a person. Always examine palms of both the hands — if lifeline in the left hand is good and in the right hand if it is wide and faint, it forebodes graduated weakness of nervous system and diminution of life force. If wide lines exist in both the hands, it is certain that individual is suffering from weak Nervous system.

When it is found this life-line is wide or faint, and other lines are well placed, then the native may not be physically ill but failures, lack of self confidence and control will surface. In such a situation if mount of Saturn is fully elevated and Saturn element is also predominating, the native will surely be depressed and agitated and may even commit suicide under state of extreme dejection. If in a lady's hand mount of Venus is compressed, she does not possess traits of woman hood and herself paves the way for her destruction. It must, however be ascertained which of the mounts and lines are developed or compressed and how they impact a natives life, and to which type of diseases he can befall. Lines which suddenly emerge on a palm reveal secrets of such lines and mounts. Persons, having the said ominous sign, should not be married, as he/she will convert a house into a hospital. Very few natives, having such lines, are rarely seen to convert an unhappy situation with a happy one or trouble others for subsistence. But 90% of them prefer to remain ill and, thus, defile the atmosphere all around.

Life-line resembling a ladder

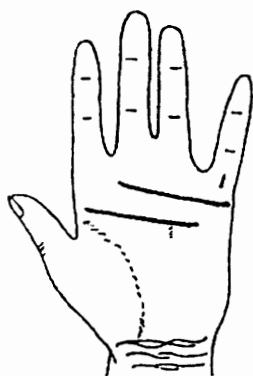


Figure - 68

If a native's life-line resembles the life-line shown in figure 67, the results would be identical. Position of illness will continue to fluctuate and

one type of disease will continue to surface again and again.

Weak lines running parallel to life-line

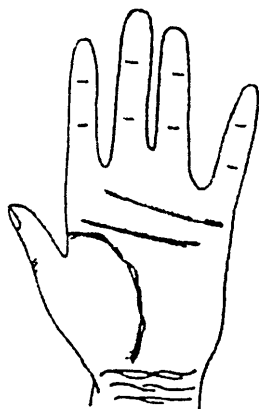


Figure - 69

If there exist weak lines around life-line (See figure 69) run parallel to life-line, it is a sure indication of bad health and weak nervous system and more the weak lines more varieties of weakness. To see defective healthline, observe the place of signs on mounts. A native with a faint life-line is fickle-minded and snobbish.

Chain like life-line

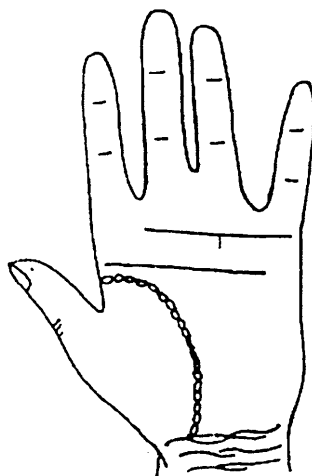


Figure - 70

If life-line resembles the life-line shown in figure-70, it is indicative of hurdles in flow of life-current. Such a native continues to suffer due to agonizing diseases. If entire life-line is like a chain, the whole life remains miserable and illness prone. If, however, the life-line improves during its course, then barring this phase of life, the native will lead a diseased life. A chain like life-line is more explosive than weak, lean and wide life-lines, because the flow of life force retards at many stages during his life-line.

Till now we have explained only general characteristics noticed in a life-line. By applying these rules we can easily determine state of health, diseases, changes in mood, life-span, weakness or inborn diseases, time and causes of accidents and illnesses. These drawbacks cannot be reckoned as natural traits of a native.

Life line beginning with a chain

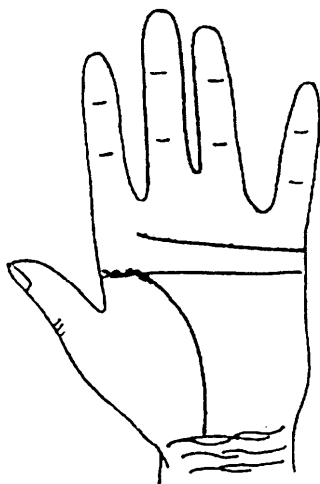


Figure - 71

At the beginning of each line forms of chain or islands appear in a palm (See figure 71) - this sign indicates emergence of diseases from the infancy stage and the native has to suffer the consequence thereof in child-hood or throughout his life. If this flaw stretches far off, the child has to undergo death-like illnesses for a long time. If the defects are only minimal, the native recovers quickly after a short illness. If rest of the part of life-line is clear and deep, the native leads a healthful life as he has plenty of natural life-force.

If after partial ominous sign(s), life-line is first thin and then becomes faint, then native will suffer from low grade life force and his body will not

attain solidity. If this line is chain like, wide, thick or contains an island, the native will remain weak and indisposed throughout life and these are natural drawbacks of such a line.

Broken life-line

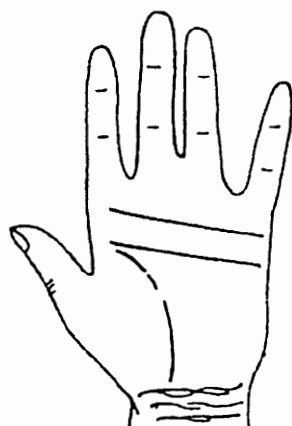


Figure - 72

Broken lines are unusual lines that exist rarely in a few hands, due to which a child remains ill upto 12 years from children's diseases. The portion of the line, which is unbroken, will keep the child healthy during that period but he will never become strong. But, even then he/she will remain ill in 30th year and his illness will last for 3 years.

It is at the age of fifty that the native will become fully healthy but, even after explaining this facet through diagrams, it is not a fool proof method, hence the palmist should first take all the relevant points in view and then predict cumulative result, that by taking into account position of mounts, lines, signs, elevations and suppressions, sub- lines 'etc'—if necessary make use of a microscopic lens for more precise predictions. If auspicious signs are observed at the initial stage it indicates good health. If any secondary line intersects the life-line, we can predict the age when illness will ensure.

Life-line punctured by horizontal lines

When horizontal lines intersect the life line at many points, then current of life flow will remain hampered - the more such lines, the more the obstacles to flow of current of life, creating obstacles in the way of a native's health. Sometimes do intersect the life line but do not divide

lifeline into fragments (See figure-73)- Such lines can be causative of worry and trouble, resulting in manifestation of one disease or the other to the native. If such lines are not very deep, illness will be of serious nature, and when such lines are deep and dangerously intersect the life-line the native will suffer from still serious ailments. If such lines are red, the native will have fever. The point where these horizontal lines intersect the life-line, look for sign of a mount which will lay open the chances of problem, and year of illness can be calculated by measuring length of this line.

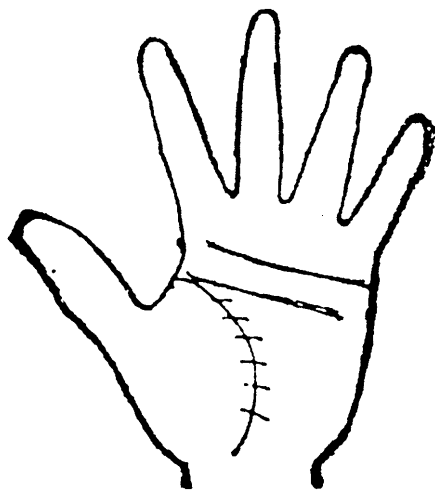


Figure - 73

Suddenly emerging line from the life-line and heading towards the Saturn mount

If any line emerges from the lifeline and intersects brain and/or heart-line and then proceeds towards mount of Saturn and also when it makes figure of a net, the nature will get afflicted due to the ominous and adverse effects of Saturn — this aspect can be confirmed through the hue of nails.

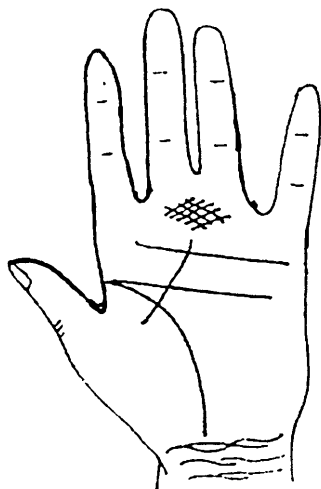


Figure - 74

Suddenly emerging horizontal line and flawed defective heart-line

When any horizontal line intersects life-line and brain-line and a figure of a dot, island of breakage occurs at the intersecting point, the native will have some heart problem. (See figure 75), and formation of life and heart lines can help to determine the quantum of gravity of illness. Status of (heart) disease can be determined by taking into account the colour of nails.

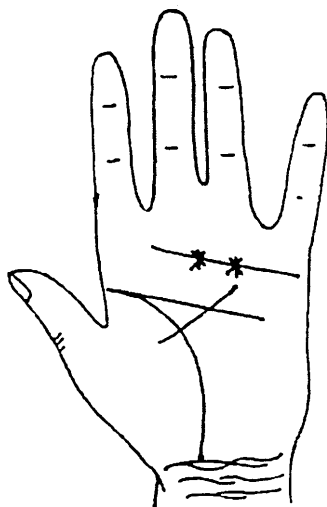


Figure - 75

A Suddenly emerging line that intersects the health-line

When a wavy horizontal line touches the health-line (as shown in figure 76) which is the zone of Mercury, the native will suffer from anaemia and bile related fever and the age, when such diseases will surface, can be determined by measuring the life-line at the point of intersection.

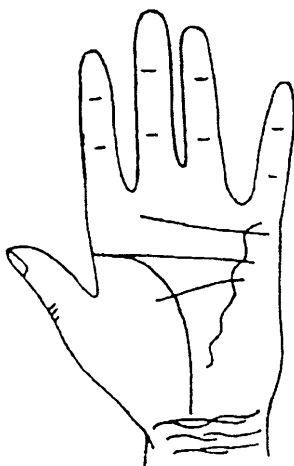


Figure - 76

A suddenly emerging line proceeding upto upward going Mars line

If a transverse line (the line of trouble) reaches the point of Mars (See figure 77), and native is also dominated by Mars elements and tracts, the native will suffer from blood deformity; diseases of throat and/or lungs and the colour of nails and presence of an island sign will confirm this conclusion.

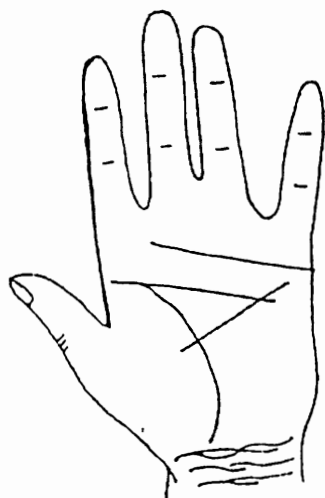


Figure - 77

A line proceeding towards upper zone of Mars and formation of a net

When the disastrous line reaches the upper zone of Mars and shape of a net also gets formed (as shown in figure 78) or shape of a cross also exists or gets formed, the native will suffer from intestinal disorders or agonizing burning sensation in the intestines.

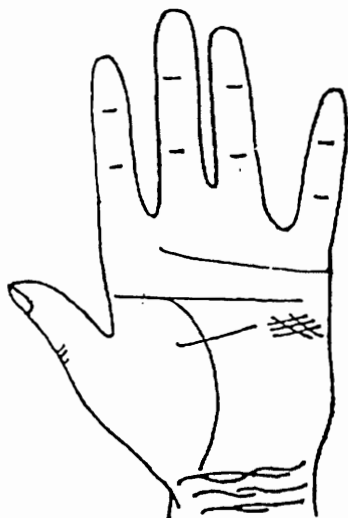


Figure - 78

A disastrous line proceeding towards/up to upper zone of Moon

The native will suffer from wind related diseases and gout if the transverse and disastrous line slightly reclines and then touches upper zone of Moon.

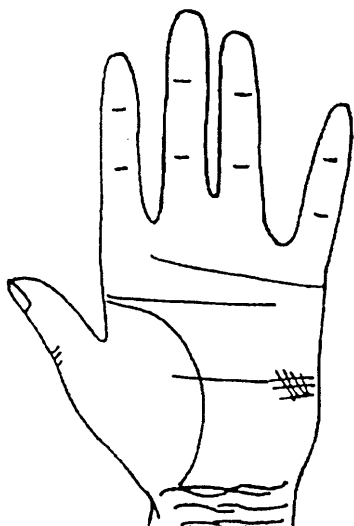


Figure - 79

A disastrous line and Saturn-line with an island

If such a line resembles like an island on the Saturn line (See figure 80) then it is a certain symptom that native will suffer from the wind related diseases and gout, and for such a situation emergence of any cross or /and any ominous sign on the facing Moon-line is not, at all, necessary.

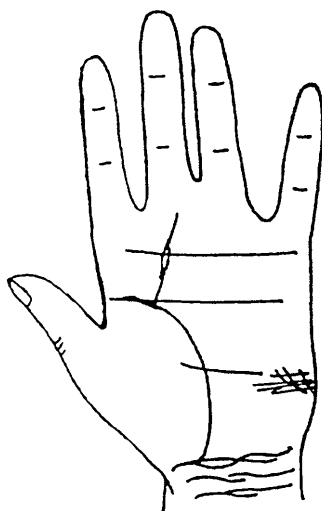


Figure - 80

Disastrous line touching the lower zone of Moon

When this transverse disastrous line proceeds towards the lower mount of Moon single-handedly (as shown in figure 81) and a net, cross etc also exist, there, the native will suffer from some disease of kidneys and bladder and the ladies may be fraught with the danger of under going some type of operation of their reproductive and sex organs. Such situations are doubly confirmed when the hands are glazy and delicate also.

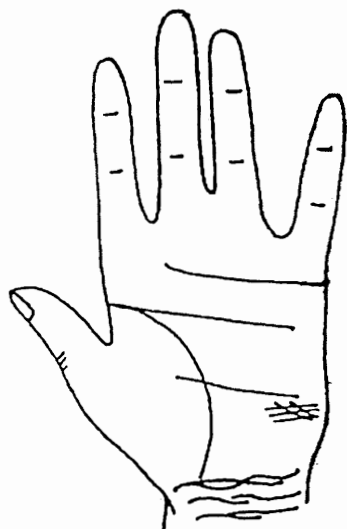


Figure - 81

Disastrous line and Mercury Line

In addition to the conditions surfacing in figure 81, if a sign of a cross exists on the Mercury line or it exists where the brain-line terminates (as can be seen in figure 82), then the said disorders will surface in a far more serious form. In such a situation if the life-line is in good position, the said diseases will surface in a natural form. A strong and good life-line indicates that the native has a strong life-force and that he will be able to withstand and face boldly the onslaught of the diseases, because he will not have to face and under go such health problems for a long period, that is his ailments will be short lived and have a low impacting tendency.

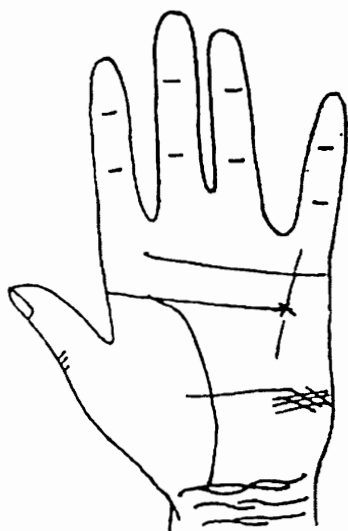


Figure - 82

If life-line is thin, in a chain form, wide and thick, such (adverse) lines will cast damaging, or even fatal, impact on his health; and he will be impatient to wriggle himself out of clutches of such ailments.

Disastrous line and presence of an Island

Observe carefully any disastrous line subsequent to the life-line, and decide whether a native will succeed or not in extricating himself from the cobweb of diseases. If a transverse line is followed by sign of a cross, island or dot and life-line is also, thin, apart from appearance of a sign of an island on the brain-line (See figure 83), the native will suffer from acute infection of encephalitis and its impact will be so damaging on the native's health that he will not be able to recover quickly.

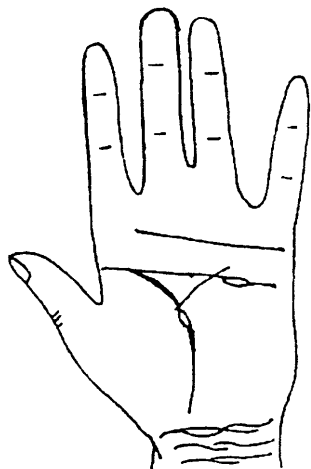


Figure - 83

Lines of influence and disastrous line

In some conditions the transverse line emerges from within the line of influence, but without even touching the Venus zone, intersects or intrudes into the life-line (see figure 84 as a testimony to our observation), then the native's cause of worries will be someone amongst his relatives and, due to its impact, he may even fall ill. In this situation, the worry will relate to the influence line, which has been impacted.

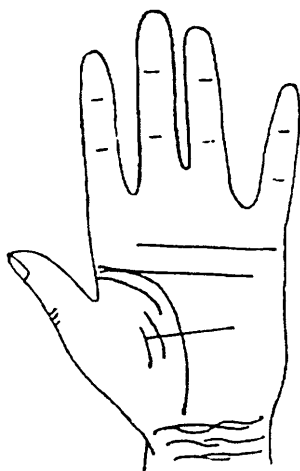


Figure - 84

Disastrous line and shape of a triangle

If an intersecting horizontal line pierces or introduce into a quadrangle and forms shape of a triangle (as deputed in figure 85), then a native cannot tolerate suffocation, due to which suffers from asthma. Hence always keep in mind the said quadrangular figure and zone (area) to determine type and intensity of the malady. But, if any straight line is sighted within this quadrangle figure, it does not point out to any disease.

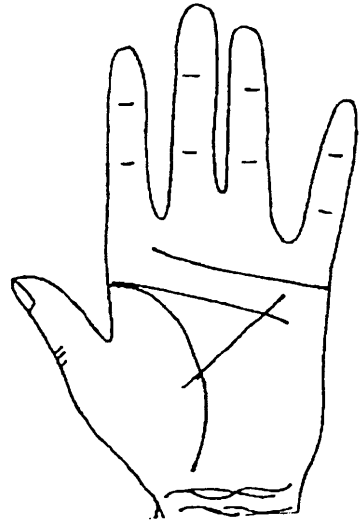


Figure - 85

A Transverse disaster-line and Mercury-line

If such a transverse line touches the ladder like Mercury line, such a native suffers from diseases relating to stomach. (See Figure 86)

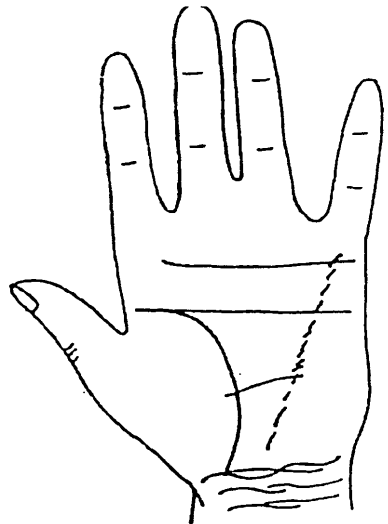


Figure - 86

Disastrous line and Mercury-line aligned with an island

When a transverse line touches Mercury line, having sign of an island, then the native suffers throat and lung related diseases.
(See figure 87)

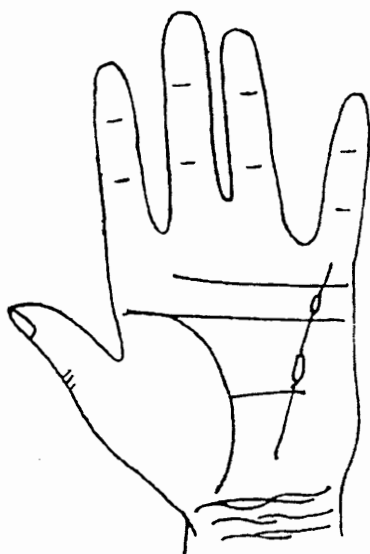


Figure - 87

Life-line in accompaniment with an Island

Existence of figure of an island on the life lines is indicative of some sort of obstruction caused to the flow of electric current which has got clogged (blocked) after bifurcating into two different streams or branches, which is a warning signal for depraved status of health. Disease surfaces from this point where this island starts, and where it ends and also from a straight line emerges, it indicates towards recovery of the native's condition.

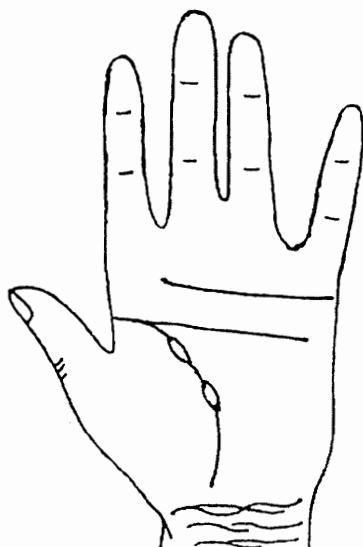


Figure - 88

A reformatory life-line along with an island

If such islands are divided into small figures, there is an indication of only one ailment (See figure 89). If we concurrently study brain, heart and Mercury lines, mounts and abrupt/ sudden line(s), we can easily ascertain causes and indicators of disease.

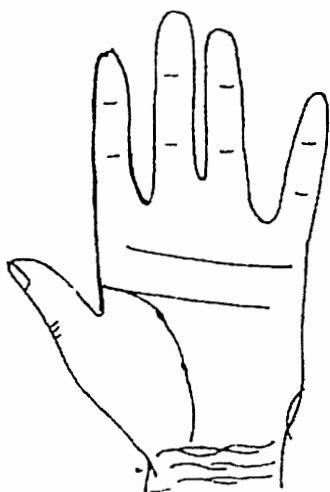


Figure - 89

Life-line having a chain of islands

Existence of a continuous chain of islands on the life-line denotes continuous illness and to know nature and causes of disease one has to look for other spots on the palm. If the first island is small and the subsequent islands are progressively bigger, then it may be concluded that the existing disease or any disorder will continue to enhance. If, conversely the first island is big and other islands are progressively smaller, then the disease will have a low tone. Some islands look larger due to presence of dots-in such a situation, the native suffers from some conventional or chronic ailment but chances of emergence of new disease, in such a situation, are rather rare.

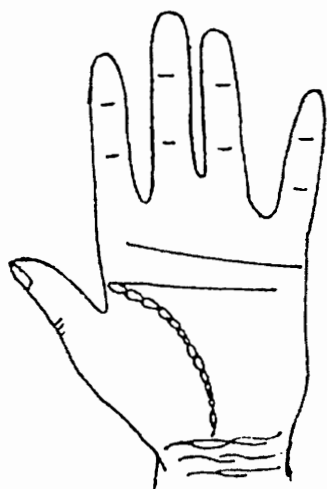


Figure - 90

Primarily an island's shape is a warning signal for the impending dangers. Hence, the first and foremost duty of a palmist is to discern the

actual (causative) factor that has caused such a situation.

Faint island and other lines on a life-line

Whenever an island is noticed on a life-line and other vertical can only be sighted minutely on some palms, it indicates extreme state of hopelessness. Hence whenever such type of an island is noticed on any palm, it must be studied quite minutely, and ultimately sign of the related diseases would be surely found out.

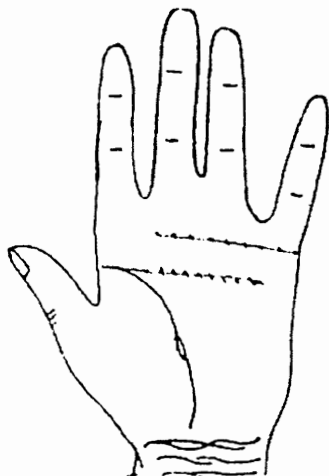


Figure - 91

An island each on lifeline and Brain-lines

Sometimes an island is seen on each of the brain and life-line (See figure 92) and in such a position if there do not exist any ominous signs and vertical lines are faint (indistinct) and thin, the native suffers from severe headache or mental tension. If such vertical lines are deep, he will have excruciating headache. If an island exists on each of the life and brain-lines, the native will suffer a serious trauma to head forever or an attack of paralysis will ensue.

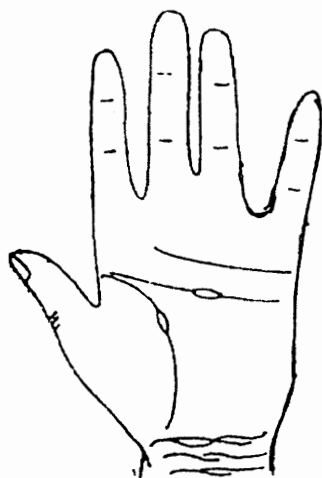


Figure - 92

An island on life-line and dotted Brain-line

If an island is found on the life-line and dotted spots on the brain-line (see figure 93), the native will suffer from encephalitis and related trauma.

If the dots are of red or deep rose colour the malady will assume a more serious state.

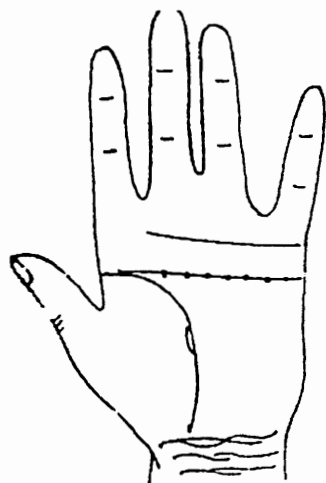


Figure - 93

An Island on the life-line and dots on the heart-line

When the said conditions surface, the native will have a serious attack of some disease (say related to heart) and if many dots are present, he will have repeated attacks (possibly of attack). Colours of thumb and line will serve the purpose of spelling of nature of disease. (See fig. 94)

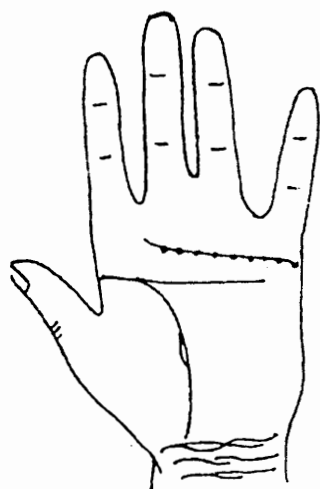


Figure - 94

Island(s) on life and heart-lines

If islands are found on both the life-line and heart-line (see figure 95), native's health will deteriorate due to weak state of heart and colour of nails will also point out to this factor, though the colour of nails will not depict nature of the malady, but natural course of ascension of disease, and also about the nature and type of disease.

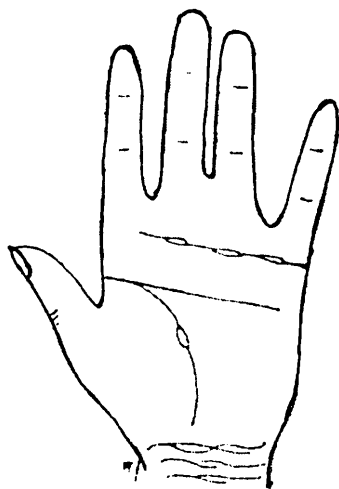


Figure - 95

Life line having an island and Mercury line being wavy

When the Mercury-line is wavy and life-line is manifested by an island (see figure 96) the native will suffer from bile related disorders which will cast adverse effects on his general state of health. Such native's horoscopes have 'Kalasarpayoga' (that is when all the planets are posited between dragon's head and dragon's tail). It may be noted that the native will suffer from that type of disease where there exists a serpentine line, that is nature and type of disease will be determined on the bases of a malefic house which has been enormously impacted by 'Kalasarpayoga'.

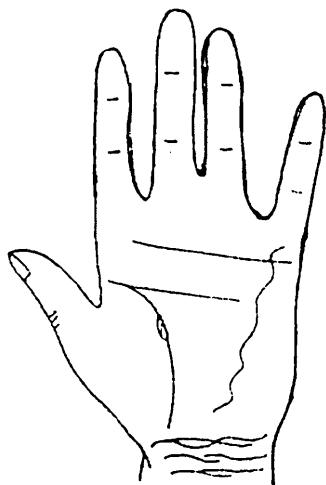


Figure - 96

An island-ridden life-line and ladder like Mercury line

If both the said indications/signs exist in a nature's palm (see figure97) the native will suffer from stomach problems like indigestion, slow

digestive power etc. Such symptoms become more prominent and formidable when signs like cross, island, mesh (net) etc also exist on the palm.

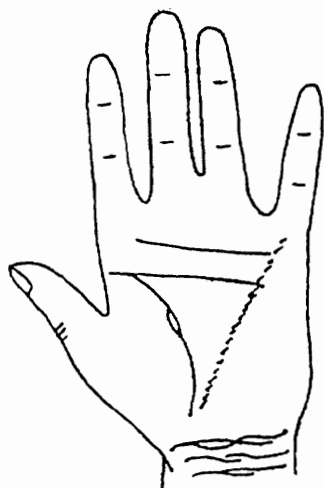


Figure - 97

Pre-existing spot of an island on the life-line

When a spot exists prior to an island in a palm (see figure 98), the native will suffer from some severe attack of some malady but what kind of disease he will suffer from can as be ascertained more succinctly and precisely by taking into account other factors and signs existing on the palm.

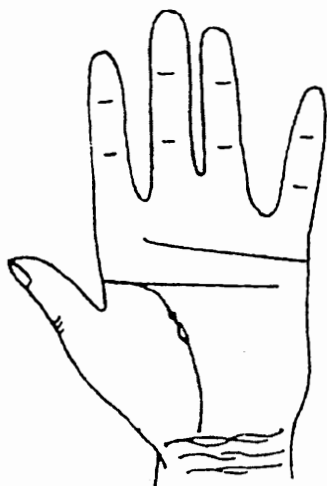


Figure - 98

Presence of multiple islands on life, heart and brain lines

A number of times such duplicate signs are found on a palm-there may be found an island at the beginning of the life-line and also on the brain-line. Then another island may be spotted on the life-line and the

counter-island may be noticed on the heart-line, or else Mercury line may be wavy and ominous signs may exist there on, apart from the signs already mentioned, (see fig 99), then in such situations the native will face death-like ailments –out of which one might surface, in the form of some brain disease, during childhood and the other during mid-part of his life-time. The more the number of islands present on native's palm, the more this attacks of diseases, but each type of island denotes a different type of disease, hence follow the technique, as explained.

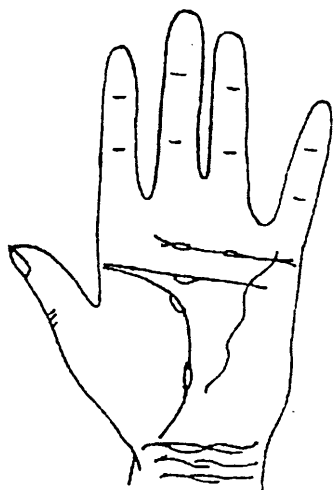


Figure - 99

Island ridden life-line and another line heading towards the mount of Saturn

If an island exists on the life-line and an island ridden line emanates and proceeds towards mount of Saturn and another line proceeds towards mid part of Moon-line, the native suffers from diseases relating to wind and gout . (See Figure 100)

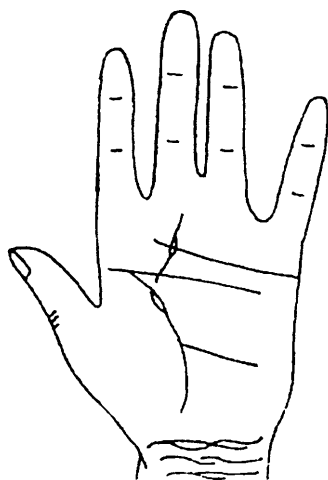


Figure - 100

Island ridden life and brain-lines and presence of a Mesh on the mount of Saturn

The native is bound to suffer from paralysis if sign like barely-corn (Yava-Rekha) is seen on the age-line, there is a sign of mesh on mount of Saturn and a sudden line exists between and from and within both the sites (the life-line and mount of Saturn), apart from existence of a dot or grain sign on the brain line or mount of Saturn and also that native's nails are rough, dry and broken.

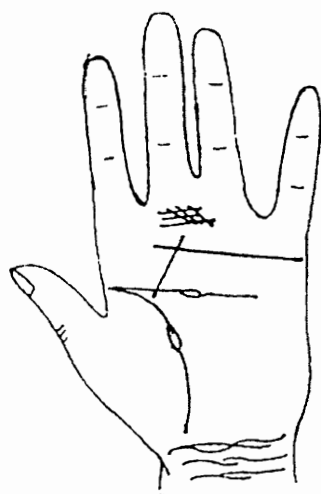


Figure - 101

Island ridden life line but a dot on the Jupiter line

When an island is existent on the life line, red or rosy (pink) dots exist on mount of Jupiter, a line suddenly emerges from this dot and a sign of corn exists on the mid-part of life line (as is clear from fig 102), brain-line is faint/ thin, and colour of lines red, the native suffers from epilepsy or unconsciousness - this aspect will prove 100% true if sign of a cross or mesh appears on elevated area of Mars.

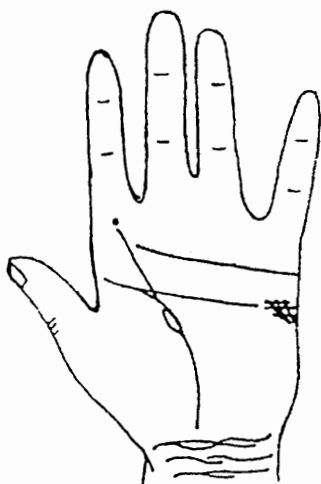


Figure - 102

Island on life-line, mesh on the mount of Saturn and a wavy Mercury line

If there is sign of an island on the life-line and a mesh sign on the mount of Saturn and a sudden line joins these (two) lines, and also if Mercury line is wavy, the native suffers from indigestion, dyspepsia and other stomach related disorders - this facet can be further doubly proved if lines have yellow colour. Such a native's horoscope is certainly adversely impacted by the vices of 'Kalasarpayoga'.

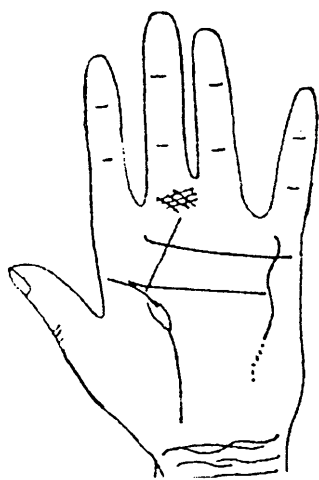


Figure - 103

An island on each on brain and life line, and a defective brain-line

If an island exists on each of the life and brain lines or when smaller lines intersect the brain-line, the native will suffer from encephalitis of very serious and dangerous magnitude. Existence of island on life line will always indicate deprived health condition. It should be borne in mind that details of diseases can be ascertained from the life-line and monetary disparities or affluence/prosperity can be ascertained from Saturn or Sun-lines. Weak health status points to weak financial status of the native, but life-line cannot help in such situations.

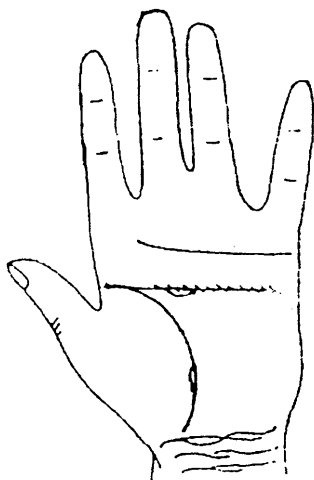


Figure - 104

It is my experience that a sign of 'Yava' is found on the hands of ladies between the age of 42-46 and it is a

general aspect. (See figure 104) which denotes ensuing changes in their life. Later portion of life line (after the sign of a barley grain) will indicate good or bad impact on a native's life - if life-line is deep, natural effect will be natural and general and, if it is wide or in a chain form, the native will remain ill and will not be able to recover fully.

Sign of island on life-line and mesh on the mount of Moon

If in addition to presence of sign or a barley-grain, there also exists a mesh-sign on the lower side of mount of Moon, then the native will remain worried due to health. If ever you sight such a sign and the native has not felt any untoward situation, so far, he should contact and continue the treatment without any break as he can regain health even before onset of some disease. If any sudden line also appears between the barley-corn sign and mesh sign (see figure 105), it is a sure sign of some ominous change, hence he should be extra careful.

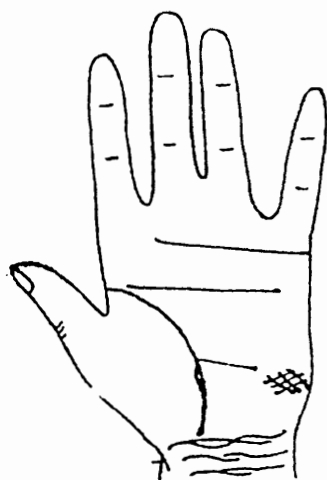


Figure - 105

Island ridden life-line and a star on the line of Mercury

If in addition to the above mentioned factors, a star surfaces exactly at that place, where brain-line terminates, then such a change in life will be harmful for the native. This way such type of change should not be viewed in isolation but in combination with other symptoms/signs.

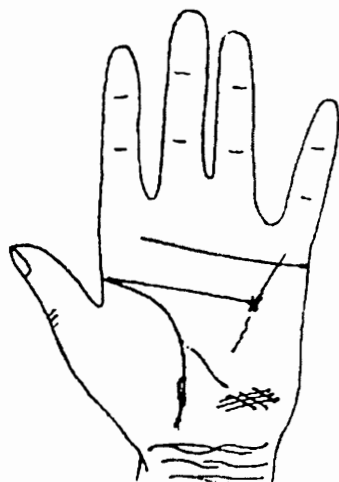


Figure - 106

Faint life-line

If life-line is normal but at the age of 42-46 a faint line appears (in place of sign of a barley grain), it depicts a sort of change which is quite natural and the native is not aware of such a change.

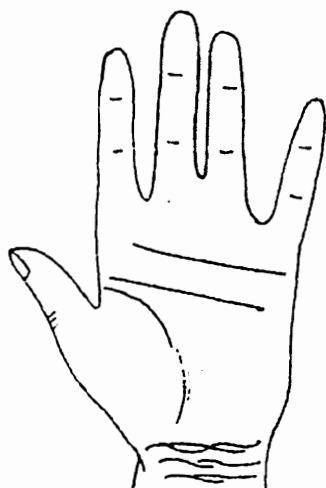


Figure - 107

Strong/Faint life-line

The native gets weak and agitated if the life-line thickens and widens (see figure 108) and if this line is also weak, thick or chain like even upto the terminal point, the native shall not be able to regain health. The ladies do experience some sort of change in the form of stress. In addition to it, if an island or some breakage is also noticed on the brain-line, the native will suffer due to mental tension, and ladies may suffer from leucorrhoea, bleeding etc. Hence carefully study the changes occurring on the palms. If, in such a situation, if there is presence of an island, dot, cross or mesh, the native will be subjected to heart strain which may cause some heart disease. Hence, always remember presence of an island on the life-line is clearly indicative of cardiac disturbances.

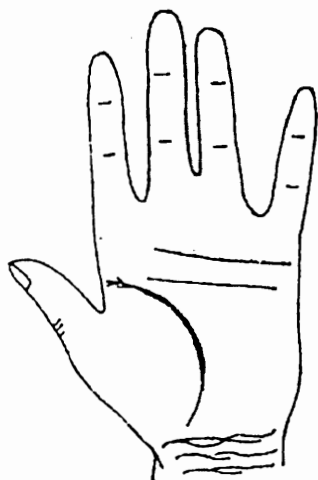


Figure - 108

Spots (dots) on life-line

Dots or spots on life-line are rarely noticed but presence of any dot denotes some serious illness or mishap (see figure 109. below). Big or small size of the dot (s) will signify intensity and severity of the disease or accident. Such dots could be in various colours which actually can help to determine actual quantum of an impact. While dots are less harmful and denote minor impediments, but deeper the red spot, the more serious the nature of disease. Deep red dots point to protracted fever, typhoid or small pox. But all the dots are ominous and point directly to some type of ailment or mishap. If dots are followed by a grain seed (Yava) or form a chain like shape, it is an indication of a permanent disease.

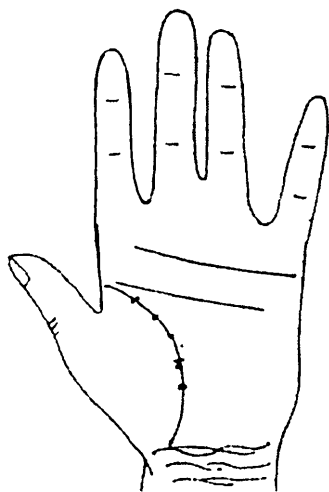


Figure - 109

Life-line, specific signs and related diseases

Faint life-line with accompaniment of dot (Encephalitis)

If a dot in the life-line, is followed by sign of an island, chain or the line is itself divided into fragments, it is an indication of a faint life-line. (See figure 110) and if a dot exists on the brain-line, apart from the said signs, the native will suffer from brain fever (encephalitis), or suffer from brain injury and ultimately his health will deteriorate to such an extent that he will never be able to recover.

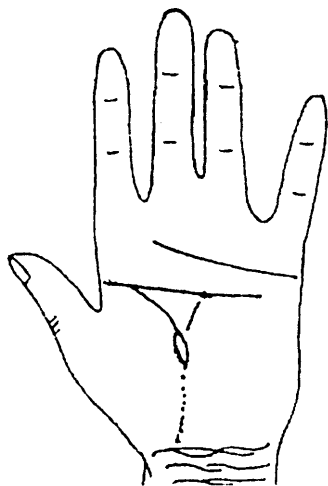


Figure - 110

Dot ridden life-line and a chain like line of Mercury (Pulmonary Asthma)

See figure 111 wherein a dot is noticed on the life-line and a sudden line emerges there from and proceeds towards upward Mars line and also when Mercury line assumes shape of a chain, it is indicative of throat and lungs related diseases; apart from chances of throat cancer also. In such a native's horoscope 'Kalasarpayoga' exists.

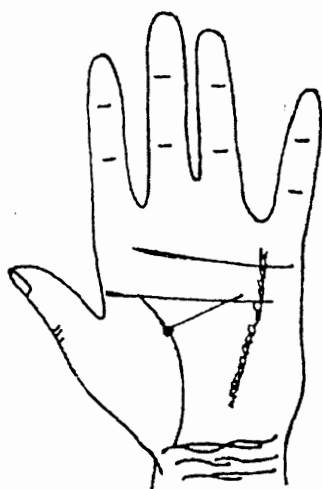


Figure - 111

Dot ridden life line and a sudden line rising and terminating at rising Moon-line (Diseases of intestines)

When a dot surfaces on life line and a sudden line rises towards upward Moon line, where a sign of mesh also exists, and also when a line heads towards mount of Jupiter, the native will suffer from intestinal diseases which can not be spotted from outside.

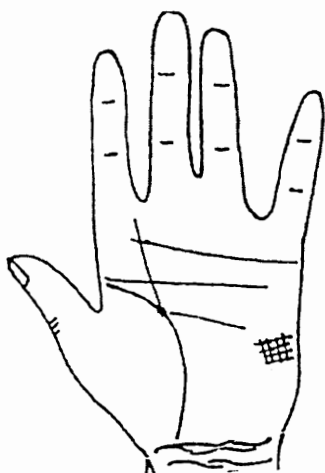


Figure - 112

Spotted life-line and a sudden line heading towards Mount of sun (Heart Disease)

If a dot exists on the life-line and a line suddenly emerges and rises towards mount of Jupiter and also when sign of an island, cross or dot exists thereon, it is a sure sign of heart disease.

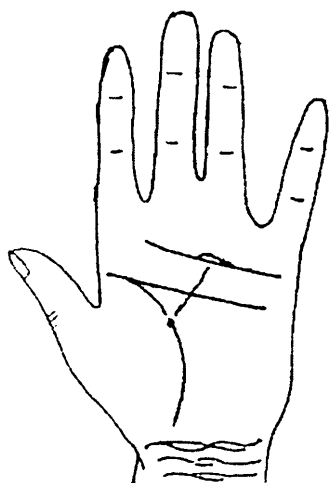


Figure – 113

Dot on the life-line and a wary health-line (Serious type of intestinal disorder)

A native will certainly suffer from some serious type of intestinal infection/disease if a dot exists on life-line; Mercury line is wavy, and there is sign of dot or cross, and a sudden line arising from the spot on the life-line and heads towards mercury line - all these conditions are ominous and thus, help to aggravate the problem. The native will suffer from intestinal fever, which will remain undetected. A dot on the Mercury line is indicative of sudden emergence of the disease and a wavy Mercury line points to serious aspect of intestinal disorder.

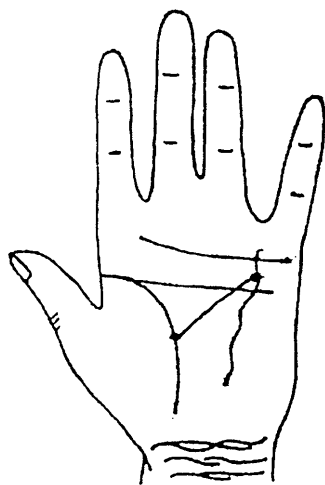


Figure - 114

Dot on the life-line and sign of a mesh on the mount of Venus (Gout and rheumatism)

If there exists a dot on the life-line and sign of mesh, cross or an indistinct (oblique) star emerges on the central part of Mount of Venus, the native suffers from Gout or Rheumatism. (See figures 115). In addition, to the above points, if a sudden line reaches Saturn line and a dot also exists there, all these signs point out surely towards the native suffering surely from gout. Such a situation will also surface when there is a sign of mesh, cross or star on the zone of Moon.

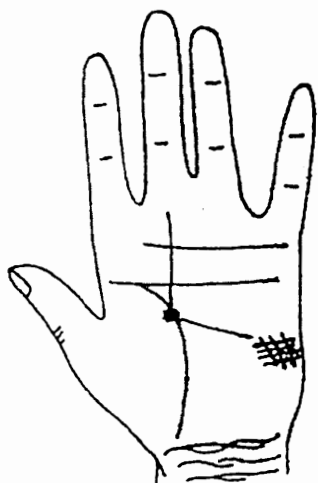


Figure – 115

A dot on life-line and sudden line on the Mount of Moon (Urinary diseases, Hernia)

As can be gauged from figure no 116, a sudden line emerges from the spot on the life-line and heads towards and upto sign of a mesh - in such a situation, the native's kidney will get damaged (either or both of the kidney (s)) or he will suffer from some bladder related disease-but both diseases of both the organs will assume serious overtones. If any dot of yellow colour is seen on the life-line, it denotes fever due to intestinal infection.

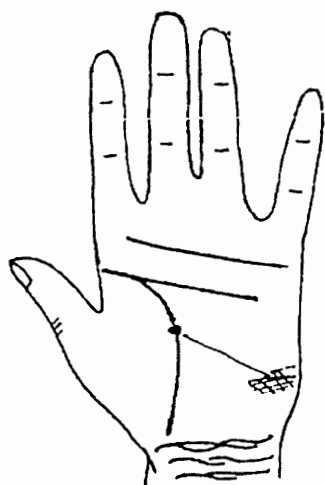


Figure - 116

A dot on life-line and a cross sign on the mount of Saturn (Serious Accident)

When a dot appears on life-line and a sudden line emerges from this dot (as shown in figure 117) and heads towards mount of Saturn and a sign of cross also exists thereon (Mount of Saturn), the native will be subjected to some serious accident and such a situation often surfaces in hands of such persons whose Saturn is formidable and dominant.

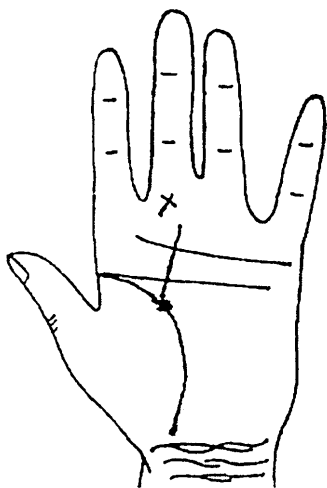


Figure - 117

A broken/punctured life-line (A conjunction for repeated accidents)

If you examine figure no-118 carefully you will find a broken life-line. When this line is fractured in various places, it is indicative of a serious threat to one's health. Gravity of accident should be determined from the number of breakage - the more the breaking points, the more serious the nature of accidents. If line breaks at too many points, it indicates grave chances of accidents but, if breakage occurs on a deep and succinct line, the gravity of accidents is quite mild. A wide, thick or chain type breakage on life-line is indicative of more serious accidents. Chances of accidents get averted if the breakage points and other supporting lines combine with other.

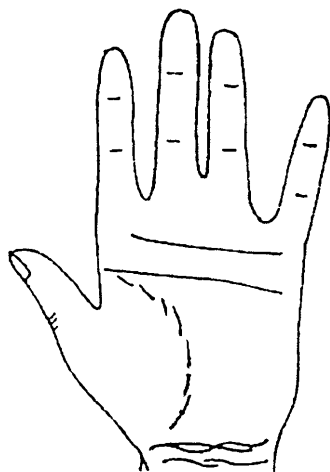


Figure – 118

I observed breakage in a deep and distinct life-line which caused obstruction in free flow of electric flow, but

the danger got averted due to gradual filling up of the vacuum. In chain like and wide life-line(s) it indicates danger to life; and the native can die also. Any type of breakage appearing on the life-line points out hindrance to life and good health, and such hurdles indicate emergence of sudden illness or an accident. It is not easy to pin pointedly determine indications of a sudden accident and disease. I am of the decided opinion that each breakage points to some kind of accident, though indications of any diseases can be ascertained from other signs on a palm. I have observed in certain hands strong and clear life-lines, (that are free from any drawback) but the natives had to suffer from accidents due to breakage occurring in such life-lines. Any breakage in the life-line is clearly a pointer to direct impact (adverse) on native's health. Chances of bad health and sudden accidents also surface when other ominous signs appear on a hand.

Square on life-line (Safety from accidents)

Sign of breakage in life-lines and resultant accidents can be averted and the native gets safe from trauma of accidents, if such breakages are compensated by assisting or secondary line. In addition, can also enjoy a long span of life.

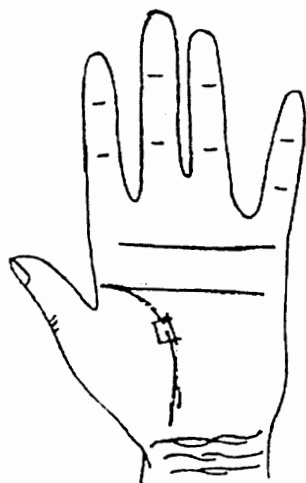


Figure – 119

Broken and punctured life-line (Short life-span)

If breakage in life-line is too large, the native will have a short life-span. If any protective line is noticed after the breakage point, the native can survive for the period where no breakage occurs.

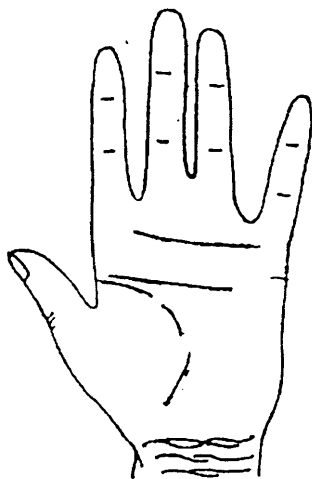


Figure – 120

Breakage on life-line turning inwardly (Grave Danger)

Possibility of danger to life stays as usual if broken life-line inclines inwardly (towards thumb and the area beneath or in its vicinity), as is clear from figure no 121. The more the inward inclination, the more the possibility of disease, accident and dejection. Measure the broken area on the life-line and also curve or bend of broken line - but such flawed and adverse positions can be rectified and compensated by subordinate and assisting lines or other means - then only exact quantum and gravity of danger can be assessed.

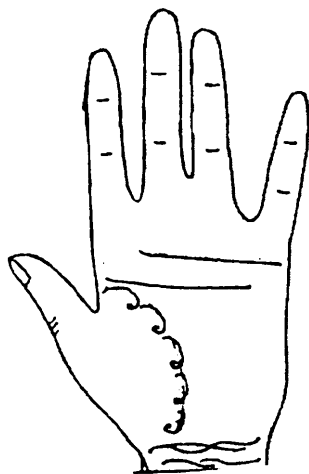


Figure - 121

Life –line divided in thin fragments (Agitated temperament)

If life-line is divided into small parts (see figure 122) its results should be predicted in the light of a life-line having a chain like form (island manifested). The native will remain mentally agitated, his health will remain weak at one time and good on another time, but he will never be fully healthy.

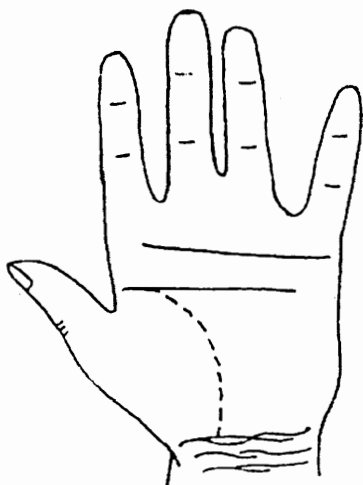


Figure - 122

Progressively fainting life-line, divided into multiple segments (Degradation in health)

Such a life-line progressively continues to become thin and is divided into fragments due to which the native's condition will continue to weaken progressively and he will fail to withstand and fight with his sickness, until he completely breaks down (see figure 123). Such a line depicts native's body structure and series of illnesses. Each breakage denotes an ailing state and its duration. Such a line also points to some permanent ailment and also that his condition will continue to improve at one time and then deteriorate later on.

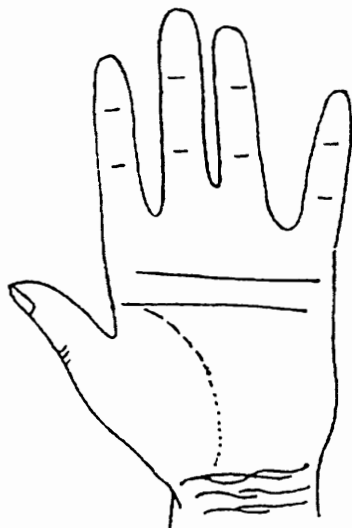


Figure - 123

First a weak/faint life-line and then a progressive improvement (Improvement in health condition)

You may come across a hand wherein the life line will be first thin and breaking, and then the thinness and breakage will gradually lessen - it indicates the native is facing the ordeals bravely and his health is improving gradually.

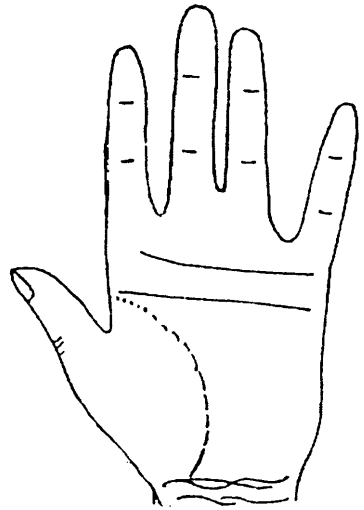


Figure - 124

An island appearing, after fragmentation, on the life-line (An agonizing illness)

In order to ascertain the gravity of physical disturbances, we have to depend on the methods which we adhere to in the case of surfacing of an island, that is we have to find out emergence of sudden (abrupt) lines and the signs on the mounts. For a more precise prediction we should look to the state of life-line which appears after such breakages.

If sign of an island is spotted on the life-line after breakage, then the disease, due to which present situation has surfaced, will assume serious proportions during the period of 'Yava' - it will denote native's disease, ridden state.

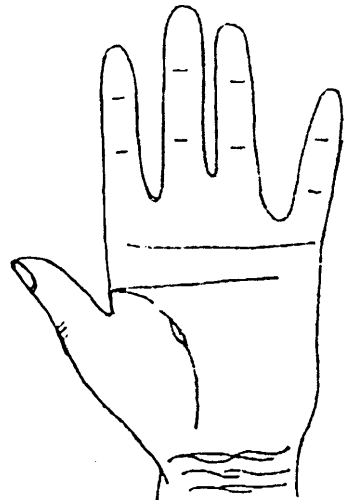


Figure - 125

Appearance of sign of change after breakage on the life-line (An agonizing disease)

If the said conditions exist the results will be the same as detailed under 126. In such a condition, there are rare chances of a native's recovery.

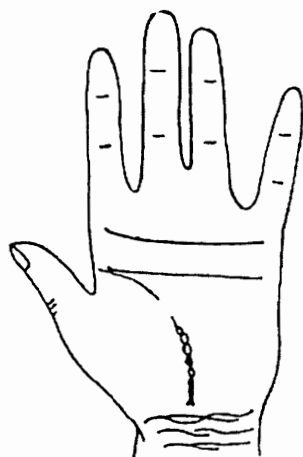


Figure – 126

A faint life-line emerging after fragmentation (Death brought about by disease)

See figure 127 carefully. If a fragmentation appears near about the age of 50 years and the life-lines goes on thinning progressively, the native loses his entire resistance capacity and ultimately meets his end. If the life-line, after breakage, becomes more distinct and clear, the native will gradually head towards recovery. At many a time breakage in life-line attains perfection with the help of an assisting line and a quadrangle figure - such a compensatory emergence helps to restore electric flow which imparts a renewed life to the native.

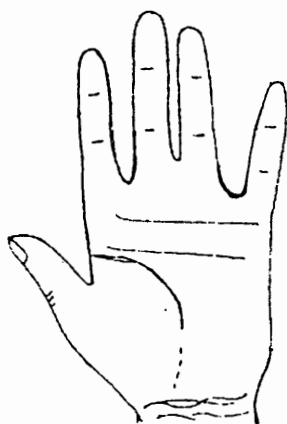


Figure - 127

A subsidiary or split line emerging from life-line (Lack of life-force)

A split line changes the main course of life-line, diverting it to some other direction.

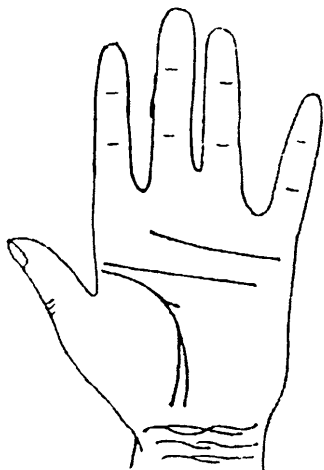


Figure - 128

Another Branch of a split line in life-line (Lack of life-force)

Sometimes the two lines (life and split lines) are so near to each other that they are mistaken for the life-line (see figure 129) but, in both the conditions, it is not a good sign because they divide the electric current of life force into two channels which is an ominous sign, as flow of life-force in two directions does not augur well for the native. Hence, always keep in mind the rule that any line that emanates from life-line, infect, weakens the force of life-line.

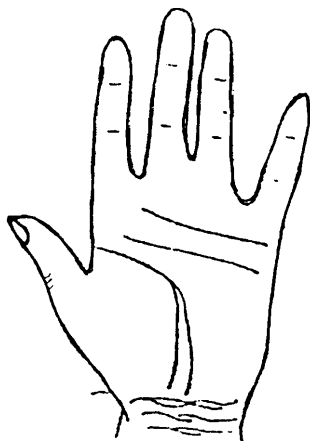


Figure – 129

Life-line resembling like a hair-line (Strong life-force)

A number of times small, hair like, lines emerge from life-line but do not distort it (life-line) as is clear from figure 130. Such lines impart extra support and strength to life-line, and also enhance native's life-force.

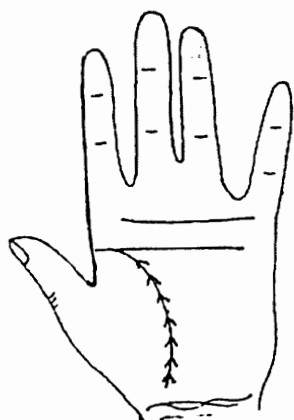


Figure – 130

A life-line having upward branch lines (Fulfilment of ambitions /aspirations)

Sometimes mini lines are noticed going upwards and such lines are generally at the starting point of life-line, and such lines inspire a person to progress and to rise in life to achieve his ambitions (see figure 31). When such uprising lines are seen in native's hands, it is indicative of his intense ambitions, arrogance, and electric flow and success. The native will imbibe traits of the lords of mounts towards which such lines are headed for. Mark such going lines and compare them with chronology. The native's luck will brighten in that phase of life where such lines merge, and he will earn wealth, by using his intellect, during the period. It is the most opportune time when the native should accomplish all his desired ambitions.

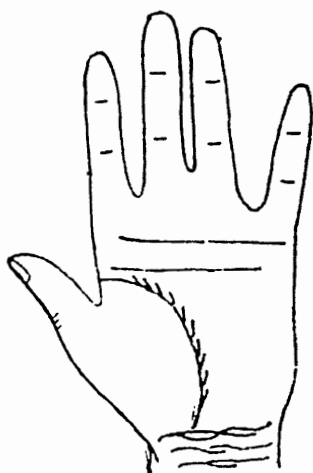


Figure - 131

A life-line with downward lines (Negative thinking and approach)

As shown in the above figure some lines emerge on the life-line, having a downward trend, they generally appear the declining stage of life. Such lines denote that trend of electric flows is downward, in stead of upward, due to which ambitions, desires, pride or arrogance and zeal have assumed a declining trend.

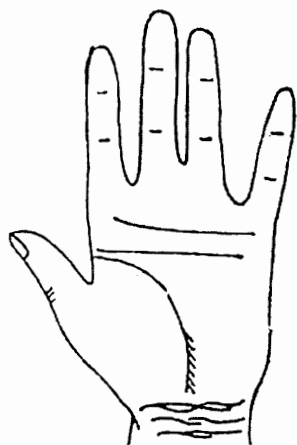


Figure - 132

Life-line having mixed lines of different shapes and types (A transition period of change)

It is apparently clear from figure no. 133, that upward and downward lines are noticed on the life-line. See the spot (marked with an arrow sign) where there is a terminal point of uprising lines, and this is the period in a native's life when progress comes to a grinding halt. This point is an indication of transition period, when a native can achieve optimum success by dint of his capability but thereafter his efforts will not fructify, because he will fail to achieve success, and I have noted such developments in the hands of many men and women.

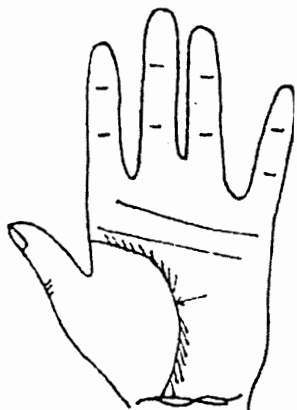


Figure - 133

Mixed lines emanating from the (center) point of an island (Incurable disease)

Such changes surface during a native's young age (see figure 134) which indicate that during the period of change or transition, he will face difficulty or a setback from which he will not recover. If such change surfaces at the age of 50, he will never be able to recover, because at this stage of life he naturally falls ill.

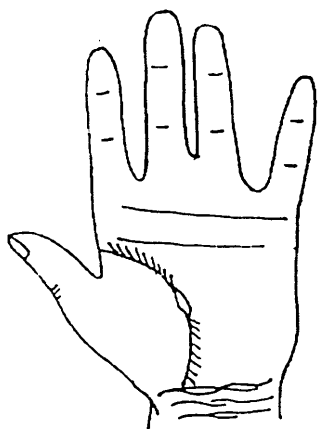


Figure - 134

An upgoing line, emerging from life-line, heading towards mount of Jupiter (continuous success)

Of all the vertical lines if any line touches the zone of Jupiter (see figure 135), the native is a person of high ambition and he will continue his efforts and struggle till he attains success. Examine the phalanxes of little finger and its zone so as to determine the precise discipline in which he will attain success.

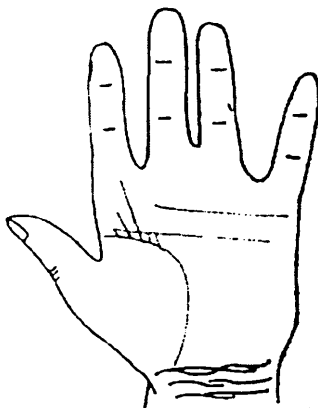


Figure – 135

**A vertical line, emanating from life-line, (and)
heading towards the mount of Saturn
(Success in Business)**

If any vertical line emerging from life-line heads towards the mount of Saturn, the native will succeed in business if he deals in the objects attributed solely to Saturn. In which type of business he will succeed should be determined by examining phalanxes of middle finger and, more particularly which of the phalanxes is more thick and strong.

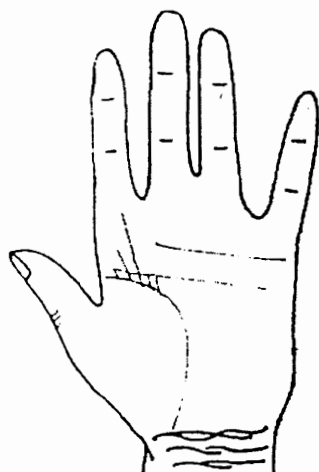


Figure - 136

**A vertical line, emerging from life, and heading
towards mount of Sun
(Gains from Royal side)**

If any line emerges vertically from the life-line, and proceeds towards mount of Sun, the native will imbibe traits of sun and trade in those objects which are attributed to Sun. Also examine the thickness and solidity of phalanxes of Sun's finger and the native will be inclined to trade in the object which is signified by a more thick and elevated phalanx. It has been generally observed that they occupy high positions in government jobs.

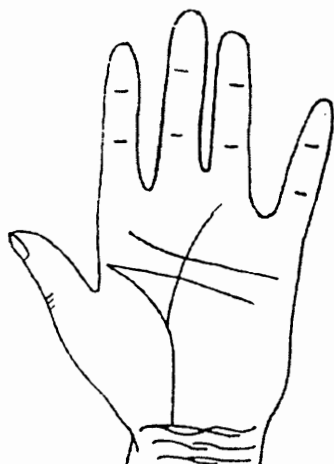


Figure - 137

**A vertical line, emerging from life, heading towards
mount of mercury
(Gains in business and profession)**

If the said situation exists (See figure 138) the native will get inclined towards traits of Mercury. Phalanxes of little finger will the nature of native's profession/business and he will adhere to the kind of business which is signified in a more thick phalanx of mercury-ring. But do not commit the blunder of taking this line as the health-line. Such a type of line can be noticed on the palms of C.As, Computer operators, drug dealers/sellers etc.

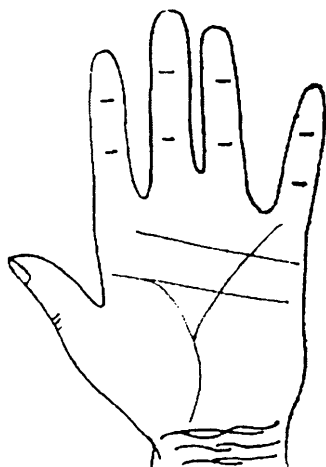


Figure - 138

**A sudden line, emerging from life-line, and heading
towards elevated Mars
(Success and gains in matters relating to land)**

If a line emerges from life-line and proceeds towards elevated Mars (as shown in figure 139), the native acquires traits of this planet, in respect of his ambition. Such a type of line is generally found on the palms of those persons whose profession pertains to sales and purchase, contractors, builders etc.

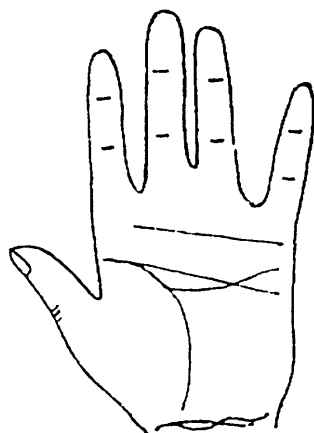


Figure - 139

A sudden line emanating from life-line and heading towards zone of Moon (Profit from writing work)

If a line heads towards zone of Moon, the native's traits and ambitions coincide with traits of Moon, but such lines must be deep and clear. Moreover, do not confuse such lines with calamitous lines, because suddenly emerging lines are seen intersecting life-line and other lines. All the suddenly rising lines emanate from life-line, as is clear from figures 134 to 140, and the discerning readers should keep period of such lines in mind.

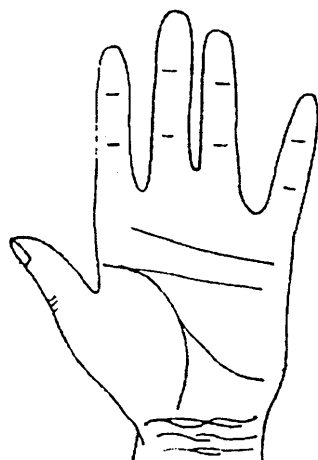


Figure - 140

While studying the life-line; pay special attention to the last portion of this line, as it points out natural formation of this line. Further all the auspicious and ominous changes can be determined from the fag end of life-line. Since there are various types of termination of life-life, hence this aspect will be discussed more minutely later on. The native having such a line (See figure 140) earns a lot of profit from writing work.



Natural life-line

It is an auspicious sign if the life-line is deep and succinct and remains so in its natural form, from start to the end. But if it ends after its start, it is neither auspicious nor ominous. It clearly indicates that the native will stay fit and healthy upto the end of his life and will not suffer from any health problem and danger.

Along with a continuous life-line, heart and brain-lines should also be studied carefully. But if a person, with such a type of line, has predominant Mars or Jupiter element, then he will certainly die at young age but he will remain healthy as long as he survives - even if for a short period.

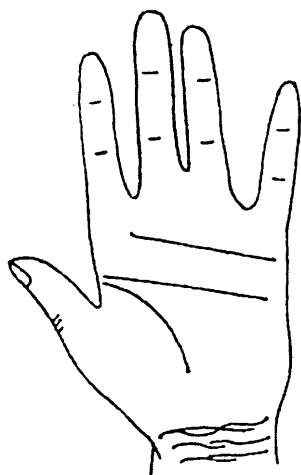


Figure - 141

Sign of cross or dot on brain line in a natural life-line (Brain haemorrhage at young age)

It is a clear sign of death if there exists clear and deep cross or a dot in the form of a star on the native's life-line, and time of death can be ascertained by measuring length of life-line - in such a situation always short life of the native and cause of death can also be due to brain haemorrhage or some injury.

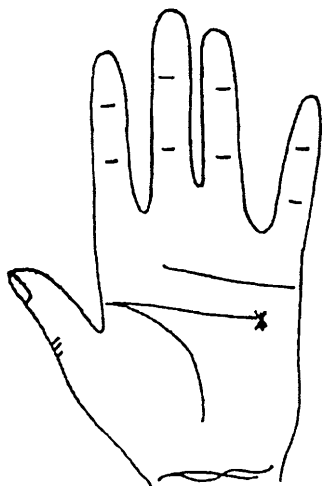


Figure - 142

A dot or cross on natural life-line/brain-line (Heart attack at young age)

Sign of a cross, dot, star or fragmentation on a fragmented heart line denotes death due to stoppage of heart beats: even when the life line is small, but to its being succinct and deep, the native meets a sudden end to his life, but not due to any prolonged ailment and cause of death can be easily located in the form of presence of sign of some cross, star, dot or breakage. Such breakages are ominous, even if they exist elsewhere, and point out to sudden death at the young age.

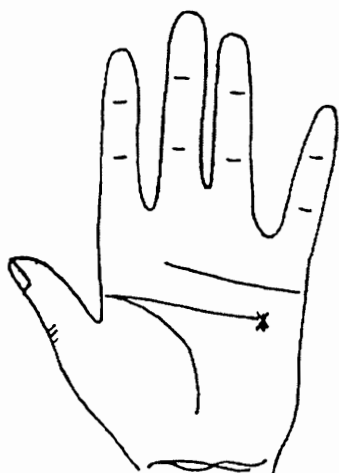


Figure - 143

Sign of a cross or dot on line of Mercury (Death after protracted illness)

If life-line is small and Mercury-line is wavy (as is clear from figure 144), the native certainly suffers from some protracted illness. If sign of a dot or cross exists on Mercury line, (See figure 144) the native will die due to some intestinal (infective) disease and he will not have any sudden attack but cause of death, at young age, will be some internal ailment. If any line emerges sudden from life-line and proceed towards the said ominous signs, native's instant death is certain.

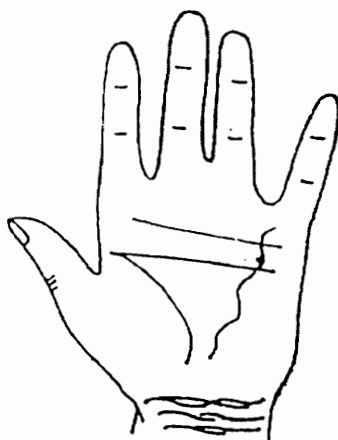


Figure - 144

An ominous sign of a dot on natural life-line and/or mount of Jupiter (Death due to epilepsy or coma)

When a dot exists on any mount and life line is also fragmented, the native will meet a sudden death, but the actual cause of death can be ascertained by the traits of the planetary mount, where it actually exists (See figure 145). It is sign of sure death if any suddenly emerging line also reaches upto that dot. Hence it should be borne in mind that end if life-line is not the only indication of sudden death but, apart from this, signs on other mounts/sites should also be taken into account. Look at the above figure (no 145) wherein life-line is small and other lines are normal, but a sign of dot on the mount of Jupiter will cause native's death due to epilepsy or coma.

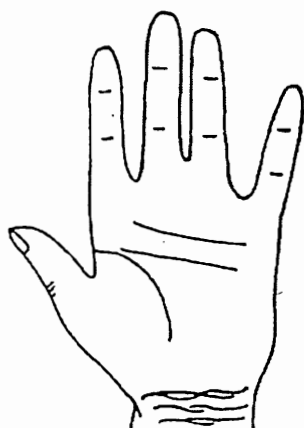


Figure - 145

Sign of a dot on natural life-line and mount of Saturn (Death due to prolonged illness)

If, in addition to the above conditions, sign of a dot appears only on mount of Saturn, the native will die due to paralysis, and such a situation is further confirmed when sign of a cross also exists on the brain line (See figure 146). This way, study the position of all the mounts minutely, especially when there exists a small breakage on the life-line. Any sign, found on any mount, is an ominous sign and indicates sudden death of the native, as his death will not be caused by any prolonged illness. If life-line is deep and clear, danger to life will get diluted, but do not be scared if life-line is small, since it is not an ominous indication of great magnitude, but presence of a cross, star, dot or any harmful sign is certainly detrimental and ominous. Even if the life-line is

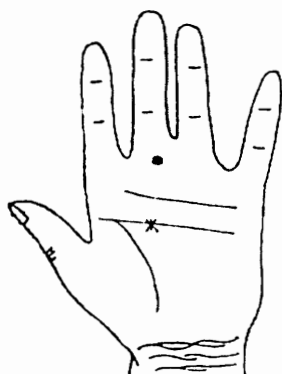


Figure - 146

small, but if it is deep and succinct, it indicates native's will power to survive, but a thin life-line is bereft of this trait. If life-line is fully distinct and no ominous sign or star exists at its end, the native can manage to live despite this, with the aid of his strong will power and, then, such a line will continue to enlarge gradually.

Unnatural life-line (Slow-paced death)

If life-line is thick and deep at the inception stage and proceeds gradually and gets thin thereafter in a phased manner, and ultimately disappears/becomes invisible (like a hair), it indicates a gradually weakening of life-force which ultimately weakens so to such an extent that, due to its impact, the native becomes lifeless and dies ultimately. Such natives do not instantly meet their end of life, but gradually drag towards the death point. As his age advances, some permanent disease will take better of him who will meet his end due to suffocation or absence of resistance power, but his disease will progress at a snail's pace. Even if such an invisibly waning life-line is lengthy, even then it is not a healthy sign. A native, having a progressive waning life-line, will be able to live a long life but die due to depressing conditions. He can survive for some more years if his brain-line is distinct and long.

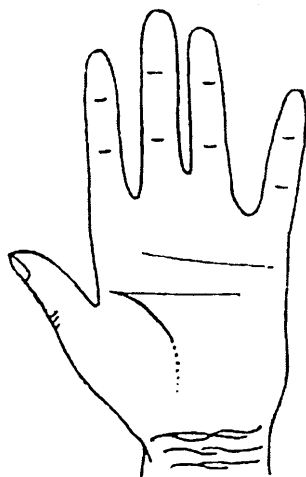


Figure – 147

A twin-branched small life line (Middle age)

If the lifeline segregates into two branches at the fag end (see figure 148), it indicates that life flow of current has divided into two parts and is trying to flow in two different directions. Such a situation divides longevity and life force into two parts which means the native will live for half period of age.



Figure - 148

A twin-branched, small and less wide life line (Comparatively better middle age)

When both the lines are distinct and deep life span can march forward but, if such lines are thin and minute then said situation cannot surface- it is such a condition where life force of life-line is getting segregated. Bifurcation of life-force into two parts also divides life-span which is an established truth. Hence bifurcation of flow of life-force into two channels indicates wastage & lessening of life force. but, even then, this situation is better than the wide twin branches. If the life-line, even if divided, looks almost inter joined then it is better than a line which looks wider. (See figure 149).

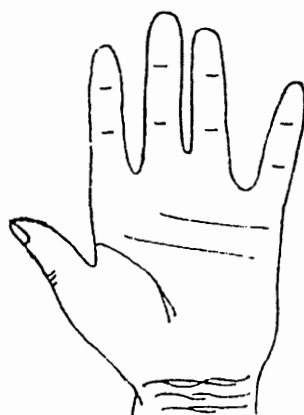


Figure - 149

**Triple pronged life life-line, resembling like a
'Trishool'
(A triple-edged spear) (short life span)**

If life line gets divided into three parts, then expense of life-force is far greater (See figure 150). But, if such lines are thin, such expense is more certain. Life-force gets fully exhausted by the time it reaches this bifurcation point.

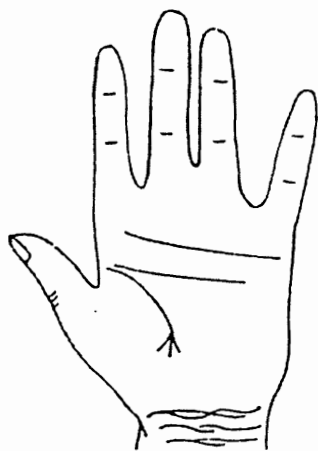


Figure - 150

**Life-line having triple-branched leaves
(Medium life-span)**

If middle line (out of the three lines) is strong and deep, it can also be called a new life - it looks as if new buds are cropping up. Such a line infuses a renewed life-force in native's life. If this line bifurcates into multiple lines, it results in total diminution of life-force, due to which the native meets his end of life.

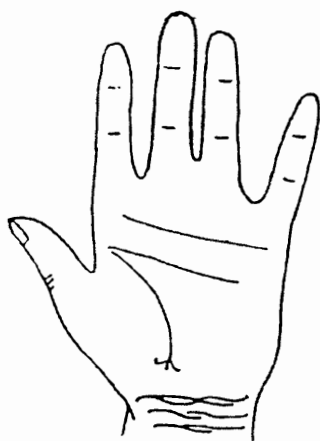


Figure - 151

Multi-pronged life-line (Sudden death)

Such signs are noticed between the age of 60-65 and the natives die a natural death. If such a type of line is small at the onset stage or the life-line becomes multi branched at the starting point, the native dies prematurely at a younger age. Ancient palmists termed this line as indicative of (Penury during the old age), but the fact is totally otherwise, as I have observed such type line on the hands of many wealthy persons who remain rich even in the old age. Experience teaches/guides us that such natives meet their end at the time when such a line emerges during that particular period.

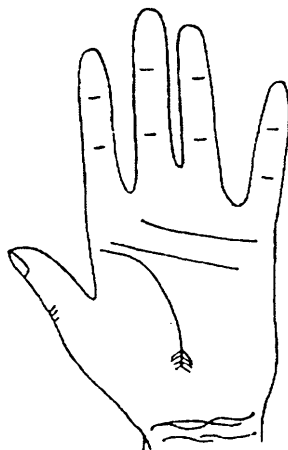


Figure – 152

Termination of life-line towards Mount of Moon (Death due to gout and Rheumatism)

Sometimes life-line proceeds in its natural course but suddenly inclines towards upper zone of Moon (See figure 153). The native's life will be impacted by the traits of the mount towards which it inclines and, there is also no presence of any auspicious sign. If any sign of mesh, cross or dot exists at the spot where this line proceeds, the native will suffer due to the diseases caused by impact of the related mount, and he will remain ill, during that period of life, when life-line establishes contact with that ominous sign. For instance, if this line reaches the upper zone of Moon at the age of 30, the native will suffer from gout or Rheumatism. If such a line touches any portion of lower zone of Moon, the native will suffer from some sex/secret disease. Such line is found mainly on the hands of women who will get weaker due to effect of some venereal disease.

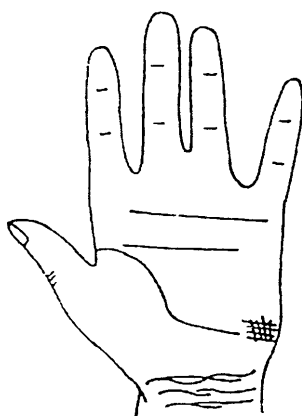


Figure – 153

Life-line terminating at a sign of cross (Sudden death)

If life-line terminates where sign of a cross surfaces, the native will die during the period when such a sign appears (See figure 154), though cause of death can be ascertained through other factors discernible on a native's palm. But it is certain his death will be sudden, and not due to any prolonged illness. The deeper and distinct the sign of cross, the more certain and unambiguous the indication of death.

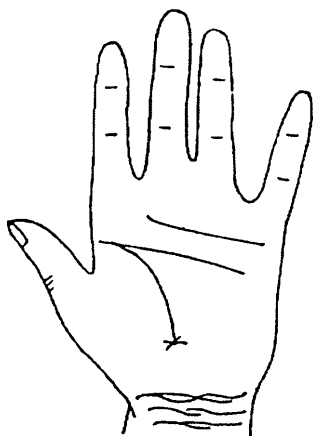


Figure - 154

Life-line ending on horizontal line (Sudden death)

If a horizontal line causes further progression of life-line, it indicates sudden death (See figure 155). In such a situation adopt the same method which is employed to detect diseases - this aspect has been explained earlier also. Carefully observe life-line on both the hands - if life-line is in order in the left hand but there is some flow in the right hand, it indicates presence of some condemnable habit and some sort of change in the course of life. In such a case find the type of immorality in the native's character and warn him of the consequences and there is a chance he may mend his habits. In all the cases, fully assess impact of life-line on both the hands and then conclude.

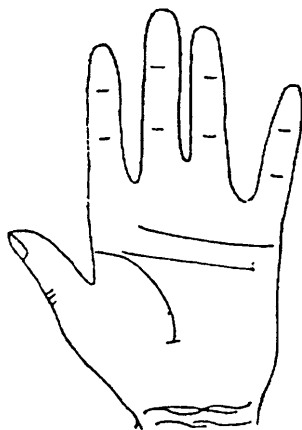


Figure - 155

Life-line ending on sign of a dot (Death due to disease)

When life-line ends at the sign of a dot, the native will die due to sudden illness or accident. Rely on the methods mentioned earlier, to find out cause and type of disease, which cause death of the native.

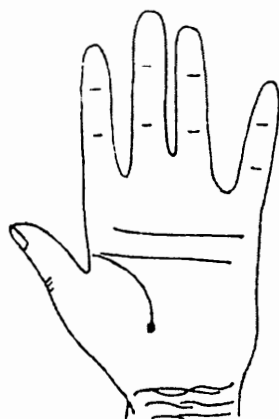


Figure - 156

Life-line terminating at sign of a star (Sudden death, due to strange factors)

In the above condition, the native's death will occur suddenly and other signs on the palm can also confirm this point.

By now, you must have learnt the art of correct predictions by studying closely various other signs and combinations.

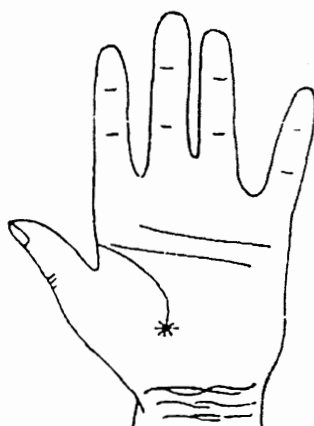


Figure – 157



Sign of double cross on the life-line

(Premature death or death due to an accident - the native's life can be protected once only)

Presence of signs of double cross on the palm indicate serious hindrance to the flow of life-force (See figure 158). You will observe at the spot, where crosses exist, simultaneous emergence of such lines of Sun or Saturn lines and resultant changes. All such signs denote sudden changes of diseases or accidents. Actually signs of all crosses are indicative of mishaps.

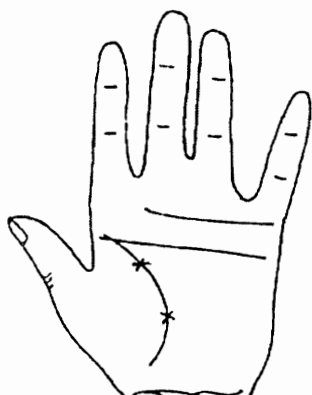


Figure – 158

Sign of double star on the life-line

(Sudden explosive death – no chance of escape or safety)

Existence of two stars on a palm is no less a dangerous sign, as it lessens a native's life span (See figure 159). This type of stars indicate sudden death of the native. It also must be ascertained the kind of a native and which of the traits of planetary mounts have impacted his life. Before making any prediction, all the relevant points should also be taken into consideration.

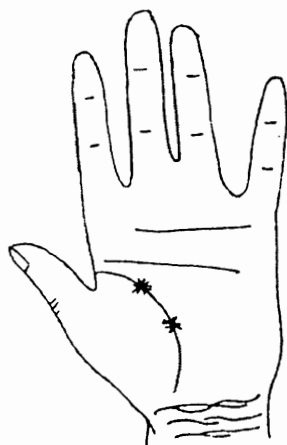


Figure - 159

A star on the downward side of life-line (Sudden death, but protection feasible)

If a thin lines emanates and branches off from life-line and sign of a star exists thereon (as shown in figure 160), it is indicative of native's sudden death. A star always indicates some kind of explosion/eruption, and its emergence on the life-line is fully dangerous. Such a native can attain protection by reading 'Mahamrityunjaya Mantra', and also dilate adverse impact of such an ominous situation.

Note : Personal traits, disease etc. can also be ascertained from the line of life-line and other attendant signs and symptoms. Take into account thinness and thickness of life line, breakage point, the mount to which it rises, inclines etc.

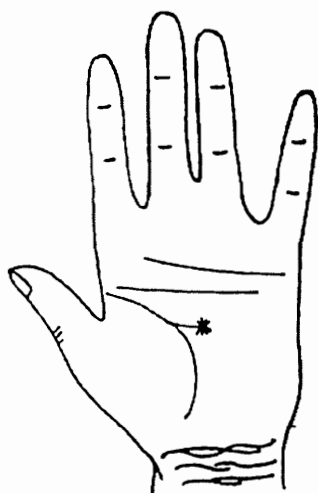


Figure - 160



BRAIN OR MIND LINE

Western palmists call it a mind or heart line but ancient Indian astrologers & Palmists called it as Matri Rekha, Dhana Rekha, Sukh Kosha Rekha, Saahas Rekha, Palika Rekha and Rati Rekha. This line holds the third position amongst the seven leading lines.

Location of Brain-Line

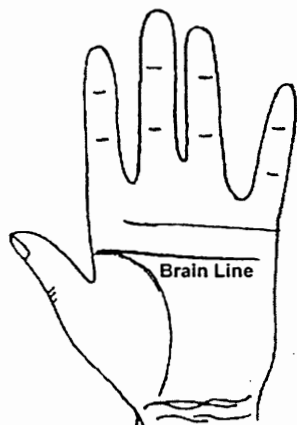


Figure - 161

As per above figure this line lies below the heart line but above the life-line which it divides into two parts. It starts from below the mount of Jupiter and can terminate at any place, lying between mounts of Mars and Moon.

This line depicts mental condition of a native, his mental power, thinking and ability to self control. Mental thinking has great impact over our fate, because to achieve a targeted goal in life and to attain aim mental concentration is quite essential, and this quality is bestowed by brain-line only. This line points to a native's positive or negative aspect of thinking, his resolve, mental deformity and mental disorders. This line is the edifice upon which a native's powers of imagination and recollection stand. Hence, all aspects and impacts of this line should be examined with utmost caution, precision and minuteness, as mind motives are the physical activities.

Human brain is embedded under the skull and is an extremely delicate

and sensitive organ. I have myself seen post mortem process of many dead bodies and have closely studied brain and its allied organs. From the brain, which is made up of bones, flesh, blood and network of blood vessels is a 'Strange organ' but its activities can be gauged by microscope and other minute instruments. By looking at a dead person's brain, it can easily be decided whether the same belongs to a noble qualities or otherwise. Its formation and working is extremely complicated but lines of hand unveil all the mysteries; hence instead of examining the brain, examine the brain line, because minute graph of brain is represented in the brain lines of hand. We therefore can easily lay open mysteries lying behind mental functions, diseases, tendencies and inclinations apart from mind and body relationship and the diseases attributed to both the organs.

First of all, try to locate exact location of brain-line and if the same is missing then find out other aspects, because human brain is always active and functional and its electric flow can be easily observed on the palm, in one form or the other. But at times, a line is seen dividing the palm in two segments and palmists get confused as to which of the lines should be taken as heart line or brain line. In our experience, in 90% of such cases, it is the heart line and, in such a situation heart-line should be regarded as missing.

Our next aim should be to measure length of brain line – it does not touches the end of palm (like the heart line) but seems to be endeavouring to proceed to the other end (See figure 161). Then determine its form, formation, natural curve and then elevation (For this aspect see deep colour of figure 164).

Small brain line (Narrow mindedness)

If brain-line is short it shows native is narrow minded and less intelligent. Measure the length of brain-line and where it ends, native's life will end at this point. For this aspect, examine comparatively the life line also.

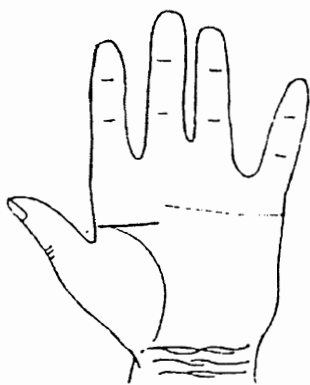


Figure - 162

Small Brain and life lines (Short life-span)

If life-line is also small like the brain line; the native is sure to meet his end due to some accident

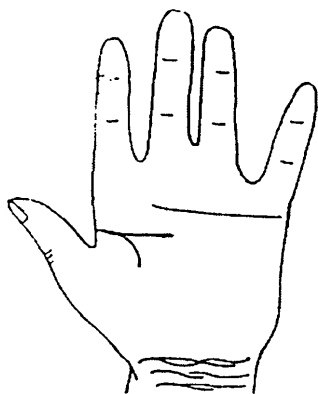


Figure - 163

Short brain-line terminating at sign of a star (Certain Death)

If sign of a star is observed at the end of the brain-line, it can be predicted that his death will occur due to a sudden accident, as sign of a star is the greatest sign, indicating an accident.

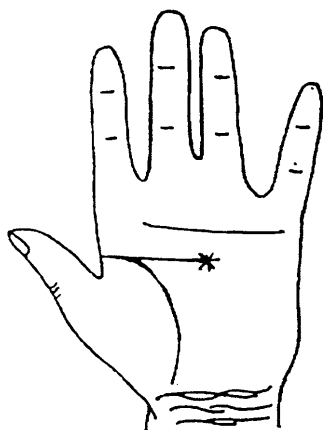


Figure - 164

Brain and life lines terminating at signs of stars (Certain death)

If a star is observed at the terminal point of each of small brain and life lines, native's death can certainly be predicted. It is certain that if a star exists on the left palm, it may result in death, but if it exists on the right palm, it is a sure sign of death due to some accident - the bigger the stars size, the greater the danger of an accident.

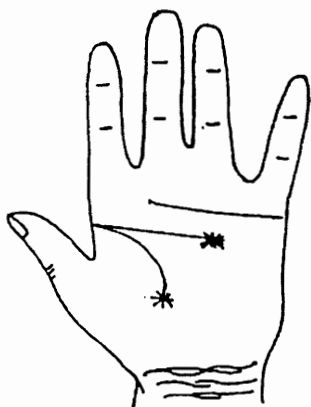


Figure - 165

A sign of cross on each of the brain and life-lines (Possibility of an accident)

If at the end of brain-line and a short life line, sign of a cross exists on each of the lines, it clearly indicates a bottleneck in the free flow of electric flow, (which will stop or is in the process of stopping), it is a certain indication of death, as it is synonymous with death. In such conditions, take into account due and type of native's hand also.

If Jupiter is predominant the native will die due to excessive eating, epilepsy or disturbance in digestive system. A Saturn predominant person will die due to paralysis, Mars predominant will die with brain haemorrhage. Such signs become more effective and succinct when such lines are of deep red and yellow colour. In the event of a short brain line, study and compare also position of life-line; health (Mercury) line, heart-line and the mounts relating to all such lines.

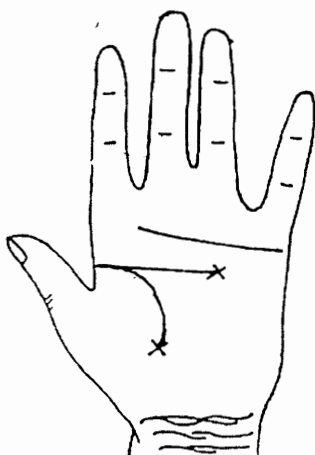


Figure - 166

Long Brain-line (Long thinking)

It is imperatively necessary to take into account length of the brain line is indicative of a large brain and short brain-line indicates existence of a mini sized brain (See figure 167). Native's mental balance will remain disarrayed if the brain-line divides the entire palm into two parts. If the brain-line is clearly long and distinct, there will be continuous conflict between brain and heart. Such a native will be a practical person who will opt for those objects only which his brain accepts, even if such objects are pleasing, attractive, good to look at and his heart also opts for them. Such a native is a man of principle. If heart-line's length does not concede and keep pace with the long brain-line, the native will be heartless, cruel and misery and would prove to be another shylock. Take into account length, straightness and depth of the brain-line also, and then predict.

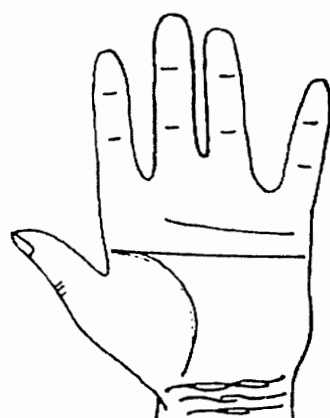


Figure - 167

If heart-line is missing in a hand and brain line is long and deep, the native will be more conscious and concerned about worldly gains, hence a greedy person. If its colour is red the person will be highly greedy and covetous and, if the brain-line is of yellow colour, he will be more greedy and solitary. The native will be a person of mean mentality when his brain-line is small and narrow. If other lines are clearer and more distinct as compared to the brain-line, the native will possess a weak brain and will never be able to become a great man or a leader, rather he will be a servant and a man of inferior brainpower.

Always take up and compare brain-lines of both the hands - if brain-line is short in the left hand but longer in the right hand, it implies the native has developed his mental faculty. but in the reverse situation, the native has diluted and minimized his thinking process. In such a condition, examine life and health lines also. If combinations are conflicting, results will also be identically conflicting and opposite. If left hand's brain-line is thin (faint) and narrow but it is clear and deep in the right hand, it indicates

the native has added to and progressed his mental development and this is an on going progressive indication. If combinations are opposed to one another, the results will also be variable. If brain lines in both the hands are long and clear but heart line is missing in the right hand, it indicates the native is gradually becoming self-centered and ultimately will become selfish and miser. Hence past and present results should be predicted after comparing palms of both the hands.

We can find out personal traits and diseases by closely and minutely studying the brain-line, for which, carefully examine presence of islands, moles, fragments appearing on the brain-line, apart from studying closely thickness, narrowness and thinness of brain-line. Any deformity in the brain-line points to moral turpitude or characteristic flaw, whether caused by any mental weakness or disease. If deformity lies in brain-line, it indicates weak character or a drawback. If life-line is also flawed like the brain line, it causes mental and physical disorders. When life line is distorted, deformed or strangely looking, then this flaw is further fortified by defective nails. If brain-line is defective and nails are brittle and broken, these symptoms indicate to native's defective nerves and intestinal apparatus, lack of blood circulation and danger of paralytic attack - such a danger will become more serious if the native predominated by Saturn, Mercury and Moon's elements. Check up colours of lines also- white lines indicate low blood circulation, weak mind, absolutely red lines stand for fast pace of blood flow and its increasing strain on his mind, white colour points to anaemia, yellow colour to jaundice, deep red colour to epileptic condition. Presence of stars, crosses, dots and serious cuts are indicative of still deep-seated symptoms and diseases.

In a nutshell, to know the impact(s) of defective brain-line and for precise predictions, carefully examine alongside heart-line, life-line, health-line, nail and their colours, colours of lines, and also which of the mounts is predominant on his palms.

Brain-line touching the life-line (Capability to take independent decisions and faith in traditional beliefs)

Carefully examine the starting point of brain-line (See figures 168 and 169) – In figure 168 brain-line simply touches the life-line and then marches ahead but in figure 169, both the lines are conjoined for longer distance,

and then branch a emanates from life-line and takes a separate route. Figure no-174 denotes the native starting caring and thinking about himself from young age. The more distance both the life and brain lines continue to cover, the native will not be able to take any independent decision, rather he has to depend on the advice/opinion of others, and such type of lines impact a native's life between 14-16 years. If brain-line simply touches a fringe portion of life-line, the native is competent to take decisions independently and he will also be self-dependent.

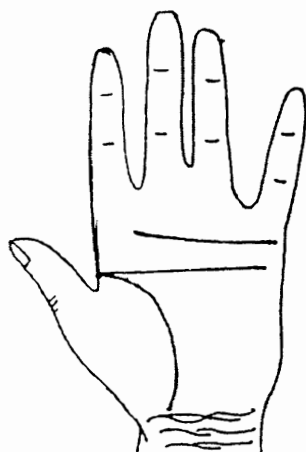


Figure - 168

Life and Brain lines proceed in unison upto considerable distance

If brain-line slightly touches paternal line (Pitri Rekha) the native has faith in ancient traditions. If brain-line is separate from paternal line the native has no faith in old traditions and family's traditions. If brain and paternal lines proceed (after joining each other) in unison the native adds his own experiences and convictions to ancient Sanskârs, faith and convictions. In a way he will prove an asset in the preserving and nurturing cultural heritage due his personal contribution in this respect.

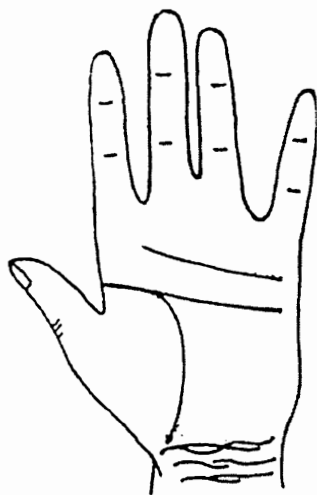


Figure - 169

Intently study figure 169, the native will be sentimental and emotive as well be length & sharpness of triangle formed due to joining of both lines. Such persons' feelings easily get hurt and such conditions become more powerful and phalanxes of fingers are cushioned. Such a native, due this conservative and limited vision, may annoy others and also annoy himself. Hence study shape and size of his fingers - if

fingers are conical and triangle is deep, he will be short tempered and lacking in self-confidence, will depend on others too much due to which he will suffer and repent. If fingers are thick, square and equiangular, he will be less sensitive. Generally it has been observed the native depends less on others when life and brain lines are apart.

Brain line lying away from life line (Delay in mental development)

In some cases brain line falls apart from lifeline. In such a condition independent existence and mental progress will start at/ from the point where both the lines segregate. Hence calculate his age from when his progress will start for the better.

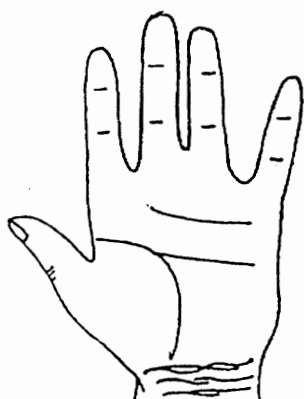


Figure – 170

Upward rising brain line from the life line (Rough and tough temperament)

If brain line rises up to such an extent that it looks bigger than the line of an equiangle triangle (See figure 170), then native will look seemingly tough and rough shod. If his fingers are squarish he will be a rank idiot. If only heart, brain and life lines exist on his palm and other lines are missing, he will behave like a primitive uncultured person. He will have a blunt and dull intellect and will imitate others but will not use his discretion, intellect or cleverness, because all these traits are missing from his personality.

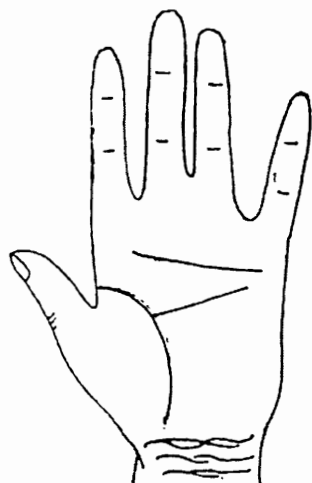


Figure – 171

Independently elevating brain line from life-line (Independent thinking)

In certain cases brain line rises independent of life-line (See figure 172). Such persons have independent thinking, hence not influenced by ideas of other person, take independent decisions with courage and self- confidence, and usually succeed in their mission. If there is not much gap between brain and life lines, it is an auspicious sign, as such signs are noted in the hands of scholars and those who rate others high. If the gap continues to grow, the native will be arrogant and rate his decision superior to others' decisions. Such a person will be called an idiot. If his fingers are conical he will be an idealist and if squarish he will be alert,

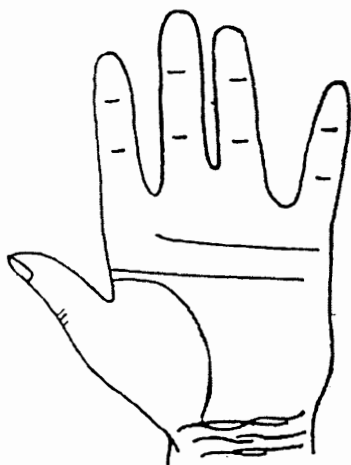


Figure - 172

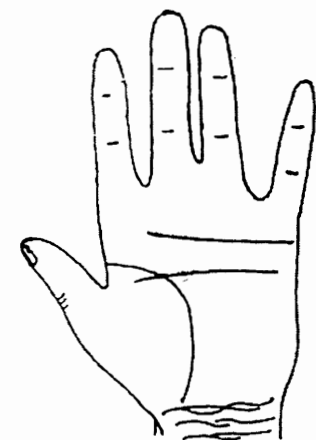
courageous, excellent planner, with developed intellect, yet may commit blunders due to not consulting others. Square fingers are more useful for such type of persons. Such a tendency will be noticed more if such fingers are unelevated but, in the reverse position, the native will take a decision after pondering over pros and cons of each aspect and then take a decisive decision, hence gap between both lines is quite useful - the greater the gap, the more lonely self-centered and individualists will the native be.

Wider gap between life and brain lines in fact, makes a person more emotive & sensitive. I have examined thousands of hands and found such type of persons to be self-confident and men of independent thinking but They are so proud about their ability and decisive capacity, that they can hurt feelings of other persons.

Brain line emerging from within the life-line (Vacillating tendency)

Sometimes brain line emerges from within the life line, say from lower Mars zone (See figure 173). Such a native has a vacillating mind and zealously initiates many types of work. His life is replete with changes but,

before death, introduces various changes. Such a native never sticks or adheres to any plan, thinking process or theory, as his ideas and plans continue to change. He is always keen to do something unique and new, and he initiates every work according to his thinking, conditions and convenience. He will also plunge himself into another job - this way his attention gets divided, due to which he fails to succeed in any sphere. If the brain-line emerges from lower zone of Mars, he will be zealous but will also have a tendency to quarrel. Hence his vacillating and quarrelsome nature form a sordid combination. It cannot be predicted with certainty as to what would be his next slip. If line is red, such a tendency will be more prominent. Yellow colour accentuates his impatient tendency which makes him agitated. The weaker the brain line, the weaker the capacity of mental power and to wriggle-out of unfavourable and odd situations. But, if first phalanx of all the fingers is long and muscular and second phalanx of thumb is also longer, his capacity to fight out with odd situations multiplies multifold.



189

Figure - 173

Brain line emerging from mount of Jupiter (Leadership quality of high order)

If the brain line emerges from the mount of Jupiter, it imparts a brilliant quality of leadership. Such a native is able to extract work even from unknown persons, as he has immense self-confidence, he has a fertile brain. He becomes a successful politician, as he knows fully well, when and how to extract work from a person. He has sharp intellect and is a successful person, on whom people repose their faith and seek his advice on important matters, apart from feeling strengthened under his company. If there is no other defect, such a native

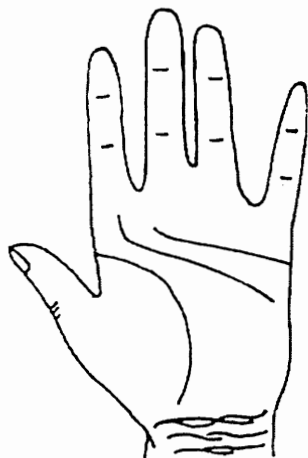


Figure - 174

succeeds in accomplishing his objects through other persons.

Brain line emerging from root of Index finger (An auspicious sign of thinking)

Sometimes brain lines emanate from the root of mount of Jupiter, that is from the root of index finger which is an auspicious sign but its height (elevation) and proportion determine its efficacy and superiority, as can be assessed from figures 175 and 176

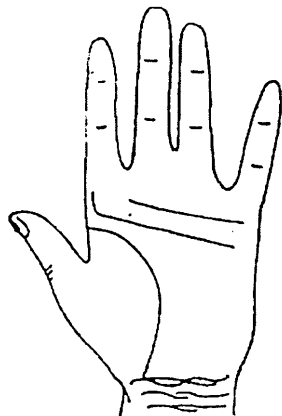


Figure - 175

A branch of Brain line heading towards Jupiter (An ambitious person)

At times, brain lines join the life line and then rises towards mount of Jupiter (See figure 176). Which shows the native has the will and ambition to always rise in life. If brain line is dominant, the native will endeavour to achieve fame and satisfaction. If his hand is artistic, he will try to gain prominence in the field of art. If materialistic element supervenes, he will aspire to amass wealth, and he is always willing to progress in life and succeeds also in his ambition and desire.

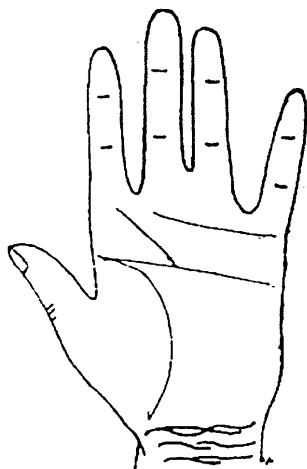


Figure – 176

Straight Brain Line **(Well-balanced mind, brain and heart)**

Now study progress of brain line also. If there is no hindrance (See figure 177), the native's thought process will be stable and there will be perfect balance between his intellectual and mental faculties. Such a person is practical and cannot be misguided by other persons, because he does not like to seek counsel from other people.

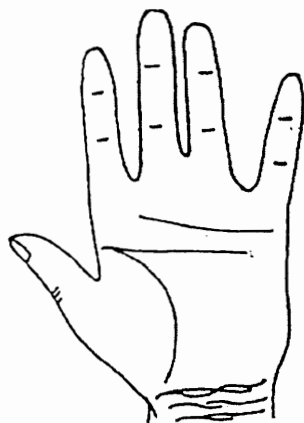


Figure - 177

Brain line elevating towards mount of Jupiter **(Interest in studies and teaching)**

If the brain line rises towards mount of Jupiter, such a person will have traits of Jupiter due to predominance of Jupiter and will take keen interest in studies and teachings. He will enjoy imparting education to others, apart from explaining philosophy.

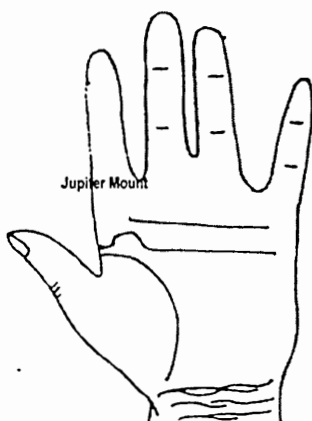


Figure - 178

Brain line ascending towards mount of Saturn (A materialistic person)

If brain line inclines towards mount of Saturn, such a native will imbibe good or bad traits of Saturn. If it is not possible to determine after studying native's predominant mount then, in such a situation, brain will help to determine as to by which mount a native's hand is influenced predominantly. That is to say that native will imbibe good or bad traits of the mount of planet, towards which brain-line is inclined. If upper portion of the palm is elevated, the native will prefer love to studies, research and invention. If the middle portion is elevated, he will have liking and interest in farming, agricultural implements and grain storage house. If lower portion of palm is elevated, he will merely be interested in amassing wealth.

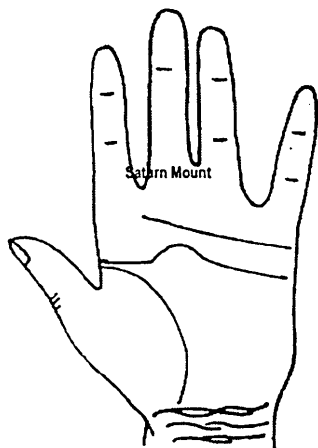


Figure - 179

Brain line ascending towards mount of sun (Interest in art and beauty)

If brain line inclines towards mount of Sun, the native will inherit qualities relating to sun. If the upper portion of palm is protruding he will take interest in the field of art. When the middle portion is protruding his will be attracted towards beauty and accumulation of money, and he will be a simple and truthful person. If the lower portion is elevated he will indulge in show-off and unreal romance and love.

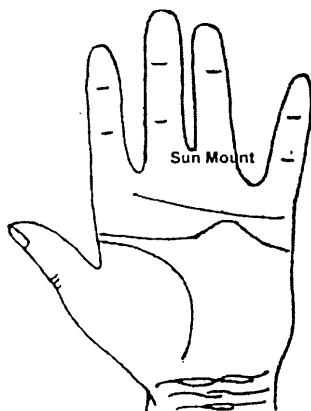


Figure - 180

Brain line heading towards mount of Mercury (Eloquence in speech)

The native will imbibe traits of Mercury, if brain line is heading towards mount of Mercury. In such a situation if the upper portion is elevated, he will be intelligent, a seasoned eloquent and possess qualities of leadership. In addition, also carefully examine form, type and look of the fingers so as to know about other qualities of the native. If the middle portion is elevated, the native will take keen interest in scientific research, and he can also become an able teacher and advocate. If the lower portion is elevated, the native will utilise all his qualities in earning and amassing money.

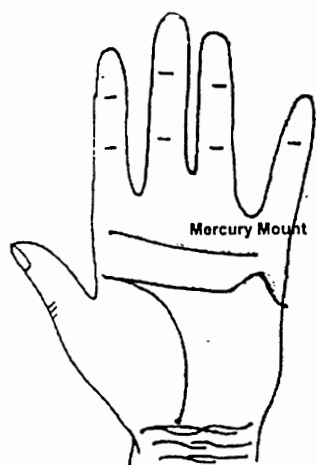


Figure - 181

Crooked and wavy Brain line (Unstable mental tendency)

In addition to the points, mentioned above, closely examine crooked form and curves of fingers so as to determine element of a native's crookedness and dishonesty. If brain line is wavy and crooked in its dimension, the native will be a fickle minded person. By examining the curves, turns and crookedness of brain line, you can easily forecast at which stage of life in his age, the native will experience changes. About wavy brain line, it can also be predicted the native lacks concentration and his opinion will be vacillating in respect of his targeted aims. Such persons are not dependable, because they cannot stick to even their own opinion and confidence. Hence always be cautious about such vacillating persons who are happy on one occasion and annoyed on the other.

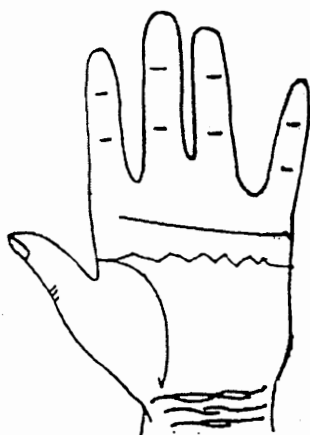


Figure - 182

Brain line adhering or sticking to heart line (Person carried away by emotive feelings)

On certain occasions we have observed that, while elevating, almost establishes contact with brain line (See figure 183), and seem to be touching each other which indicates native's heart is predominant over his brain. Such a native is carried away easily by flow of his emotions. If the line is inclined and elevated from its inception stage, it denotes the native becomes sentimental (and also remains so) from the start of his life.

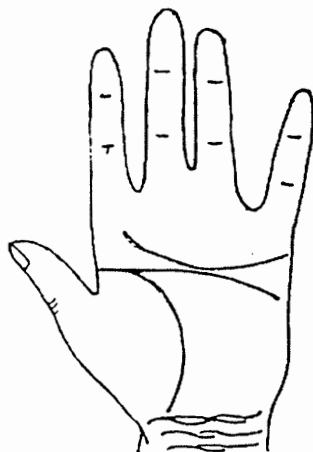


Figure -183

If the hand is normal, he will be controlled, in a natural way, by his heart than mind. In such cases compare heart and brain lines and decide which of the lines is deeper and distinct. If heart line is deep, the native will be motivated by his zeal and speed, and his logical power and intelligence will remain inactive. If brain line is more deep and strong, a conflict will ensue between mind (brain) and heart, because on some occasions brain will not accept the dictates of heart.

Brain line inclined into a pit (A low-graded change in mental thinking)

Sometimes, brain line dips towards and forms a semblance of a pot (See figure 184). Always remember the rule that elevation of a line elevates a person and a lowly bend tends to degrade him. When such a change occurs in brain line the native's ways of thinking and action assume a low-grade stance, that is it can be easily maintained at which stage an incident will occur. A straight and simple brain line makes him a practically intelligent person whereas lowly trend rendering him in down fall.

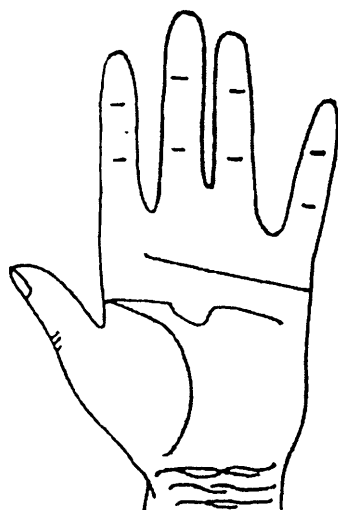


Figure -184

Brain line inclined towards Moon – Zone (Philosopher)

Place of root at the mount of moon is the focal and emanating point of imagination power. Whichever curve or bend occurs on mount of Moon, it attracts brain line towards it, and I have noted such type of line in the palms of many spiritual persons and philosopher, where brain lines completely bend towards mount of Moon. If such an inclination is slight, it will impact a native's life for a short period, and if it elevates again then the native will again attain practical wisdom. If such an inclination is complete and impacts entire brain line, a conflict will ensue between native's imagination and practicability. But, in figure no 185, brain line attains again its natural upward

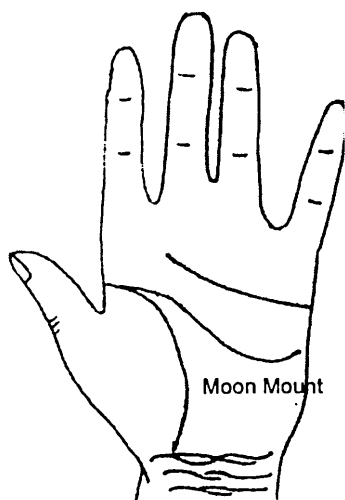


Figure -185

position - it indicates final victory of practical aspect. If the inclination is towards some mount, the native will suffer due to impact of trait of the related mount or due to impracticability. Hence study all the three inclinations and try to find out the good or bad impact of such changes in his life.

Brain line inclined and resembling a chain (Irresistibly sexy person)

In all types of inclination and segregation, study also starting and terminating points (dots). If line is initially thin, becomes deep midway and resembles like a chain at the end, the native will have irresistible sex urge and a wickedly dangerous brain. Such a native must not be ever relied upon.

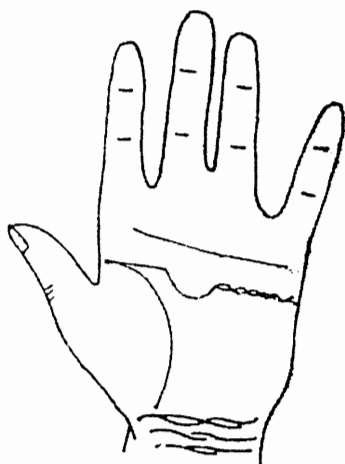


Figure -186

After inclination the life line becomes chain like and there exists a star at the end (Distorted brain, death like problems)

In the such positions like the brain line looking thin at the beginning; assumes shape of a chain at the time of inclination and supports a sign of start at the end (as shown in figure 187), the native has a weak brain; his brain weakens and distorts gradually and his life is replete of many problems. His end is quite painful and death-like situations or ultimately he dies. In such a situation, aspects like heart line, colour of nails etc. should also be taken into consideration.

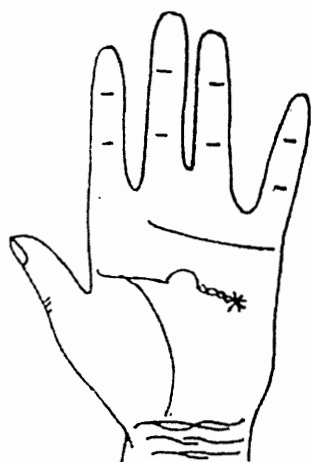


Figure -187

Extremely small brain line

First and starting point of brain line denotes practical mental capability. Last part of the line and its flow denote culmination of a result, whereas the first part depicts pace of activity. The smaller the brain line, the less the development of mental faculty. If the lines elevate towards mount of Saturn, at the inception point, the native's thought process will imbibe good/bad traits of Saturn and such a situation points to deteriorating health and ultimately death. Cause of death could be meningitis or brain haemorrhage. If Saturn is dominant, the native may suffer from paralysis also. If in such a situation if nails are bent backwards, broken, are yellow coloured, there exist multiple lines on the palm, life line is faint or sign of an island also exists there, all these symptoms point out to the native's sudden death.

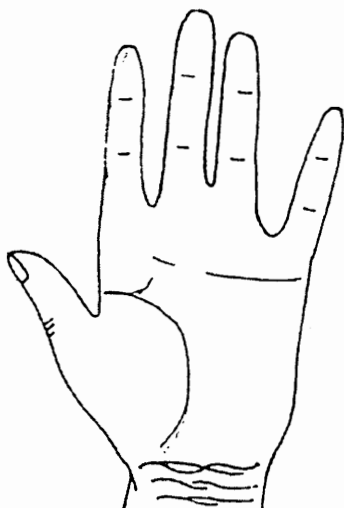


Figure -188

Brain line dissecting the heart line (Death due to mental derangement)

If brain line extends to such an extent that it intersects life line (See figure 189) and reaches the mount of Venus, there is no doubt about the native's sudden death.

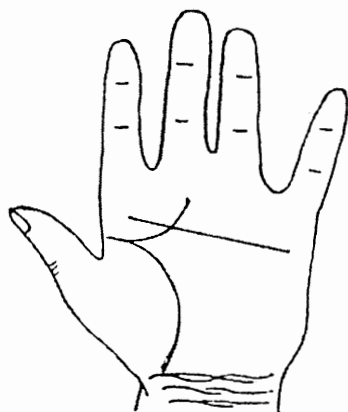


Figure -189

A sign of star existing at the end of brain line which intersects heart-line (No sign of death)

If the brain line (as in figure 189) intersects the heart line (like the figure 190) and sign of a star also exists at the far end of the line; the native will get jolted due to impact of the distorted brain line, but will not die; and the main reason being brain and life lines are not distorted.

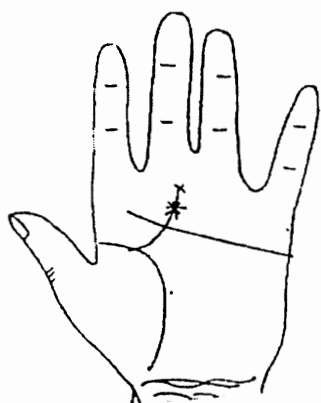


Figure -190

Brain line intersecting heart line but becoming multi-branched at the end (Paralysis)

The native suffers from slowly progressive paralytic ailment, when the brain line becomes multi-branched at the last point (See figure 191). Remember, all the branch lines weaken strength of brain. Such lines, appearing at the end of brain line; point out to slow emergence and virulence of paralytic attack, but no sudden paralytic attack will surface. Sudden attack or an explosive situation occurs due to signs of cross, star or dots.

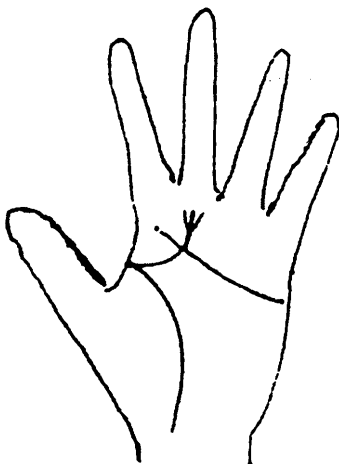


Figure -191

Brain line heading towards mount of Sun (An ideal lover/beloved)

It should be taken for granted that the native will be impacted by good or bad traits of sun, if the brain line observed to be elevating towards mount of sun (See figure 192). While examining a native's hand study three aspects – viz. native's mental development and thinking will be in consonance with the protrusion of the protruded portion. Whenever the brain line rises towards any mount, it indicates wayward mental of development of the native. If this line does not elevate and bend towards any mount to a greater extent, then his feelings will be much stronger than his mind/brain. Such a native is lover of high quality, a self-less lover and does not want anything in return for his one sided love.

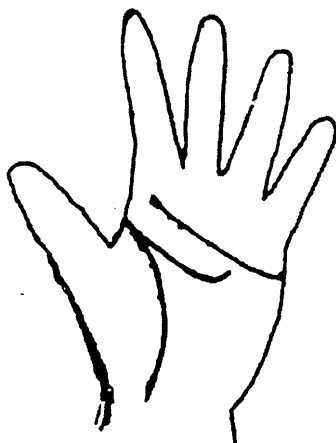


Figure -192

Brain line touching the heart line (Hypersensitive and emotive)

If brain line rises so much that it touches the heart line (see figure 193), it indicates that native's feelings are so strong that they can change even his well thought out decisions. The ancient palmist term such persons as hardened criminals but my views are at total variance with such thinking. It is true such a native, when carried away by his feelings, loses his sense of discrimination and self decision and his emotions blunt his intellect, but it is not necessary he will also commit some crime. If his hand is tough and rough, mount of Venus is much developed, red, heart line is deep and red, nails are small, mount of Mars is developed then, under such symptoms, he can commit some crime so as to accomplish his desired aim and even can kill someone, as he loses his sense of logic due to anger, hypersensitivity, as he is not, at all, aware what a wrong offence he is committing.

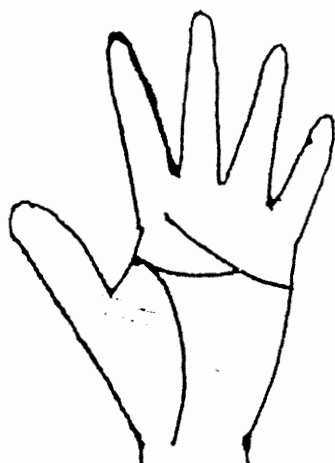


Figure -193

Brain line intersecting heart line and heading towards mount of Sun (Mental disorders)

If brain line rises up so much that it intersects the heart line and then proceeds towards mount of sun (See figures 194 and 195), it indicates mental disorder. As persons having a dominant mount of Sun, often suffer from combined brain and heart diseases but they may also suffer predominantly from epilepsy. For the said aspects also study mount of Jupiter, colour of hands, nails etc. If two lines exist at the point of intersection, there is greater danger of health/life.

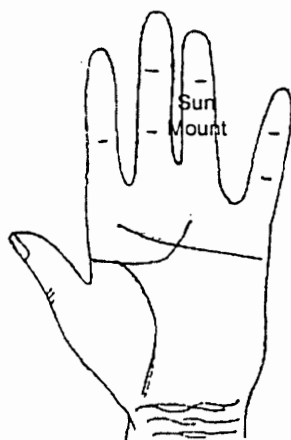


Figure -194

Brain line piercing the mount of Sun and presence of sign of a star on brain line (Danger of brain haemorrhage)

If sign of a star exists at the intersection point of mount of Sun, (see figure 195), it is an alarming and serious situation, due to it brain, vessels can get bursted. Such a native should stay free of mental tension, domestic problems and, more particularly family feuds.

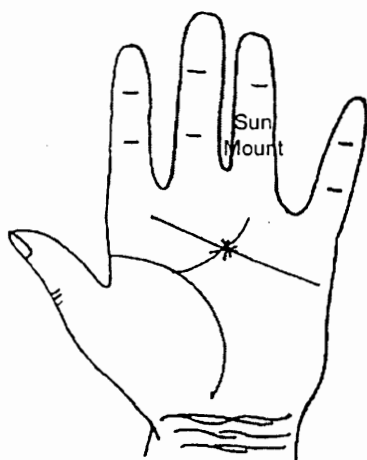


Figure -195

Existence of a sign of star followed by sign of island on the brain line which pierces mount of Sun (Meningitis - incurability even after a surgical operation)

When sign of a star is followed by sign of an island (see figure 196), the native's brain will be impacted by permanent mental weakness and he will not recover, even after being operated. He will always suffer from meningitis and will become a pessimist and suffer from mental tension.

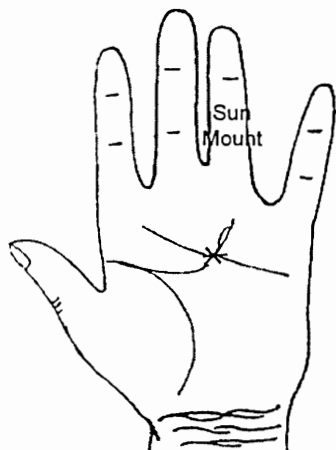


Figure -196

Brain line reclined towards mount of Mercury (Liking for business)

If brain line reclines towards mount of Venus, the native acquire good or bad traits of Mercury, and he is hell bent on amassing wealth due to his penchant for business, and he places money above all other aspects. He will be so greedy and tempted to make a fast buck that he will ignore his health and body. If such a persons joins some service, he will spend extra hours in the service of his master. He will not hesitate to resort to deceit, cheating falsehood, maliciousness to earn money, and can tread distance of miles on foot to earn more money. If Mercury-finger is crooked he will lay stress on minting money, even if has to resort to unfair/ fair means.

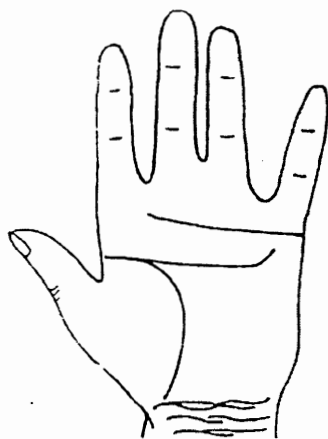


Figure -197

My experience is that, persons having a crooked little finger are quarrelsome and thieves. They will remain impious and crooked, even if they appear under the garb of saints. If little finger's nail is also small, he will be through-and-through a dishonest person. If heart line is missing from the palm of such natives, then there is no end to immorality and wickedness and they can go to the worst extent to achieve their aims.

Brain-line turning towards mount of Mercury, while forming a triangular shape (Income from medical profession)

If brain line forms into a triangle and then turns towards mount of Mercury (as shown in figure 198) or looks like turning upward, the native will keep busy in earning money from medical practice or sale of medicines. If third phalanx of the little finger is longer the native will be an astute businessman and will remain busy in earning money, whatever be the source or from wherever it comes.

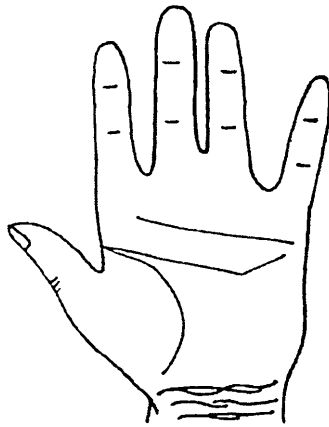


Figure -198

**Brain line intersects heart line and then proceeds
towards mount of Mercury
(Stomach disorders and surgical operation)**

It is a warning signal for ill health if brain line first intersects heart line and then exclusively proceeds towards mount of Mercury. Such a native will continue to suffer from disordered stomach, weak digestion and depraved intestinal apparatus, but all such complaints will not endanger his life because these disorders surface at or around the age of 70 which is natural consequence of weak body.

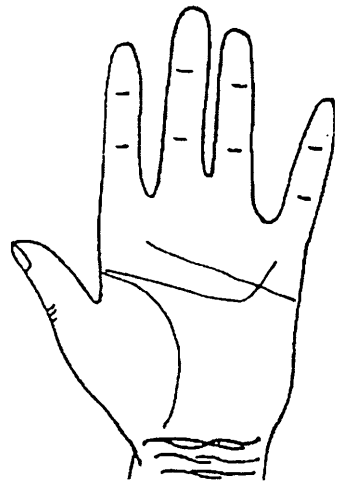


Figure -199

Brain line intersecting heart line and then touching a sign of star at the mount of Mercury **(Indication of sudden- death)**

When the brain line inclines towards the mount of Mercury and then terminates at sign of a star, existent thereon, it indicates a sign of sudden death, hence this indication must be taken seriously and rather with utmost caution.

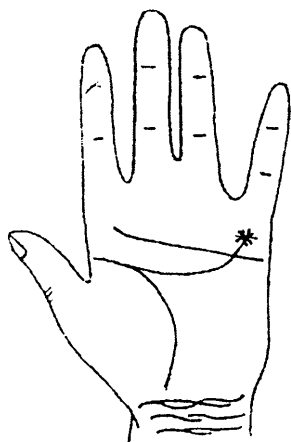


Figure -200

Brain line ending on upper Mars' zone **(Active mind and brain)**

It is an auspicious indication if the brain line terminates at upper Mars' zone. Such a native has an excellent mental equilibrium, he is quite practical and remains busy with one work or another. If zone of upper Mars is elevated and strong, the native is bold, courageous, cool headed and possesses perseverance, and is able to checkmate his enemies effectively. If upper zone of Mars is compressed, he will get nervous during trying moments and his self confidence will get shaken.

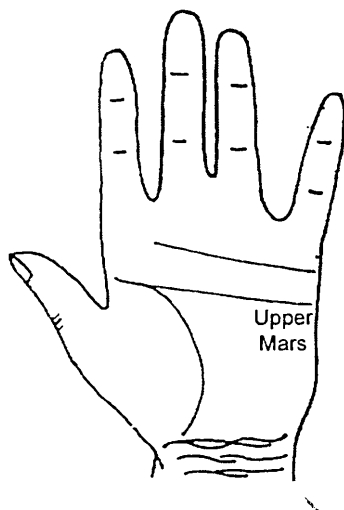


Figure -201

Brain line heading towards mount of Moon (An imaginative personality)

When the brain line inclines towards mount of Moon, the native will ravel in imagination, will not be hard-working and practical. Certain myths still confuse many persons in this respect, but most of such misconceptions are neither true nor justified, because it is the imaginative faculty that motivates and guides us towards achieving success, as no plan can be successful without being conceived and imagined. Hence if this line is deep, distinct, succinct, clear and balanced, it is an excellent indication but, if this line is too lengthy faint and distorted, it will cause bad results.

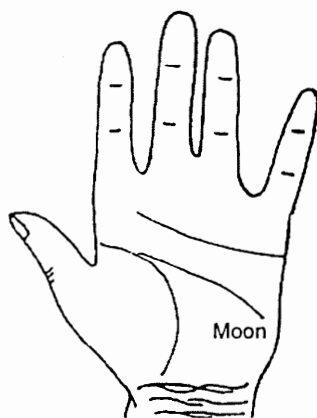


Figure -202

Brain line reaching the mount of Moon (A literary person)

It is my personal experience that it is not an ominous indication, if the brain line touches or terminates at the mount of Moon, because such type of line has been often observed in the hands of story writers, dramatists, fiction writers (See figure 203). The following diagram of hand pertains to a renowned British fiction (story) writer, and fishline, fate line heart line are all auspicious signs. But, if the lines are knotty but fingers are conical in a hand, lines are faint and flawed, the native will be impractical and remain as an imaginative person only; because brain line, heading towards mount of Moon, will disturb mental balance due to existence of other defective signs.

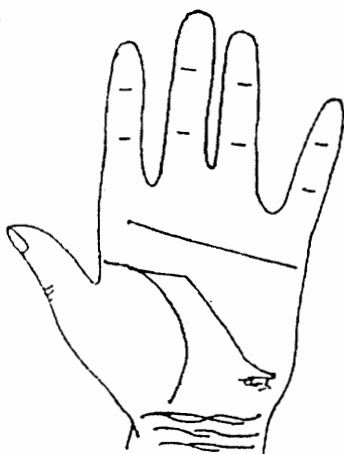


Figure -203

**Brain line heading towards mount of Moon,
terminates at sign of a star on zone of a Moon
(Sign of lunacy)**

When the brain line: while heading towards zone of Moon, terminates at the sign of a star, existing in the said zone, the native will be a lunatic and fanatic and such a person should generally be avoided and ignored.

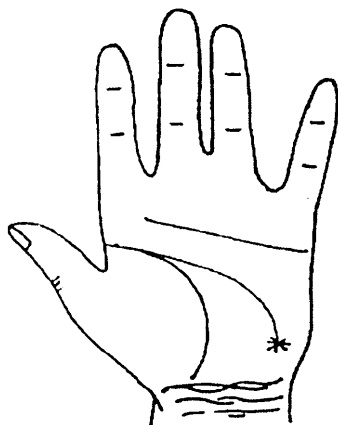


Figure -204

**Brain line, inclining towards Moon, assumes form of
a chain at the last phase
(An incurable mental derangement)**

If brain line forms shape of a chain at the end, while proceeding towards zone of Moon, (See figure 205) his mental derangement becomes incurable, his meningitis, frenzy or mental position is beyond curability. Such a native can recover by the aid of spiritual methods only, but never by medicines.

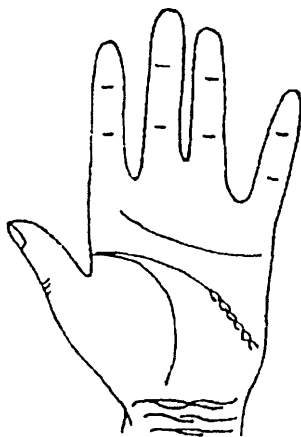


Figure -205

Sign of a cross at the end of brain line (Mental derangement)

If sign of a cross surfaces at the fag end of brain line, which is heading towards the mount of Moon, it is a warning signal for mental derangement (see figure 206). Beware of such a candidate if you plan to betroth or marry him/her, because sign of cross can convert into sign of a star at any moment.

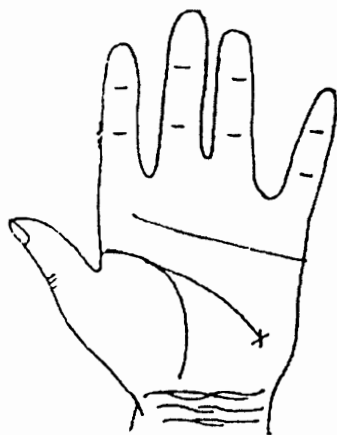


Figure -206

Existence of sign of an island at the end of brain line (Mental derangement and deflection/aberration)

If the brain line heading towards Moon-zone ends up at sign of an island, the native will suffer from mental aberration, which can convert into insanity. So, nothing should be said or done to agitate and offend him nor enter into any argument with him against his will, as he can turn lunatic at any moment. Intensity and duration of mental aberration will depend on shortness/length of the island at the point where it exists.

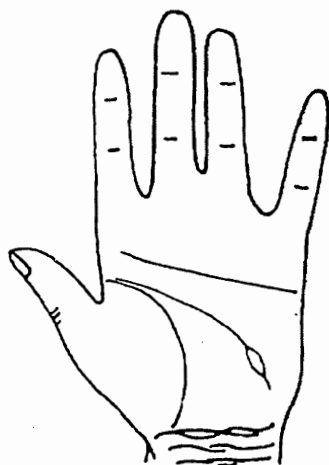


Figure -207

Brain line terminating at sign of a dot (Mental aberration)

It is also a sign of mental aberration if the brain line terminates at point of a dot, while heading towards zone of Moon. Such a native can turn lunatic at any time. Blackness and deformity of the dot will determine the state of mental aberration. If the dot is of brown or black colour, and is good looking, then possibility of such a disorder minimises but, even then, caution is necessary.

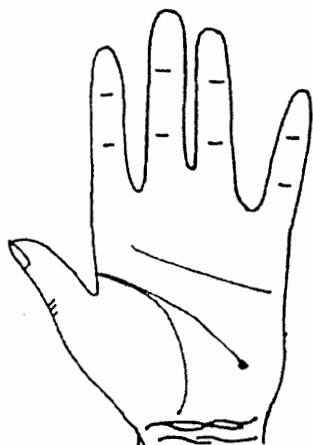


Figure -208

Scattered end of brain line, heading towards mount of Moon (Mental conflict)

It is an indication of mental conflict when brain line, while heading towards Moon area, ends up in a scattered form. Hence minutely examine each and every curve and course of flow of this line.

Note: - The said ominous position can be corrected and cured if the native wears a pearl alongwith 'Chandra Mantra', apart from wearing a sanctified pearl in the little finger (in the form of a ring, as it supports and fortifies brain line. This is a fully tested and experimented device.)

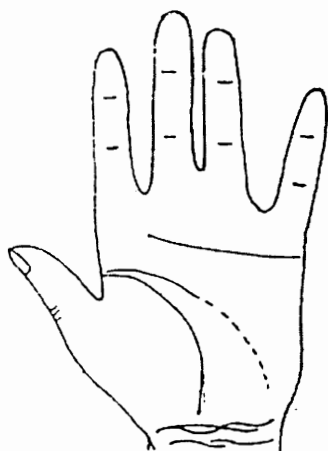


Figure -209

**Brain line, heading towards mount of Moon proceeding
in a straight line
(Sharp imaginative faculty)**

If brain line proceeds towards mount of Moon, in a straight line, the native possesses an excellent flight of imagination. Fertile brainpower is a real boon, and it depends on the native whether he utilises his imagination for a negative or positive aspect.

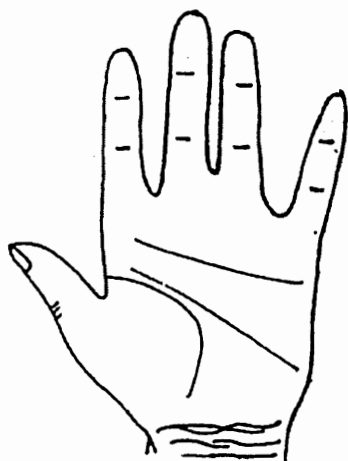


Figure -210

**Brain line declines towards mount of Moon, after
suddenly making an angle of 180°
(Wrong decisions due to hypersensitivity factor)**

If brain line proceeds in a straight line initially but, after assuming figure of a triangle, suddenly inclines towards mount of Moon, the first phase of native's life remains in perfect order but at a particular juncture of life he becomes hypersensitive and imaginative - this turning point can be ascertained after measuring with a scale so as to be more precise and specific. This, by no means, is an ominous sign but, even then, proper caution is still called for. Verify the said details by examining the indications in figure no 211.

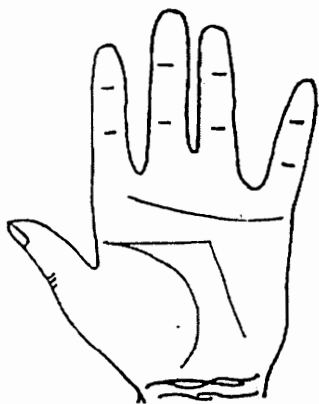


Figure -211

Brain line becoming dual branched at the end (A blend of practical knowledge and principles)

In certain conditions brain line gets segregated into two lines (See figure 212). Such a native is able to blend his imagination with his practical knowledge, that is his approach is an admixture of theoretical and practical knowledge. Such lines surface on the palms of actors and dramatists.

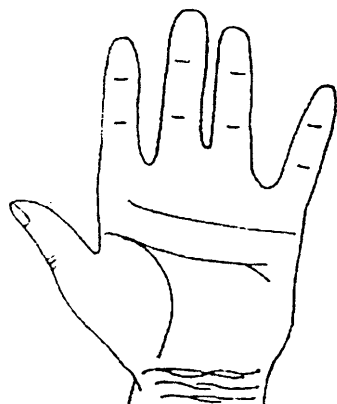


Figure - 212

Second branch of brain line extending upto the mount of Moon (A liar)

If this branch is small, then coordination is normal but if this branch line is long and spreaded upto far off area, the native's imaginative faculty and practical knowledge will reach its zenith: He will be victorious in the aspect whose line of practical knowledge is wider of the two (in this case his knowledge will exert control over his imagination). But if the line heading towards mount of Moon is deeper, his ability and discriminating faculty will be blunted by his imagination – In an ideal hand such a line will be taken as auspicious and excellent.

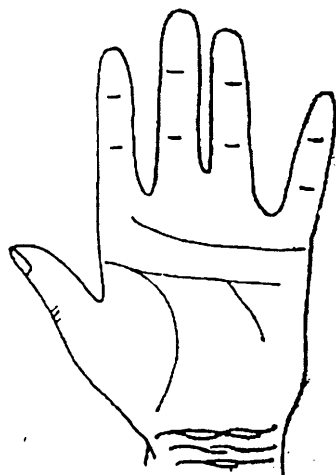


Figure - 213

A native having a double branched brain line will adopt double standards - he will be a liar and is unaware of what he is uttering. His averments will be seen couched in such a fascinated and coordinated manner but he will, in fact, be telling a lie. I

such lines surface on bad person's hands, he will certainly be a liar, and I have often observed such line on the palms of habitual liars.

One branch of brain line heads towards upper Mars zone and the other towards mount of Moon (Signs of an unreliable person)

In the above situation (See figure 214) the native is a person of double imagination, as he will hit upon one plan at one time and then shift to another - a sign of a indecisive thinking. He is so adopt in oratory that he is always able to convert falsehood into truth and truth into falsehood.

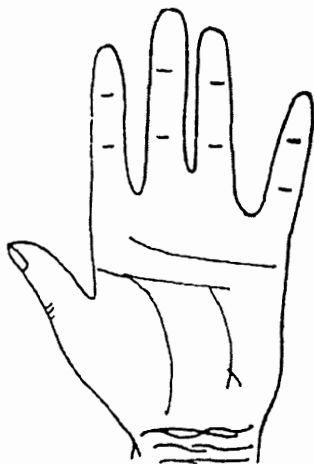


Figure - 214

Brain line branches off into two lines and then joins sign of a star or a dot existent on mount of Moon (Deadly hyper imagination)

The said position of brain line; ending on a cross or dot existent on mount of Moon, native's hyper imagination will land him in dire straits, as such false situations end up in mental disease or maniac frenzy. If mount of Moon is measly, do not commit the blunder of counting small lines. An ideally good brain line will generate good imagination and thinking, but the bad one will lead to evil thinking and bad imagination. In some native's palms you may observe one branch heading towards mount of Mercury, second one elevating towards upper Mars' zone and the third one inclined towards mount of Moon.

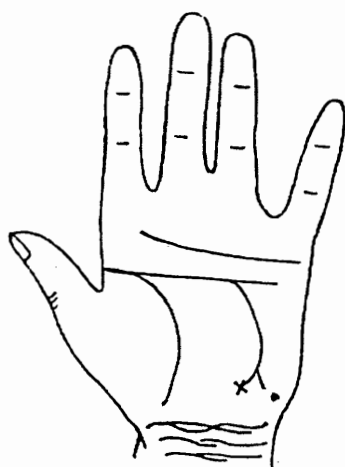


Figure - 215

Triple-branched brain line proceeding towards upper zone of Mars (Blend of three faculties)

As depicted in this figure, it is a special type of brain line which denotes three traits, viz. Business acumen (due to Mars), practical creativity and activity (due to Mars) and sharp intellect (due to Moon) have surprisingly got intermingled. In fact such a unique combination enables to brighten fortune of native. If there are no ominous signs, lack of activity and ambition, the triple-branched lines will mould his life pattern towards success, due to blending of the aforesaid three qualities.



Figure - 216

Brain line encircling the life line and terminating at mount of Venus (A sex hungry and lewd person)

In rare situations does a brain line encircle the life line, especially when it terminates at mount of Venus (See figure 217) in which condition

native's thinking will inherit traits of Venus. If such a line is deep and distinct, he won't have a healthy thinking, due to which he will be sex hungry and a lewd.

A succinct deep, long and clear brain line inculcates qualities of an excellent mental faculty, cautious approach about his healthy thinking, self-reliance. The better and unhindered electric flow, the more patient, stable minded, intelligent, wise and capable the native will be.

The deeper the brain line, the superior the fertile power of the native. Length and depth of brain line indicates quality and mental capability and power. Such persons take well considered decisions and once taken they will not try to change or modify it. Their actions are well planned and aimed toward a specific object but they succeed in achieving their desired ends by resorting to fair or foul means. With patience, perseverance, they tide over unfavourable and knotty problems as they never get nervous. Apart from it, if the native's thumb is also strong and rigid, his capacity to fight the odds multiplies, as a long and developed thumb imparts unusual energy and drive to tide over and fight with internal struggles. If the said traits combine, the native achieves whatever he determines and internal and external (adverse/) situations can never overawe him.

Carefully examine type and form of other lines in the hand and compare them with brain line and if brain line is longer, succinct and deeper than the other lines, it indicates complete development of mental faculty. It is a dangerous sign if palm is small and other lines are smaller than brain line, and I have noticed such a type of brain lines in the palms of frenzied and lunatic persons. Deeper brain line clearly indicates excessive mental power. If native's physical development is not in conformity, then he will suffer from headache and mental deformities. If brain line is red and deeper, the native faces danger of vertigo, epilepsy, mental derangement, unconsciousness. It should be taken for granted that the native will surely suffer from lunacy if mount of Jupiter is dominant and third phalanx of little finger is thick.

Opposed to the said situations, if brain line is small and thin, it clearly implies weak mental balance and also that his mental progress will not be more energy prone. He will plan well, his mental faculty will be sharp, but

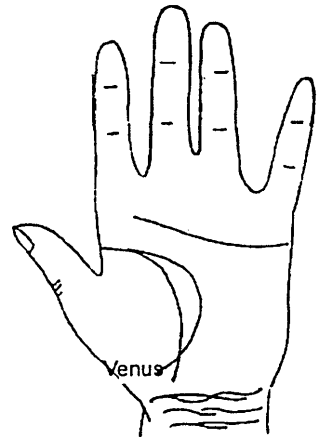


Figure - 217

will fail to provide practical shape to his plans due to depleted mental power and such type of depletion he will not be able to withstand. These natives do not have self control. A thin brain line indicates lack of patience, zeal and mental control, as he can not mentally apply his brain, for a longer period on any plan, as prolonged mental and physical application is beyond his control. The fact of the matter remains that if source of mental electric flow is deep and clear, it is an encouraging sign but if it is thin, he is liable to face fragmentations in his brain line. If hand and other lines are deeper and thinner than the brain line, it is an alarming sign. Hence always study and compare other lines in the hand with the brain line. Such persons suffer from insomnia, hence they must avoid any type of mental pressure. He should take light meals and also take rest after taking meals, as he will continue to face disturbed mental balance if he is callous and not cautious.

Thick dots on brain line

Thick dots (spots) appear on the brain line of palms of those natives who mentally toil and such spots emerge due to hard mental application (see figure 218). Gap between such dots should be measured with the help of a scale, when it can be easily deduced in which of life the native had exerted mentally. It also indicates fast passage of electric flow through thin and narrow brain route. If he excessively taxes his mental faculty, his mental thinking will come to a stand still, which condition could result in paralysis and retarded mental functioning - such type of brain line is often noticed in the hands of industrialists and professionals. A palmist should caution his customer about impending dangers and advise him to remain cautious and impart rest to his mind and brain- whenever such type of deep line is noticed, it will indicate sharp mental power.

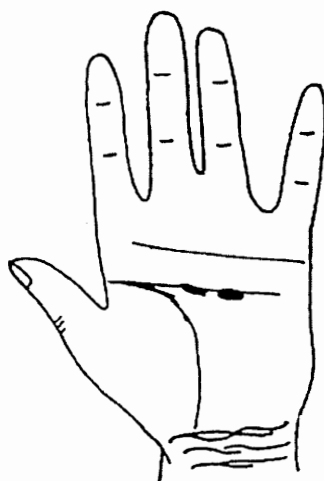


Figure - 218

Sign of star, cross and dots on brain line (Mental explosion)

Whenever signs of cross, star or dot emerge on the brain line (See figure 219), then determine the period by measuring and caution the native in no uncertain terms, about impending mental explosion, as such a three-faced ominous sign is sufficient to retard his mental progress.

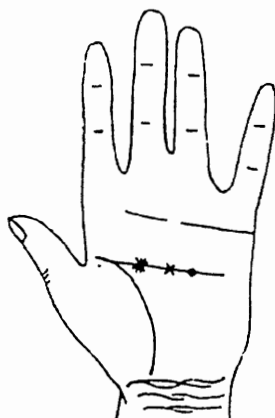


Figure - 219

Minute cuts on the brain line (Continuous headache)

It is a dangerous sign if small lines intersect the brain line at multiple sites (See figure 220). It is a clear sign of continuous headache if such cuts are continuous and emerge at shorter gaps. It also indicates a condition of mental tension.

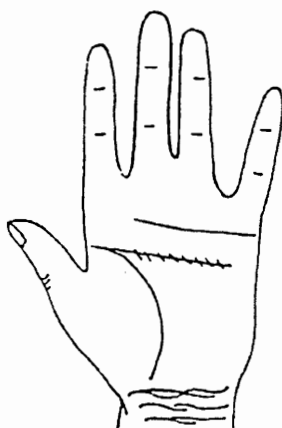


Figure - 220

Deep cuts on brain line (Paralysis)

If there exist small lines, intersecting the brain line, which are small and deep (as in figure 221), it indicates meningitis, brain paralysis or brain haemorrhage. If brain line in the left hand is deep and thin in the right hand, it is indicative of excellent intrinsic mental strength, which has grown weaker. Hence such a person should not mentally exert, as he can encounter any type of mishap at any time.

Indian scholars believe that lines on the left hand denote events of past life of the native and those of the right hand guide about the present and future events. William Benham prefers to nomenclate

lines in the left hand as 'Neutral lines' and those in the right hand as positive phase of electric wires. By the word 'Neutral' he means 'intrinsic and Natural'. Actually Benham considers all lines in the hand as a graph of brain's electric waves, as he opines as follows -

"Each brain cell is an electric dynamo and energy generated by thoughts has been recorded in graphitic language upon palm."

If a thin brain line exists in the left hand and a deep brain line exists in the right hand, it clearly indicates full mental development of the native, and that he is now ready for any type of mental labour. To determine intensity, outcome and duration of some diseases, it is imperative to compare lines on both the hands, only then we will be able to predict precisely and correctly and also understand strength of a line.

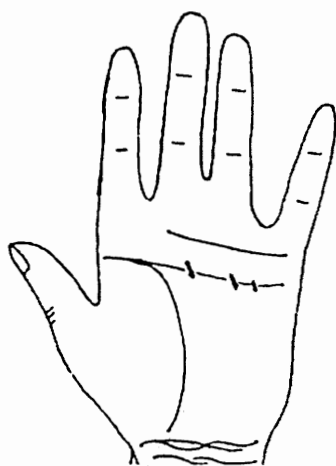


Figure - 221

The Brain line too thick and wide (Timid mentality)

If the brain line is too thick and too deep, it indicates of too strong brain (See figure 222). A wide brain line spreads brain's electric flow, but a spreaded line has a low-grade intensity and sharpness, apart from low-key

and tapered mental strength. Such natives are indecisive, impatient and timid. If this line is long, the native has a sharp intellect but weakens his combative mental acumen. A thick and wide line indicates weak mental power and such a person cannot take firm and concrete decisions. If thumb is strong, this deficiency can be made up. In such a condition outwardly appearance seems to have been maintained but inwardly the native suffers from deficiency, in the same way as termite does to a piece of wood - his memory is weak and he cannot decide anything himself, cannot impress others, and is carried away by influence cast upon

him by others. He is also sloth and has constricted thinking being absorbed in his ideas and confused; and is more concerned about what people think about him. Hence he cannot provide any healthy philosophy and motivation to his society, caste and the world.

The native will be person of weak brain and remain so throughout his life, if his brain line is wide and distorted. But, if the brain line improves clearly in the right hand, it can be predicted with certainty that he will improve in future course of his life. If brain line is seen wide and distorted in the left hand, and his right hand is punctured by a horizontal line or there exists some break, he will indulge in useless actions and talks, thereby reaching a state of gloom. A clear and heat brain line helps to dissuade a person from mean and low planes and elevate him to a higher goal. Conversely, a wide and distorted brain line will lead him to failures, despite all the requisite resources at his command. Not only this, such a distorted line will also lessen qualities and strength of various mounts - all the desires and ambitions, attributed to mount of Jupiter, get weakened, energy power of Mars also gets destroyed, as a distorted brain line renders him unenthusiastic and sloth.

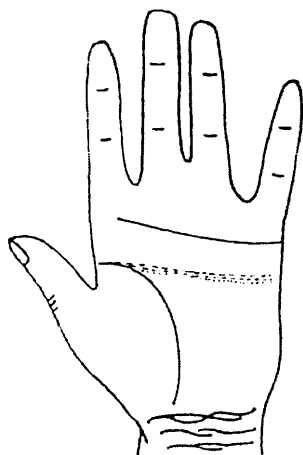


Figure - 222

Initially thick brain line but later thin (Sign of new thinking)

It has been observed in certain hands that initially brain line is wide, thick and distorted but, at a later stage, it assumes a thin and succinct shape

(see figure 223). Actually, this is an appropriate time when the native starts thinking about his progress and elevation. Such conditions of lines I have observed in the hands of many ladies who were shattered in the initial phase of life. But, due to gradual improvement in condition of the brain line, they discarded their earnings, earned through immoral acts, and started afresh their life pattern on a healthy note and, thus shaped their life and destiny by emancipation of their personality.

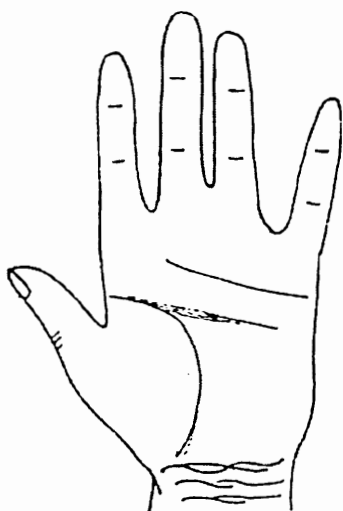


Figure - 223

A chain-like brain line (Agitated temper and weak memory)

Such a type of line is ominous, as widens and creates hurdles in free progression of a line. Such a native has weak decisive powers due to his ever changing decisions, hence he cannot be relied upon; not because he is capable of deceiving but due to his weak memory, weak decision, impatience, mental agitation, headache are an inseparable part of his nature. He cannot take up any work wherein mental and physical labour is involved. If his heart line is succinct, strong and deep, he will be overpowered by his emotive sentiments; hence he cannot be a practical person. His thinking will be confused by hallucinations, he will have blunted intellect due to his impractical and imaginative approach. If brain line is inclined towards mount

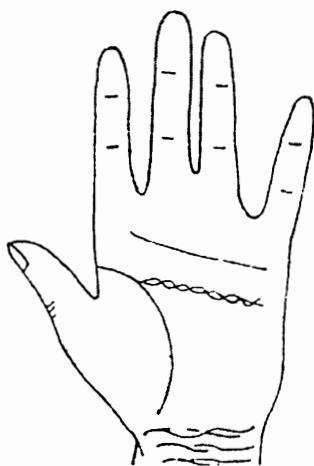


Figure - 224

of Moon, he is an unreliable person due to his indiscreet decisions and inability.

A person having a chain-like brain line, should not tax his brain, because literary and scientific pursuits cast direct impact on his brain, hence he must avoid such situations, rather they should work under the type of master who issues orders only but does not entrust any sort of independent job to him; as he is destined to work hard physically.

A thin line emerging after a chain-like brain line (Possibility of retrieval of mental strength)

If a straight brain line surfaces consequent upon an initial chain-like line, (See figure 225) the native's mental weakness gets disappeared and, then, he gradually regains his mental prowess. Normally the said situation rarely surfaces, but it can slowly proceed in a better course in the palm.

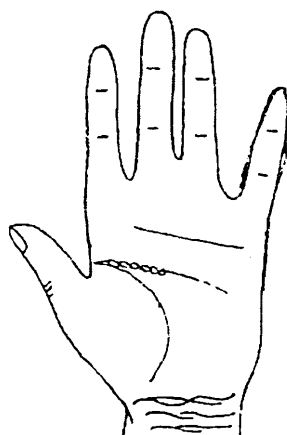


Figure - 225

Emergence of a healthy brain-line subsequent to a chain-like line (A sure sign of recapturing mental acumen)

A slowly progressing thin line after the chain-like line, will continue to be more clear and deep, and this change should be examined in both the hands. If this line becomes more and more clear in the right hand, the native will be able to retrieve his lost mental power but, if it emerges in the left hand, subsequent to a chainy line (which is intact) the native's gradual wane of intellectual faculty is absolutely certain; such a change will be reflected in the life line also, and the age at which mental degeneration will

surface, can be ascertained from the life line; hence determine the stage at/from which such a distortion can occur. Remember, even a marginal or minimal change in lines can change thinking and quality of thoughts.

That all needs special attention. White colour denotes anaemia, which results in impeded blood supply to the brain cells, hence these cells will remain weak due to poor blood supply. Damaging impact of such lines further gets tapered when the line is pinkish. If line is of deep red taint, native's mental power will not weaken but rough and rash temperament will get an impetus which, in itself, is a drawback. They often suffer from sudden mental agitation and these traits are taken as their sign of mental power and firm resolve but, those who work with such persons, know fully well that they can (natives) stick to their view-point for a short period only.

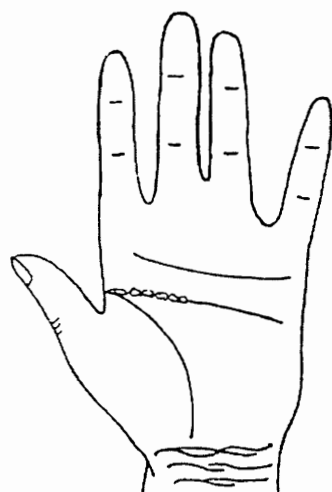


Figure - 226

Yellow line of brain line indicates towards mental regression, as they are seen to resort to uncalled for arguments, hair-splitting criticism and pessimism. Mean thinking and absurdity are their special traits. Blue colour indicates rapid flow of blood to the brain further indicates that brain can burst due to impact of rush of blood to the head or some trauma. A deep and distinct line can never be white. To ascertain true colour of the line, compress the line and reassess colour of the line. Even after compression, if there is no flow of blood, the native is unzealous and listless. He will be greedy and will eye on other person's income for merry-making. If his brain line is deep, he will be having a sharp mental faculty, he will be insensitive to feelings of other persons and will be an expert in grinding his own axe. Such persons are cruel and succeed in dominating, whether it is their home or business place. Red colour of deep line always indicates 'excess' and hyperactivity is, thus dangerous. In deep brain line, yellow colour always indicates a painful situation. Such a native has a strong brain but he is narrow-minded, suspicious and conspires against his colleagues and followers, but this tendency reduces to some extent. Yellow colour in a thin line is not so damaging, rather it denotes accentricity, sadness, narrow-mindedness and unstable mind.

All the signs of cross, star, islands, spots and break indicate clearly

that blood flow to brain and activity are in disorder. Such impediments can be easily gauged when ill health prevails: and ill-health, in itself, is an ominous sign. In this regard unnatural brain line is the first and foremost clear indication about depraved health.

Dark spots on brain line (Epilepsy and Paralysis)

In some hands such changes are noticed only one or twice while, in others, those changes occur quite frequently but those are clear indications of constant changes in mental acumen which is indicative of an imbalanced mind. If this line is deep, it will certainly add to his concentration and healthy thinking and mind. A deep line indicates deep pressure in flow of thoughts which is not a healthy sign, as more strain on a feeble line does not augur well for the native who hangs between hope and despair, and cannot prove as good counsellors due to frequent changes. If such unnatural lines are manifested by sign of star, cross or spots, the native is exposed to the danger of epilepsy, paralysis or mental derangement or frenzy. Such persons should be advised to have sound sleep and proper rest.

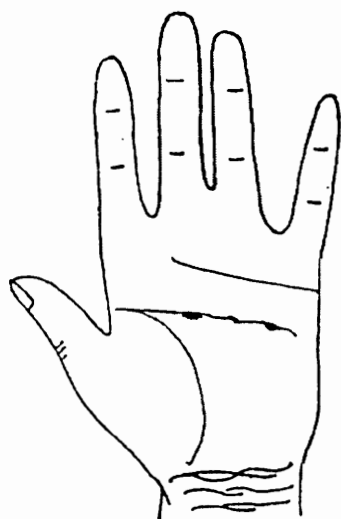


Figure - 227

Emergence of small elevating lines on brain line (Indication of progressive mental thinking)

It is an auspicious sign if small lines are noticed rising upwards (See figure 228). As per general symptoms uprising lines indicate progress while the downward lines denote failures. If small lines emerge (as shown in the figure) and proceed upwards, it is an indication of native's ongoing willingness to improve upon his performance in all the spheres, and is also taking steps in the right direction, as all such lines cast favourable impact on his mounts.

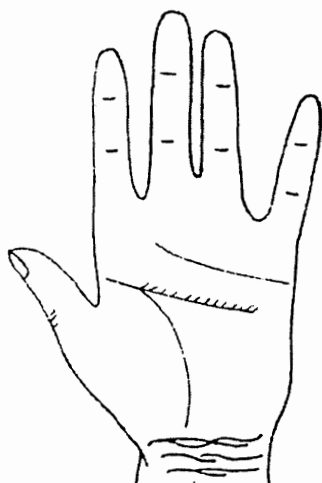


Figure - 228

Large lines ascending towards brain line (Lack / absence of concentration)

If ascending lines look larger I size, it shows the native is planning on many aspects and that his mind lacks concentration, as such uprising lines, are creating hurdles. If brain line is inclined towards mount of Moon, the native will resort to day dreaming and baseless imagination.

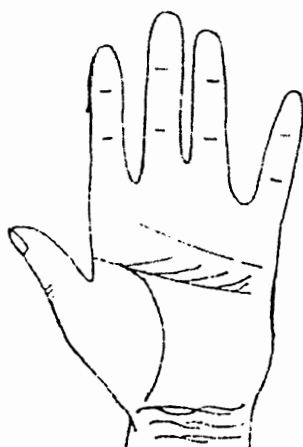


Figure - 229

Descending lines on the brain line (Lack of zeal)

It is an ominous sign if the lines proceeds downwards, because the native cannot face problems of life boldly due to lack of enthusiasm rather he will continue to curse himself and his fortune, as whichever job he takes up, ends up in dismal failure. Ancient palmist term these lines as 'lines of misery and disappointment' but I feel such lines should be better termed as 'lines of despair and failures'. If ever you notice such lines in a native's hand (s), advise him not to lose heart but be patient.

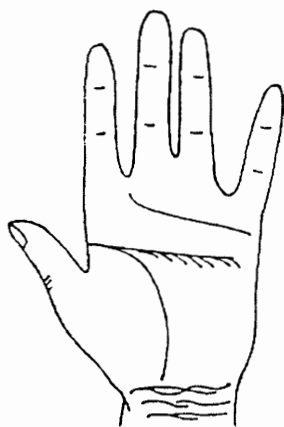


Figure - 230

A branch-line heading towards mount of Jupiter (Sign of ambition)

It is an auspicious sign if a line, emerging from brain line, rises towards mount of Jupiter. Such a native is ambitious and nurtures ambitious plans in his mind. He aspires to scale such a height which no other person have accomplished so far. Such an ambition and arrogance are more formidable when mount of Jupiter is more wide-spread or elevated.

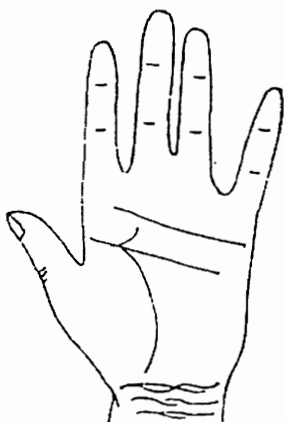


Figure - 231

A branch of brain line heading towards mount of Saturn (Patience and perseverance)

If line branches off from brain line and heads towards mount of Saturn the native's life will be impacted by traits of Saturn. Such a native will be easily influenced by patient, perseverant and studious persons. Such uprising lines denote tendency to progress in life and they also dispel defects of other lines also. These lines rise like sea-waves and cause upward flow of connected line.

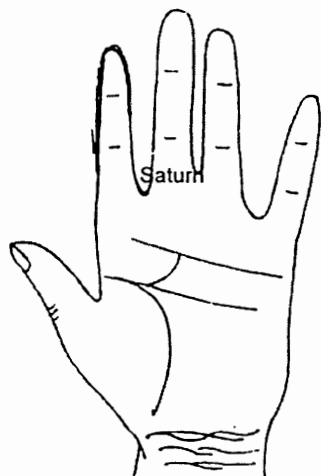


Figure - 232

A star surfacing at the end of an upward rising line (Accomplishment of ambitions)

At times the position (see in figure 233), also surfaces, when sign of a star exists at the terminal end of the rising line; branching off from brain line - this is a sign of success. The mount or zone towards which such a star exists will prove instrumental for a native's success in the field where the star exists; as existence of star is a rewarding sign on a hand.

It must be taken into account the elevating line should emerge from brain line itself and not independently or should it be sudden. (See figure 234) wherein a line is rising suddenly and independently of the brain line.

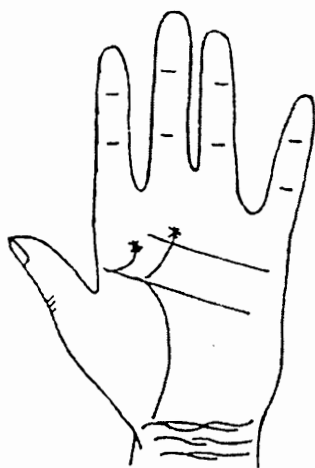


Figure - 233

The second line (in figure 234) will yield adverse results because the emergence of this line is by chance only. Hence always study as to from which point this line is emerging and where it is heading (that is the zone or mount towards the 'chance line' is headings).

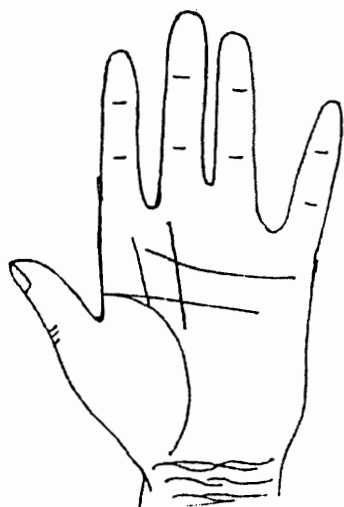


Figure - 234

A rising line from brain line dissects heart line and then proceeds towards mount of Sun (Multiplication of positive qualities)

If the above position exists in any palm, it indicates addition to positive qualities. Such a native is a high man of self-esteem, and will not believe in any outward show. He will be highly ambitious in respect of charm, money and fame and he can attain success in the field of art and publicity. If this line ends up in sign of a star, the native will succeed in his mission. If sign of a cross, island or spot /dot exists, in place of sign of a star, he will surely succeed, though sign of a star will not yield him the desired success. This rule applies equally in respect of other mounts also.

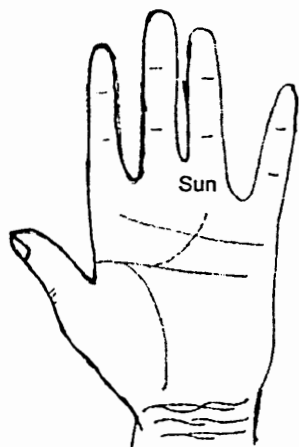


Figure - 235

Comment - According to William Benham existence of sign of a star, cross or island or a dot is the only valid sign that exists on a rising line which indicates native's success but existence of such signs on any other

line or lines denotes just the opposite results. If a sign of cross exists on mount of Jupiter, it is indicative of auspicious results but if it is found on any other line; it is an ominous sign, though the Indian palmists consider this as a sign of 'Swastik', but existence of any other sign at the end of lines, rising from brain line, dilute importance and quality of such signs. But, now, all those opinions have changed, about which the readers should be careful. (See figure 236).

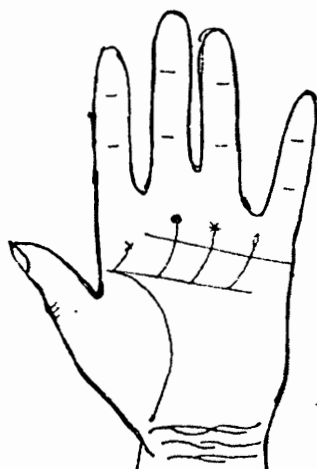


Figure - 236

**A rising line intersects heart line, and then rises towards mount of Mercury
(Denotes inclination towards business)**

A native is impacted by positive qualities of Mercury when an elevating line heads towards mount of Mercury. Such a person will be having scientific bent of mind. If second phalanx of little finger (of Mercury) is long, the native's nature will be towards scientific research, field of medicines and/or medical profession. If the third phalanx is large, he will be an ambitious trader who will have high ambition to earn money due to his liking for business.

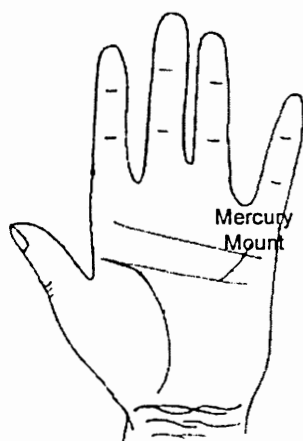


Figure - 237

Rising lines heading towards heart line (Sentimental heart)

If upward rising lines, rising from the brain line, touch the heart line and do not levitate further, then native's thinking and opinion will be controlled by love and sensitive emotions. When such lines are deep, the native's selfishness and cleverness will get subdued and he will work for the good of others.

Comment – Mr. William Benham and other western scholars consider such lines as ominous. But, in India, I have noticed these lines in the hands of many persons who are philanthropists, social workers, donors and of sacrificial tendency, even if they are not adept in the art of selfishness and emotive feelings, but they held high esteem in the society. So such lines convey two assigned indications - if it is hand of a foreigner, you can tell him that he is self-conscious and if it is an Indian's hand, you can credit him with qualities of broadmind, donor, philanthropist, and a recluse, as this type of persons possess human qualities.

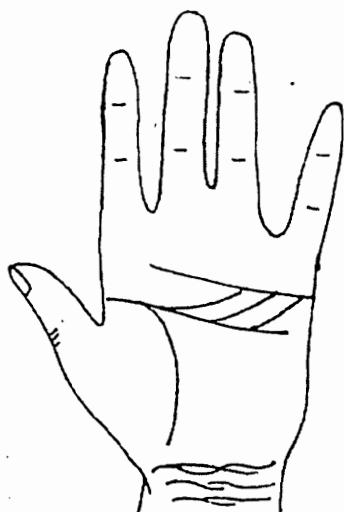


Figure - 238

Rising lines submerging to heart line (Intellect controlled by emotions)

When uprising lines emanate from brain line and then submerge into/terminate at heart line, always forecast native's mind/brain is fully controlled by sentimental feelings. Generally such lines intersect Saturn's line, but the natives have been found to be successful business magnets.

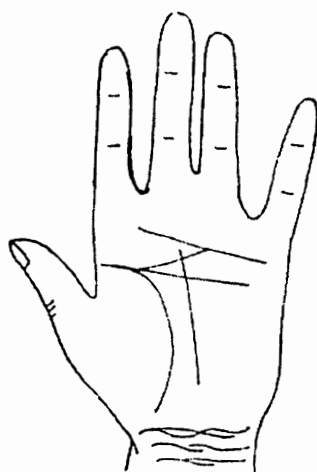


Figure - 239

Brain line pierced by vertical lines (Uncontrolled mind)

It is an ominous indication if brain line is punctured by small vertical lines. These lines have neither any beginning nor any terminal point and thus, these lines can be termed as 'Chance lines' and 'intersecting lines' also. If such type of lines are distinctive, intersection points are distinct and support red colour also, the native has no control over his brain and he suffers quite often from meningitis or continuous headache. Intensity and severity of such ailments can be determined by composite factors of length, depth of intersection and colour. If such type of impedimental lines emerge in continuation, it indicates continuous deformity of brain. But for a person, whose (mount of) Jupi

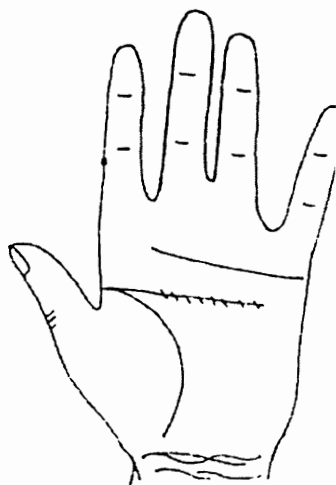


Figure - 240

is predominant, such a facet is extremely a serious situation. If these lines are small and faint, it indicates mental stress and anxiety and he may have even continuous headache, but will not suffer from brain fever. Such lines

are generally noticed in the hands of persons who remain too worried and have an imbalanced mind.

Sign of an island on brain line (Mental hallucinations and insanity)

Emergence of an island sign on the brain line indicates that, in the particular phase of life, his mental faculty will get clouded or tapered. I have observed such a sign in the hands of hallucinated persons (see figure 241). I have also noticed that thinking process of such natives under goes a change during the period when sign of an island surfaces and also found their mental faculty assuming depleting or even vanishing - it was due to meningitis or any other mental disease which gradually diminished their sensitivity and mental alacrity. In addition, it was also noticed that their bodies were besieged by evil spirits during the time of emergence of sign of an island; and their bodies were a soft option for evil spirits to gain entry into their bodies.

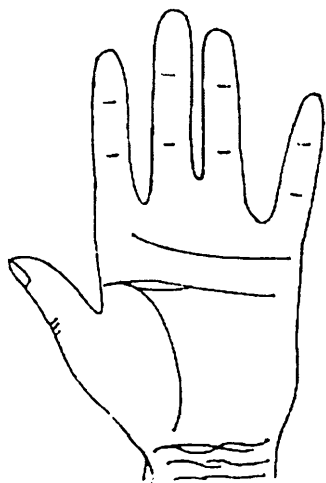


Figure - 241

Such type of brain line was observed in the hands of ladies who were suffering from sex related diseases and who were mentally insane, as such islands always indicate mental tension. If during this period, brain is subjected to extra mental stress and anxiety and some other exiting mental causative also surfaces, he is sure to lose his mental balance. It is not that sign of an island on the brain line always indicates some sort of convectional disorder, as there are certain exceptions also. In 85% of the cases if island is deep and red, the native will surely have meningitis and, in cases of ladies, they will suffer from some serious ailments pertaining to their sex. Men may also suffer from epilepsy typhoid. If a person converts and adopts another religion, the lethal power of island's sign will multiply manifold and he will also lose his mental equilibrium but, if small lines exist, he will have natural patience and perseverance. In such a situation, if sign of an island exists, the native will overpower his mental deformity, but, even is a

dangerous indication. If sign of island is followed by sign of cross, star, dot, spot or any other ominous sign, he cannot avoid suffering from mental aberrations. If an island is followed by a distinct and deep line, the consequences can be even fatal. Hence closely study colour of the island and its resultant impact, as red colour simply enhances the fatality factor.

Series of islands existing on brain line (Encephalitis)

Minutely examine the depth and power of intersection of each of the signs of island. Figure no 242 clearly denotes the period when native's brain was subjected to excessive mental strain. Study the lines that emerge suddenly ('Chance lines') and also whether such lines join or not with other lines. If any line is inclined towards a particular mount, then the native will suffer from encephalitis due to impact caused by the related mount. If some 'Chance lines', sign of a mesh or cross also exist, it further sharpens such impact. If the island lies beneath the mount of Saturn, the native will certainly be deaf and dumb (see figure 242) and I have verified this aspect from the hands of 85% persons where such a reality proved fully vindicated and proved.

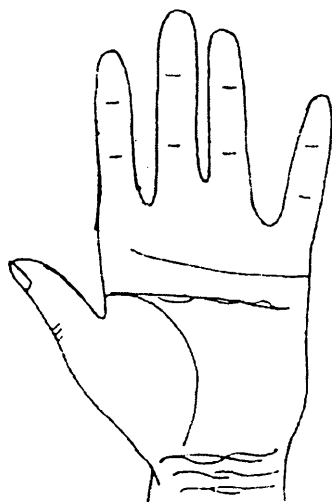


Figure - 242

Spots/Dots in the brain line (Unhealthy mental condition)

It is indicative of ill mental health, when spots are located on the brain line. Severity of ailment can be determined by the form of the dots. (See figure 243). The native must be cautious when the dot is large and of indigo colour or red colour, as this is indicative of serious danger. Also carefully study the shape of brain line preceded by sign of a dot. If shape

and form of brain line is deep and clear, (that is the portion subsequent to a dot), the ailment will be short lived.

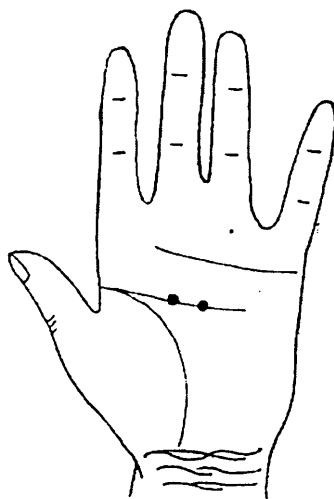


Figure - 243

Sign of a mole on the brain line (Mental derangement)

If the portion of brain line, after the sign of a mole, gets thinned (see figure 244), the complaint of native's mental derangement will stay permanently. It is advised that magnifying glass should be used to minutely study the position of brain line, following sign of a dot, as it is an ominous sign.

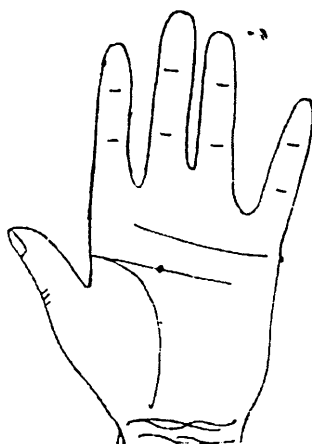


Figure - 244

A spot on brain line followed by a chain (Brain injury)

When a dotted spot is followed by a sign of chain or the brain line looks like a chain, it is a sign of a permanent trauma; hence find out the actual cause and try to protect the native.

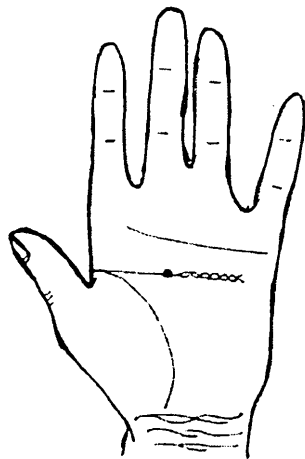


Figure - 245

Brain line assuming normal shape after signs of dots, chain and island (Sign of recovery)

If sign of chain is small and line looks deep and distinct there after, it is a sign of recovery but, when the condition is otherwise, the ailment will be incurable, with bleak chances of recovery. Signs of dots and chain indicate native's illness at the highest pitch and that he will have optimum mental tension during the subject period. If there exist white dots on brain line, then the mental disease has passed off during preceding period. One needs to be extra cautious if the spot is deep, red or of indigo colour, as it forewarns about impending danger.

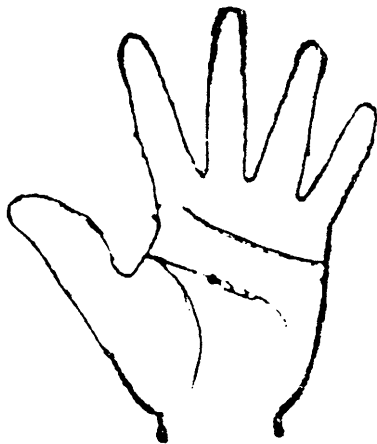


Figure - 246

Brain line turns down wards after signs of dots and island (A serious condition)

If the conditions shown in figure 247 exist, it indicates mental imbalance along with some other serious diseases. The bigger and deeper the sign of island, the serious and protracted the physical ailment signs in this figure indicate that after the principle ailment, the native will continue to suffer from ailment for a longer period.

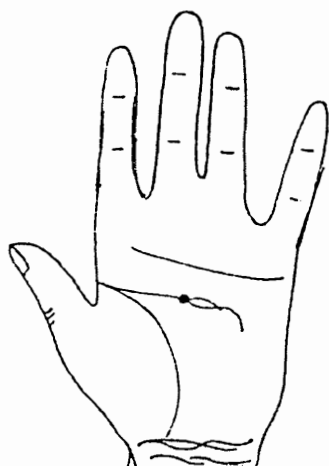


Figure - 247

Sign of a cross follows sign of a dot (Fatal illness)

It is an indication of a total disease if a sign of cross or star exists after sign of a dot (See figure 248). To be doubly sure, position of life line should also be studied, only then we can obtain some confirmed authenticity.

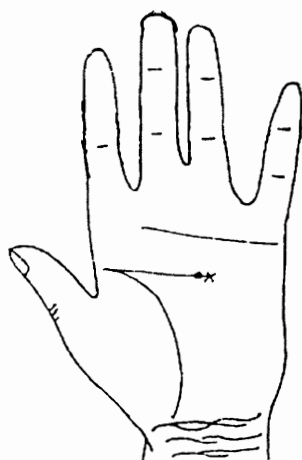


Figure - 248

Signs of dot, island and a star existing on the brain line (Serious Brain fever)

Native's condition will remain serious and may cause anxiety when there exists a sign of an island and followed by a star. When a spot appears, the native will suffer from serious brain fever during this period. But the signs seen in figures 249, indicate a still more serious condition.

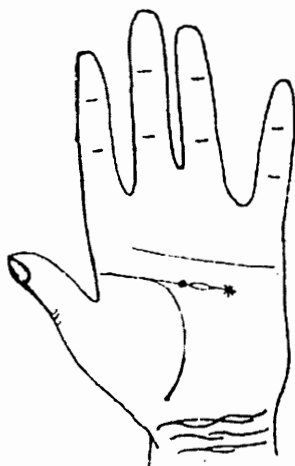


Figure - 249

A straight line follows the signs of dot, island and a star (Symptoms of good health)

See the figure (250). Sign of a star or cross forbodes death of the native but if brain line follows such signs, he may get a lease of life, and he can recover from illness.

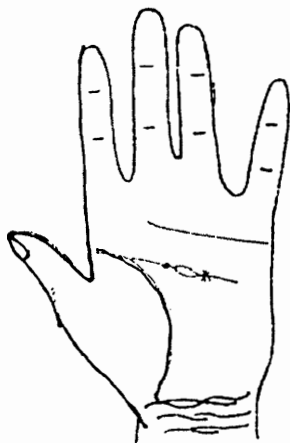


Figure - 250

Brain line in a fractured condition (Vacillating mind)

If brain line is broken at multiple sites, it indicates repeated hindrance to flow of electric current, due to which the native has an unstable mind and impeded working capacity. Such a fragmented line indicates presence of some disease also, but colour of nails should be observed to ascertain type of malady. Predict about other diseases only after examining life line. Lines, depicted in the figure indicate agitated temper, indulgence in gossips, pessimism etc etc. Measure the fragmented lines length by means of a scale and then predict.

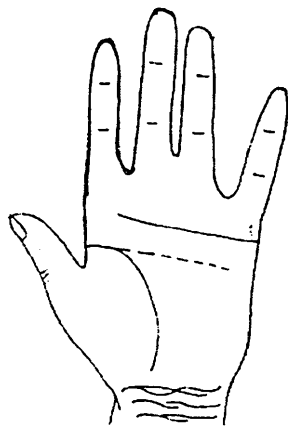


Figure - 251

A ladder-like formation in the brain line (Lack of patience)

The above condition shows everlasting lack of confidence and patience. Such a native has a vacillating mind, as he fails to stick to his word. He suffers from headache and diseases of eyes and other body ailments. They are not dependable due to their suspicious nature, without any apparent reason. The position worsens when the fingers are conical and brain also inclines towards mount of Moon. He talks rubbish and is impractical. See whether the breakage points are being compensated by any subsidiary line(s). If it is not so, the native will suffer serious mental problem or lose his memory also. Condition of brain life (after the fragmentation) will depict whether loss of memory can be compensated or not. Sign of cross, island, star or spot/dot, existing after the breakage, will denote whether

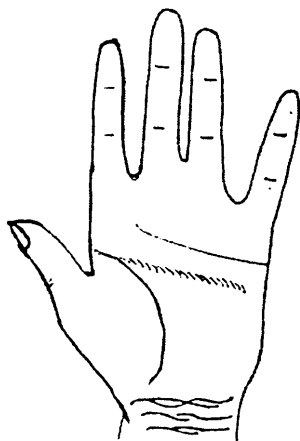


Figure - 252

there is any chance of improvement or the loss can be made up.

A large sized star and cross on brain line (Paralysis, unconsciousness, Coma; Frenzy)

It is a dangerous indication if sign of a star appears at the mid-part of brain line, as this sign can cause paralysis, unconsciousness or mania. Study traits of various mounts existent on native's palm. If his Jupiter and Mars mounts are dominant, there is more possibility of attack of epilepsy. If the native has predominant mounts of Saturn and Moon, he may suffer from attack of paralysis. But actual nature of ailment can be decided after taking into consideration all the relevant features. Also note if some other lines is also emerging on the spot. In such situations minute study of all facts of palm is a dire necessity. Like sign of a star, sign of a cross is also damaging for native's brain line. Impact and result of existence of cross should also be assessed after taking into account length and breadth of this sign.

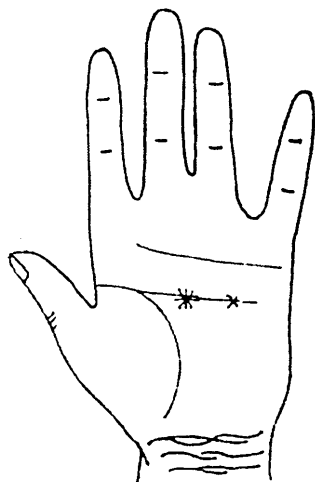


Figure - 253

Conclusion

Study of brain line is an uphill task as its field is so wide that all aspects cannot be laid open and discussed. As a person gains knowledge about various facts and factors of brain line, he gains new experiences. Here I have simply explained basic & fundamental aspects of brain line, so that you are able to digest and assimilate the art and principles of hand reading in relation to brain line. Brain line is directly connected with brain, but a palmist should also study position of thumb alongside. Through this chapter I have tried to explain as to how and in what way the human brain functions but my revelations can be fortified by the individual experiences of the palmists - this way a sustained and gradual progress of science of palmistry will get a boost.



HEART – LINE

आयुः स्याज्जीवितं तेजः स्वभावस्य प्रभातनुः

(Hastasanjeevan, page 23, Shloka 45)

The line which is termed as 'Heart line, the Indian scholars termed it as 'Jeewan Rekha, Swabhav Rekha, Prabha Rekha and Tanu Rekha all these nomenclations denote various traits of heart line. I consider this line next only to life line in order of gradation, because if there is no life line (which is a rare event, nothing in life is possible). You will not find any hand which is without a heart line.

Dr. Dwivedi

Heart line lies below or near the mounts of fingers. See the following figure-

In the above figure heart line starts from finger of Mercury and terminates at or near about the finger of Jupiter. If only this line surfaces in a hand (but not the brain line), then this line will be taken as a brain line.

Salient features and facets of heart line -

Heart line is indicative of a native's status and condition of heart, family characteristics, heart related serious diseases mental faculties and qualities, purity of blood, emotive feelings, underlying latent nature.

Our research has revealed that a pink heart line denotes healthy life, strong heart, jovial nature, broadmindedness and sympathy. Purification of blood by heart indicates zeal and good health, whereas a white heart line is indicative of lack of zeal and weak mentality. Hence a strong and healthy line points out to a native's zeal and its proportion which factors get enhanced when he meets another person.

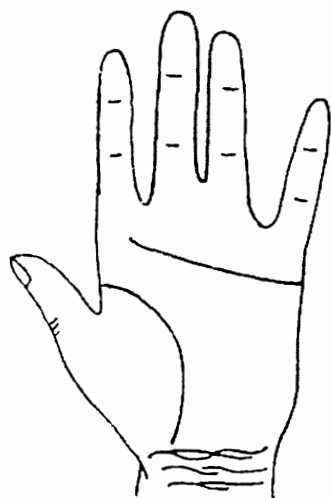


Figure - 254

A weak and powerless heart denotes flow of impure blood to the heart. Persons whose life force is weak, their (white) heart line is indistinct and weak, with lack of zeal and alacrity. Any change occurring in a heart line indicates muscular strength of heart, firmness, cleanliness and functioning and the resultant decline or rise of in reactive power and his affection. Hence heart line denotes characteristics (good or bad) of the heart line.

You will not observe any palm wherein heart line is missing. At times only on line is seen below mounts of a palm, and it becomes a bit difficult to deduce whether the same is brain line or heart line. I have noticed a missing brain line in many hands whose hand print was taken but, after an year or so, I noticed emergence of brain line. If we conclude that brain line exerts controls over all other lines, then it will emerge as the motivating and generating point of all other lines - this fact can be detected even at the initial stage. If only one line exists in place of heart and brain lines, then it should be taken as the brain line only because, in such a condition, heart line is missing.

Absence of heart line indicates lack of affection and sympathy - it also indicates that the native is extra selfish and subsists and depends upon income of other persons for his progress. If heart line is flawed, defective and replete with ominous signs, it clearly indicates that the native is a cheat, selfish, dishonest and cunning and will grind his own axe at the expense of others. If, in addition above flaws, mount of Mercury is also depressed, the native will decidedly be a cheat. Do not trust and rely upon such a person whose little finger is curved, disproportionate, nail also small and crooked, as he will be a thief, pilferer, deceptive and foxy. He can step to any meanness or condemnable act to amass money and wealth.

If in a mount of Mars hand line of heart is missing, the native will be certainly a heartless, furious and dangerous person, and may commit murder at the instigation of other persons. In fit of furious anger, sexual frenzy, he may commit certain crime inadvertently and he may not be conscious of his action. If heart line is not present in a Saturn dominant hand, the native will despise everyone, indulge in hair splitting criticism and cross all limitations of decency and dishonor to satiate his lust.

Heart line emanating from Mount of Jupiter (An ideal lover)

If heart line starts from mount of Jupiter and is flawless also, the native will be an ideal lover, for whom love is worship; as for him even a penniless beloved is attractive. He also fully respects feelings and sentiments of his beloved.

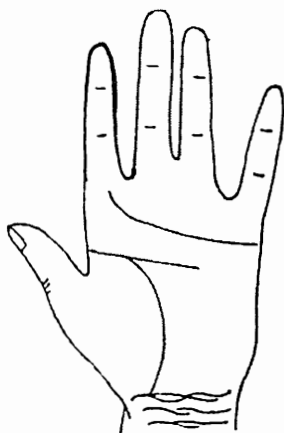


Figure - 255

Heart line emerging from mid-point of mounts of Jupiter and Saturn (Practical and intelligent)

If the heart line starts from mid-way point of mounts of Jupiter and Saturn, the native will be practical and intelligent and cannot be carried away by sentiments and emotions, and considers a penniless life as a useless one and would not also love a poor person living under penury. Even in moments of deep romance and love, they will remain alert and cautious and they cannot be befooled so easily. That is to say, for such natives even love is like a business, as they weigh all the things in terms of money - whether it is love game or any thing else.

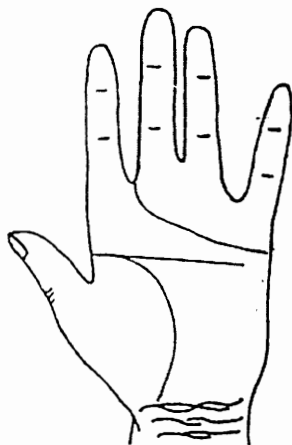


Figure - 256

Heart line emerging from mount of Saturn (Materialistic Personality)

The native will prefer sensual pleasures to true and in blemished love, if his heart line emerges from mount of Saturn. This aspect will get a further boost if mount of Venus is strong or red or when life line and Mercury lines are strong - this an initial point that points to the native's physical hunger (for sex) and his capability for indulgence in sexuality.

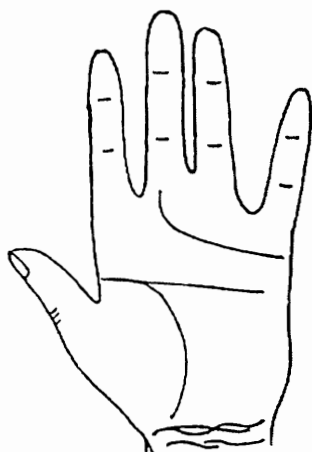


Figure - 257

Brain line becoming triple-branched at the point of initiation (Extremely broad minded)

When heart line emerges simultaneously from three different points (as shown in figure 258), the native is a blend of emotive, practical, knowledgeable and sexual qualities. If the brain line is clear (distinct), unblemished, in addition to the said traits, this aspect will not allow his sensibility and emotions to control his brain (thinking). If any line, out of the three lines, is long and deep, it has deep impact on the native. Hence, such a line denotes, he warmly welcomes others, is considerate, establishes cordial relations with his friends, relatives etc. and, thus, loves entire humanity. But there is only one drawback in such persons, that is due to this broadminded attitude they are ever ready to lend a helping hand to others but, in the process, harm their own interest. This

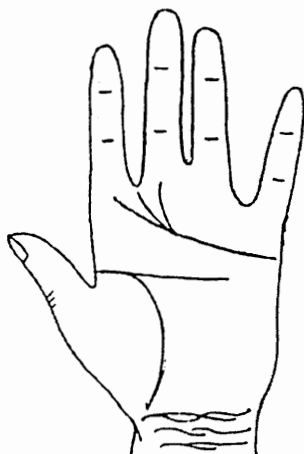


Figure - 258

tendency will be more predominant, if line on the Jupiter zone is more deep and long. But, if the middle line is deeper and lenthier such a tendency will assume a low tone, because practical aspect of such a native is much dominant. Though triple branches are rarely seen on a heart line, even then the lines on heart line should be examined in this perspective and indications.

At the initial stage, Heart line inclined towards brain line (Control of emotions by intellect)

In certain conditions, the heart line gets inclined initially towards the brain line (as clear from figure 259), and both look to be in close vicinity of each other (at the initial stage only). It denotes the native has better control over his brain and he will take final decision after thoughtful application of his intellect. Whenever he has to choose between emotions and utility, he will opt for the purpose and utility of his aim.

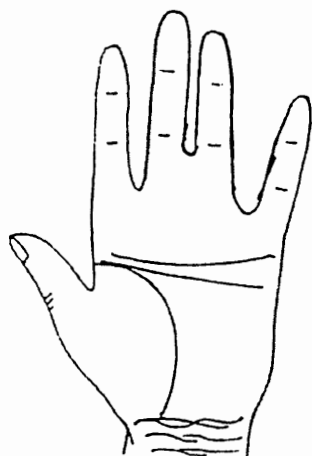


Figure - 259

Heart line emerging from brain line (Strict control of intellect over sentiments)

At times it is observed as if heart line is emanating from brain line (See figure 260) which clearly indicates native's heart is fully controlled by intellect (brain) and this condition will be further confirmed, when brain line is deeper and more succinct (distinct) than heart line. A continuous conflict will ensue between heart and life lines, if both the lines are equally deep and distinct. When heart line is (more) inclined towards brain line, it shows native's brain will always supervene over his heart.

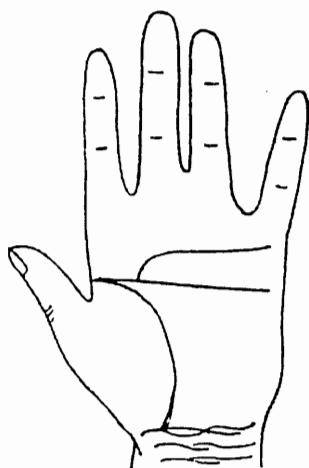


Figure - 260

Heart line initiates from mount of Saturn (Control of intellect over feelings)

In some cases it has also been observed that heart line instead of emanating from the point of initiation, emerges from a slight distance away from that point (see figure 261). In such conditions, we should take into account the exact site or point from where heart line actually starts. As for brain line and its other points, much has been detailed earlier, hence keep those points also in mind. This is the actual point from where brain line (emotions) takes control or precedence over the heart line, that is when intellect takes better of emotions and sentiments.

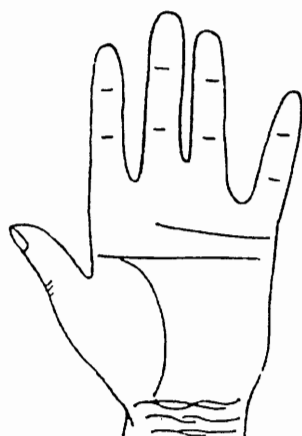


Figure - 261

In this respect we should also discern the predominant planet of the natives and, thus, all the predictions should be based on this focal point. For instance, if the native is Saturn predominant, then he will be a highly thoughtful person. Then this position is followed, in order of gradation (in ascending order), by mount of Moon Mercury, Venus and Mars. A person, whose mounts of Sun and Venus are

formidable, will be highly sentimental - this yardstick should be applied in case of other mounts of planets also; as far their drawbacks and qualities are concerned. Finally measure length of the heart line because small or big length of heart line denotes broad or fickle mind of the native.

Small Heart line

An indication of mishap (accident)

It is an inauspicious sign when heart line starts from mount of Venus and terminates after covering some distance (See figure 262) which is indicative of some grave accident or heart fails or heart's action is adversely affected due to trauma. It is also possible the native may be narrow minded and insensitive to feelings of others.

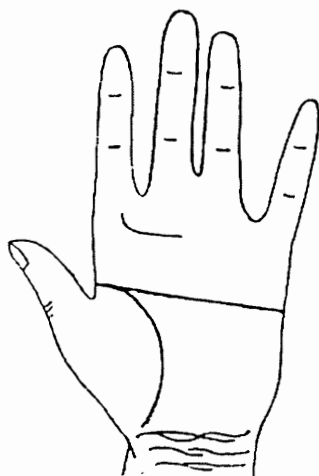


Figure - 262

Long Heart line

(Hypersensitive)

When heart line is fully expanded and covers half portion of a palm, from one end to another, the native is a broad minded person and is swayed by intensity of romance. These persons select candidates in trade not because they are more competent, expert and suitable, but because the applicants badly need a job. They are hypersensitive and true lovers. If someone responds lovingly and favourably to their love overtures, they get infatuated towards him (or her), and shower favours on him but, if they do not get response, in proportion to their love advances, they get jealous towards him and resultantly their life is obsessed with jealousy. Such persons become dismal failures, in all walks of life, if the heart line starts purely from mount of Jupiter and then covers upto the other end. A person

who relies too much on emotive feelings to accomplish his ends it is not necessary he will always succeed in his pursuits. But they cannot achieve complete success. They cannot forge ahead in any pursuit, as their energy gets divided between eagerness, higher activity and sensitivity.

Before reaching any conclusion, minutely study and measure length of heart line and then see the changes, downward trend etc, and also at which age the native's life span will be impacted due to inclination, curve, rise etc, of life line. As the heart line passes through the underlying mounts of Venus, Saturn, Sun and Mercury, carefully study as towards which mount it rises and which it makes a dig- like figure. Also keep in mind whether the heart line crosses the width of palm or terminates at the mount of Mercury. No prediction should ever be made on the basis of a single facet and factor, rather your prediction should be a blend of all the related conditions.

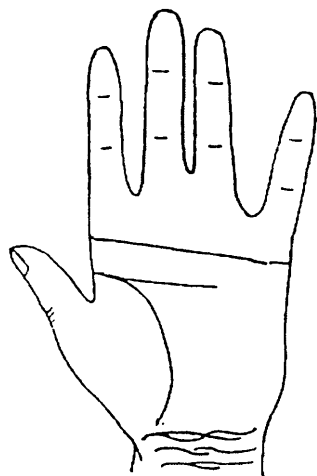


Figure - 263

Heart line first touches brain line, and then elevates again (Renewed discriminative faculty)

When heart line first merges with brain line rises upwards at end, the native again gets interested in worldly affairs, and his traits being a low tone emotive feelings, high discriminative faculty and thinking which become characteristics of his nature.

The more intense such an inclination, the faster the pace of control of logic over his thinking. The extent of more or less inclination should be determined in relation to his pace of success. It should also be fully determined which of the planets is more dominant.

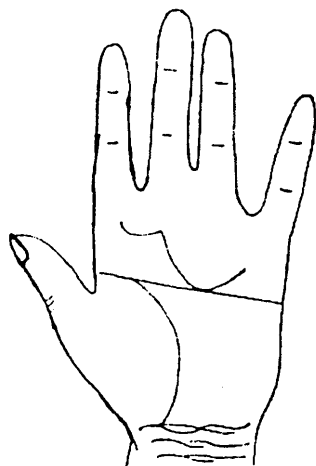


Figure - 264

Heart line intersecting brain line (Attack of epilepsy)

In certain hands heart line intersects brain line and then bends down. (See figure 265) - this condition forebodes serious accident, encephalitis and even death. Both the heart and brain lines run parallel to each other like two electric wires and close proximity of both the wires and concussion can result in 'fuse' which is tantamount to an explosive situation. Native's quality of hand will determine the forecast of an event. If Jupiter is predominant, an attack of epilepsy can be predicted; and, when Saturn is formidable, he can suffer from attack of paralysis, Sun dominant person can be blind or face heart attack. But only a flawed brain line can cause blindness. A Mercury dominant

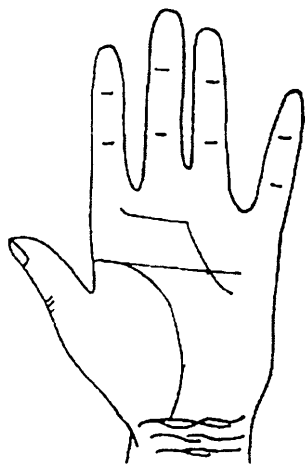


Figure - 265

person will have an agitated temper and his nervous system will be disarrayed. A Mars dominant person may suffer from an attack of paralysis. Such types of lines are generally not noticed on the hands of persons whose Venus and Moon are dominant but, if per chance any such line is noticed, it will expose the native to an attack of epilepsy. In all totality, it can be said that intersection of brain line by heart line is an ominous symptom. Hence earmark this intersecting point and work out the exact or near about period of affliction and in such a situation, if lines of Saturn and heart are also flawed, the attack can surface in graver intensity. If lines are deep and rosy, colour of nails has also changed and spots/dots also exist thereon, the disease will occur quite soon and in intense form. Hence the native should be suitably cautioned about all the impending probabilities.

Heart line inclined towards mount of Jupiter (A theist and tradition ridden person)

If heart line elevates towards a specific mount, the native will imbibe qualities of the subject mount, which are solely peculiar to it. He will make friends with like-minded persons and will follow their ideals which are

attributed to the mount. He will be impacted by traits of the mount towards which the heart line rises- due to flow of electric current in the area of mount. If the line is inclined downwards to a mount, the native will not be able to take advantage of positive qualities of the mount. A person, having this sort of line (as shown in the figure) will be a theist, and have faith in ancient customs and traditions.

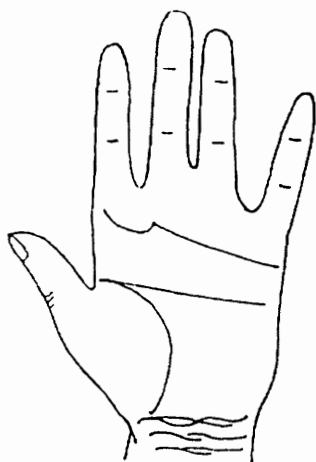


Figure - 266

Heart line inclined from the mid-part (A pessimist)

When the heart line takes a downward trend, (See figure 267), the native will be found deficient in qualities which are specific to the mount. In addition, it can also be assessed that during this period his intellect will exert control over his emotions and the brain line will become more active. The native will be influenced by those persons whose heart line bends down towards a particular mount and all the qualities attributed to the mount will also percolate to him. In other words we can conclude that native's heart and brain will remain under pressure of the specific traits of the mount. The period, during which such events will occur, the native will remain selfish, narrow-minded and have low spirits. Such a period of change can be discerned by proper calculations.

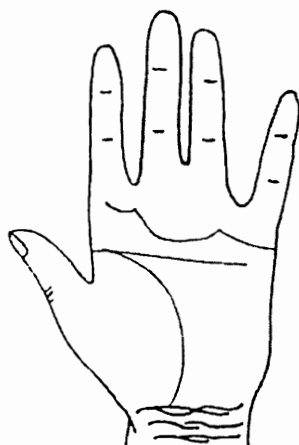


Figure - 267

Heart line submerging into brain line (Reclusion)

When heart reclines to such an extent that it submerges with the brain line and then terminates there, it is an unusually fantastic situation as it clearly indicates the native has lost all the traits of Jupiter, and he has turned to logic and reason, after devoting emotive feelings. I have many hand prints in my office out of which 4-5 hand prints confirmed my view-point-out of which three natives became recluse, while the other three did not take to reclusion but became philosophers and thinkers, with a divine insight and also wrote some books also during this period. In a nutshell they developed a novel thought process which ultimately lead them to the path of reclusion.

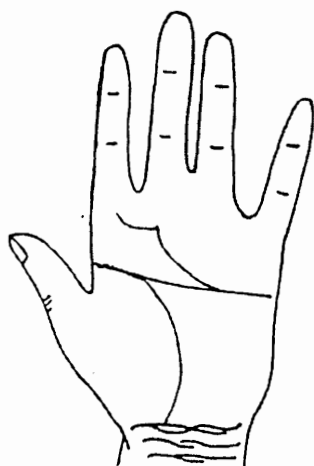


Figure - 268

Heart line emerges from mount of Jupiter and terminates at mount of Saturn (Pessimism)

It is equally necessary to study the points of emergence and termination of the heart line. If the heart line emerges from mount of Jupiter but terminates at mount of Saturn, it should be concluded that initially the native will be jolly and agile, but gradually he will change to pessimism, dejection, narrow mindedness and have limited vision: as generally happens in the case of Saturn dominated persons. He will be suspicious and have an unstable mind.

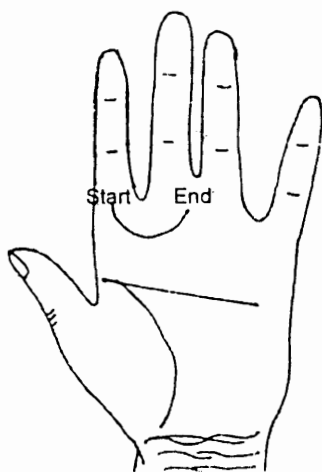


Figure - 269

Heart line emerges from mount of Jupiter and terminates at mount of Sun (Painful and trouble-torn marital life)

If heart line starts from mount of Jupiter and ends up at the mount of sun (as in figure 270), such a native will be an ardent lover of beauty and if his spouse is also a sun dominated partner, they can pull on well, otherwise their marital life will remain feud ridden. Such a native is under the danger of having a heart attack, and this aspect can be more pronounced if life line, line of Mercury and nails are not flawless, otherwise chances of heart attack are far greater.

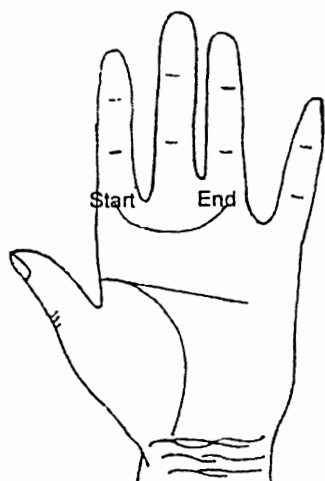


Figure - 270

Heart line emerging from mount of Jupiter and terminating at mount of Mercury (Tendency of Avarice)

The native will have a high degree of avarice to mint money if his heart line emerges from mount of Jupiter and ends up at mount of Mercury, forming shape of a semicircle. He is overawed by traits of Mercury and will measure every facet of life in terms of money only. All the fluctuating volleys of heart line should be studied minutely because these are the channels through which life-force flows, in the form of electric current, in the palms.

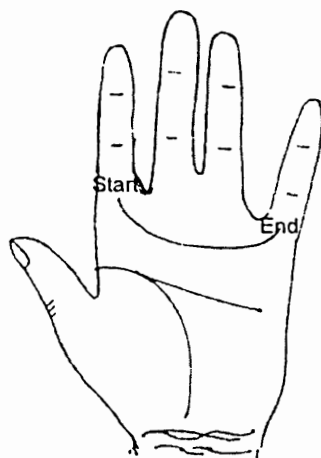


Figure - 271

Heart line emerging from mount of Jupiter submerges into brain line (A Heartless Person)

If life line emerges from mount of Jupiter and then straight away merges into brain line (direct from mount of Jupiter), such a native is a heartless person who does not care for the interests of other persons in order to accomplish desires and ambitions.

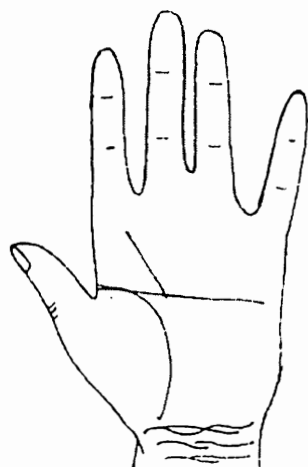


Figure - 272

Heart line emerges from mount of Jupiter and terminates in middle part of brain line (A discreet and logical person)

Resultant predictions will change when heart line, after covering some distance, merges into mid-part of brain line (See figure 273). Though there is not variation in figures 272 and 273, yet heart line is missing in figure 273 but, in figure 272, it is visible, even though present in a mini form. In addition, in figure 273, it looks as if the brain line is shooting off into two branches. Such a native has reasonably good nature, and he thinks twice before arriving at any decision.

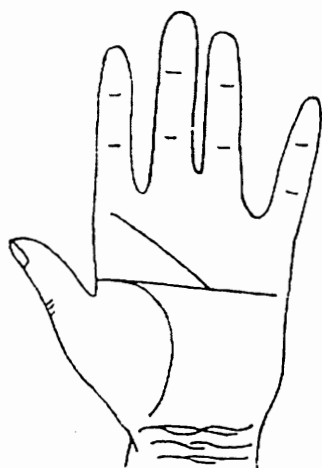


Figure - 273

Heart line starts from mount of Jupiter and terminates at zone of Mars (Mystical Secrecy)

If heart line proceeds towards mount of Mars, the native's brain and mind get impacted by traits of Mars due to which, if he indulges in love/romance his approach will be enthusiastic but element of stupidity and roughness will also be accompanying his action. Such a heart line, being stuck to brain line, forms a quadrangle which motives and inclines a native to mystical secrecy.

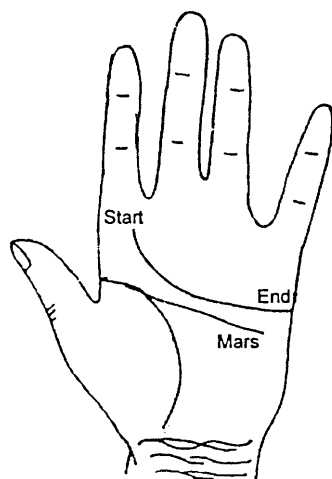


Figure - 274

Heart line emerges from mount of Venus and terminates at mount of Moon (Jealous Tendency)

If heart line gets more inclined towards mount of Moon and also terminates there, the native is a highly jealous person; his love is bedeviled by lack of permanency and confidence. But such a situation does not denote any danger to life, because heart line has not intersected the brain line.

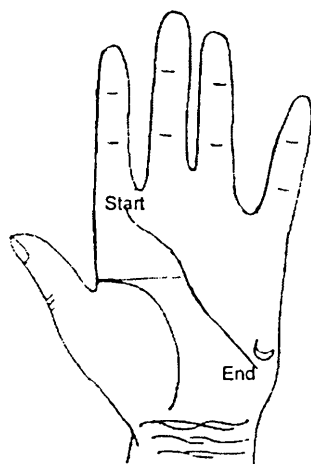


Figure - 275

Heart line intersects brain line and then heads towards zone of Mars (Agitated and angry disposition)

If heart line bends in such a way that it intersects the brain line and then proceeds to zone of Mars, it is a dangerous indication, as flow of electric current has reached such a place which is an area of excitement and anger; hence such a native is extremely agitated, excited and has a vacillating nature. Alongside the said points, also study line of health (Mercury line). Remember, do not mistake line of Saturn (line of fortune) for the heart line; because Mars line also proceeds ahead like the line of Saturn. It may also be kept in mind that heart line starts from mount of Venus and if this line seems to be emanating from mount of Saturn, it should be taken as line of fortune (line of Saturn) but not heart line which should be taken as missing from the hand.

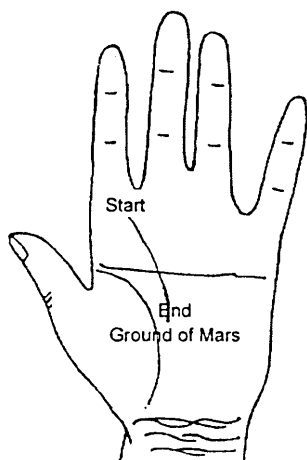


Figure - 276

If heart line emanates from mount of Jupiter and then reaches mount of Venus, after intersecting life and brain lines (see figure 276), then it is an inauspicious indication, because such a line intersects both the major lines (heart and brain lines) and if such an indication exists in both the hands, it signifies danger to life. But if such a line gradually gets faint and ultimately disappears, then it should be construed that danger to life has been averted.

It does not imply that I am laying open all the episodes of changes and possibilities but I am trying to explain basic principles so that you can use your own logic to further this concept. When you have assimilated all the relevant factors and facets, you may not rely even on this book.

If heart line is distinct and deep, there is also no sign of symbols like island, breakage or any other ominous sign, and its hue and length are also in order, it is an indication of sound body and strong nervous system. Such a native is dependable in love affair(s) and has full control over his anger and emotive sentiments, as a result of these qualities bold, brave and fearless. If heart line is too deep, there is slight chance of some cardiac

disease. If heart line is comparatively smaller and thinner than a normal line, the native is fickle minded, timid, coward. Such a native cannot be a true lover, rather he will pose as a true lover simply to achieve his selfish motives. Here the term thin heart line means a thinner line when compared with other lines.

As per our research, such persons have a brilliant heart line if mounts of Jupiter and Venus are predominant. Those who have predominant mount of sun, may have a disturbed temperament and, if heart line is also flawed, there is possibility of some heart disease. A Mars domination has a good heart line but if the same is thin, he is selfish. When mount of Saturn is elevated, then heart line is also good, but if it is depressed, heart line is also depressed. A person, dominated by Moon, is imaginative, selfish and bereft of zeal, hence his heart line would be chain-like small and of white hue.

When heart line is thick but small, heart apparatus will also be weak. Such native gets easily infatuated, but switch on some other lady and entangle her in love affair. If such persons ever meet you, they will often enquire how much you love them and continue to see certificate for love, but will contact you only when you are well off and prosperous. Hence, while planning to choose a life partner, be aware of such unreliable and foxy persons.

Heart line manifested island and chain like form (Timidity and vacillating mind)

If heart line is shaped like or looks like a chain, it indicates obstruction to free and weak electric flow and, if life line is also thin, broken and chain-like, it further aggravates the problem. If sign of a star is located on the life-line, then native's death will be caused by some heart disease. Beware of the persons whose heart-line is shaped like a chain: as they are fair weather friends and vacillating lovers, they suddenly change their ways and opinions. After a few days they will treat you as aliens and shun to talk even. They are persons of suspicious nature, eccentric and coward.

Change in pattern of lines results in changed nature and character of the native. See diagram no 277 and if heart-line is normal at the inception stage but thickens and broadens under the mount of Saturn and remains so upto the mount of sun, but assumes form of an island below the mount of Mercury then the native's heart remains in fine condition upto 24th year of

his age, upto the age of 43 years his heart line remains thick and wide, upto 60 years of age this line becomes normal and clear and at the end of life this line assumes form of a chain - these conditions should be predicted like this: upto 24th year native has a strong heart, and it is dependable and zealous. The changes occur after 24th year due to which he has a weak heart, selfish and unenthusiastic and remains so upto 43rd year. Then he has welcome changes in his life but towards fag end of his life, he becomes peevish, coward and non-dependable.

When dealing with the said cases analyze changes in each line minutely and discern at which stage the line is punctured cut, how and in which situation changes occurred.

Compare the shape and changes of heart-line with changes in other lines also. Generally a native has a healthy and strong heart upto 20 years and line is also distinct but, as he grows in age his heart continues to grow weaker in a phased manner, and distortions start to emerge.

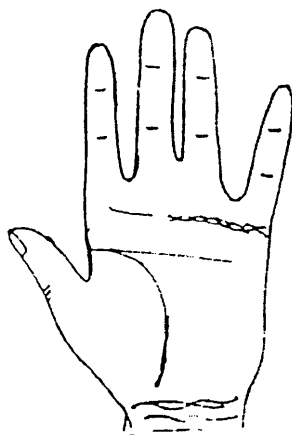


Figure - 277



Lines and various colours

Colours of lines depict variant situations. To know actual colour of a native's hand, compress the thumb for a few seconds and then release it - it will indicate quantum of blood flow. If blood flow is normal, the colour of blood would be natural red and rosy. If the flow is opaque or white or unclear, it indicates retarded flow of blood. Colour is an essential determining factor which indicates condition of heart. Rosy colour indicates native's warmth and affection, when it is yellow/white it indicates lack of zeal. Compare heart-lines on both the hands. If colour of left hand is red but that of right hand is white, it indicates that native's heart was normal at earlier stage but later it got weakened due to which the native is now weaker - it will change his nature also. Moon dominated native has white lines then it is followed by Saturn, Mercury and Mars seriatim. A person, who is dominated by Venus, Sun and Jupiter, will have red and rosy lines in a healthy condition. If heart line is small, thin, having a thick chain-like shape and whiteness also, he will have added elements of selfishness, sickle mindedness, roughshod temperament, and these traits will continue to gradually grow.

Rosy colour and depth of a line enhance quality of a line. If these conditions exist in a hand, the native is zealous and remains normal, even in adverse conditions. If such lines exist in an unzealous person's, his life will be instilled with partial zeal and alacrity. If lines are distorted, thick and have chain-like appearance then elements of instability and selfishness get slightly toned down. Red colour of a line denotes thick blood and such a person is full of warmth. If Mars element is dominant, it signifies greater dangers. If heart-line of a Jupiter dominant native is red, he will be a glutton and would continue to eat something all the time and such natives continue to suffer from heart and stomach related ailments, or the heart failure may also result. If heart-line of a Moon dominant person is red, it will sharpen his cool nature. Red heart-line motivates a person to more action but, then too much work is also detrimental for health.

A yellow coloured life line makes a person suspicious and his suspicion mounts to such an extent that he would suspect also those who are really affectionate and attached to him. If yellow heart line is deeper, it is more dangerous than a white line also because such a person is dual natured and illegitimate. If heart line is white, it denotes variable moods

and nature and lack of zeal but, if this line is deep yellow, it abruptly changes temperament of the native. If such a line exists in a Saturn dominant person's hand, it will drive him to crime. If such a line is found in a Mercury dominant person's hand, he will be a person of surreptitious, tricky, foxy and deceitful. Deep yellow line makes a person conspirator and malicious. Blue heart-line points out to depraved blood condition and ill health. To fully determine the extent of physical ailments take into account his nails and lifeline also.

Even an astute and adept palmist gets confused when he has to forecast ill impact of an inauspicious sign on heart and general health condition. It is necessary to find out traditions and hereditary diseases if one wish as to be more specific and precise. If nails are in normal state and native's father did not suffer from any heart disease then such a line denotes native's general bad health. If colour of nails is blue or indigo, it is an indication of general ill health condition. Closely examine the life line also and if there exists any ominous sign/breakage, and if the line of Mercury also terminates at the same point, it further signifies depraved health. If no other ominous sign is visible on the heart line, it should be concluded as an evidence of affection and not a sign for any heart ailment. Hence, before forecasting any heart disease/attack, make a comparative study of colour of heart-line, colour of nails and health line, along with existence of any other sign(s), and then arrive at a specific conclusion.

Always bear in mind that sign of existence of any island, cross, breakage, black mole or grill or net denotes weak circulation of blood which interferes with normal functioning of heart; and the extent of damage or disease can be gauged from the proportionate length, smallness and thickness of heart-line. It is a healthy and excellent indication if lines, emanating from the heart line, rise upwards, but downward lines are considered ominous. The character and nature of a native will be impacted by the planets towards which any line shoots off. For instance if a branch line heads towards mount of Saturn, the native's heart condition and resultant ailments will be in consonance with the effect caused by Saturn. Following specific details will lay open what has been mentioned above

**A line branching towards mount of Jupiter from the
heart-line
(An ambitious person)**

If a small line shoots towards mount of Venus from heart line, then it should be construed that his ambition will rule over love and dealings. Such a native will possess leadership qualities which is a trait of Jupiter. It is not that he will always be ambitious to mint money, but he certainly has a strong and dominant ambition to earn money, which is not a bad quality.

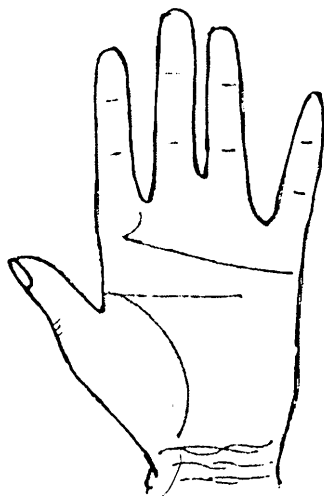


Figure - 278

**A line branches off from heart-line and heads
towards mount of Saturn
(More interest in amassing material objects and money)**

If a line branches off from heart-line and proceeds towards and impacts mount of Saturn (See figure 279), the native's life will be affected by good or bad traits of Saturn planet. If such a native is blessed with potent and powerful mental faculties he will be attracted towards scholarly persons and will love and respect them. If mid portion of the mount is more formidable he will be interested in agriculture, mining, Industrial and agricultural implements and inputs, and towards scientific research. If the lower/downward

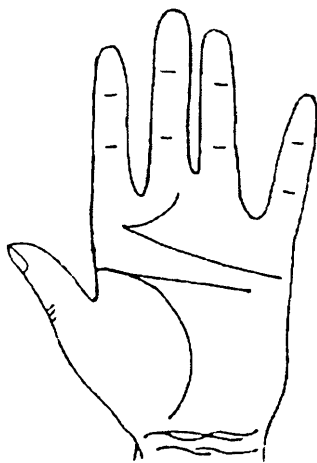


Figure - 279

mount is more strong, he will be inclined towards accumulation of material objects and money. In all the said three conditions, the native will be influenced by good qualities of Saturn and not its damaging or bad traits.

A line emanates from heart-line and heads towards mount of Sun (A lover of Arts)

When a line emerges upwards from the heart-line and forges towards mount of Sun (See fig 280), such a native will be called a Sun dominated person. If mental faculty of such a native is potent, he will be a true lover of arts and will earn money by arranging lower Arts exhibitions. If the part of the mount is predominant he will be inclined towards and love those persons who dress decently and attractively, and also knows the art of maintaining his beauty and keep-up. This how you can utilize your expertise and experience to forecasting many other predictions in other respects also.

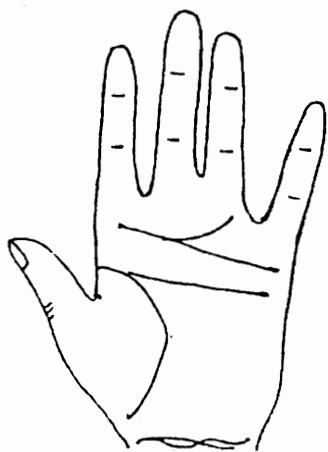


Figure - 280

A line branches off from heart-line and heads towards mount of Mercury. (An adept orator)

If any line emerges from heart-line and then elevates towards (upwardly) mount of Mercury (See figure 281) the native will be impacted by good or bad traits of Mercury planet. If the upper portion of mount is elevated, he will be an excellent orator and communicator and will also be having organizational quality. A person, whose mid portion of mount of Mercury is raised will be a scientific genius, and one whose lower mount is predominant, will only be engaged in minting money and in the furtherance of trade and business. He will also opt for a wealthy and affluent life

partner. If this elevating line influences more the mid-part of the Mercury mount, then such a possibility is liable to enhance manifold.

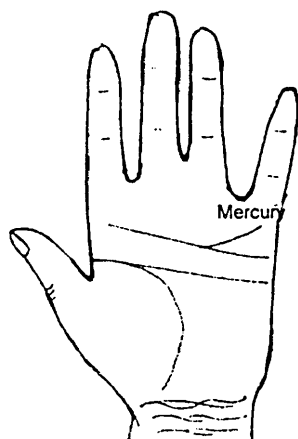


Figure - 281

Downwardly lines emanating from the heart-line (Misery, struggle and Pain)

When small lines emanate from the heart-line but take a downward trend (and look like falling downwards) then the native's heart-line will be dominated by the brain line. If such small lines continue to be inclined in a downward trend, it denotes a conflict and struggle between brain and heart (mind). Ancient palmists termed such lines as the lines of struggle, conflict, misery and tormentation. In fact, in such situations brain tries to wield control over emotions. But, all said and done, the native has to suffer from gloom, despondency, despair and unsuccessful love/romance episodes.

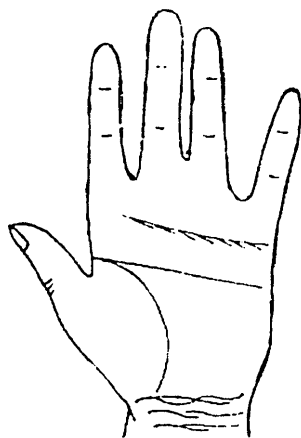


Figure - 282

**A line emanates from heart-line and proceeds
(downwardly) towards brain –line
(An end to emotions and sensitivity)**

In certain situations a line emerges from heart-line and directly proceeds downwards to touch the brain-line (See figure 283). In such a situation the heart-line yields to dictates of brain-line, thereby subjugating emotive feelings to the fiats of brain. Hence, you can easily locate the native's stage of age or life when his heart line will be overpowered by the brain line.

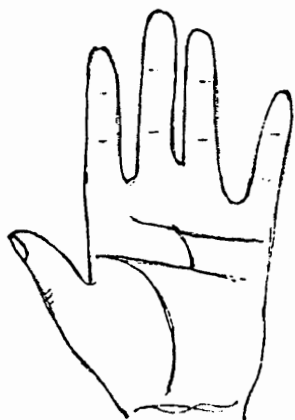


Figure - 283

**Heart –line impeded /obstructed by minute lines
(Illness and worries)**

If small and minute lines continue to intersect the heart-line at many junctures (as shown in figure 284), it denotes attacks of diseases at regular intervals, worries and impediments. The astrologer/ Palmist is required to study such lines minutely and carefully and then decide whether such lines are indicative of ill health or native's obsession towards a particular person or even his failures to rope in. The depth of such lines depicts the nature of illness and depraved health conditions. A continuous and serial emergence of such lines indicates continuous ailing status of the native when health is disordered and with a particular context of heart, it slows down palpitation of the heart. Such lines should be fully discerned and distinctly marked so that the native is forewarned about succinctly about the exact period, when

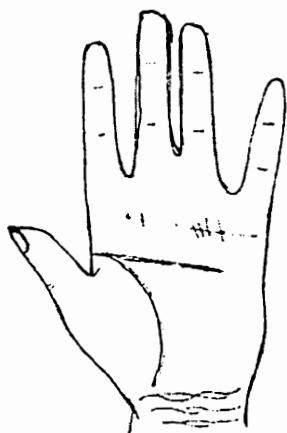


Figure - 284

such events will occur.

Appearance of small Islands on heart-line (Pressure upon heart and defective valves)

If heart-line distorts beneath the mount of Sun, it forebodes problems, which could be in respect of heart. Appearance an island like shape on the heart line indicates ominous effects. Notice the impediment created to the free flow of electricity (energy) by the islands, but the shape & size of island, length and breadth will help to determine the extent of gravity & damage. Existence of an island on a specific mount will enhance the defects pertaining to the subject star's mount. If a line emerges from some points and then proceeds towards or reaches from some points and then proceeds towards or reaches near a mount, it will help to gauge the type of ailment and its source of origin or indicate about some other malady. Such conditions can be determined from the colour of nails and various other factors.

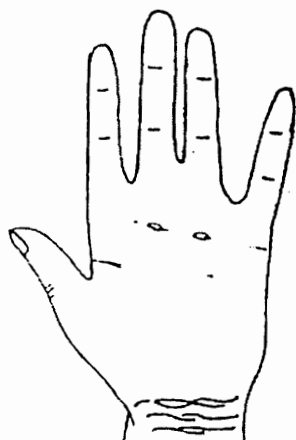


Figure - 285

Black Moles or spots on the heart-line (Heart Disease)

Existence of black moles and spots denote various health defects. Size and shape of moles denote intensity and gravity of an illness (See figure 286) - If the mole is mini-sized the disease is not alarming but, if the mole is of bigger size it is a serious health hazard which may lead even to the heart region. Our own research guides us that, if the mole is light brown and beautiful to look at, then the disease is not, at all, serious. If at all, such a native falls ill, he will quickly regain health. Blue and green moles indicate

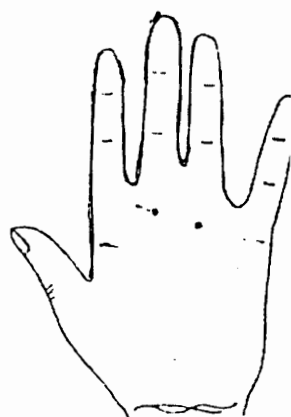


Figure - 286

disease pertaining to defective blood and attendant maladies.

A Fragmented heart-line below mount of Jupiter (Heart-Attack)

Any fragmentation on the heart line; even if negligible, is indicative of serious portents (see figure 287). If such a breakage is not compensated by any other helping line, it is a more serious and grave situation, often fraught with alarming and painful consequences. If heart-line is punctured or broken, are there assisting lines below and up the heart-line, or is the broken line covered by a quadrangular figure, or is there any protective or saving device? If the said safeguards are not present, it is a clear indication of some serious disease or even heart attack/failure

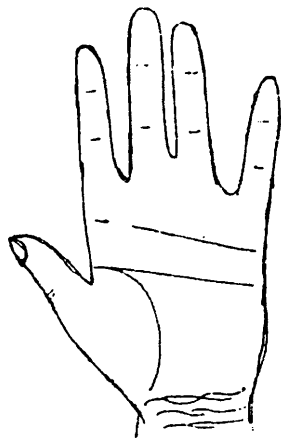


Figure - 287

Fragmented heart line lying below mount of Venus/Jupiter (Physical Ailments)

Examine closely figure no-288. If the breakage lies below the mount of Jupiter the native's diseases will be caused due to highly stale food or excessive eating which are the attributes of Jupiter, and he will suffer from the damaging impact of Jupiter. But the patient can recover health if the basic causes of the disease are dispelled. If there is no pressure/ strain on the heart or any other health related problem, the native has snapped relations with some person (due this haughty nature and overambition) which has cast an adverse impact upon his heart.

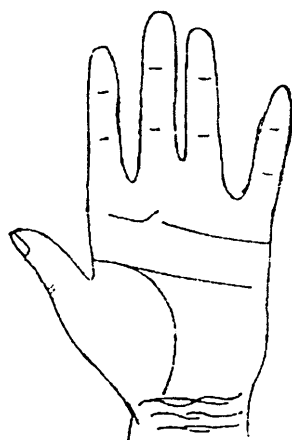


Figure - 288

Observe the position consequent upon the

breakage. If the breakage is deep on the line; the native will win over even the most difficult situations but, if the line is thin and chain-like, he will have to under go prolonged process of misery of disease. If the breakage occurs below the mount of Saturn and also elevate towards the same mount, the native will suffer from rheumatism, gout and joints diseases which will adversely impact his heart also. Also study life-line alongside the heart line and compare status of both the lines and then draw your conclusions.

Fragmentation on heart-line lying below the mount of Sun (Defective Valve(s) or a hole in the heart)

If a fragmented heart-line lies below the mount of Sun (see figure 289), it is clear indication of defective heart-valves or any other heart disease, and such conditions normally emerge around the 43rd year, though there could be many exceptions also.

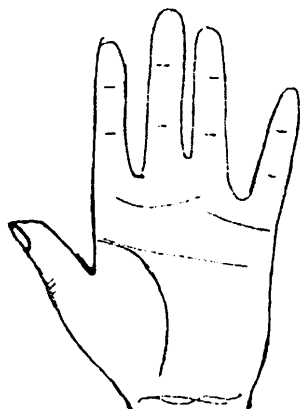


Figure - 289

Heart-line first breaks and then combines (Reunion of lovers after unsuccessful love affairs)

If the line is inclined towards mount of Sun and the native is also a sun dominated person, then, despite worries, agonies and problems the line will get joined, but one the lines will be seen elevating towards mount of sun. (See figure 290).

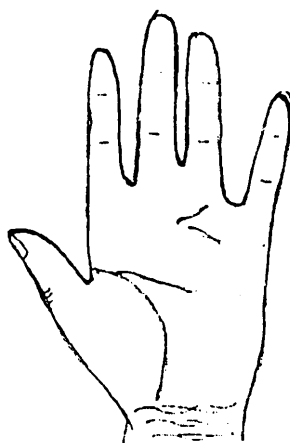


Figure - 290

Breakage on the heart-line existing below Mount of Mercury (Physical ailments)

If breakage on the heart-line occurs below the mount of Mercury, the native normally does not encounter wilt under love (or there is rather a remote chances of such an event), as such a situation surface near the both year, at which time the native's heart naturally continues to weaken, and in old age one is not able to fall in love. Keep in mind the extent of physical ailments also because such a breakage denotes one's physical illnesses also.

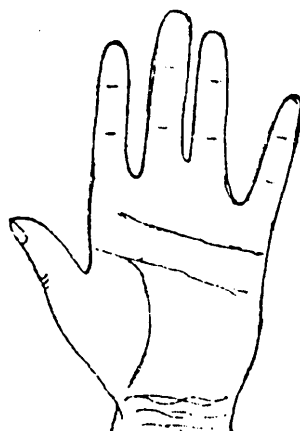


Figure - 291

Heart-line fragmented at many sites (Love failures)

If heart line is fragmented and scattered (into various parts) such a native continues to stay ill all along, and is also unable to seek love and affection from others. If the breakage is absolutely succinct and distinct

and is also spread over to far off sites, then such signs exist even upto the next day when he had suffered from heart failure on earlier days

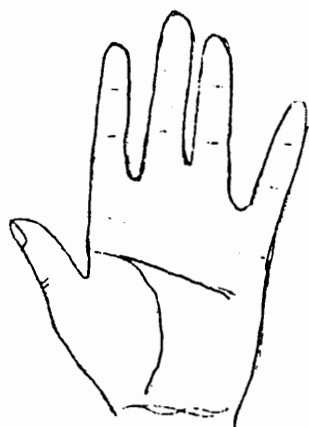


Figure - 292

Fragmented and downward heart-line (A painful and unhappy end to love affair)

When the heart-line is fragmented at a number of sites and then declines towards the brain line (as shown in figure 293), then brain will rule over heart, and explosive emotions will be bridled by logical power. If the breakage is too large and covers plenty of area also, the native will not be able to overcome the odd situations. If the breakage of lines is nearer to each other, he will fail repeatedly in his love and love affairs. All his love-affairs have a dismal and painful endings.

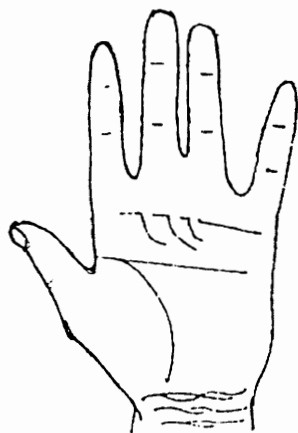


Figure - 293

Broken Heart-line joining Brain-line (Logic supervening over emotions)

If a fragmented heart line declines so much that it joins with brain line, it indicates control of logic and intellect over emotive feelings and also

that logic has overpowered love and there is a change in life pattern at a particular stage. When such changes will surface it can be determined by measuring life-line.

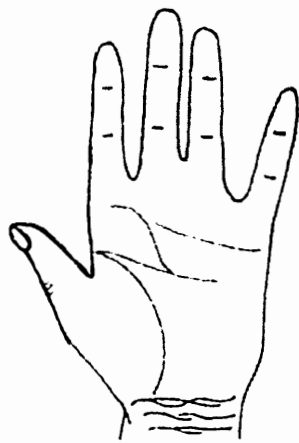


Figure - 294

Broken heart-line intersecting Brain-line (A state of semi lunacy)

It is a dangerous sign if the fag end of broken heart-line declines so much that it intersects the brain-line. At whichever stage of life such situations may emerge, but the native's mind and brain cannot remain unaffected in respect of love episodes or affection.

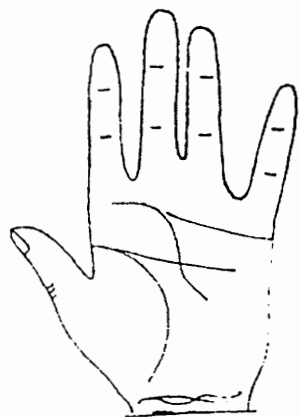


Figure - 295

Broken Heart-line ending on a star sign (Encephalitis)

If the broken heart-line terminates at the sign of a star or cross (see figure 296), it should be predicted that the cause of native's death will be either brain fever or brain haemorrhage.

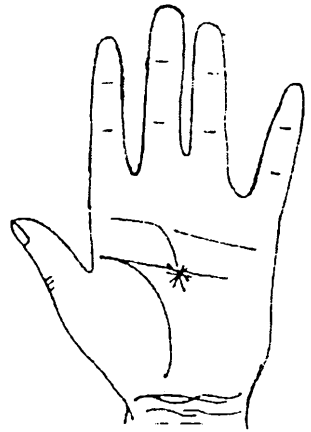


Figure - 296

Broken Heart-line terminating at an island (Brain Haemorrhage)

If there exists a sign of an island at the point where heart-line is fragmented then an event might occur which could render brain's condition precarious. Such a situation will remain till the length of the island continues to impact the native's brain.

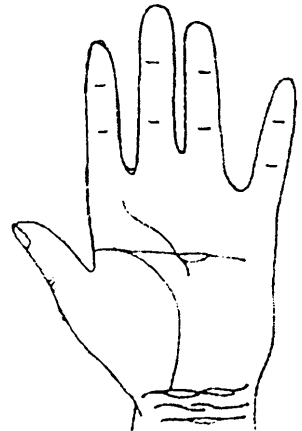


Figure - 297

After breakage heart-line assumes shape of a chain (An incurable heart disease)

If after getting fragmented the heart-line assumes form and shape of a chain (as is clear from figure 298), it is rather impossible to compensate the sufferings and tribulations undergone by heart. Whatever be the nature and type of (heart) ailment, the same will remain unchanged upto the fag end of native's life; i.e. he will continue to remain a patient throughout his life.

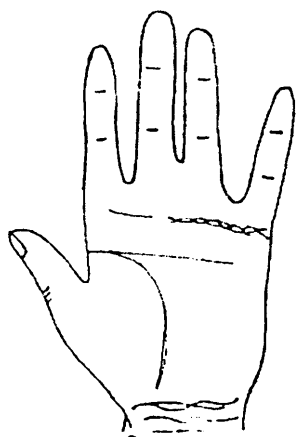


Figure - 298

Emergence of an island consequent upon breaking of the heart-line (Serious attack of same disease)

If sign of an island surfaces consequent to breakage of heart-line (See fig 299), native's condition will remain precarious and weak after happening of a particular event.

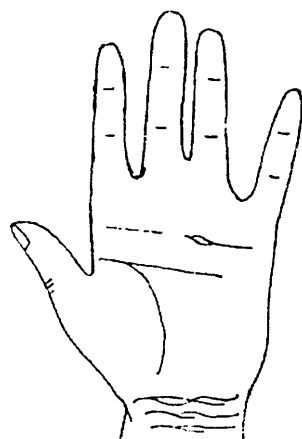


Figure - 299

Sign of a star existing after breakage of heart-line (Sudden Death)

If the vacuum, created by breakage in the heart-line, is filled in by sign of a star (See fig 300), the native either dies suddenly or he suffers from serious heart attack. If the fragmentations surface underneath the mount of Sun, it is certainly an ominous and damaging indication.

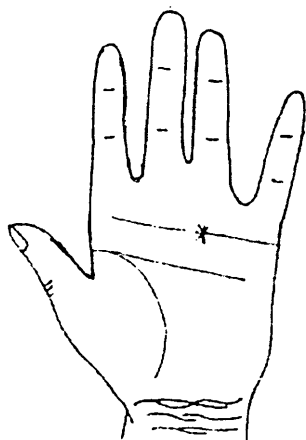


Figure - 300

Broken heart-line and broken line terminating at the sign of a star (Death due to Heart attack)

If the situation exists on a native's hand, as shown in fig 301, it is indicative of stoppage of electric flow and in 95% of the cases, the patients die due to sudden and massive heart attack or sudden cessation of heart-beats.

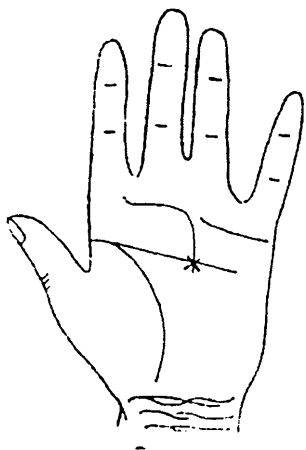


Figure - 301

Sign of a mole existent at the point of breakage (Serious Heart attack)

If a black mole or sign exists at the point of breakage on set of a serious heart attack and when such an attack could occur, can be determined by calculating the exact age of the native. If it is a bigger black mole/spot, it could prove fatal but, if the spot or mole is small sized, it indicates onset of serious ailment which can be cured in the future.

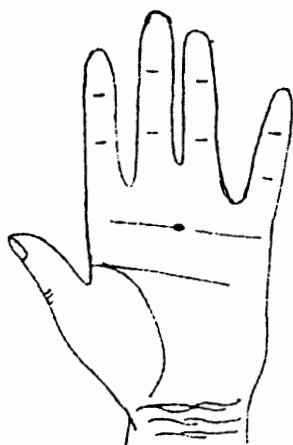


Figure - 302

Sign of a star on the Heart-line (Heart disease, Paralysis and Gout)

Existence of sign of a star on the heart-line is a startling indication. First of all we should find out whether sign of the star is connected with some disease or affliction - if it is the first case, it denotes heart disease and if it is large sized and lies below mount of Saturn (See figure 303) it denotes pressure upon heart caused by gout or paralysis, and also that strain on heart will continue to grow deeper as the diseases will get further complicated.

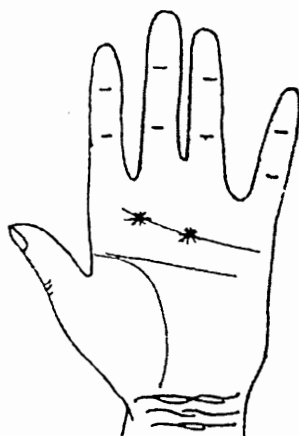


Figure - 303

A large sized star on the Heart-line (Death due to heart attack)

If a too large-sized star is noticed existing on the heart-line itself, the native will meet his end due to a sudden heart attack. When such an attack could probably occur can be determined by measuring the length of heart-line.

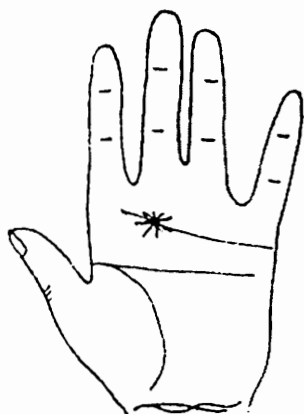


Figure - 304

Two Vertical lines causing breakage on Heart-line (Death due to Heart Disease)

If heart-line is broken and segmented by two vertical lines and the intervening gap is absolutely visible (as is clear from fig 305), then in 99% cases death will be actuated by some heart disease. When such an event is likely to occur can be ascertained by gauging the gap existent between the vertical lines.

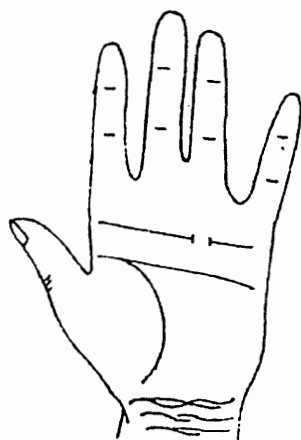


Figure - 305

Fragmentation on Heart-line compensated by other subsidiary lines (Protection from Heart disease)

Minutely compare and study fig 306 and 307. If the gap existent between two vertical lines is duly made up or filled in by two horizontal lines (as is clear from fig 306) or by any other such subsidiary lines then serious tragedy can be averted or if a quadra angular figure is formed by these lines in an ideal form, the native can regain good health and recover fully.

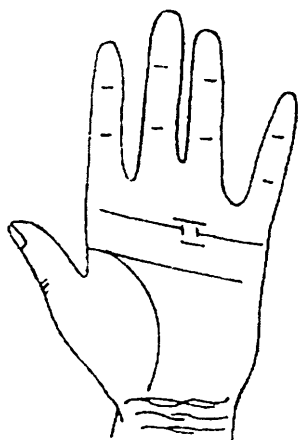


Figure - 306

Fragmented heart-line compensated by quadrangle (Complete protection from heart-disease)

The native gets cent-per-cent protection & safety from any heart disease or heart attack if the breakage, existing on the heart is compensated and made by a quadrangle.

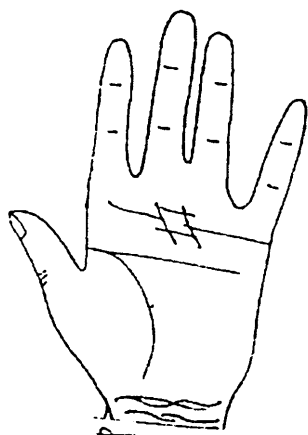


Figure - 307

**A serialised chain-like line existing on the heart-line
subsequent to sign of a star
(Serious & Massive heart-attack)**

If sign of a star is followed by a serialised chain-like sign on the heart-line, the native will be subjected to a severe heart attack or disease, but he will not be able to extricate himself from the onslaught and fall-out impact of the disease, and he will continue to wage a war against his ailment throughout his life span. Even he is surgically operated upon he will never be able to recover fully. (See fig. 308)

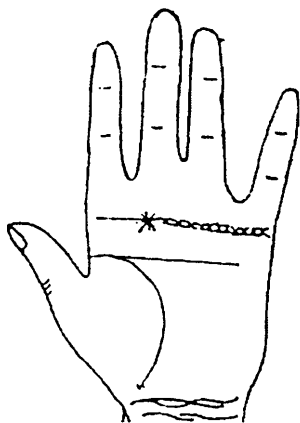


Figure - 308

**Sign of an island existing after sign of a star
(Severe Heart attack)**

If sign of an island is followed by sign of an island on the heart-line (See fig 309), the native will suffer from a severe heart attack. If he is operated surgically, his complications will mount up and he will have another heart attack - intensity and severity of disease will last upto length of the figure and the probable/exact age when he will have episodes of heart attack(s), can be determined by measuring length of the line.

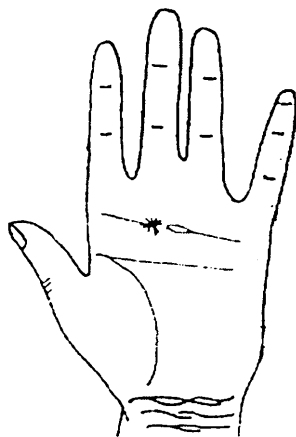


Figure - 309

A faint line existing after sign of a star on the heart-line (Debilitated heart all through life-span)

If the sign of a star is followed by thin and faint line on the heart-line (see fig 310) the native's heart will get weakened and continue to remain weak forever. His heart will remain in a weak condition even upto the time of his death - all these factors will make him fickle minded, selfish and conservative.

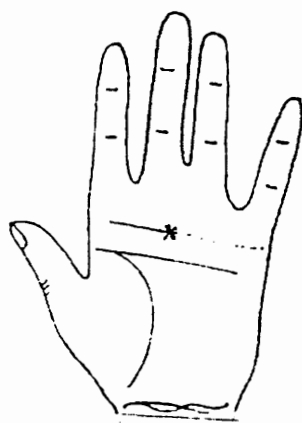


Figure - 310

A multi branched heart-line proceeding to mount of Jupiter (An unsuccessful Personality)

If the heart-line branches off into two lines and reaches the mount of Jupiter, the native will be a person of pure thought and mind and will be a high class idealist who will give precedence and importance to emotive feelings. He will try his utmost and exert every nerve to please all his family members, relatives, friends and other people around him but, despite all his noble intentions and honest efforts he will not be able to achieve his cherished aims. If the heart-line is multi-pronged, it loses its effectivity and, as result of which, balance of power divides and gets decentralised. We should apply the same yardstick while studying other lines which emanate from various sites of a palm. If the line is distinct and succinct, the native will share his love and affection with other persons.

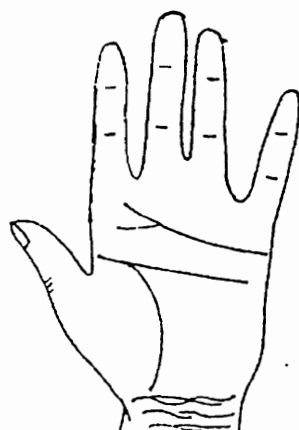


Figure - 311

Heart-line segregating into two branches at the mount of Jupiter (A successful personality)

If the heart-line elevates and proceeds towards the mount of Jupiter in two lines (See figure 311), the native remains successful throughout his life span and he has many friends. His friends are dependable and trustworthy, and he can also bank upon them, as they will come to his rescue or help in the hour of his need/adversity.

Resultant impact of lines, shown in figures 311 and 312 is totally different. Hence, when making a prediction, there ought to be no confusion, as results and indications are at total variance in both the said figures.

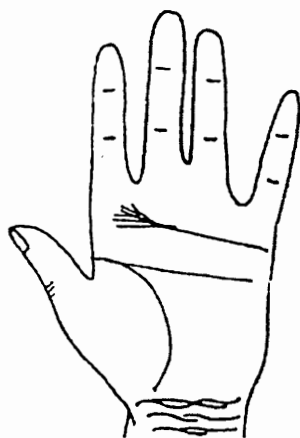


Figure - 312



Marriage (Affection) Line

View-Point of Indian and Foreign Scholars (Palmists) on Marriage and Marriage-line

सानन्दं सदनं सुताश्च सुधियः कान्ता च प्रियभाषिणी,

सन्मित्रं सुधनं स्वयोषितिरतिः चाज्ञापराः सेवकाः।

आतिथ्यं शिवपूजनं प्रतिदिनं मिष्टान्नपानं गृहे।

साधोः संगमुतापसते हि सततं स्वर्गो गृहस्थाश्रमः॥

- सुभाषितरत्नभाण्डागारम्/ प्र. 2/ पृष्ठ 89

That is, such a house, which is built and constructed by one's own labour and efforts, where a beautiful, sweet-tongued, comely wife (capable of serving the sexual needs of her husband and who loves to cohabit), where there obedient sons and diligent servants, true and reliable friends company is available and also they can help in hour of need, where the deity (say, Lord Shiva) is worshipped daily, where guests arrive daily and received with open arms and cheerful face, they are served with sweetmeats, delicacies, dry fruits and drinks, where noble (elderly/ aged) person's company (and blessings) are available, is like a heaven on this earth.

* * * * *

It is often quoted that -

**“Marriages are destined and decided in heaven,
but celebrated and performed on earth.”**

Above quotation is manifest with actual truth and there cannot be two different opinions, though sceptics will still try to find out loopholes and anomalies.

Marriage-line is also nomenclated as 'Affection-line' but these are two nomenclations for the same line, as import is the same. Marriage line can be seen and determined under the base of the little finger where it is inclined towards the mount of Mercury. See figure 313 below for more relevant details.

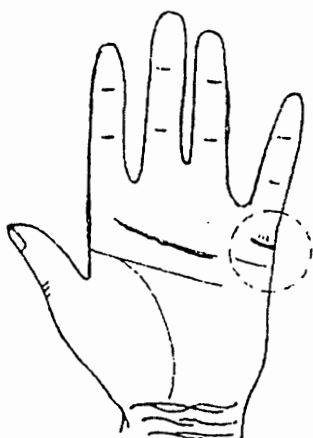


Figure - 313

This type of line is not clearly located or seen in some hands while, in some hands, more than one line(s) can be spotted. Since ancient times the palmists regard it as a marriage line or union-line. Foreign palmists maintain that existence of marriage/union line is no sure guarantee of being married, but their view is unmaintainable as marriage is an ordinary event in foreign countries, for the simple reason that they change their life partners as they change their dresses. Hence, for such persons existence or not of the marriage-line is hardly of any consequence, as marriage is simply a ritual for them, and not a union of two hearts, souls. But such a line is more deep, clear and distinct in the hands of those persons who pledge to spend their life-time with a partner whom they have married. According to William Benham 'Affection line' should not be taken as a marriage-line because the later line does not signify a legal marriage, rather it points out to affection or infatuation towards a lady, for the simple reason that such a line is found in the hands of those persons also who did not marry due to religious legal social/compulsions, but both the partners had so much infatuation for each other (even when not marrying) which exceeded the affection of married couples even. In my view what the western scholars term as 'marriage or union line' should be taken as an 'Affection line' - if this view is kept in mind, Western palmists could make more apt and precise predictions. Affection line indicates affection for the member of opposite sex, whether it is a male or female. The clearer and deeper this line, the more affection the native, will have. Emergence of more lines denotes affection and attraction to more members of the

opposite sex. As far as marital activities and romance are concerned, this line will serve as a guideline.

While studying the marriage-line: it is necessary to determine by which planet the native's hand is dominated, because different persons hold variable perceptions and opinions in this regard. Jupiter dominated person regards marriage as a sacred union and that too at an early stage. They also marry at young age due to effect of Jupiter. You will also notice other smaller lines in the hands of Jupiter dominated persons. Saturn dominated person has no inclination for marriage nor would he like to be married. If Saturn dominated person is an acclaimed person in the society has all the qualities (though lying latent) and there are many proposals for his marriage, even then he will never show any undue haste for a matrimonial alliance. Such persons do not love their life partners in a natural way, as they probably have love affairs with other persons of opposite sex and such relations are quite deep and intense. Hence affection line gets deeper in their hands as they approach middle age which ultimately converts into the marriage line. If there is a potent Venus mount in the hands of Saturn dominated persons (i.e. there is a conjunction of Saturn and Venus) and sexual life also exists, then such persons will satiate their sexual urge with some other person, but would never like to be tied with only one person.

*"Life is like a gamble where the man has to mortgage
his freedom and the woman has to forego her happiness."*

- Madam Dung Riu

A Sun dominated person would like to marry at the young age, when he enters the hildreth of youth. But their married life is not a happy and enjoyable episode as they want to marry an illustrious and glorious partner which they normally are lucky to have. If you wish you can take the affection line for the marriage line and predict a native's chances of marriage. Mercury dominant persons also wish to marry as soon as they reach their youth but while selecting their life partner they go deep into each and every aspect, examine every facet with critical and precise approach; hence their choice of a partner is bereft with many complexities. Mars dominated persons are persons of word and determination and stick to whatever they commit. In case of Mars and Mercury dominated natives, never take the 'affection line' for the 'marriage line'. Moon dominant persons remain emotionally glued and attached to marriage and they get despondent and sad due to incompatible wed lock. Marriage line is quite

deep in their hands. Venus dominant person can not remain away from marriage. even if he is not willing to marry, as he is always surrounded by members of the opposite sex. Though marriage line is quite deep in the hands of Venus dominated person but existence of even a smaller or negligible line would fall under the category of marriage line.

Quite often even the expert palmists go on counting the existence of number of lines on the mount of Mercury and, then, predict that the native would marry as many time as the number of lines. If they calculate this way, which is decidedly a wrong and an unscientific method and approach, they are also making a mockery of this science. Some professional palmists make tall claims about their (so-called) expertise in the prediction of marriage, love and divorce. But, at a number of times, they commit the blunder of taking the affection line as the line of marriage and, thus, they resultantly get trapped into their own trap.

*"Marrying for the first time is a pious duty,
second marriage an idiocy and third marriage
an act of lunacy."*

- A Dutch Proverb

It is always wiser never to make any forecast before hand nor commit anything, as you cannot make any firm authentic and dependable forecast/commitment without studying a native's hand. Some people are free to ask as to why so much significance is being attached only to marriage? It is a straight and simple answer that marriage leaves indelible imprints and impacts on a native's life. At times the affection line abruptly changes its impact, while reaching the mounts of Sun and Saturn.

To begin with, first of all determine whether affection line exists in a native's hand or not and if nothing is clearly visible, it should be construed that the subject native has not, so far, been deeply influenced by any man/woman. If such a native has a muscular and sturdy body, he will certainly have (even if latent) sexual urge, as he has the urge to satiate his hunger. But, somehow or the other, he manages to satiate his hunger, but not his sexual urge. A native who has no affection line will certainly be a heart patient.

In marriage and love episodes study affection line alongside mount of Venus also, apart from all other lines appearing on the mount. Both the said sites disclose love affairs and contacts with numbers of the opposite sex.

The palmists should be able to disclose the most secretive information.

Marriage episode is so much merged with every person's life that it cannot and should not be viewed in isolation, relation to life. If there are some ominous indications, the native should be warned and guided in a sugar coated form, in the same way as a doctor tactly, but clearly, informs his patient about his ailment. But, he must not hesitate to speak the truth in the interest of his client nor hesitate to advise sincerely.

Line of libido (Via-Las-Civa)

Some of the scholars refer to another line which is called as 'The line of passion' or 'Via-Las-Civa' which means line of sexual lust or passion'.

This line emerges from the zone of Moon and reaches the corner of the palm. If line of Mercury also found with this line, it indicates excessive libido and good health. Such persons are capable of satisfying sexual urge of many women, and they also spend major portion of their income to satiate and quench their sexual urge. If any branch of line of libido touches Sun line or line of fortune, then it is an indication to his rise in fortune. Such natives lead a happy and comfortable marital life.

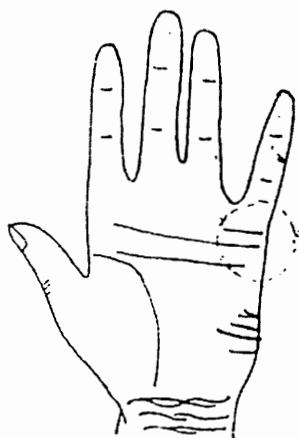


Figure - 314

Kept-Mistress/wife

It is also known as a concubine in western parlance which means a native having sexual relations with another man/woman other than the wife/husband. 'Shaiva' Sâ mudrik Shâstra terms it as 'Kept-wife' or simply a 'Keep' and it applies equally to both the sexes. According to palmistry science 'All the horizontal lines lying between heart line and wrist and proceeding towards mount of Moon and Mars indicate native's sexual relations with as many numbers of opposite sex as there are such lines.' It means he/she will cohabit with as many numbers of opposite sex. In addition to it, study the status of mount of Venus also. In my view such lines exist in the hands of those persons who are blessed with 'Rajayoga' because only rich, affluent, impertinent and hypersexual persons can afford and perpetuate the luxury of keeping more than one 'keep'. In

western countries it is a common practice to keep a 'Kept-wife'. Who may be called a 'Sub-wife'. Even in India such contacts are known as 'Extra-wife', 'Girl Friend' etc.

Marriage line indicating many Marriages (An indication of luxurious nature)

If there exist many affection lines (on a native's hands) on the mount of Mercury, the native is hypersensitive and will liberally help other persons. Depth and subtleness of a native's affection line denote the seriousness of his love-affairs. Affection lines are always transverse/horizontal and are seen to emerge from outside the palm and head towards/within the mount of Mercury. If there is only single affection line but it is very deep also, it indicates deep affection towards a single person of opposite sex. But it must be understood that affection line does not indicate indulgence towards any family member, as it only signifies attachment towards members of the opposite sex only, and also satiation of sexual urge.

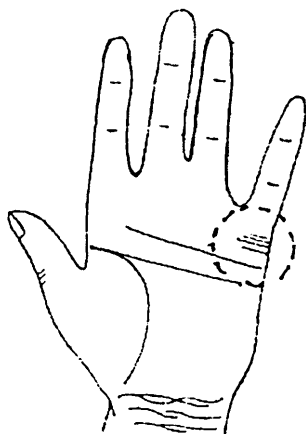


Figure - 315

Marriage line is dual branched at the onset but lastly it assumes form of a straight line

If the affection line is dual branched at the starting point but then converts into a straight line (see fig. 316), then it indicates deep infatuation. This position is akin to two different electric flows which merge into one line.

In order to know as to which stage of life such an affection would last, apply a dot on mount of mercury and another dot on the heart line. Then determine age of the native which is around 70 years. Mark the heart line with '1', at the base of little finger put the figure of '70',

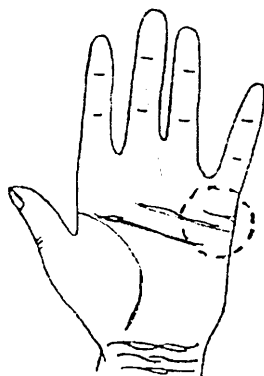


Figure - 316

and fix a dot in-between both the dots/points for 36th year. If the affection line lies above the mount of Jupiter, then the love episode will start after the age of 38, but if it is beneath mount of Mercury, love affair will start prior to 38 years.

Measurement of Marriage line

With the help of a scale you can easily mark a faint dot (see fig. 317) and can work out average age on the basis of lines of affection which will suffice to serve the desired purpose. These lines can be further measured minutely with the help of a scale and then written on a piece of paper. This is how right line can be worked out.

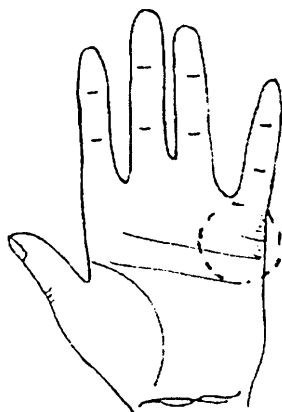


Figure - 317

Method to measure length of marriage line

In order to ascertain as to how long the affection would last, measure the marriage line from start to the end. Its Sum total will also come to 70. Then put a mark at the mid part of this line (see fig. 318)

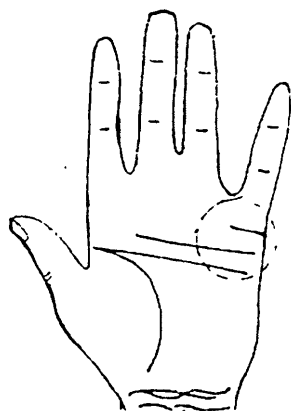


Figure - 318

Comparative study of Marriage lines

Extent of a native's gravity of affection can be ascertained on the basis of thickness, thinness or even absence of affection line. The deeper and longer the line of affection, the longer the period of affection. If there are multiple lines of affection then the average depth and length can be measured with help of a scale and exact time or period looked out, by determining the gap and distance between heart line and mount of Mercury. Try to locate the lengthiest affection line and compare the same with other lines (smaller) of affection (see fig. 319).

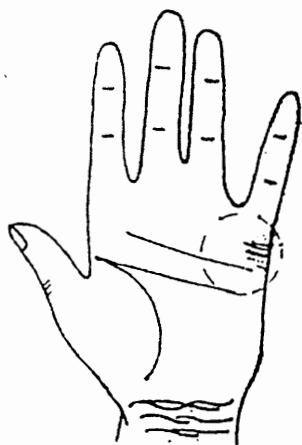


Figure 319

Parallel Marriage lines (Dual affection)

If two parallel lines run concurrently alongside each other (as is shown in fig. 320) and their respective lengths also correspond, it should be deduced that the native will have equal love for both the ladies: remember, in all the cases, the deepest and lengthiest affection line will be taken as the final line of affection.

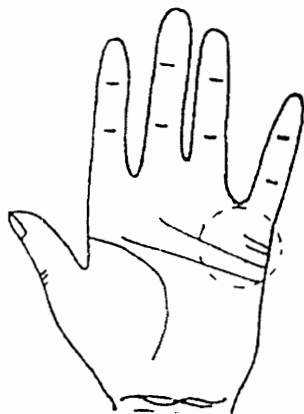


Figure 320

Multiple Marriage lines

Study fig. 321 carefully. If there exist many affection lines and the top most line is deep and there is also another deep line on the fag end (there being also smaller lines in between both the deeper uppermost and last lines), it should be concluded that the native has lost no love for his fiance. Closely and minutely study all the affection lines but only the deepest line will indicate his optimum affection level.

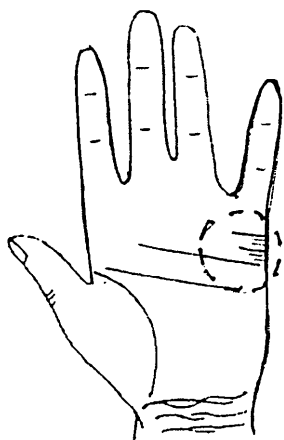


Figure 321

Deep Marriage line

If the last line is thin/faint, it should be taken as the marriage line (see fig. 322). Such a native marries due to earning money through marriage, and not due to true love.

If line of affection is thinner than the other lines, it must be taken for granted that the native has no deep affection and attraction for his spouse; nor has he any emotional attachment with life partner, rather so-called relationship between husband and wife is a more fallacy. They will also be cold and insensitive to each other's romantic and love gestures. If other affection lines also surface in the hands of such persons, they will not only continue to adulate each other but also misguide. If the natives have pleasing and attractive personalities, they will cheat and deceive majority of persons. If a lady has a thick, net shaped and chain like affection line, she will have no attachment and love for her husband, rather she will be selfish, lascivious and cruel.

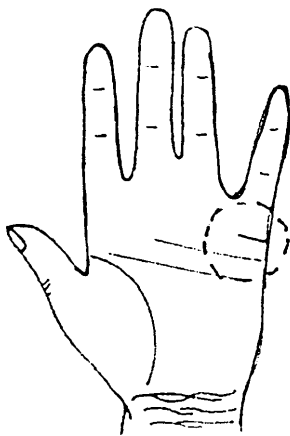


Figure 322

If affection line is white coloured, the native will be unzealous and cold (towards love making or sexual cohabitation). Only the rosy and red coloured affection lines indicate flawlessness and such natives love their spouses from the core of their heart and would not hesitate to sacrifice even the most lovable objects for their spouses. It is a matter of pride with them to lead a romantic life with love and truth.

Flawless Marriage line

If affection line is flawless and continuous, the native will cooperate with his/her life partner with full diligence and indulgence. If this line is thick at the beginning, but goes on thinning gradually, (as is clear from fig. 323) such a native will gradually distract from the life partner and will be cold to love gestures.

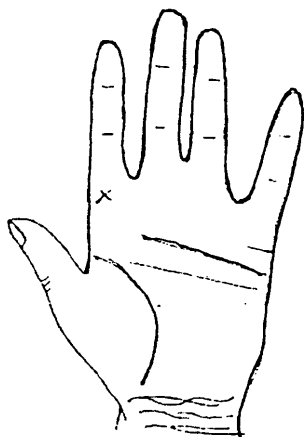


Figure 323

Marriage in a high profile family

If marriage line is flawless and a sign of cross also exists on the mount of Jupiter, such a native will be married in an affluent and high profile family. He will make progress after his marriage and his marriage will be happy and comfortable.

Marriage line is thin at the beginning, but goes on thickening gradually (Deep love for the spouse)

As is apparent from fig 324, if marriage line is thin at the beginning but continues to grow thicker, then the native has less attachment with his spouse

but as the time passes, his love and affection for the life partner will continue to grow deeper and thicker with the passage of time.

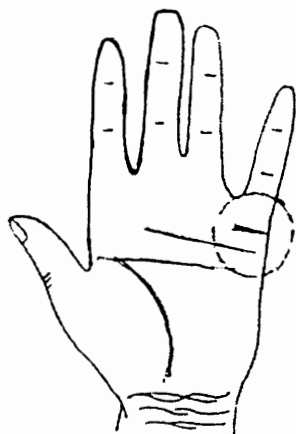


Figure 324

**Sign of an island on the marriage line
(Discord in love affairs and a feud ridden marital life)**

When a sign of island is noticed on the affection line there will be disturbing and unpalatable situations during the course of love affairs. In addition, sign of a cross on the line of affection indicates criminal tendency of the native. His married life is also feud and strife ridden and also that he/she will continue to quarrel with his/her life partner. Their marital life is bedevilled with acrimony, pain and feuds. This is an ominous sign (of island) for a happy and comfortable marital life.

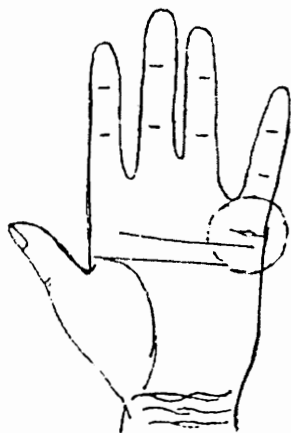


Figure 325

Chain of islands on the marriage line (Apathy in love affairs)

If signs of island appear in succession on a native's palm, he/she will never agree to make love with member of opposite sex due to indifferent and apathetic attitude towards love affairs.

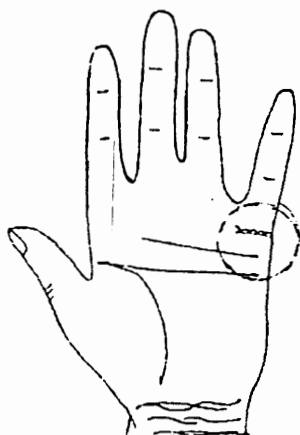


Figure 326

Sign of a cross on the marriage line (obstacles in marriage/love affairs)

If sign of a cross is noticed on the line of affection, the native will encounter, face a number of hurdles in the way of his marriage or/and love affair (see fig. 327). It is my expert opinion that wife of such a native is a scholarly lady but, despite this, the conclusive period of her marriage is ridden with painful and problematic episodes.

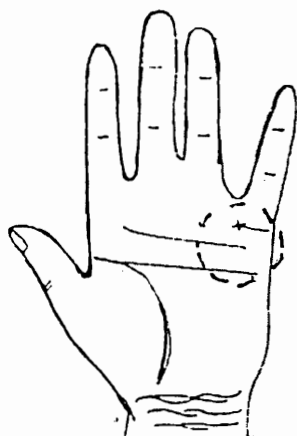


Figure 327

Sign of a star on the marriage-line (explosive situation in love-affairs)

If affection line terminates at the sign of a star (see fig 328), then love affairs will be subjected to explosive situations and conclusions.

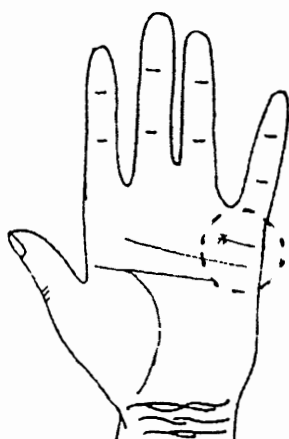


Figure 328

A lengthy marriage line and sign of a star at or near the mount of Sun (A highly affluent and respectable life partner)

If marriage line is so lengthy that it stretches upto the mount of Sun (see fig 329) and a sign of star also surfaces at the terminal point of the line, then the native will love such a person who is highly lucky, rich and popular.

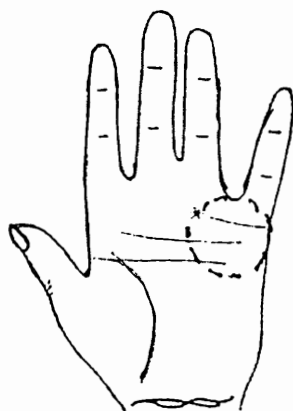


Figure 329

Twin branched marriage line (Divorce)

If the affection line branches off into two branches at the terminal point (see fig. 330), then native's love towards the spouse gets deluted gradually and ultimately both of them fall apart or divorce each other. According to ancient astro-palmists such a line is indicative of divorce. In my own opinion such a line creates hurdles in marital life, but it is not necessary that all such lines always signify divorce. It is however, certain that the marital life of such natives commences with wasteful spending and treachery.

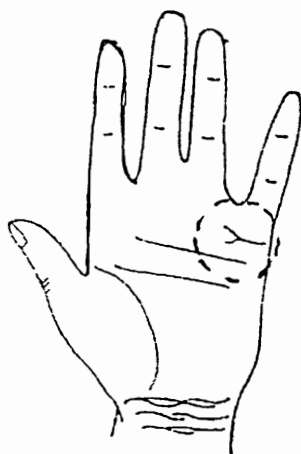


Figure 330

Negligible gap between twin-branched marriage line (Discord between wife and husband)

If there is not much gap between the two lines, that branch off from the affection-line, then separation will not be of much serious nature, there always being chances of reconciliation, though mutual discord may continue.

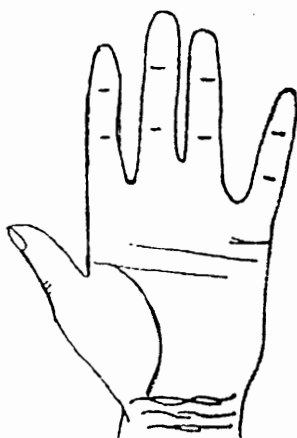


Figure 331

A Tri or multi-branched marriage-line (Fraudulence in Love-affairs)

When this line gets segregated into three or more than three branches, it denotes deceit in love-affairs but in extreme cases of love-affairs it indicates that love-affairs are utilised as a means to sexual satisfaction only.



Figure 332

Downward lines branching off from the marriage line

As shown in the figure 333, if smaller lines shoot off from the marriage line and decline downwards, then it should be predicted that the native's married life will be despondent and troublesome.

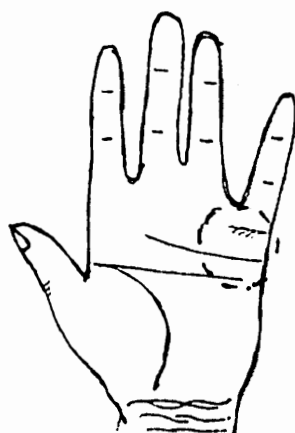


Figure 333

Upward lines emanating from the marriage line (Fortunate married life)

When smaller lines emerge from the marriage line and incline upwards (see fig. 334) then native's marital life would prove fruitful, successful and lucky.

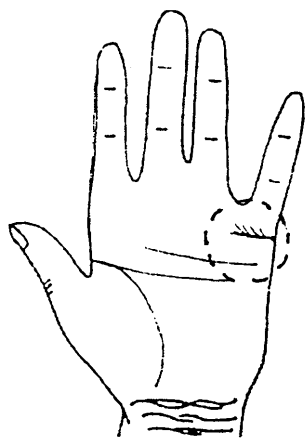


Figure 334

Fragmented Marriage-line (obstacles in Family comforts)

If affection-line is broken (as is shown in fig 335), then it is certain that native's family life's comforts would suffer a severe jolt or relations will break up.

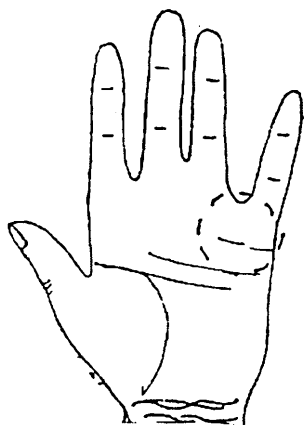


Figure 335

Existence of quadrangle on Marriage-line (Chances and hope of resolving differences with the spouse)

When sign of a quadrangle is noticed on the marriage-life of a native, it denotes that the native will be able to patch up and narrow down differences with the spouse and retrieve the situation to previous state. His relations will also improve with the spouse.

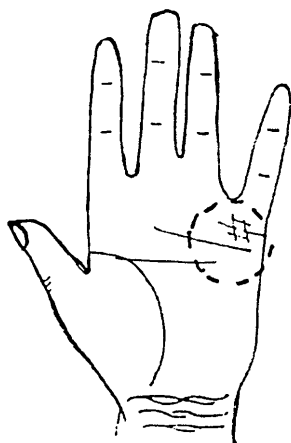


Figure 336

Marriage-line bent like a hook (Bitter marital relations)

If the affection-line turns or shapes like a hook at the terminal point (see fig. 337), then the marital relations are to remain strained, with hardly any chance of retrieval to normalcy.

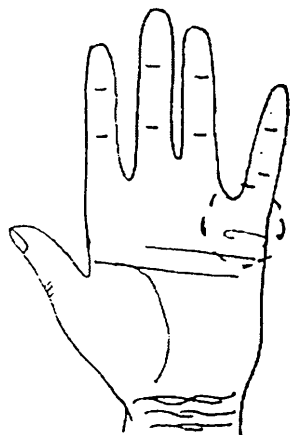


Figure 337

A Black spot on the marriage-line (Obstacles to love-affairs due to sexual disease(s))

When a black spot/dot is observed on the marriage-line, it is indicative of obstacles of serious nature in love-affairs, probably due to sexual disorders.

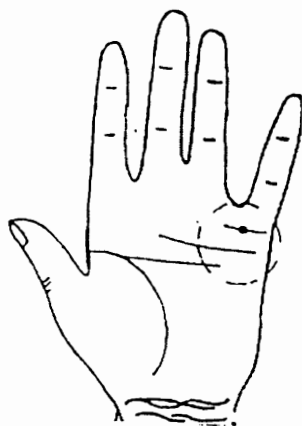


Figure 338

A triple branched marriage-line along with a black spot (Separation/Divorce from life partner)

If there is a black spot/dot on the marriage-line which branches off in two, three or more lines at the fag end, then love-affair will end up with separation from the spouse.

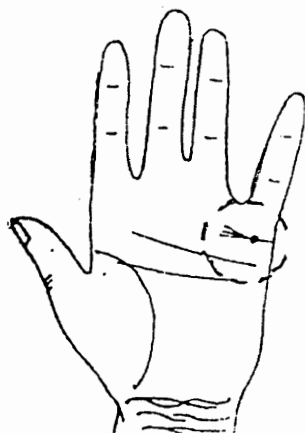


Figure 339

Black spot on the marriage line which becomes thin thereafter (End of love and affection)

If a spot on the marriage-line exists and the line tapers beyond point of the spot, such native's affection continues to taper and it ultimately comes to an end.

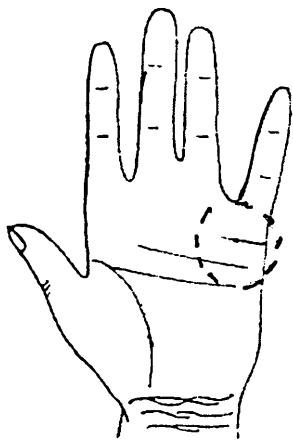


Figure 340

Marriage-line intersected by the line of worry (Troublesome marital life)

If a line emanates from mount of Venus and then touches the marriage line and intersects it also, this line is called 'line of anxiety or worry'. (see fig. 341). Actually this line guides us that it is the relatives of the native who create hurdles in the way of his marriage.

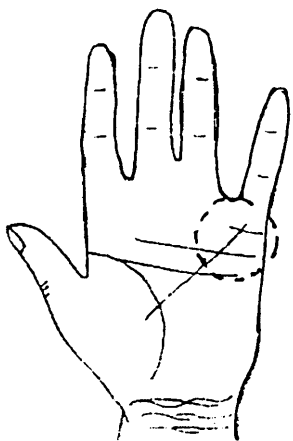


Figure 341

Dual-branched marriage-line obstructed by anxiety-line (Relatives creating hurdles in the way of marital happiness and comforts)

If affection-line is dual branched and a line emerging from that point, intersects marriage-line and then proceeds to mount of Venus, then it is a sure indication that natives own blood relations is creating hurdles in the way of love affair or marriage (or it could be anyone of the closely related relatives of the native) (see fig. 342). Such an interference will definitely create hurdles in matrimony and all the related matters.

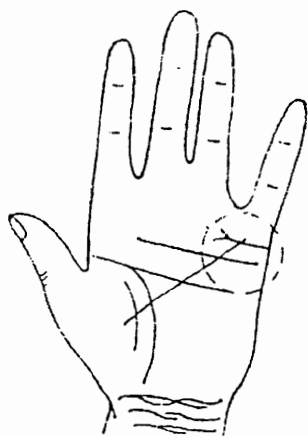


Figure 342

Triple-pronged marriage line obstructed by line of anxiety (Damaging and harmful impact of marriage)

If the line of marriage is triple-pronged or even multi-pronged/branched (see fig. 343), then marriage will cast damaging upon the married couple, as both will be suspecting each other, and suspicion will be the root cause of feud and damage.

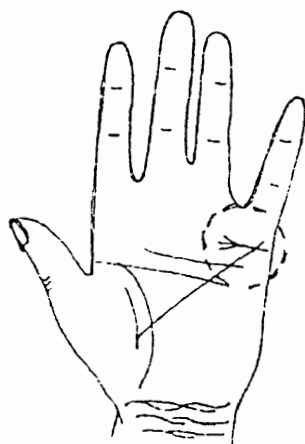


Figure 343

Marriage line touching heart and brain after being punctured by other lines (Mental tension and lunacy caused by marriage)

If marriage-line is transversed/intersected or punctured by a vertical line, and its one branch or a suddenly emerging line intersects brain-line or heart-line and also if a sign of star or an island also touches this line, then it should be taken for granted that marital life will be like hell and also replete with miseries, turbulations and troubles. This factor can also become a contributory factor in causing mental restivity and trouble to the native(s) (see fig. 344)

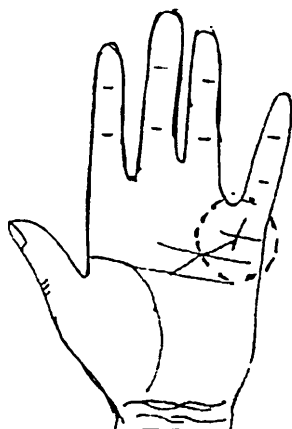


Figure 344

Similarly the said chance-line can also vitiate and adversely impact other mounts and sites too. If this line touches the lifeline, then marital problems and hurdles will adversely cast damaging effect upon native's health, and ultimately it might cause danger to his/her life even. Hence, it is essential that this line and its various impacts should be thoroughly studied before any prediction is made.

Marriage-line inclined towards heart-line (Incomplete marital association)

If marriage-line inclines towards heart-line seems to be bending downwards also, the native does not have any love, attachment or infatuation towards its spouse. He will also not take any interest in sexual activity or he will be having only negligibly interest in sex, as a result of which he will get despondent or turn to reclusion. It is my experience that such a native abjures his life partner midway, or their marital relationship gets snapped.

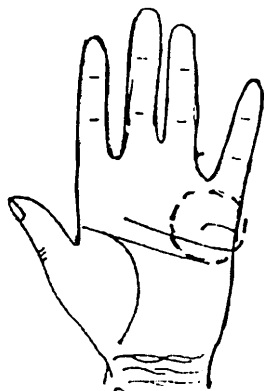


Figure 345

Heart-line intersected by marriage-line (Death of the life partner)

If marriage line declines or bends to such an extent that it touches or even proceeds ahead after intersecting the heart-line, it is an indication of widowhood. Such a life partner passes away in the presence of his/her spouse.

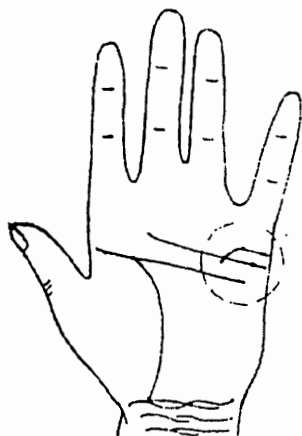


Figure 346

Marriage-line intruding on the first phalanx of the little finger (The native dies unmarried)

If marriage-line turns up so much that it enters area of little finger, such a native lives unmarried throughout life and also passes away unmarried.

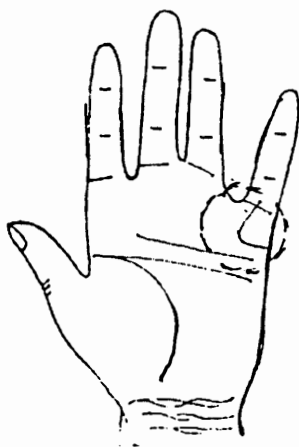


Figure 347

Marriage-line inclined towards little finger (Indecision cause of bachelorhood)

If marriage-line inclines upwards the native faces obstacles in respect of his marriage and such an obstacle is his own creation, as he cannot himself decide whether he should get married or not - a state of indecisiveness. He also fancies to yield imaginative benefits from his marriage deal, and this is also the one of the causes of delay in marriage; as a result of all such negative factors he remains unmarried. In such case study concurrently the status of mount of Venus, heart-line and brain-line and make a comparative study.

It is my (firm) opinion that such a native will pass away earlier (if at all, he gets married).

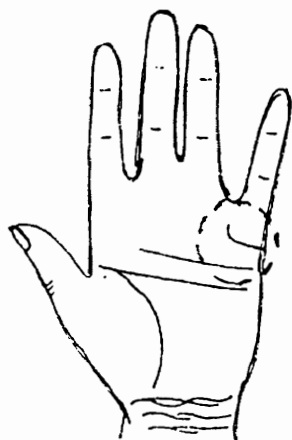


Figure 348

Marriage-line adhering to Heart-line (Early Marriage)

When marriage-line is closely stuck up or adhering to the heart-line, such a native will be worried at a young age. In India such an age should be taken between 14 to 16 years but in the context of foreign countries, it should range between 18 to 21 years. If this line exists midway, the native will be married between 28 and 35 years i.e. not before 28 years but not later than 35 years.

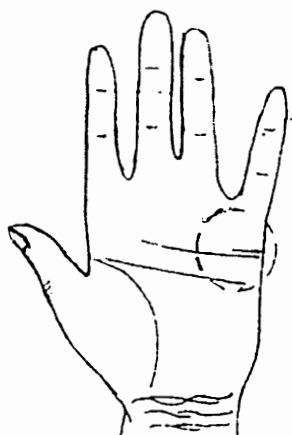


Figure 349

Marriage line touching (lower) phalanx of the Ring finger (Wealth gain through marriage)

If any branch shoots off from the line of marriage and then reaches the mount of Sun, the native's marriage is celebrated in an affluent and memorable way. The native also gets plenty of wealth, money, and also adds to his fame and prestige.

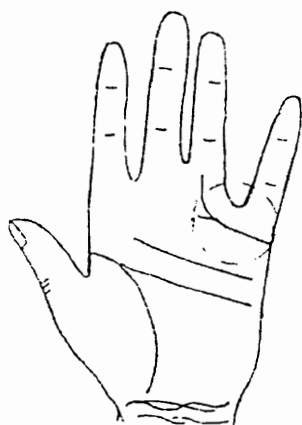


Figure 350

Hindered/ obstructed marriage-line (Inter-caste marriage)

It forebodes obstruction, when any vertical line intersects the marriage-line and such an obstruction could be caused by some monetary constraints (money crunch) or problem created by family members or circumstances. If vertical line is thicker than the marriage-line, then marriage will remain suspended due to some confusion or feud in the family. But if vertical line is thinner and finer than the marriage-line, then there will be financial and family generated problems, which will automatically get dispersed, after creating initial problems and obstructions. This line may even be missing in the hands of certain natives.

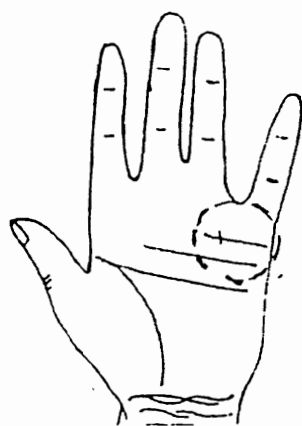


Figure 351

In my opinion and experience such lines denote inter caste marriage, where the native's relatives do not concur with his view point, hence the native arranges for solemnisation of marriage in a court or Arya Samaj Mandir.

Marriage-line touching the fate-line (Brightening of fortune after marriage)

If marriage-line elongates so much that it touches the Sun-line or Fate-line, then it is certain that the native will be married in an affluently rich and renowned family and also that his fortune will brighten consequent to his wedlock.

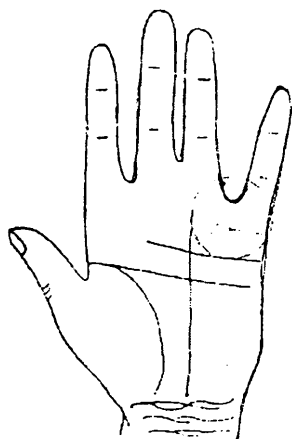


Figure 352

Subsidiary (Helping) marriage-line (conjunction of remarriage)

If marriage-lines is fragmented but another (helping) line also emerges therefrom, the native will remarry, it generally happens in love-episodes when two estranged/separated persons reunite. In certain cases, this line also denotes second marriage of the native. In astrological context this situation is nomendated as 'Dwibharya Yoga'. (A conjunction for two wives, but not a concurrent marriage with two women)

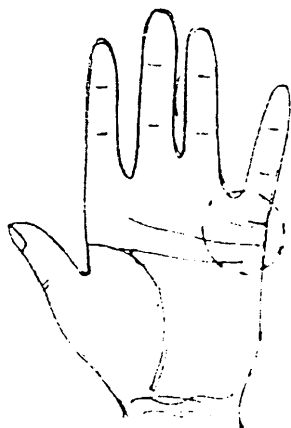


Figure 353

Sign of a cross on the Marriage-line (An early death of the life-partner)

If marriage-line inclines towards heart line and a sign of cross also exists there on marriage-line) then native's spouse, with whom marriage has been solemnised, will pass away quite soon, it is a confirmed reality.

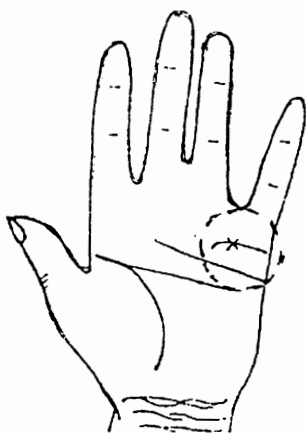


Figure 354

Marriage-line obstructed by a line, rising from root of the thumb (Death of the husband)

If a horizontal line emerges from the root of left hand of a lady and then it intersects the marriage-line and finally reaches upto the root of little finger, then such a lady will kill her husband due to her hypersexual spree, lasciviousness, having illicit relations with another man. If such a position is observed in a male's right hand, he too, will kill his wife, under the said circumstances.

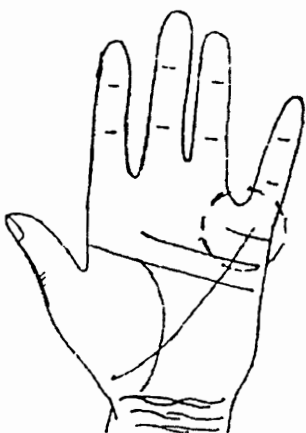


Figure 355

Sign of double Islands (Marriage in the same family lineage)

When there is sign of an island on each of the marriage-line and root of the thumb, the native marries a near-relation. The native has a criminal tendency towards sex; hence his marital life remains feud-ridden.

If signs of double islands exist on the marriage line; such a native marries within its own clan/ lineage. Generally, such a marriage is a love-marriage which ends up in a tragic or painful situation. Initially there is a smooth sailing, but ultimately both the husband and wife suffer from self condemnation and self-hatred, and their entire life passes in mental torture and turbulations.

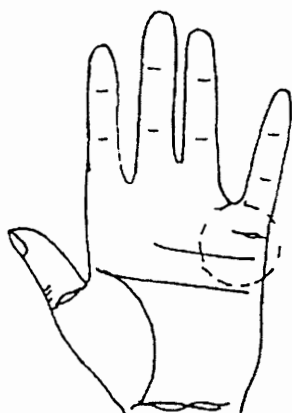


Figure 356



FATE-LINE - An Introduction

नैवाकृतिः फलति नैव कुलं न शीलं।
विद्याऽपि नैव च यत्नकृतापि सेवा॥
भाग्यानि पूर्वतपसा खलु सच्चितानि।
काले फलन्ति पुरुषस्य यथैववृक्षा॥

(‘Neetishatak’ of Bhartarihari, Shloka 114)

Which means “Attractive appearance of a person is of no significance and yields no fruitful gains. Birth in a noble and decent family, modesty, excellent conduct, service rendered with honest inclinations and efforts are undoubtedly noble and laudable attributes, yet none of the said qualities can yield benefic results unless those are supported by fortune. The cumulative effect of noble deeds and penance, performed in the earlier life, do bestow fortunes on a particular individual at an appropriate time in the same way as trees bear fruits”.

Any line which charges/ proceeds towards the zone or mount of Saturn, is termed as the line of Fate or Fortune. In a native’s hand Fate-line emerges from Moon, lifeline, brain-line or heart-line and then proceeds up towards finger of Saturn. In some cases Fate-line also emerges from zone of Mars or Saturn and , then, ultimately proceeds towards zone of Saturn.

The best type of fortune-line is the one that emerges from bracelet (place) and reaches upto the Saturn’s finger, but without any fragmentation, i.e. on a straight line. But remember, any small fortune line should start an inch after the lifeline and then proceed straight away to the finger of Saturn, as otherwise even the best fate-line will not be able to bestow beneficent gains on the native. But in the case of a potent and strong lifeline, the said condition is not necessary in the case of fate-line as, in the present case, it is not necessary that if there are more than one fate-line, and that all should emerge from the lifeline. A native is as fortunate, lucky, wealthy and successful as there are number of fate-lines or there is only one best and unfragmented fate-line. A wide, heavy, fleshy/ thumb, delicate and glazy hand will enhance positive and salutary effects of luck-line.

If a fate-line emerges from Moon/Mars its effect will be observed from the time it enters the Saturn zone and before its entry into Saturn’s zone, it serves as an effective line alone. In thin hands a good fate-line is an

indication of penury but good fate-lines are seen in the hands of baggars even. The heavier and softer the hand, the better the fate-line. The best type of fate-line is that emerges from the vicinity of lifeline, or from the zone of Moon or Saturn, pierces the heart-line and , then finally reaches below the area of Saturn's finger. It is an ominous and defective sign if the line of fate terminates at brain or heart-line, actually this the most damaging/defect of the fate-line. An emergence of a fragmented and then fate-line in the vicinity of a thick lifeline is the worst condition. But if fate-line is posited away from a length, and thin lifeline, it indicates plenty of peace, comforts, prosperity, wealth and money.

One can ascertain about wealth, vehicles, service, trade and business, life-partner etc. from the fate-line. Since there is individual significance of any line on the hand, the foreteller should take into account status and effect of all other lines also before predicting any facet, as each line reciprocally impacts other lines. Hence no conclusions should be arrived by merely focusing attention only one line- rather prediction should be based on cumulative effect of all the lines, and never on fate-line alone.

On the basis of foregoing observations, it can be concluded that fate-line occupies an important place in one's hand. So, always minutely study the fate-line, before predicting future of a native. Following points may be of interest to our readers.

Best and flawless of fate-line is that which emerges from mid part of the palm and travels to mount of Saturn. If fingers are straight and have identical and uniform basis, it will add to benefic gains of the fate-line.

Any fate-line, which is ridden with sign(s) of island(s), heavy, thin, fragmented, erased spotted or is intersected by any other line, is a defective one.

In some cases fate-line proceeds towards zone of Jupiter or Sun, instead of the zone of Saturn, but its point of emergence will decide its status. This line will also be termed as fate-line.

Length of a thumb, its thinness, free opening and normal status of Venus will minimise the defects of fate-line, though to a limited extent only. But, if the thumb is thick, small, does not expand/open much and

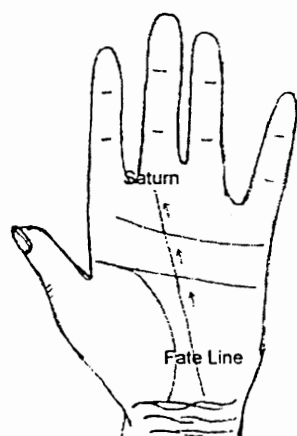


Figure 357

excellent status of Venus, not only taper down benefic effects of fate-line but these factors also render the fate-line more defective.

Excellent Fate-line

The best type of fate-line is that which emerges from the vicinity of lifeline, emerges from Moon/Saturn's site and straightaway proceeds to Saturn's finger. It is flawless and excellent if it is thin and emerges from a distance of lifeline. It is repeated that emergence of a fine fate-line from the zone of Saturn is an utmost necessity, otherwise fate-line will not be able to bestow luck but, when there exist more fate-lines, the said condition is not a necessity.

The birth of a person, having the best type of fate-line, will cause progress by leaps and bounds in the family he is born; all the hindered jobs and feuds dispel, odd situations turn into favourable ones and as his age progresses, his luck and wealth also enhance. He enjoys comforts and pleasures of income, wife, progeny, property and prosperity. Such persons are highly ambitious, well established, famous, leading lights of their families, bread winners and nurtures of family members, utilise services of servants and are renowned personalities; even if such exceptional lines are found in the hands of a lucky few persons only. Even if born in an ordinary and/or poor families, they earn fame and repute. There are the signs of extraordinary personalities. Even the most indolent and noncooperative persons do not hesitate to be of avail to them. They have never to face failures and their prestige never suffers any setback. They usually enter business line but if, at all, they enter service, they hold high profile jobs like ministers, ambassadors, heads/managers of a concern, leaders, orators or advisors.

If fate-line is excellent and other lines in hand are also favourable, they continue to progress, even if there are other defective lines. Due to defective lines they face problems also but, due to their capacity and prowess to grapple with the odd situations, they emerge successful. After attaining success, they will always declare that God has come to their rescue. But they will not hesitate to say that if there had been any other person in such a situation, he would have died. They lose peace of mind due to impact of defective lines. but they ultimately accomplish their motives. Without fear of contradiction, it can be said that their children are affluent, scholarly and obedient. If good luck-line is accompanied by defective brain and heart-line, such natives are blessed with progeny but their children are

initially careless and irresponsible (even if they are ultimately competent and capable)

A good fate-line is neither conducive nor benefic for the inmates having thin hands, rather it is harmful. But, all said and done, they are not starved of bread and butter. Such persons waste their line by indulging in creating feuds, confusions, meddle with quarrelsome affairs of other, take to useless arguments and try to bring round people. These persons are seen to waste their time, money and energy and, thus spoil their life by indulging in consuming drugs and prostitution etc.

Lines should be proportionate to size of the hand. Best lines bestow excellent benefits to the natives whose hands are heavy, broad, rosy, tender, right-angled, rectangular, idealistic, such natives are philosophers and idealists. Persons having curved, and distorted hands, having small fingers, have condemnable and vitiated thinking, are thieves who cannot derive advantage even from the best type of fate-line. Persons having knotless fingers are indolent and lascivious, like the Nawabs of Lucknow.

Traits of a lucky Person

***While detailing the traits of a lucky person Varahmihir says,
“Scholarly persons call such a person a fortunate one who
gets a vehicle when he is tired, gets food when he is hungry,
water when he is thirsty, gets protection of a saviour when he
is under fear and finds solutions when he is confronted with
any problem.***

- Vrihatsamhita Ch. 68 Shloka 116

Person having a good fate-line also enjoys good health but, if his life and brain line are defective, his health remains poor, but not to damaging extent.

If there is a good fate-line and there also exist thick lines at the root of thumb, the native will change as many professions as there number of lines or resorts to as many jobs. Lines found on the mount of Sun also denote the said observations. A native, whose fate-line is an excellent one, will have contacts with persons who belong to status families or occupy vantage positions. If the hand is slightly hard, such persons resort to technical work, but when the hand is soft or tender, they take to intellectual work, like clerical work, oratory, accountancy etc. If nail on Mercury finger is wide and other planets have also (raised) mounts, they become

advisors or teachers. If lines exit on the brain-line and hand is tender also, such natives work in political field.

If a good fate-line is thick, the native becomes an exploiter, and no partnership should be ever entered into with them; as they are greedy and become rich by usurping other person's wealth and property.

If lifeline bends and surrounds Venus zone (when inclining), such natives take to trading and business and if the line inclines towards Moon, they enter service. If the lines incline towards both the sides, they do service and business. At whichever stage of life they enter service or business they never face failures. They at once apply themselves to work, are rich and have not to bank upon any person's help, but carve out their life by dint of their efforts. They are bold amiable and active.

Time of one's financial independence, money gain, marriage, love affairs and progress starts from the age at which fate line is posited away from lifeline, is thin and independent.

There is an element of permanency in persons having a good fate-line. They also do not face ups and downs, and every change ushers in a period of new hopes, zeal and progress.

The more the fate-lines in a native's hand, will correspond to the numbers of jobs and sources of income - it is also an indication of money gain fortune and fame.

Howsoever a native's hand and lines may be good but he reaps fruits of his efforts after 43rd year, provided Venus is strong and benefic, which fact can be ascertained by simply looking at a native's hand - in this condition it will exclusively distinct and formidable. This aspect has been laid open and fully discussed under the context of Venus.

Generally a large sign of an island is seen at the inception point of fate-line, which, in fact, is formed by combination of various lines. This island will torment and cause misery to a native in respect of life, family, clan and employment and thus, the native remains dissatisfied - such conditions will persist until the age it stays in the fate-line. Then it hardly matters whether the fate-line is excellent, then and independent. One can enjoy fruits of his luck when life ceases to be impacted by this island. But, due to defective and malefic island, the native fails to gain the desired benefits.

"A person whose deeds in the previous birth are noble, even a dense forest becomes his abode, unknown persons become his friends and entire earth becomes studded with fruits and grains."

Neetishatak of Bhartrihari, Shloka - 117

If joining point of brain and life lines is lengthier, then the native gains fruits of his efforts and luck-line when the duration of age of such a joint has been worked out.

If defective effects persist, the native will manage to meet his both ends meet, but better conditions will emerge when defect has dissipated. But if many fate-lines exist, the native's life is progressive and satisfactory from the very beginning. Even if he earns name, fame, money and wealth, yet elements of permanency and mental peace will surface only after the defect has disappeared. He will enjoy all-round progress only after all the defects and hurdles have disappeared.

Faulty Fate-Line

A defective or faulty fate-line is that which is fragmented/broken into parts, is having an island, a large island exists at the starting point, is thick and wavy, is stuck in the brain or heart-line and lies adhered to the lifeline. Such flaws taper down value of the fate-line. Malefic effects will last until the age such flaws persist.

Such type of fate-line is an indication of emergence of obstacles. Especially with regard to education, marriage, service, business etc. Partnership cause losses, feuds and obstacles. As the number of partners is higher, one of the partner's may be hot-headed, or the other may be a person of depraved health and/or moral wreck.

Such couples cannot concur and see eye to eye with each other, do not see each other and suspect each other's intentions and motives. They are obliged to live together under odd circumstances. If fate-line is faulty, intersects at the marriage-line or when a thick branch of heart-line emanates from the brain-line, either there is divorce or the spouse passes away. But such situations persist till the time fate-line is faulty and also there is no mental peace.

All the said situations cast a bit adverse impact on the life as a whole. During the period of persistence of flaw, there is unrest, expenditure, money pinch, internecine feuds, ill health, litigation, death etc. The native is under one trouble or the other and continues to reel under multiple problems, as he has to face hurdles at each step. Flaw in fate. There could be hurdles to marriage, breakdown in matrimonial negotiations. Satisfaction from wife and her poor health, or feud in the family may be caused by some lady in the family.

If fate-line is flawed at the inception stage, the native has to stay away

from the spouse or family, despite his reluctance, and he always remains dissatisfied. During this period expenses mount up or there is a habit of overspending. Such persons hesitate to shoulder responsibilities. Some event pinches them and they keep on escaping.

As a rule, such persons get embroiled in some problem, due to their bad habits; resultantly they do not pay attention to spend life nicely nor do they think of mending their ways. They also get autagonised, waste time with friends and family members, do not pay head to anyone, stay away from home - all these problems continue till the defects get removed. If the fingers are thin, small and straight, thumb is also small and long, brain line is also faulty, then malefic effects tone down to some extent if the brain and fate lines are defective.

The natives remain hasty, morose and angry until the time of defect. They have more intense sexual tendency during this period due to which get entangled in some love-affairs and do not pay any attention to reforming their life.

If the flaw surfaces at the beginning, there is death of some responsible person, like father, mother, grand parents etc.; due to which they become free and careless, and ultimately become free birds.

Due to excessive and wasteful expenditure, they are unable to make up financial crunch, and they get involved in theft etc. They also skip away their school classes, do not take interest in studies. If the colour of hand is red, the natives will take to drinking, gambling etc., if the colour is black they resort to theft, pick-pocketing and hooliganism. But such forecast should be made only after taking into consideration cumulative impact of all the lines and symptoms. Do not forecast any hasty result.

If the native is a female and is unmarried also, there will be disorder in her father's house due to misery, money crunch, love affair or due to any other reason. If she is a married, she will remain tormented due to being married, big size of family, irritable nature of her husband, her mother-in-law or any male member, bad habits of her husband, money crunch etc. But as fate-line improves/ better, all the said and many other problems automatically dispel when habits improve and paucity of money no more exists.

More than one Fate-line

In some hands more than one fate-lines are noticed and they exist in a good hand, the good results are unlimited. Such persons are extremely lucky as they are blessed by money, property, conveyance, prestige and fame. Such lines also minimise defects found in other lines (like brain and lifelines), even if the native's thumb is thick, short or wide. These fate-lines if found in thin, curved, distorted or black hands, they are causatives of feuds and squabbling. If the thumb is good, such inmates do progress but have no peace of mind. Even if they grow rich, their conditions do not remain normal.

If many fate-lines exist, even those persons, who are never ready to help any person, will offer their help and services to these natives. If these persons have flexible thumbs, they are readily influenced by others, otherwise they normally will never submit to any wrong suggestion. Generally their conclusions are true and factual to a greater extent.

Good fate lines help to protect from bad effects. Such persons apply their brain. If they are Venus dominant and brain and life lines are also closely adhered to each other, they turn whimsical also and view everyone and work with a suspicious eye. Initially they suffer the consequences due to their too much reliance on others but if many fate-lines exist, intensity and volume of losses gets diluted, they earn money and enjoy comforts of life.

They undergo and face problems if sign of an island surfaces on life and sub-lines. They also face hurdles, losses, litigation, hurdles in their work, even if their major work progresses well. But the losses sustained cannot be circumvented by the profits. Even if second source of income exists, such persons undergo difficulties as faced by a labourer.

If the hand is soft and pink and there are two or more than two fate-lines, such natives are nobility personified. If their thumb is hard and tough, they become men of independent nature and principles, and do not tolerate any interference in their work. They wiser to lead a decent and princely life resultantly they spend money lavishly or their domestic expenses shoot up. If thumb is flexible and fingers are long, they are kind hearted also, and their family members, relatives, servants etc. take advantage from their money and they help them also as per their limitations. But if the hand is tender and lifeline is flawless and deep, they will first think of their own interests and then about service to the country. If such natives are doctors or advocates, they will never attend to their clients after realising prescribed fee, as they stick to their avowed principles.

Such persons do not relish feuds and also keep away from family feuds as they believe in their individual progress, and the said factors stand in the way of their accomplishments.

If 2 or 3 fate-lines can cause equal amount of progress and retrogression, because their profits and losses are according to their status. Such persons at times suffer from pain in the chest - it should be confirmed when other symptoms also correspond. There are as many sources of income as there are number of fate-lines. Since they are capable persons, they take up only responsible jobs. They do not wish to work with their own hands and God also helps them to accomplish their desires. During their lifetime they make strides in their profession or services. They are highly educated as they take much interest in studies and education and, even after attaining practical training they continue with their studies as per their inclination.

When there are two lines of inner-sense out of many fate-lines, the natives progress a lot in business. If brain and heart-lines are parallel and hand is also heavy, such persons are rich, famous and take up a permanent job. Other persons cannot compete with them, as they are complete competent and fit persons for the job, that is why they maintain their super supremacy and superiority.

The native constructs the best type of property if there are many fate-lines. If sign of a triangle exists on the life-line, volume of his property is too large, as he expands his property by joining the adjacent property with his own. They live in open and any houses far away from maddening crowds. If fingers of Saturn is longer, there is also a garden or park within the boundry of house. if fate-line emanates from moon, there will be artistic water ponds/reservoirs or a swimming pool for swimming.

If another subsidiary and thick fate-line runs parallel to principle fate-line, and is situated at 1/4th distance from the latter and runs concurrently upto some distance, the native has to face monetary, mental and family related problems during the period when both the lines run parallel to each other. Such persons first refuse to marry and if they get married, they cannot see eye-to-eye with the life-partner and their wives also suffer from ill health and may even be operated upon. If Venus is elevated, their wives first gain weight but, after delivery, their weight sheds. Their life partners are snobbish and adopt in the art of saving money.

If any other fate-line runs parallel to the main fate-line at the later stage, the native falls in love or marries late in his life - in such a situation it should be ascertained whether the wife is alive or dead. The life partner is beautiful but after delivery she has weak health. Her husband is either

impotent or diseased. Hence, such ladies establish extra marital relations with other men. If Venus is exalted and the hand is soft and tender, the native will suffer from urinary diseases and will not be able to get respect from the spouse.

If two fate-lines meet at one place and form shape of an island, then the native suffers during later period of life, but middle age is quite good as the native progresses and enjoys pleasures and leisures.

If either of the fate-lines is deep and terminates at brain or heart-line and the other fate-line emanates from zones of Moon, lifeline, bracelet or fate-line itself and reaches Saturn's zone, then flaws of deeper fate-line are removed by the other fate-line.

Smaller lines emerging from the Fate-line

At times more lines emerge from the fate-line or fate-line itself divides into two or more lines. This is known as a fate-line having multiple branches.

The age, at which a line emanates from the fate-line, is the period or time when the native experiences changes in his work, promotion in service and progress in business. Natives plan for new schemes during this period and if other conditions are favourable, they continue to progress by leaps and bounds.

If a branch line emerges from Sun, the native does such a feat during that period, that his fame rises. When such a line emerges from Jupiter, he occupies a vantage position, and whatever he plans, his desires and plans get accomplished, and he continues to progress on the way to his success.

If fate-line touches Mercury-line it is an indication of progress in business. Such natives are brilliant advisors, engineers, technocrats in their own field of work. Prediction should be based on quality of the hand.

If fate-line ends up below the Saturn zone, it is an excellent sign, and the native can enjoy the fruits of his labour at any stage. Such divisions show their excellence whenever chances of progress surface. Such natives might have faced a number of problems at an early stage, but at the age of maturity they are blessed with wealth, progeny and money, and such gains help them to forget their (earlier) bad times. This is how such natives develop an insight to know before hand the events likely to occur in the future and their premonition of future events at least six months earlier.

When the fate-line makes shape of a 'Trishul' (A triple-pronged spear), such natives are followers of Lord Shiva, and they are often fortunate to have 'Darshan' of Lord Shiva.

If a native is devotee of another deity but has symbol of a 'Trishul', he should be advised to worship Lord Shiva.

At times the fate-line segregates into two branches, and meets at the brain-line and also forms of an island, it indicates turmoils and troubles at a specific age, but cause of such troubles is native's own (bad) habits. It also indicates probable change in habits/attitude in native's dealings. They are agitated at one moment and calm at the other. But it can be said with certainty that such natives have the capacity to successfully overcome such unfavourable site during the effective period. When many lines exist on the fate-line, it is indicative of simultaneous changes in life, progress and gains.

If a line emanates from the fate-line, proceeds towards Saturn and, at the end, sign of an island also exists, the native commences a sort of work which ultimately causes losses and discomforts. If his work is related to partnership, he will be embroiled in litigation and other problems and ultimately he is a loser. Some one torches his shop or office, or loots it or captures his well established business. Such natives are not in a position to quarrel or litigate and if at one they do so, they are sure to lose. If there are other favourable aspects to ward off the damaging effects, such persons neither gain nor lose but feud is a certainty.

Fate-line emerges from mid-portion of the palm and proceeds to mount of Saturn (Bright Fortune from Middle age)

At times line of Saturn does not start from lower portion of palm but from the middle portion of palm (see fig 358). In this case native's childhood and first part of age is insignificant and negligible but when he enters his young age he will make strides towards progress and accomplish his desires and aims. They are not lucky and rich at the time of birth or infancy. Golden period of his life starts at the time when his fate-line starts or emerges (see fig. 358). Absence of Saturn-line signifies that he has to really work hard but its presence indicates that he will earn tremendous profits with minimal efforts

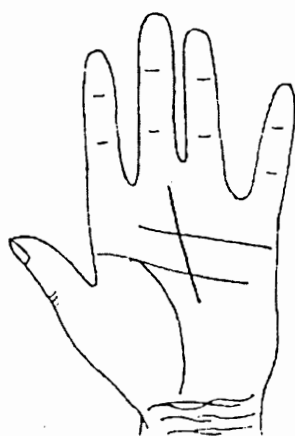


Figure 358

and achievements will welcome him and his efforts with open arms. Delay or instant rise in luck will be dependant upon the height from which Saturn-line starts. If Saturn-line is defective, its impact will be reflected in middle or terminal portions of his palm.

Faint or weak lifeline and fate-line beginning from mid-part of palm (progress in trade and business)

Suppose Saturn-line is invisible initially then fate-line will also be thin and delicate at that stage (see fig. 359). You will yourself conclude that the native had not worked hard due to his weak health. But favourable and gainful period will start as soon as effect of Saturn-line starts to show its benefic results, as faintness of his lifeline will dilute and he will be on way to achieve profits and better yield/production. If lifeline is thin/faint and the site from where the lifeline becomes more distinct, clear and succinct at the starting point, and position of Saturn-line is also identical, then it is the starting point when native's trade/business will start to prosper and his capacity to work will also improve and enhance. But from which stage of life such favourable position will commence, should be determined by counting the years from lower portion of Saturn-line and from the upper portion in the case of lifeline.

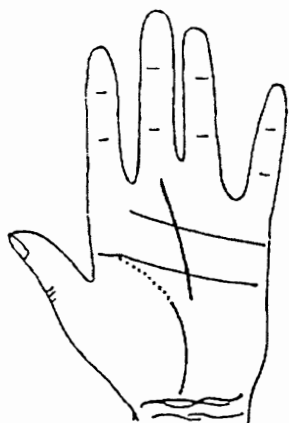


Figure 359

Saturn-line starts from mid area of palm and brain-line is defective (Rise in fortune due to right thinking)

If line of Saturn starts from mid part of palm and brain-line is defective at the initial juncture (see fig 360), it denotes that native's work, which had been obstructed due to his mental weakness, will commence at the age when his brain-line assumes its correct position, and it would also be the time which will account for his rise in his fortune.

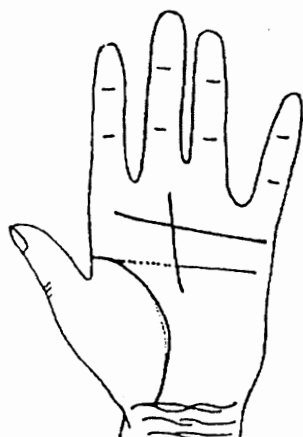


Figure 360

**Fate-line begins from mid-part of palm, but brain,
life and heart-line are defective
(Rise in fortune consequent upon ups-and-down in
status of health)**

When brain-line is initially debilitated and starts to torment the native, and lifeline is also thin during that stage of life (see fig. 361) then native's personality, and period of excellence are first adversely impacted by ill developed brain and then weakness of heart will add to his miserable conditions. His exalted period of fortune will start from the time of development in brain and heart-lines. If Saturn-line is elevating in right direction and life, heart and brain-lines are also flawless, then reasons for absence of invisible Saturn-line and other sites and mounts should be looked for. If Saturn-line starts from downwards in the left hand but in the right hand, it starts from mid-palm, then there is natural progress of this line. But if Saturn-line rises from the mid-palm area in the right hand, it indicates some basic difference in the formation of this line. Its cause could be a native's inactivity,

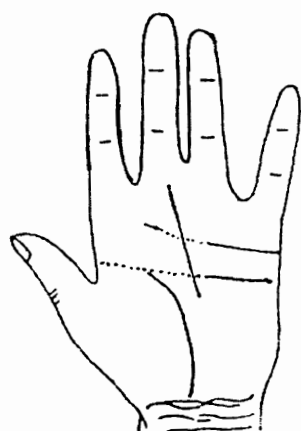


Figure 361

indolence and fluctuating health condition, or else family circumstances and indifferent attitude of friends and colleagues could also be the contributory causes of such impediments. Whatever be the cansative factor we can find out the facts by studying other sites on the palm. Absence of Saturn line can also point to some mishaps to one's parents in the early childhood, because childhood period is fully dependant on one's parents. Adverse and unfavourable episodes, spent in the company of parents, can also create hurdles in a native's rise in fortune.

Fate-line emerging from mid-palm area, reaches the end of line of influence where a sign of star exists (Delayed fortune rise)

Saturn-line is seen clearly surfacing from the middle of palm, and there is no other ominous line also but due to paternal effect, sign of a star is seen at the fag end of the line (see fig. 362) it indicates death of native's parents at his infancy stage. It also indicates native's fortune can not brighten at the appropriate time, because fate line emerges from mid-palm area. Remember, all the signs visible in the Saturn-line clearly depict financial aspects of the native. If Saturn line is neither lengthy nor deep, as it should be, that it is not so deep as outer lines are, then Saturn-line is weak or not so strong as it should have been.

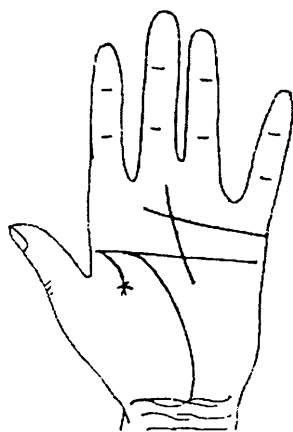


Figure 362

Fate-lines rises after the brain-line (Delayed rise in fortune)

If and when the fate-line rise after the brain-line, the native's fortune brightens after the age of 36 and then he plans for new jobs and progresses well towards his aim.

If principle fate-line is not present, then the native's fortune suddenly brightens after the 45th year, in accordance with the smaller fate-line. Such a native's early life might have been struggle-prone but after 45 years he continues to achieve progress at a stretch. In addition, his prestige also

risks in the family, clan and society. The native is a person of broad-minded nature and everyone is impressed by his amiable demeanour.

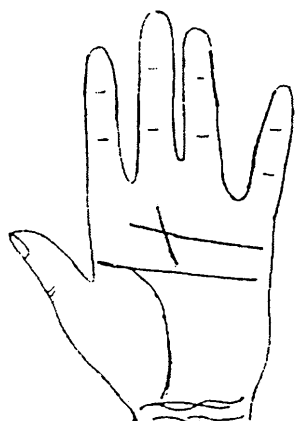


Figure 363

**Fate-line emanating from base of palm and then proceeding towards zone of Saturn (A true fate-line)
(Commendable rise in fortune)**

The native attains success in life with his own efforts if Saturn line starts from mid portion of palm and then proceeds to mount of Jupiter. It is an excellent sign if line of Saturn is deep and lengthy. Such a line immensely makes a person affluent and rich. If line is thin (as in fig 364) the native has countless opportunities which he has to seize, though this auspicious effect is not present in a thick line. A weak line is far more beneficial than an absent line.

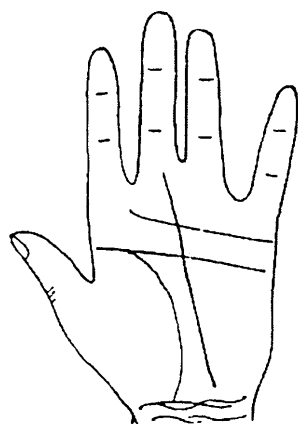


Figure 364

True Fate-line proceeding from bracelet to zone of Saturn (Rise in fortune due to own efforts)

If the said type of line exists in a native's hand he is born in an affluent family, or say he is born with a silver spoon in his mouth. The native will gain money and wealth with his own efforts and also take interest in his paternal business.

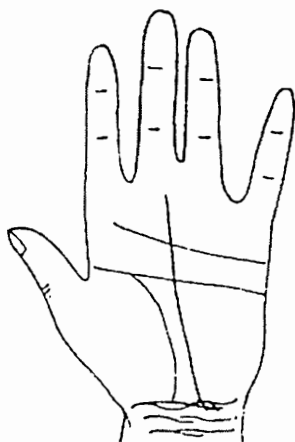


Figure 365

Deep luck-line (Great achievement)

When fate-line is deep, lengthy and succinct (as is evident from fig. 366), the native possesses all the requisite qualities to progress, attain accomplishments and enjoy fruits of his good luck. If this line is deep to some extent, the native's childhood will be affluent, but later period of his life will be struggle-prone. This line cannot be termed as an auspicious line because, during childhood child's age is so tender that he has neither capability nor the capacity to take advantage of the lucky period.

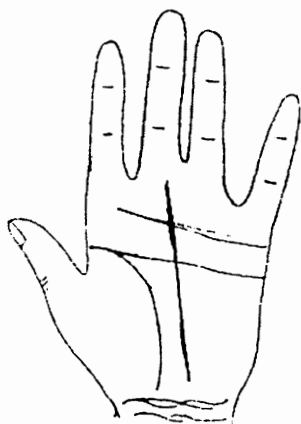


Figure 366

Too deep and thick fate-line (Struggle to attain success)

Wide and spread luck-line is, at least far better than the nonexistent line (see fig. 367). If all other lines are in (reasonably) good position but only Saturn-line is distorted, the later condition signifies a state of continuous struggle throughout life.

If Saturn-line is diverse, i.e. at times it is thick but, at times, it is thin also, and then again it gets thin (see fig. 367), then fluctuations continue to surface in a native's lifetime, and there mild changes also. One should remain extra careful during the periodicity of deep line of fate, because whatever he has earned during the period of deep line, will be ultimately lost. Hence the native should bridle his tendencies of wasteful spending and broad-mindedness. Such a type of line also denotes unreliable love affair also.

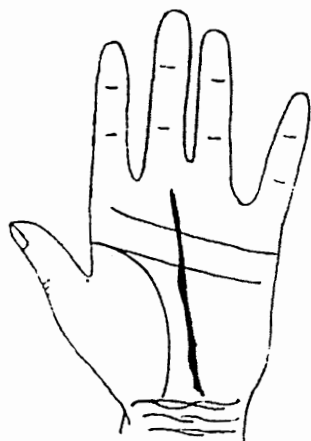


Figure 367

Fate-line resembling like a chain (Impediments to fortune)

A chain type Saturn-line denotes that the native has to grapple with and face hurdles in respect of progress. If the chain like shape continues from start to finish, the native has to lead a toiling and laborious life, and also may have to face many hopeless and difficult situations. But if this type of line persists only until a specific distance, there are chances of improvement for the years to come.

Saturn-line is the only line in the hand where colour of the palm or line has no significance and place in predictive palmistry. Normally colour of a line denotes

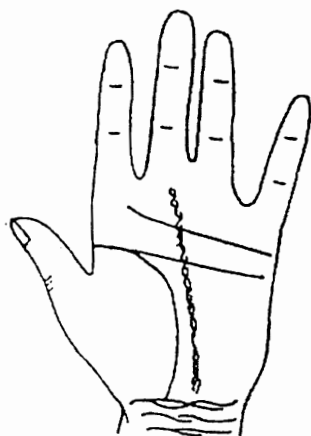


Figure 368

electric flow in a hand and also about health and diseases, but Saturn-line is an exception to this rule, as this line has no relation with health and diseases.

**Fate-line starts with a chain like shape and than
assumes excellent position
(Hurdles of serious nature)**

All the defects and flaws existent in the Saturn-line should be minutely and deeply studied, as such details will guide about the hurdles, obstacles and problems likely to be faced by a native, and also about the gravity of damage and impact. Such minus and harmful points/references can also be singled out easily with honest efforts and pains, and suitable solutions and methods to rectify the defects can be pointed out. Most of the defects are found during infancy period when the native is not so intelligent to derive mileage. If Saturn-line is flawed at the initial stage it indicates native's illness and parents death, bankruptcy of their financial position which can adversely impact a child's progress and development. This may be caused by the child staying away from his parents (say in a hostel) and remain restive and tormented. All such and many other factors retard a child's mental/physical development and progress.

Whenever Saturn-line is flawed at the initial stage but becomes distinct and deep at the later stage, then anyone of said factors could be the causatives (see fig 369) When a defective and distorted Saturn-line comes to an end at the initial point, it denotes surfacing of emergence of favourable conditions which enable a native to overcome his difficulties and problems with his grit, determination and courage to pave the way for his prosperity and progress.

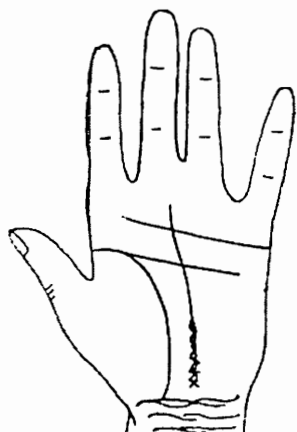


Figure 369

Initially a chain-like fate-line and a sign of a star on the Mercury zone (Turbulent Childhood)

If Saturn-line is distorted or defective at the inception stage itself, it indicates turbulence during childhood. If Saturn-line looks like a chain in the beginning (as is evident from fig 370), and line of influence exists at the zone of Venus and there is also sign of a star at its end (see fig 370), the native's parents pass away at his infancy age - death of parents lands the child and his future in a dark alley. Age of the native, when his parents left or will leave for heavenly abode, can be ascertained by measuring the gap between the star and life line. Exactly measure exact position of line of Saturn to know at which age the native's better days will start.

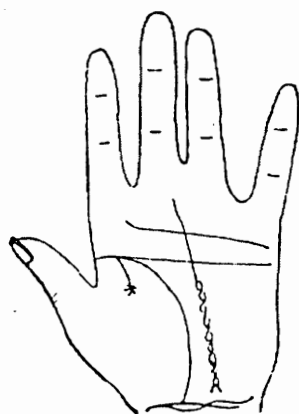


Figure 370

Fate-line shaped like form of a chain at the start sign of a star at the Venus zone (Troubles consequent upon parents death)

If the aforesaid leading indications exist succinctly on a native's hand and also when Saturn-line is also distorted at the inception point, a sign of star also exists on influence line; and a branch line also suddenly shoots off there from and sign of an island also surfaces the brain-line, then in the said situations, native's progress has been retarded by his parents death (see fig 370). It also indicates that consequent upon parents death the native has to pass through troublesome period.

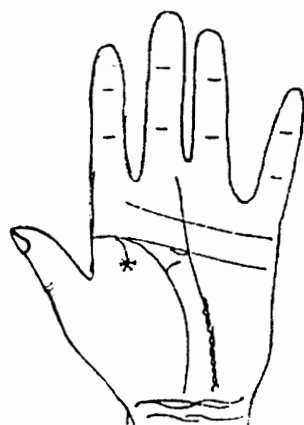


Figure 371

Island ridden Fate-line (Deceit or cheating in matrimony)

Sign of an island on the line of Saturn serves as an impedimental factor in the progress and development of the native-such a hindrance can be due to some deceit in the marriage related dealings, or else the native himself might have committed some immoral act which has brought about such an ignominious and humiliating situation. Such a condemnable act will create hurdles in each walk of his life and personality. According to ancient palmists sign of an island on the hand forebodes one problem or the other for the native. As for women, this sign is said to denote illicit and immoral relation and they

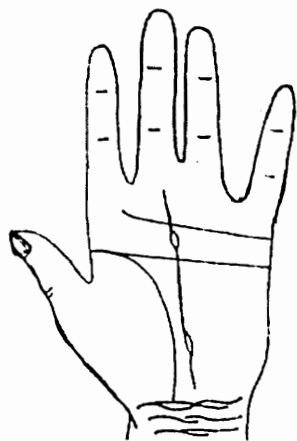


Figure 372

are habitual moral wrecks, (if not prostitutes) but these conclusions are not final, hence need to be investigated, researched. In my opinion, sign of an island on Saturn line denotes financial difficulties and related problems. In extremely rare cases illicit or unpius relations surface, hence the preteller has to be cautious and discreet in this respect. I have also found that due to financial crunch the native indulges in immorality. If sign of an island exists at the starting stage, then the indulgence in immorality is impossible, because the native's life is so tender and innocent that question of immorality does not arise. No doubt there will be financial crunch, but its causative factor would be earlier death of his parents, as he is dependant upon his parents for his monetary requirements, and financial aspect and progress has yet to take its root.

Island-ridden fate-line and sign of mesh or net on the mount of Venus (Financial disparities during childhood)

Carefully study the relevant signs on the hand so as to know actual impact of such signs (see fig. 373). At the incaption point of Saturn-line sign of an island exists and host of lines can be seen on the zone of Venus which are inclined towards the island- it indicates that native's childhood

was manifest with financial disparities and mental tribulations. But there is no question of moral weakness here.

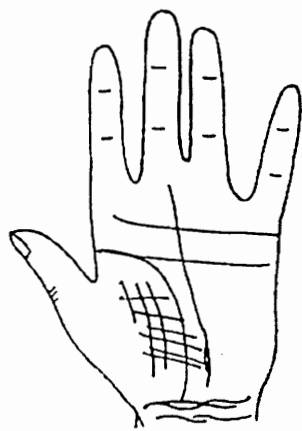


Figure 373

**Fate-line ridden with sign of an island and lifeline
and defective at the beginning
(Rise in fortune adversely impacted by health related
problems)**

If lifeline is defective wide, chain like or accompanied by an island, or fragmented at the initial point and sign of a big island exists on the Saturn-line and lifeline remains distorted even after the end of time-frame. (See fig. 374) - all these signs and situations indicate that natives progress in life would be impeded due native's ill health. Such a native will reel under troubles and obstacles right from his childhood to the time. When elevation of fate and life lines come on the right track, he will be able to progress in his life.

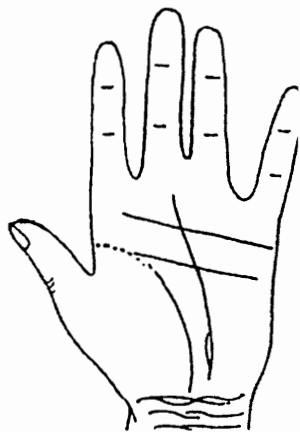


Figure 374

Initially defective brain-line and sign of an island on the fate-line (obstacles to rise in fortune due to weak mental faculty)

If Saturn-line is initially manifested by sign of an island or brain-line is defective at the inception stage. (see fig. 375), then weak mental power will cause hindrance to native's progress, in such conditions, indications of weak mental power may also emerge on lifeline or/and at another place also (on the palm).

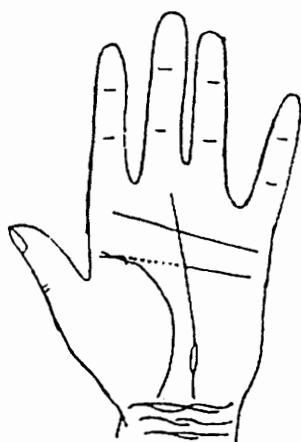


Figure 375

Island manifested fate-line and sign of a star on the mount of Venus (Financial disparities)

When Saturn-line is manifested by an island's sign, and lines of influence end up with sign of star on the mount of Venus, the native will suffer from financial disparities consequent upon the death of his parents (see fig. 376) - such an odd and adverse conditions still worsen when the lines of anxiety reach upto the sign of a star.

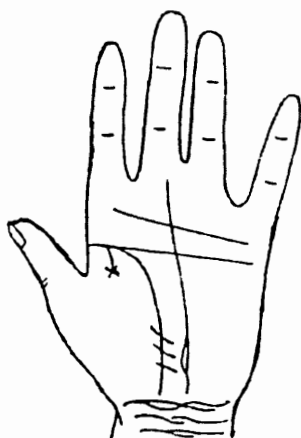


Figure 376

Fate-line manifested by island sign and Venus zone by worrisome lines (obstacles in the way of rise in fortune)

When lines of worry emanate from lines of influence and proceed towards sign of an island on the Saturn-line, then these lines/signs interfere with native's fate-line and create hurdles in his progress and achievements so as to scuttle his progress. (see fig 377). Such worry-lines, after intersecting lifeline, proceed towards island on the Saturn-line and serve as impedimental factors in scuttling native's fortune. Any island's sign visible on the Saturn-line is indicative of struggle, and the cause of the turmoil can be located at other places on native's hand. It is not that problems will emerge suddenly or misfortunes will surface unnoticed rather the cause of upheavals can be traced to protracted illness or any other health damaging factor. Cause of mishaps can be easily located on the island (on the Saturn-line) sign. In addition study minutely influence-lines, mount of Venus, other mounts and lines and you can then easily find out the exact cause of disease also.

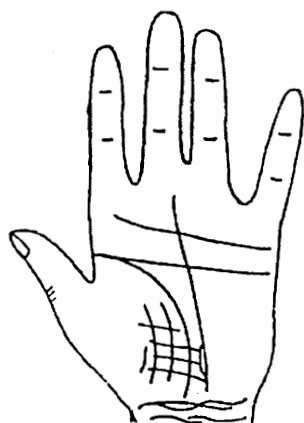


Figure 377

Excellent and Best Fate-line Emergence

Type I - etymology -

A line that emerges from the bracelet and reaches direct, without any flaw, breakage or distortion, at the mount of Saturn, is regarded as the best type of fate-line, which is also called 'Rascetterian Fate-line'.

Result -

A native, who is blessed with such an excellent fate-line is born in an affluent family and he himself brightens his fortune by dint of his own powers and efforts. There are also malefic stars posited in his horoscope

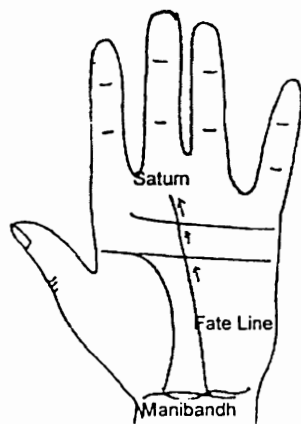


Figure 378

in gainful positions in trigon and quadrant houses.

Type II Etymology -

When a flawless line emerges from mid-part from the palm/from the vicinity of lifeline and, then, proceeds towards the mount of Venus, it falls under the category of the best type of fate-line which is called as 'Mercurian Fate-line'

Result -

A person who has the aforesaid type of (fate) line, will take to business which will prove instrumental in rise of his fortune and business activities. Such type of line is generally noticed in the hands of big industrialists and business persons. This line must not be mistaken or construed as health or Mercury line, as such natives have a condition, called 'Mudayen' in their horoscopes.

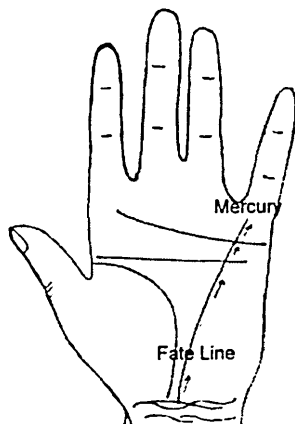


Figure 379

Type III Etymology -

If any flawless/faultless line emerges from the lifeline and proceeds towards mount of Saturn, it is also called the best type of fate-line.

Result -

Such persons are self made natives who earn money in a legal and fast way. Generally such natives first get employed in service, and thereafter enter business line and earn millions. 'Shashayoga' exists in the horoscope of such persons.

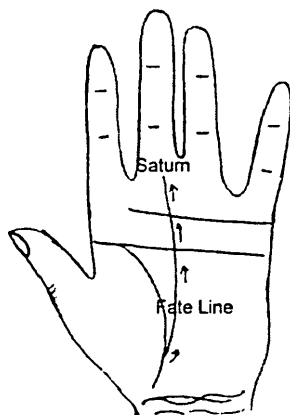


Figure 380

IV - Point of origin -

If a line emerges from mount of Moon and then proceeds to mount of Saturn, it is also one of the best type of fate-lines. This line is also called as 'Saturn-line'.

Result -

Such a native's luck rises after marriage. If Saturn + Moon conjoin in quadrant or trigon houses in the horoscope, then they are in the strongest position.

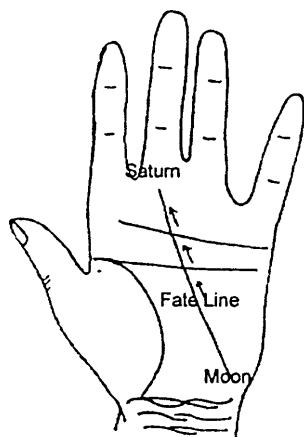


Figure 381

V - Point of Origin -

It is also the best type of fate-line, if a line emanates from mount of Moon and then, proceeds towards mount of Sun flawlessly. It is also known as 'Apollo-line'.

Result -

The native marries a talented, beautiful and affectionate life partner and his luck rises subsequent to his marriage. In the horoscope of such a native Sun remains most powerful in quadrant-trigon houses.

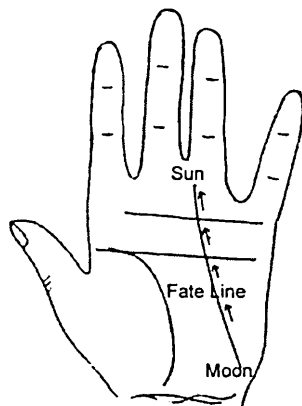


Figure 382

VI - Point of origin -

If a flawless line emanates from mount of Moon and proceeds towards mount of Jupiter, it also falls under the category of best type of fate-line(s). This line is also called as 'Jupiterian Fate-Line'.

Result -

The native's fortune rises after attaining higher and excellent education and being married. 'Hansayoga' is found in such a native's horoscope.

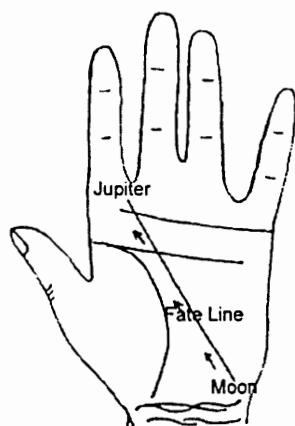


Figure 383

Fragmented Fate-line or a broken Fate-line (Radical changes or overhauling)

Appearance of any fragmentation on the Saturn-line is considered as an ominous sign. The native's life will be adversely impacted at the stage (of life) where such type of breakage is noticed. In such a situation radical changes would occur in the life and personality of the native, if this line changes its course or does not emerge at all or any breakage is observed. (see fig. 384). If continuous breakages persist on the Saturn-line then doors of progress and development will remain closed for the native and his life is replete with pain, miseries and arduous labour. Remember, each

breakage denotes and invites variable types of misfortunes. If breakage is lengthier, it denotes longer duration of misery and misfortune, and the smaller one indicates shorter period of agony and misery. If length and volume of breakage is compensated by other lines, the native can have some respite from his bad days but in this case, he will not suffer any



Figure 384

losses. Measure the length of Saturn-line, calculate then ominous period and the predict the results, whether favourable or not.

Fragmented Fate-line compensated by a reformatory line (Rise in luck obstructed due to wrong decisions)

If Saturn-line is fragmented or broken at multiple sites, but is being helped and compensated continuously by other lines such a native will face difficult and problematic situations in his life time at a stretch but, with his own efforts and labour, he would be able to carve out and bypass all the odd and adverse situations, and finally attain success. A strong and fortified willpower is required to overcome such adverse situations. Study and examine closely the fragmented Saturn-line and decide if the obstacles, faced by the native, God/nature given or is it all due to bad habits of the native or he is having ill health or is he actually embroiled in deplorable habits. Generally, Saturn-line is found to be strong in the left hand but is faulty and defective in the right hand - it is an indication that indiscreet and wrong decisions or bad habits are the causes which have brought about present predicament for him.

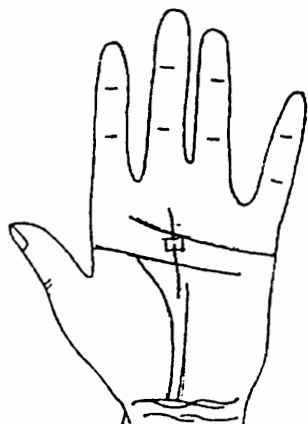


Figure 385

Transverse lines on the Fate-line (Obstacles to development of Personality)

All the transverse lines visible on the Saturn-line are impedimental factors in the development of native's personality (see fig. 386), and each transverse line is, in itself, an independent cause of all obstacles. Depth of the line indicates the gravity of obstacle. If transverse lines are not much deep and do not transverse the Saturn-line in depth and pass off without much influencing the Saturn-line, it simply denotes light and marginal obstacles of not much significance. If these transverse lines divide the Saturn-line into two segments/part, then the native has to face upheaval and challenges of serious magnitude, thus sheltering all his hopes and

efforts. When such an unpalatable situation will surface, can be easily ascertained by measuring (transversed) portion of the Saturn-line. Severity and intensity of an upheaval can be gauged by depth of the line. Causes of such events can be determined by locating and studying existence of other signs and lines; and the result can be predicted by studying fag end of the Saturn-line.

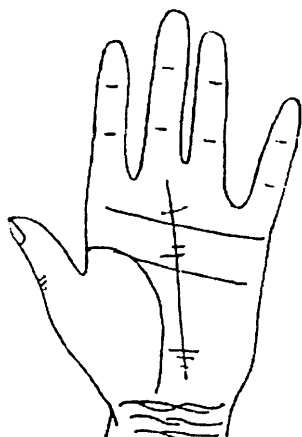


Figure 386

Wavy Fate-line (All round disaster)

A wavy Saturn-line (see fig. 387) denotes continuous changes in thinking, attitude and work of the native and also that he will not be able to stick to a particular business or work. In this formation if Saturn-line is odd or is manifested by some other flaws, the native will have to face ordeals and agonies during the course of travelling.

‘Kalasarpayoga’ (it is a situation when all the planets are posited between Rahu and Ketu in a native’s horoscope), certainly exists in such a native’s horoscope, due to which his efforts do not yield desired results and gains.

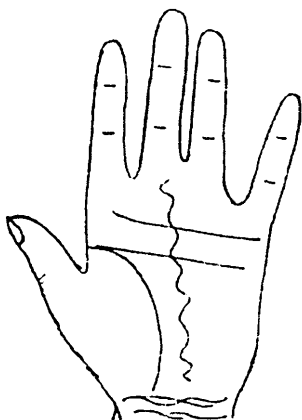


Figure 387

Fate-line terminating at the Brain-line (Hard labour being the only option)

If Saturn-line is deep at the initial point and elevated upto a reasonable elevation, but terminates at the brain-line (see fig. 388), the native's starting period of life (say upto 30th year) is an excellent but, after this stage, he should solely rely upon his hard labour and confidence and must abjure the fancy of getting affluent overnight (quickly). If this line terminates at the said juncture and does not proceed any more, the native should reconcile to the stark reality that golden period of his life already passed off, that no other option is left for him, except the hard labour.

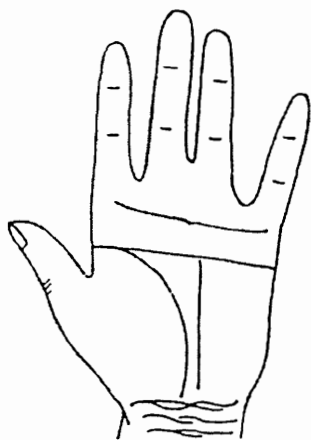


Figure 388

Hair-like mini-lines on Fate-line (Fulfilment of ambitions)

At times small lines emerge on the Saturn-line and rise or decline on therefrom (see fig. 389). Uprising lines denote an inmate's inclination towards ambition and also pave the way for his progress - all these aspects strengthen effects of Saturn-line. As soon as any such line surfaces on the Saturn-line, a ray of new hope arises in the native's mind and he is motivated to proceed on the way to success. But, the downward inclined lines denote hard and trying period, a state of despondency and lack of self-confidence and ultimately resultant impact of adverse situations and changes. When upward rising lines emerge, the native's physical prowess fortifies and his health is also in fine condition due to which factors he can work more and with

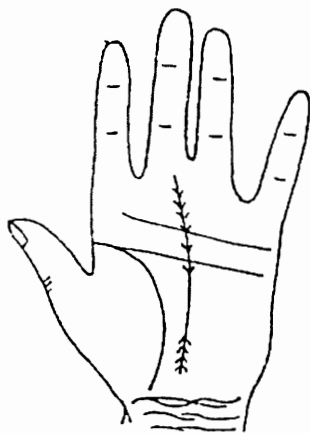


Figure 389

interest and zeal.

Sign of an island on lifeline and downward hair-like signs on Fate-line (An ominous indication)

It is an ominous sign if downward small lines exist on Saturn-line and sign of an island also is seen on the fate-line (see fig. 390). Such a native will not be able to derive complete benefits from Saturn-line due to his ill health.

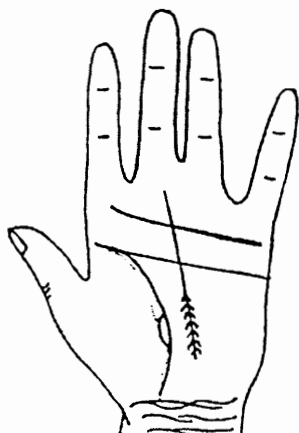


Figure 390

Downward hair-like lines and sign of an island on the brain or heart-line (Rise in fortune impacted by ill health)

If Saturn-line is manifested by downward lines and a sign of island also exists either on heart or brain line (see fig. 391), the native's luck will be hindered and impeded by heart or brain disease. Hence prediction should be in accordance with status of relevant lines, otherwise conclusions could be erratic also.

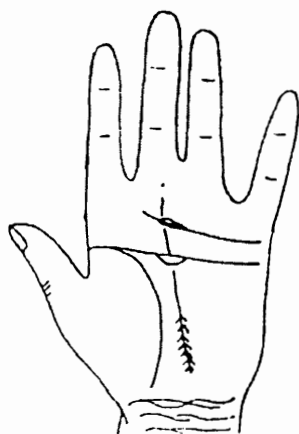


Figure 391

Downward lines on fate-line and a sign of net on Lunar mount (Danger of Rheumatism, obstacles in progress)

When sign of a net is noticed/existent on mount of Saturn, sign of a net also exists on the mid portion of mount of Moon, and there also exist downward (small), lines on the Saturn-line, the native will suffer from joint and rheumatic diseases and during the period of confinement, lifeline will also be flawed. It is not difficult to precisely work out and calculate the gravity of such abnormalities by carefully discerning other points on the palm. Downward lines forebode and forewarn about dangers, and it is the sacred duty of a palmist to find out the defects, warn the native about the impending dangers and then suggest remedial and corrective steps.

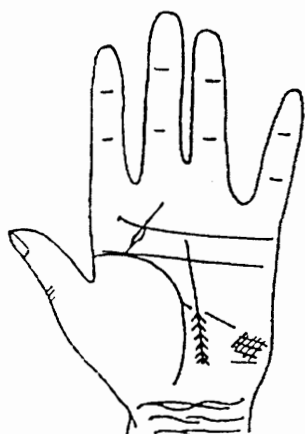


Figure 392

Upward and transverse lines on fate-line (Hindrances on the path of progress)

Upgoing lines are auspicious and, during the effective period, other persons get inclined towards the native of their own, and lend him a helping hand. One can derive even scintillating gains from the said lines.

If upward going lines exist on Saturn-line, some worry-lines emerge from zone of Venus and intersect the lifeline and also the upward going lines, the native will encounter hurdles on the path of his progress, but such upgoing lines will not be able to cause any type of harm to the native nor will they be able to dilute or lessen the auspicious and salutary effect of upgoing (branch) lines. No doubt, the native will remain slightly anxious

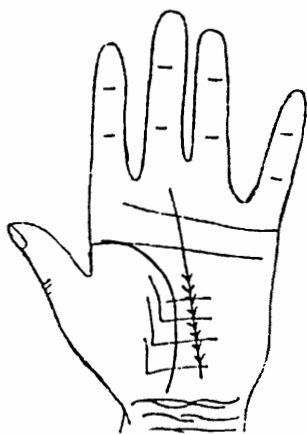


Figure 393

due to impact of uprising branch-lines, but no damage could be done to the native or his interests adversely impacted (see fig. 393)

Fate-line and accidental (chance) lines (obstacles in fortune-rise due to negative thinking)

In some hands worry-lines emanate from Venus and Moon mounts and proceed towards Saturn-line. In addition certain accidental lines emanate from various other sites of the palm and continue to surface in the vicinity of line of Saturn, after joining with each other or intersecting the Saturn-line (see fig 394). Such persons are pessimists, as each line denotes some disease, ominous effect or incident. Some of such lines are positive, while some cast negative impacts.

Existence of more transverse lines and intersections render the Saturn-line weak. The stage of life, at which such lines intersect the Saturn-line, is the age when the native has to face hurdles in respect of his work. Any line, which either joins or runs parallel to Saturn-line, enhances strength of this line. Such accidental lines rise from a specific site and rise upwards so as to add to strength of the fate-line, whereas when they become transverse, they prove as impedimental factors. Their (accidental lines) extent of damage can be ascertained from the site of their emergence.

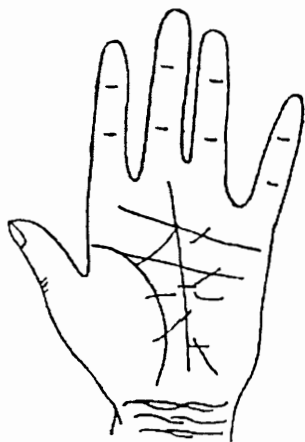


Figure 394

Accidental line intersecting Fate-line (Rise in fortune hurdles by high ambition)

If any accidental line rises from sign of a star in the mount of Jupiter and intersects the extended Saturn-line (see fig. 395), such a native's cause of calamity is his high ambition. He will make contact with big personalities, and will expend money foolishly and lavishly to win favour of such persons and ultimately will harm his own fortune and future.

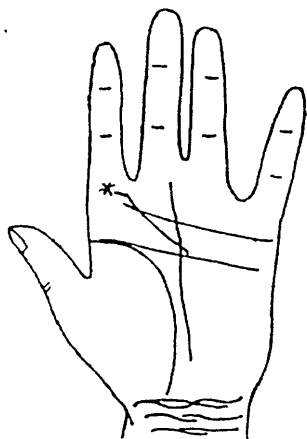


Figure 395

An accidental line intersecting star on fate-line (excess of expenses)

When a chance-line intersects Saturn-line at the point where sign of a star exists, (see fig 396), such a native will spend money profusely in order to earn a vantage status in the society. He spends so much money to compete with other persons that he will get embroiled in financial crunch. He should therefore avoid making tall claims so that his position is not exposed, and also must not seek divorce from realities.

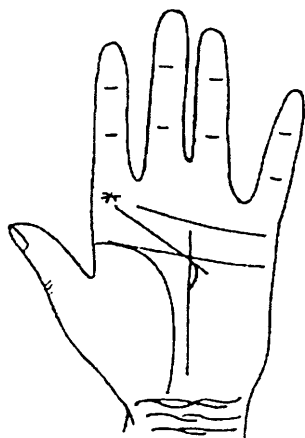


Figure 396

Fate-line intersected by a suddenly rising line from mount of Mercury (Predicaments caused due to dishonesty)

If the native is an influential person, mount of Mercury is weak/defective, there is sign of a net on mount of Mercury, Mercury finger is crooked and phalanxes of this finger have also longer gaps, and an accidental line intersects Saturn-line, the native has to suffer immensely and undergo turbulent and trying situations - mainly due to his dishonest leanings/habits. In all such conditions/position of mounts on his palm is of almost importance. The point at which accidental line terminates, will enable us to decide the pattern of his woes and problems.

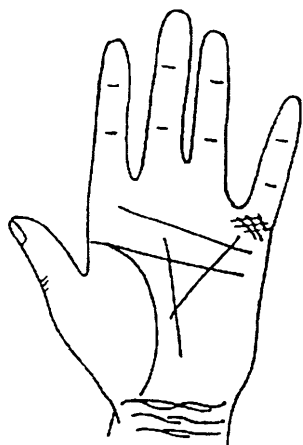


Figure 397

An accidental line, emerging from mount of Venus, intersects Fate-line (Serious calamity)

If anyone of the lines (existent on the mount of Venus) suddenly rises/appears on the mount of Venus and intersects the Saturn-line (see fig 398), and then finally disintegrates into small broken segments, the native will face serious calamities due to impact of lines of influence. If you are able to find out the type and class of influence-line from which place it has suddenly emerged, then your predictive conclusions will be more succinct and to the point of precision.

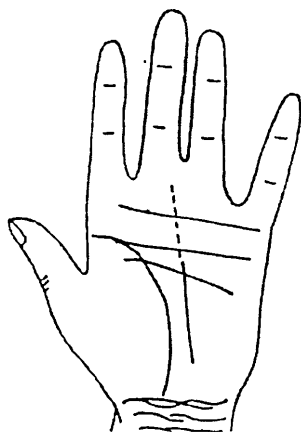


Figure 398

An accidental line, emerging from mount of Venus, and influencing fate-line and mount of Jupiter (Extravagant habit of the spouse)

In addition to the position, described above, if another accidental line emerges and proceeds towards mount of Jupiter (see fig 399) then the native's wife will waste/spend away money lavishly, and her husband will not be able to bear her expenses, due to which he will fall into a debt-trap and financial disparities and will not be able to get rid of his problems.

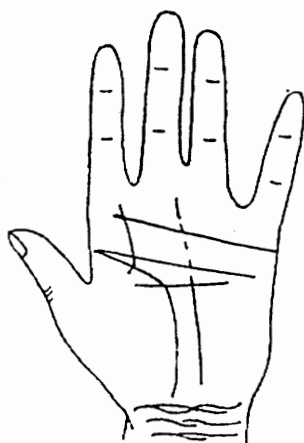


Figure 399

A suddenly emerging line from mount of Venus intersects fate-line with a defile lifeline (Bad luck due to ill health)

If any worry-line emerges from lifeline, intersects Saturn-line and, in addition, lifeline is also flawed (see fig 400), the illness will wreck havoc on native's body and if the later part of Saturn-line is also defective, he will continue to remain ill throughout his life - thus his fortune will also not favour him. Various formations are formed by accidental lines on a native's palm, and each of such lines indicates a particular situation.

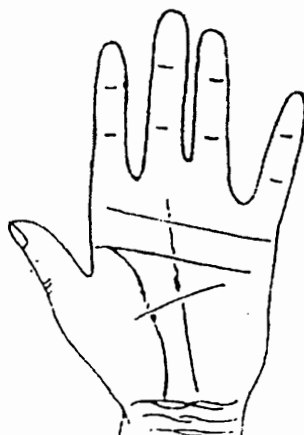


Figure 400

Accidentally emerging lines, from mount of Venus, rendering fate-line ineffective (Polished personality)

At times, it has been observed that many chance lines emerge and proceed towards Saturn-line, but none of them intersects Saturn-line (see fig 401), the place from which such lines emanate, cast their individual impact in variable ways. But they become ineffective before they are able to cast any adverse impact on the native's life. No doubt, the native is confronted with adverse and odd situations in his lifeline, but does not get embroiled in such odd situations. It is reminded that native's personality remains unaffected by such lines unless and until such lines do not intersect Saturn-line.

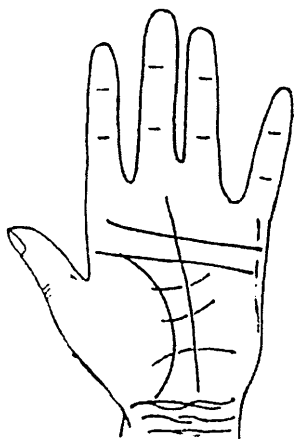


Figure 401

Fate-line emerging from zone of Moon (Rise in fortune after marriage)

If Saturn-line emerges from mount of Moon and then, proceeds towards mount of Saturn, the native attains excellent success and better luck after he has married, and his gains are beyond his expectation even. Alternatively, the native reaches the pinnacle of success and good fortune with the help of a member of the opposite sex - this type of help could be in the form of financial help or advice.

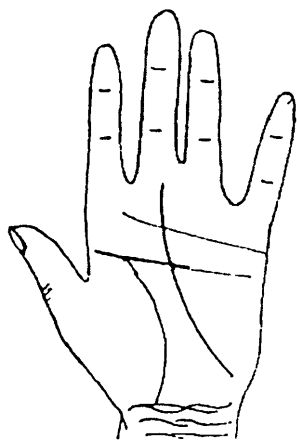


Figure 402

Faint Saturn-line and an accidental line emerging from area of Moon (An auspicious indication for rise in fortune)

If Saturn-line is faint and defective at the initial stage, and a line suddenly emerges from mount of Moon, and also that, emanation of such a line is flawless, the native would be influenced by an outsider (say lover/ beloved) (see fig 403) - this line clearly indicates rise in native's fortune with the help of a member of the opposite sex.

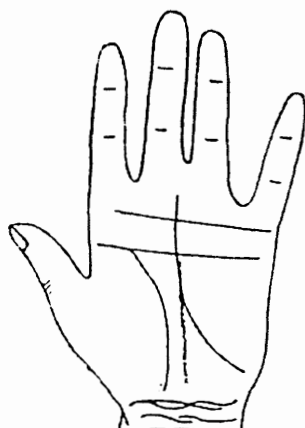


Figure 403

Accidental lines submerging into Fate-line (A sure indication of development of personality)

There are certain suddenly emerging line that emerge from various sites and finally submerge and consign into Saturn-line (see fig 404) and lose their individual identity. Such type of lines indicate such events and situations which are part and parcel of native's life. There will not be any sort of impediment to development of native's personality, since these lines have not intersected the Saturn-line.

It is an auspicious and welcome indication, if Saturn-line is faint and defective but accidental lines are deep and lengthy. Such a line helps the native to wriggle out of the troublesome and tormenting situations and induce and impart him the power to develop and improve his personality. If Saturn-

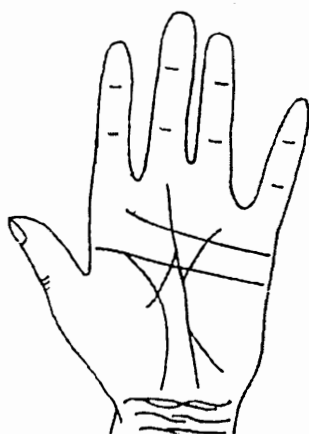


Figure 404

line is ridden with sign of an island or forms a chain-line shape or is fragmented and punctured is deep and distinctly clear and has finally submerged into Saturn-line at the initial stage. After all the said facets, there is an improvement in the Saturn-line, then it is for sure that native's life has been significantly bettered by (this) suddenly emerging line.

Accidental lines changing into fate-line (favourable and congenial situation)

If suddenly emerging (accidental) lines do not submerge into Saturn-line but are seen to rise in a parallel position to Saturn-line (see fig. 405), such lines help the native to create favourable and congenial circumstances, and also help him to brighten and develop his personality. Hence, such lines can also be termed as 'subsidiary fate-lines'.

The point from which subsidiary fate-lines emerge, can be the base for determining as to from which place, source and way these lines will derive benefits, and by their length and shape (formation) you can easily assess the extent of their effectivity and efficacy.

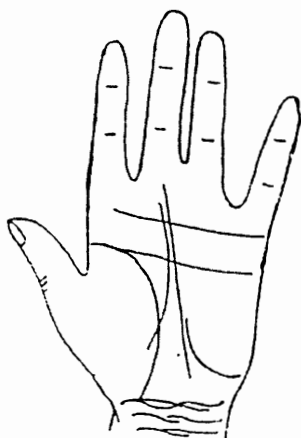


Figure 405

Fate-line emerging from within the lifeline and then proceeding towards mount of Saturn (worldly leisures and accomplishments)

When Saturn-line emerges from within the lifeline and then is seen to proceed towards mount of Saturn, as can be observed in fig 406, then the native's relatives play a big role in telling him enjoy the worldly luxuries, leisures, pleasures and also fruits of his achievements.

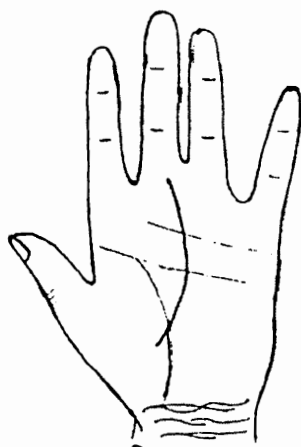


Figure 406

**A line suddenly emerges from Venus zone and
submerges into Fate-line
(Rise in fortune due to cooperation from other persons)**

In the above mentioned situation, if an accidental line emerges from zone of Venus and joins with the Saturn-line, the native is influenced and helped by the help of a near and close relative (see fig 407). The point from which the accidental line emerges and joins with Saturn-line, will direct and guide the helping person. Length and strength of the line will denote the proportionate amount of energy that will be expended to impact help. If Saturn-line is faint at the initial stage and remains defective and faint, even after submerging, it indicates that the helping person's help, influence and cooperation will not be much effective. But if Saturn-line remains strong and deep, even after submergence, it should be taken for granted that the native will derive optimum mileage and advantage from helping person's cooperation.

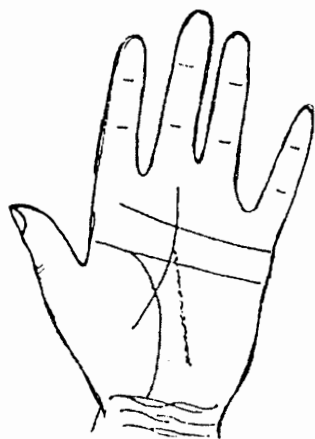


Figure 407

❖ **Fate-line weak and faint, and a subsidiary line
emerges from the brain-line
(Rise in luck due to own decisions)**

If Saturn-line is scattered or torn up into parts and a branch line shoots off brain-line and then rises parallel to Saturn-line (see fig 408), the native will get rid of his predicaments by virtue of his own decisions, that is to say that the native's own discreet, logical and wise decisions will come his rescue. Such a native will not have to bank upon advice of others in the period of trouble and emergent situations, as he himself is intelligent enough to take independent decisions. He will listen to every person's advice but will do what suits him best, and herein lies the secret of native's independent thinking. Whenever any flawy line is noticed, first of

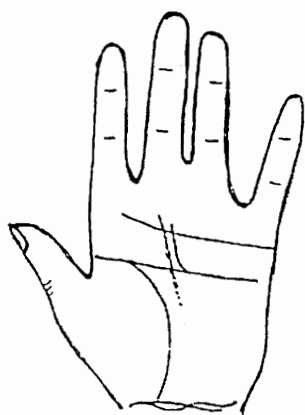


Figure 408

all find out the reason and then ascertain if any subsidiary line also exists which could dispel the defects. Existence of subsidiary line changes the effect of a defective line.

**Defective Saturn-line and a strong subsidiary line
(Rise in fortune due to excellent will power)**

If Saturn-line is flawy and another line suddenly emerges from upper zones of Mars and becomes a subsidiary line of Saturn-line, (see fig 409), and upper zone of mars is flawless, powerful and unhindered, then the native's courage, perseverance and excellent willpower will help him to overcome all the impounding turbulations.

In most of the cases the Saturn-line is defective at two places - at the first stage, it is found deficient/defective at the initial stage, i.e. before the brain-line. This period ranges from childhood to youth, and denotes how the native had stepped into youth and how he began his life. If the Saturn-line is deep and strong during this period, the native acquires unmatched gains, without any significant efforts. (This is another type of defective Saturn-line). It may also be taken into account that when a native attains

success of great magnitude during the start of his life (without putting in any efforts or negligible efforts), he quickly stumbles because, when adverse situations confront him, he has no experience to overcome such odd and unfavourable conditions. Hence such a native learns to grapple with such problems and becomes vigilant after he has sustained losses, setbacks and pitfalls, that is his failures teach and guide him.

If Saturn-line is defective at the inception stage, and then it is seen improving gradually, such natives learn, from the initial stage, the art of combating with odd and adverse circumstances, and the experience, gained after struggle/failures, help them how to meet challenges effectively at the young age. Then whatever money, reputation and success they have earned, will remain with them as their permanent assets.

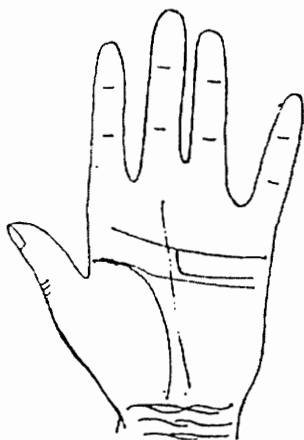


Figure 409

***Comment** - I have verified from hands of many persons (say in 99% of hands) that the native adopted his father's profession for rise in fortune i.e. as the nature benefited from his father's books, sources, experience, contacts and status and utilised his virtues to enhance his luck. It is also a fact that father's financial position, social credit worthiness, repute etc. help a native in his rise in fortune.*

Defective fate-line situated between brain and heart lines (careful and conscious decisions)

The next (second) change surfaces during the age of 30 and 45 years and it is the time where there is a gap between brain and heart-lines - this is transition period for the business persons who require huge amount of money to invest in business, as they stake their money through investment in business. This is also the time when they have to often take independent decisions to establish their independent existence. Prior to the age of 30 years, the native has to depend upon his parents in respect of guidance, help, money and his decisions are influenced by his elders. As the time

passes, the native is guided and influenced by his own inclinations and choice. If he is lucky to get proper guidance at this stage, he forges ahead on the way to progress and prosperity. If the decisions are faulty and indiscreet he has to repent over his wrong decisions and lack of experience. During the age of 30 and 40 the gap between heart and brain-lines increases and Saturn-line is found to be defective, whereas majority of lines below the brain-line are generally found to be deep, from 25th to 30th years (see fig 410).

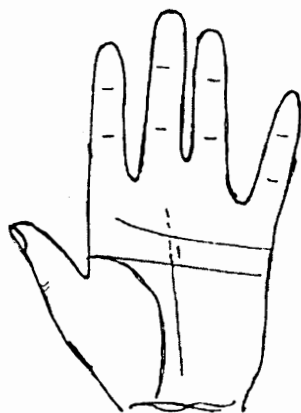


Figure 410

Sign of an island existing between brain and heart-lines on the fate-line (financial disparity)

Compare figures 410 and 411. Saturn-line (as in fig 410) generally improve after 45 years or Saturn-line cannot be spotted beyond the heart-line. All the lines existing between 30 and 45 years are considered to be cataclysmic lines and the extent of damage or flaw can be assessed by the study of Saturn, heart and brain lines. Generally brain-line becomes debilitated as it approaches Saturn-line, and even a deep line is also hindered due to some sort of flaw. When the mid-portion between heart and brain lines gets converted into an island's shape, then the native is bound to face serious financial disparities throughout the lean period.(See fig. 411)

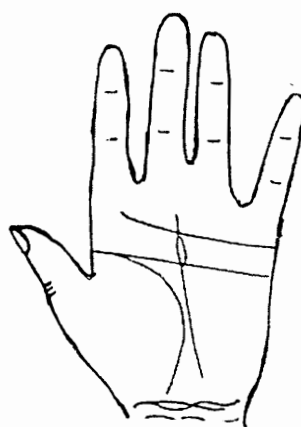


Figure 411

A wavy fate-line between heart and brain-lines (continuous changes in development of personality)

If during the age of 30 - 45 years, Saturn-line is wavy (see fig 412), the native's personality continues to undergo changes in succession.

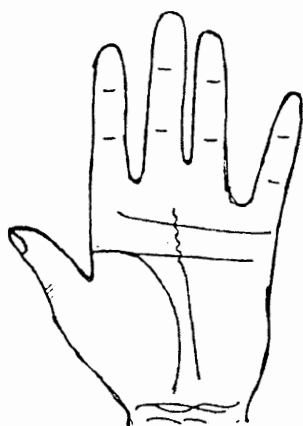


Figure 412

Between heart and brain-lines sign of a quadrangle existing on the fate-line (indication of welcome and salutary changes)

If during a specific age-frame (between the age of 30 and 45 years) Saturn line is fragmented, but such a breakage is compensated by sign of a quadrangle, the native will face bottlenecks and hurdles in his ongoing work, but his losses will be circumvented and compensated (see fig. 413). It implies that any struggle, change or losses will turn into profits, and adverse situations will turn into favourable ones.

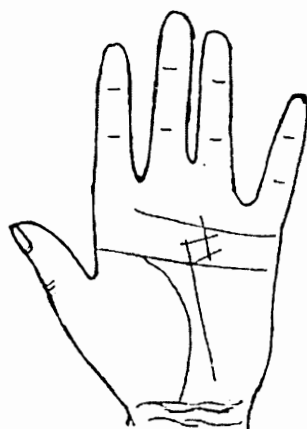


Figure 413

Transverse lines on fate-line on the portion lying between heart and brain-lines (hurdles in rise of fortune)

If sign of a cross or transverse lines exist on the fate-line, that is the area lying between heart and brain-lines, the native will get baffled and tormented due to chain of continuous adverse situations (see fig 414). If Saturn line remains in the same position throughout, problems will continue to haunt and bother the native. But if Saturn line improves, subsequent to such obstacles, he will win over and surmount all his problems.

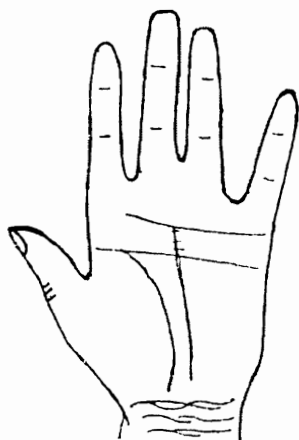


Figure 414

Between heart and brain lines luck line is intersected by large transverse lines (Native will successfully surmount all the problems and hurdles)

There is not much variance between the status of transverse lines existent in figure 414 and 415, except that in fig 414 lines are small but in fig 415 lines are comparatively large sized. If Saturn-line is intersected across by large sized lines (see fig 415) the native's progress and fate will be subjected to obstacles and will development of personality also be retarded. If the accidental lines are not strong and Saturn-line is strong, the native will surmount all the hurdles and upheaval. If an accidental line cuts across the Saturn-line, the problem will be of grave and serious magnitude.

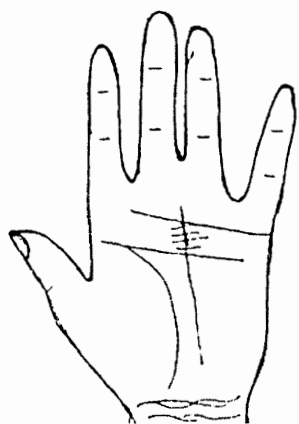


Figure 415

Accidental lines emerging from brain-line and intersecting the fate-line (Problems rising due to self-decisions)

If any line emerges suddenly from the brain-line and then intersects Saturn-line, the native invites troubles due to his own wrong decision. In a way such a native plans for his future course of trade and industry, but takes wrong decisions, due to which he repents later on. (see fig. 416)

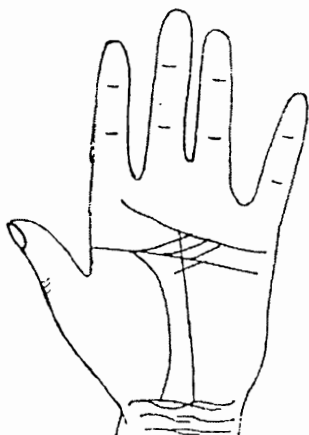


Figure 416

Accidental lines emerging from heart-line and transacting the fate-line (Problems caused by life-partner)

If any line emerges suddenly from the heart-line and intersects the fate-line, the native gets embroiled in love-affairs due to his sentimentality (see fig. 417). There is another possibility that, in wake of pleasing his life-partner or looking after her, he might spend away money lavishly, apart from wasting his time, and may get entrapped in turbulent situations due to his spouse's infidelity.

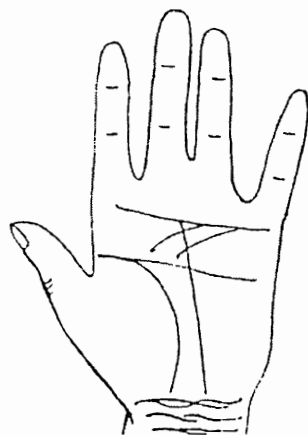


Figure 417

Accidental lines intersect the fate-line but lifeline being faint (Monetary losses due to ill health)

If lifeline is flawed and an accidental line intersects the Saturn-line during the age of 30 and 40, the native has to suffer monetary losses due to his ill health, resulting in danger to his future. (see fig. 418)

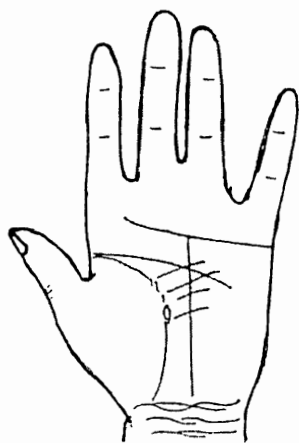


Figure 418

Worry-line intersecting fate-line and sign of a star on mount of Venus (Future ruined due to death of a relative)

If influence line existing on the mount of Venus, ends at the sign of a star, and some worry-line extends towards Saturn-line and intersects it at a point where it meets with the brain-line (see fig. 419) then, due to cumulative impact of such signs, the native's relative's death will ruin the native's future.

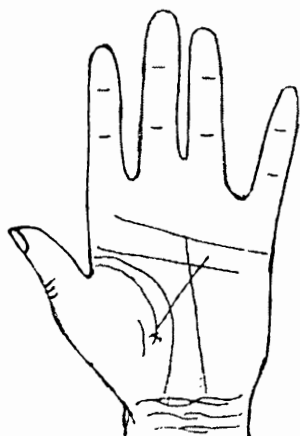


Figure 419

Worry-line intersecting fate-line and an upward rising line (Development of personality retarded)

Compare figure 419 and 420. If any worry-line emerges from lifeline upwards and charges towards Saturn-line/mount, then there is a clear indication that a relative's death will cause havoc to native's personality, by retarding and impeding his future and personality (see fig 420). Calculate and ascertain the flaw/defect and the age when any ominous event could occur. All lines do not denote defect at a specific age of one's life. But for the sake of precision, I have always divided Saturn-line into two parts. In order to predict forecast for a particular line it is necessary to see the inception point of a line, electric current charging towards various lines and also the terminal point of a line.

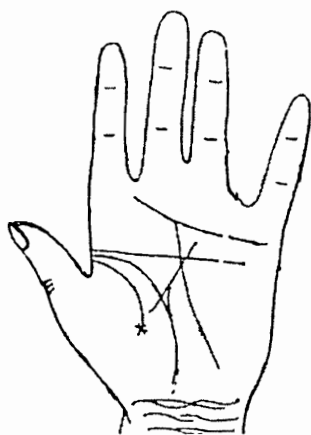


Figure 420

Uneven Saturn-line (Fluctuations in life)

If Saturn-line is thick at a time but, on the other hand, it becomes thin and deep (as is evident from fig 421), then the native will continue to face ups and downs in lifetime, as mild changes will continue to surface. The native should remain cautious during the period of a faint (thin) line because will loose whatever he had gained in the period when Saturn-line was slightly deeper. Hence, such a native should control wasteful expenditure, liberal nature and squandering away his wealth. At times, such a type of line also indicates incredible love-affairs.

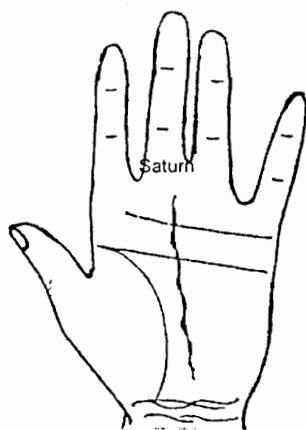


Figure 421

Fate-line terminating at mount of Jupiter (High ambitions and success)

Normally Saturn-line terminates only at the mount of Saturn and no other place. But there is an exception also, that is, it sometimes inclines towards mount of Jupiter and if it so happens, the native will be reckoned amongst the successful persons by virtue of his high ambitions and drive. (see fig. 422)

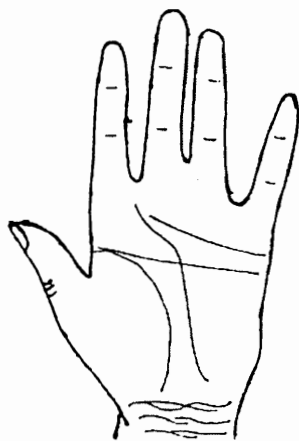


Figure 422

Fate-line rises from Mount of Moon and then heads towards Mount of Jupiter (Success due to help of opposite sex and ambitions)

If a line emanates from mount of Moon and then straightway heads towards mount of Jupiter, without any hindrance, the native will attain success and affluence or prosperity due to assistance from a member of the opposite sex and also due to his own high ambitions. If the native has already been married, then his/her wife/husband will prove instrumental in rise of his/her fortune, prosperity and affluence. If this line has been flawy/vitiated at any place, the native's spouse will not be able to place his or her role in elevating his/her fortune.

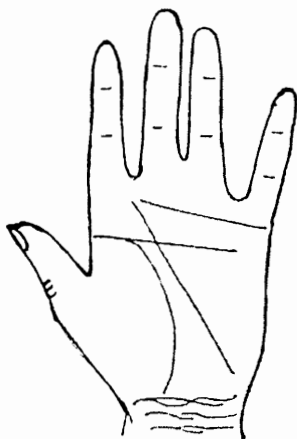


Figure 423

**An accidental (chance sudden) line intersecting the faint (weak) fate-line, and then proceeding towards mount of Jupiter from within the lifeline
(Unfortunate and ominous marriage)**

If a suddenly emerging line from zone of Mercury intersects a line, that emanates from life line and also intersect a twin-branched affection-line (see fig. 424) then due to the natives ominous and unlucky marriage, all progress, future prospects and belongings etc. are lost to him. In addition to the aforesaid factor, this line also denotes death of a near relative of the inmate, his ill health and suddenly emerging obstacles also. Some times ominous possibilities are also indicated by such accidental lines. But such lines do not get joined or intersect as long as fear of any ominous event or danger persists, even then ominous events do not surface.

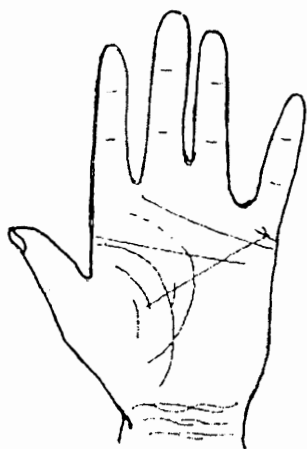


Figure 424

**Fate-line emerging from within the lifeline and proceeding towards mount of Jupiter
(Fulfilment of Ambitions)**

If a deep and powerful Saturn-line emerges from within the lifeline and then proceeds towards mount of Jupiter (see fig. 425), the native's relatives will land a helping hand in the fulfilment of his ambitions, or with the help of his relatives and his own efforts, he will reach the pinnacle of glory and success.

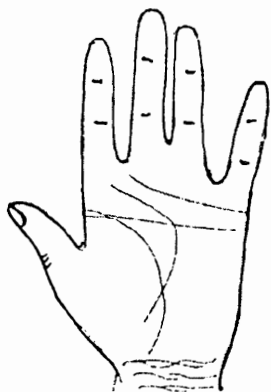


Figure 425

A faint fate-line emerging from within the life-line and then proceeding towards mount of Jupiter (Blurred success)

If Saturn line emanates from and within the lifeline and remains deep and strong upto a certain distance, but gets faint and flawy thereafter, then the native's high ambitions and desires and also his relative's cooperation will be short lived and momentary, and both sides will not be able to stretch their cooperation and maintain relations for a longer period, due to which the native will fail to reach the zenith of his success. (see fig. 426). First of all try to locate the palm on which indications of faint success are discernible. Such a point can cause ill health, imbalance, mental equilibrium, financial disparities, vitiated and contamenuous atmosphere or disease of particular eteology or any other factor.

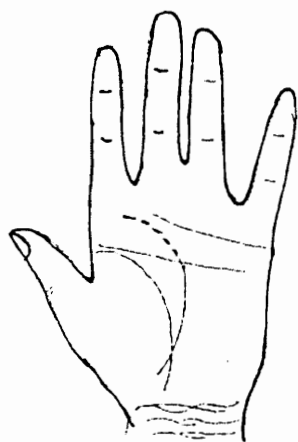


Figure 426

Fate-line terminating at the mount of Mars (Excellent success)

Take the example of fig. 427 wherein Saturn-line has turned towards upward Mars' zone and also terminates there on. In such a situation the native will have a strong quality of leadership. In addition to it, he will attain height of success due to his strong patience, perseverance and capacity to struggle. In other words, the native should never feel, depressed and cowed down even in adverse situations which are the prerequisites for his successful achievements. If mount of Mars is elevated strong, the said possibility attains further authenticity.

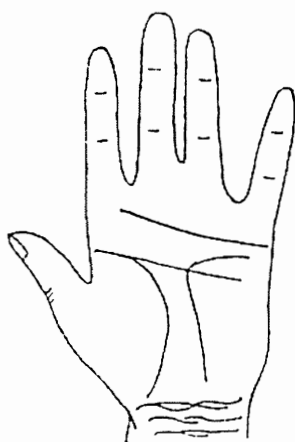


Figure 427

Double-branched fate-line and one line rising towards mount of Jupiter (Successful leader)

If Saturn-line is an appropriate position, long and strong, and line branches off there from and rises towards mount of Jupiter, the native will succeed in accomplishing his ambitions, rule over other persons. Such a type of line is found in the hands of highly successful political leaders and due to its salutary effect they attain all-round success and their name, fame, reputation and glory spread to every nook and corner of their area of influence.

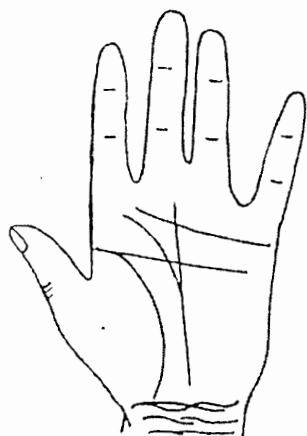


Figure 428

Dual-branched fate-line and one line reaching the mount of Sun (Success in Business)

If Saturn-line is in perfect position lengthy and strong, and either of the branch lines forges towards mount of Sun, the native accomplishes height of success in the field of art, acting and business. If you study closely the index finger and make a comparative study, our conclusion would stand vindicated and authenticated. (see fig. 429)

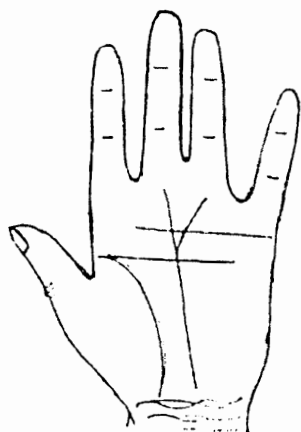


Figure 429

Triple-branched fate-line (All round success)

Compare the figures 428, 429 and 430, the later one being a sum total of the other two figures. If Saturn-line branches off in three different lines (see fig. 430) and one of the branches rises towards mount of Jupiter (see fig. 428) and another one rises towards mount of Sun (see fig. 429) the native will earn immense wealth, name and fame. If fate-line is triple branched, the native's all desires and ambitions would get accomplished. He will lead in the fields of art and trade. His personality will be studded with Sun's trait of sharp intellect and cooling effect of Saturn and, when both traits of Sun and Saturn combine, he will be a leading personality amongst business persons and celebrities.

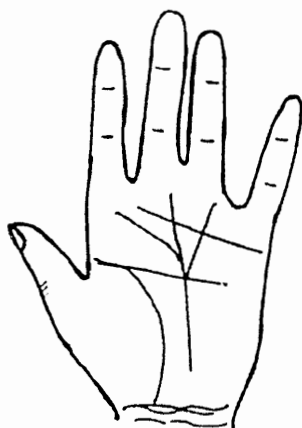


Figure 430

Dual branched fate-line and one of the branches proceeding to mount of Mercury (Earning wealth through intelligence)

If Saturn-line is perfect, long and strong and one of its branches proceeds towards mount of Venus, the native is clever/cunning, possesses all the traits of business, is an adept negotiator, is inclined towards scientific tendency, such a native is a completely successful person, as he earns and amasses huge amount of money by virtue of his intelligence (see fig 431)

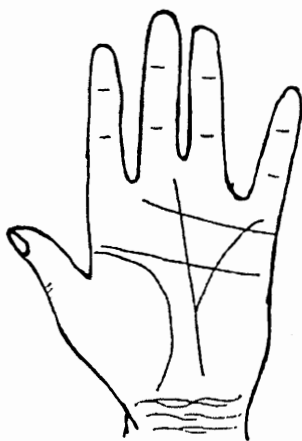


Figure 431

Dual-branched fate-line and one branch reaching upto the brain-line (Earning of millions)

If Saturn-line is perfect and strong, apart from being lengthy and one of its branches touches the brain-line, but does not intersect it (see fig 432), the native uses his tact and intellect to earn millions. He is able to convert his mental resolve and power of imagination into practical shape and also mould them to their advantage. He carves out his own path for success and excellent fortune.

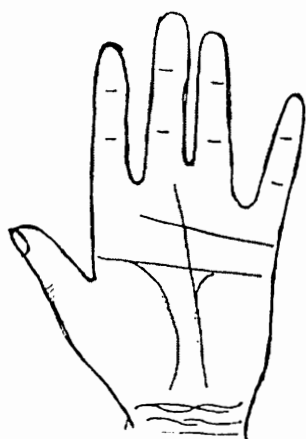


Figure 432

Terminal end of the Saturn-line denotes native's polished personality. In majority of hands, Saturn-line fails to reach upto the mount of Saturn, rather it ends up slightly below the mount of Saturn. There is not surprise if the said line disappears or distorts at the terminal point, as during old age a native has no interest in earning money due to depression and lack of courage. During this period even adverse health conditions and diseases also adversely impact a native's earning capacity which can be taken as signs of obstacles. In such conditions absence of any line on the mount of Saturn is an ominous sign, as this line at least, indicates that the native was not subjected to any adverse/opposite situation. If Saturn-line is observed to be in good form and condition, it may be concluded that the native is reaping benefits from his pervious earnings and also that his earlier hard labour is bestowing luck and money on him. Such natives spend their old age comfortably. In the hands of some aged (old) persons, a clear and distinct Saturn-line can be observed, which facet adds to their good fortune. Wherever and whichever stage Saturn-line terminates - it indicates how the native has carved out his future and what will be its (line's) end.

Fate-line terminating at heart-line (Extreme struggle to brighten fortune)

If fate-line terminates at heart-line itself, it indicates the fate-line finds no route to proceed upwards. It also implies the native is unable to derive any advantage from his hard labour (see fig. 433)

In the aforesaid conditions, the native should wear a sanctified 'Bhagya Mudrika' in the middle finger. It is our well tried experiment that, after wearing the said ring, the native's fortune will rise and brighten.

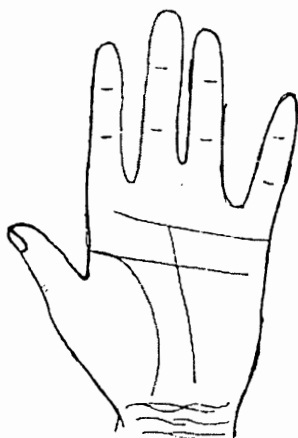


Figure 433

Fate-line distorts after passing heart-line (turbulent situations even in old age)

If Saturn-line is faultless and succinct, apart from being lengthy but after touching the heart-line, it becomes wavy at the fag end, it denotes uncertain future of the native, as worries will continue to haunt him even upto the old age - but it is not a final conclusion. Remember, if Saturn-line distort at the fag end of its journey, it must not be either construed or concluded that the native will suffer monetary losses at the old age or his business will fail or he will be reduced to paupery. Here adopt a psychological approach - at this stage/ native's worries may be due to his progeny, he may also get worried may be due to sudden emergence of expenses which he had never anticipated. It

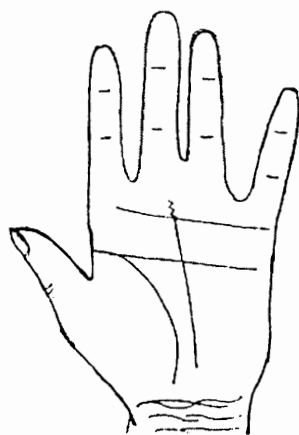


Figure 434

may also be pointed out that if Saturn-line was succinct and strong earlier, then financial problems or aspects should not cause much worry to the native.

A broken and defective fate line after crossing heart-line (Tension in old age)

If sign of breakage, cut, cross or a dot appears at the terminating point of a deep Saturn-line, it is a clear indication that native's old age will pass through tension and stress. If Saturn-line fragments, distorts or scatters at the mount of Saturn at different stages, and heart, brain and life-lines also become flawed during the same dimension of period, the native's old age will pass through turbulent and painful episodes (see fig. 435)

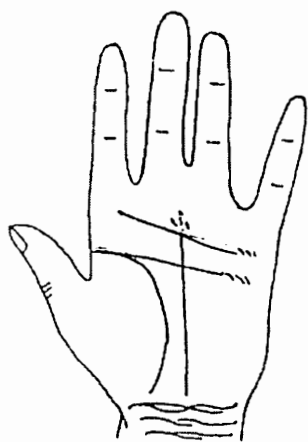


Figure 435

A distorted and island-ridden fate-line after the heart-line (Penury due to adverse health conditions)

If Saturn-line is bedevilled and manifested by sign of an island and is also manifested by downward lines at the end of life line (see fig. 436), the native's cause of penury will be his ill health during old age.

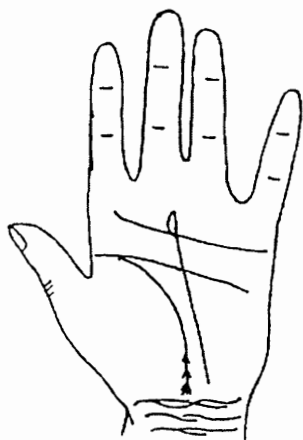


Figure 436

Fate line becoming defective and punctured after crossing the heart-line (Troubles during old-age)

If Saturn-line is punctured and intersected on the mount of Saturn, accidental lines also intersect and also if the accidental lines damage the Saturn-line at its fag end, the native will have to undergo some sort of losses, agonies and miseries. If accidental lines are not deep nor do they intersect Saturn-line, even then these are the indications of worry and mental agony.

If at the fagend of the Saturn-line (at the zone of Saturn) sign of a cross or multiple signs of squares exist, then ill fate and painful conditions will torment the native even during his old age. The said conditions will apply equally in other phases of life. Whenever the aforesaid signs emerge, then conclusions would also be identical.

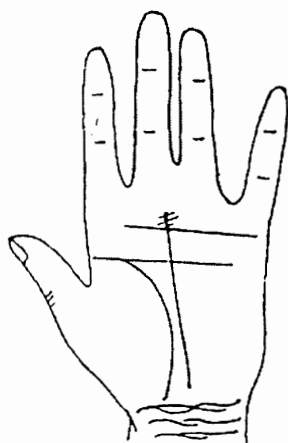


Figure 437

Defective Fate-line (Troublesome situations)

If Saturn-line is defective from the very inception point and also ends up with defective signs, it is clear indication that native's entire life will be a saga of feuds and troublesome events, as his earlier years too, would have been ominous and trouble-ridden which have cast damaging and harmful impact during his old age (See fig. 438). If such lines deepen during the old-age, then there is no end of old person's woes and worries.

In the foregoing (various) stages, from childhood to old age, we have tried to lay open various facets of the Saturn-line and its variable impacts, and the pressures and constraints within which one has to act. Sometimes, rather quite often, a native's period of glory passes away unnoticed and he is not aware of the benefic period of his life. When time slips away, the native repents and weeps over the spilt milk and regrets that he could have taken full advantage of the auspicious time, if he had fore known his future

- such a state of gloom and despondency is quite natural, as there are only very few people who know about the golden period of their life before hand so as to take full advantage from auspicious time, by working hard to attain optimum gains.

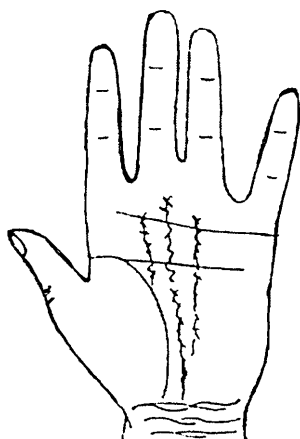


Figure 438

Fate-line emerging from lifeline (Rise in fortune by dint of own discretion)

If a flawless Saturn-line emerges from the lifeline and then straight away proceeds to mount of Venus, it is called the best fate-line, such natives are completely self-made, carve out their fate themselves, earn wealth in a just and legal way, first enter into service and then enter partnership and ultimately independent business, trade, and continue to succeed in all the disciplines. It implies wherever such persons go and whichever profession they adopt, they continue to forge ahead progressively.

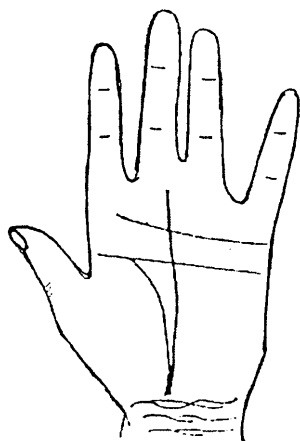


Figure 439

An upward fate-line emanating from mid-part of lifeline (An auspicious and lucky sign)

It is an auspicious and good sign if fate-line emanates and emerges from the mid-portion of lifeline, and due to its impact the native starts earning money from the middle stage of life which is actually and appropriate time to earn money. Such natives suddenly switch over to another trade/ profession and succeed in their motives with a snap.

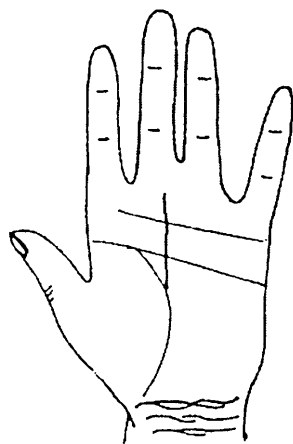


Figure 440



इच्छा शक्ति
तर्क

प्रथम पुरुषां
द्वितीय पुरुषां
तृतीय पुरुषां
चतुर्थ पुरुषां
पंचम पुरुषां
षष्ठ पुरुषां
सप्तम पुरुषां
अष्टम पुरुषां

शनि पर्वत
शुक्र पर्वत
राहु का क्षेत्र
केतु
शुद्ध पर्वत
अति उन्मादी
प्रेम, सहानुभूति, संगीत, ऐश्वर्य, भावना
स्वार्थपिन निरुत्साह भावना कल्पना

❖ 360 ❖

Location of Zodiac signs and planets on the palm

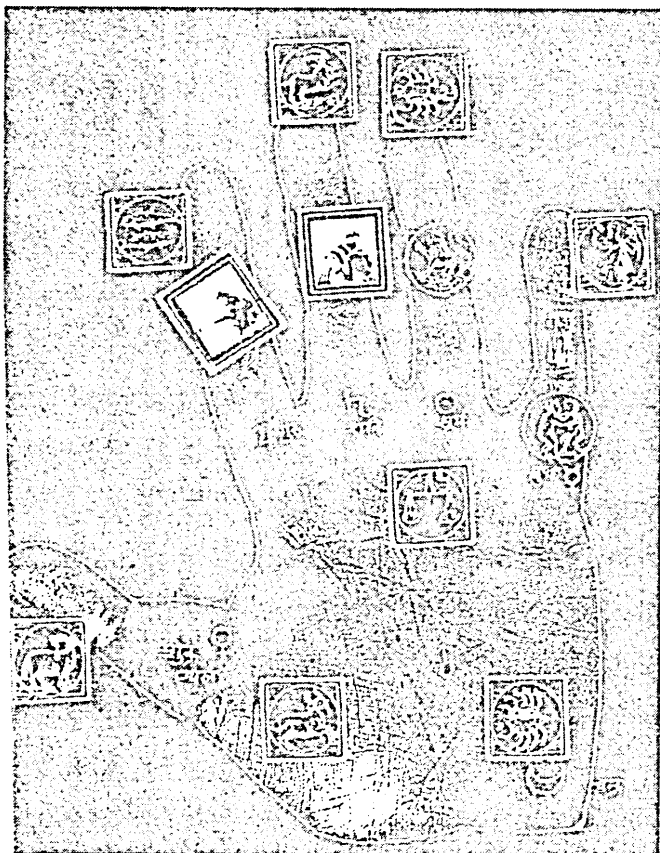
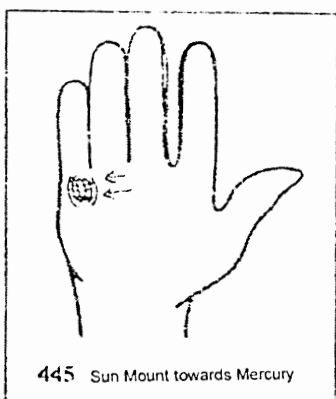
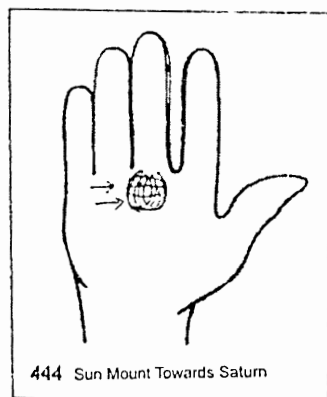
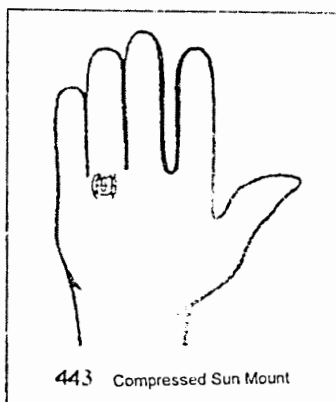
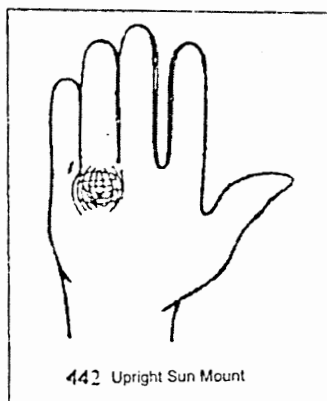


Figure- 441 A

Traits about mount of Sun



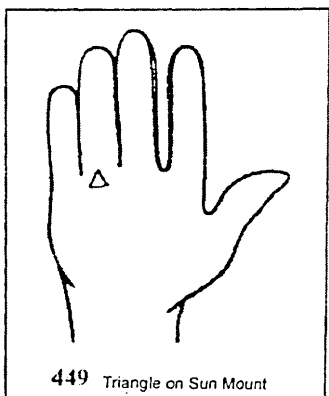
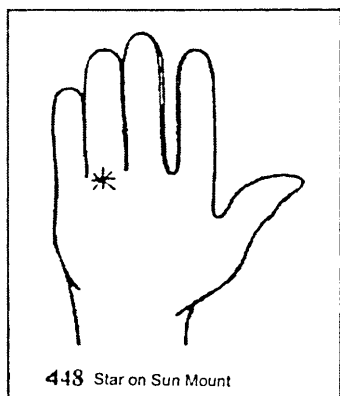
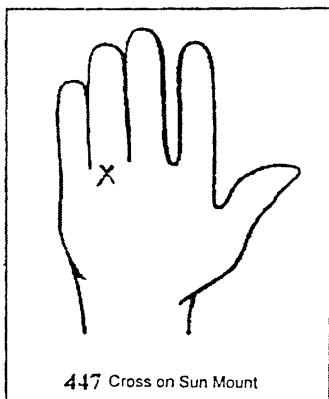
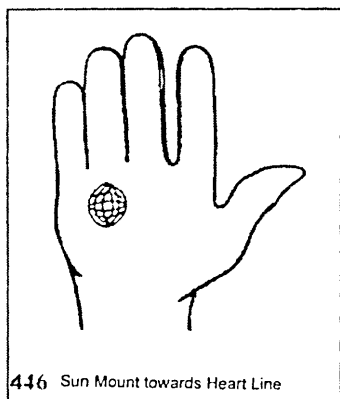
442 - You have positive and optimistic approach. You are attracted by beauty of any object. You wish to construct a beautiful house and decorate it with artistic articles. You have a royal taste, are broad-minded, compassionate, kind and forgive others, but you do not spare a person without awarding punishment.

443 - It indicates low grade positive force of Sun.

444 - Such a native tends towards selfishness and materialism, wants quick and succinct results of his efforts. He requires a daily dose of love, otherwise he will feel restive for want of love.

445 - Such native's choice is business and their approach is always of bargaining. They prefer and rate higher their individual independence to the pleasure they attain through family sources.

Traits about mount of Sun



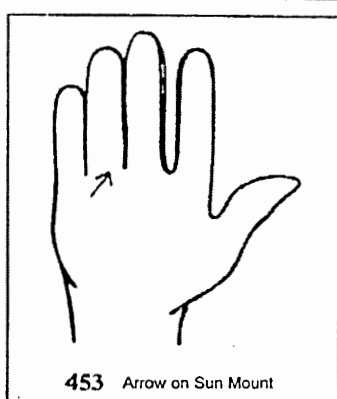
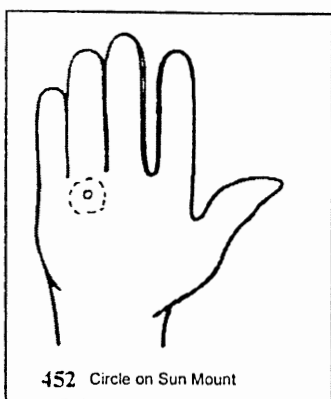
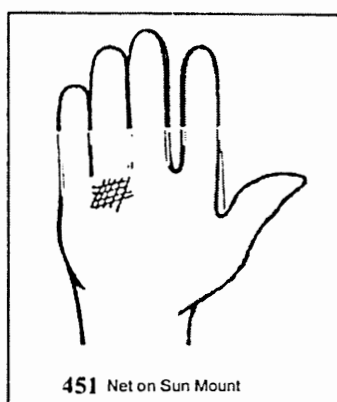
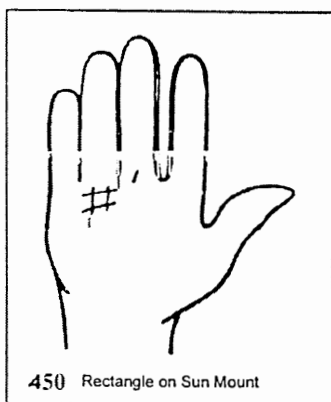
446 - Such natives are frank and straight forward. They will express their feelings of heart. They have a dominant desire to serve and benefit others.

447 - Sign of cross on the mount of Sun is indicative of money and honour but, if the Sun-line is powerful, the said deficiencies will get diluted.

448 - Sign of a star on the mount of Sun forebodes great success and rise in prestige. They continue to get cooperation from their friends during their lifetime. Due to their magnetic personality and genius they acquire plenty of wealth and reputation.

449 - A native, who has sign of a triangle on the mount of Sun, will be intelligent, political leader, an imposing speaker or an actor. He will also earn reputation and fame in the fields of art and science.

Traits about mount of Sun



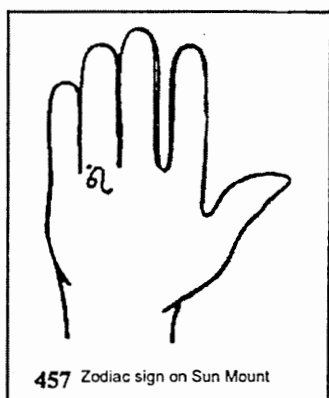
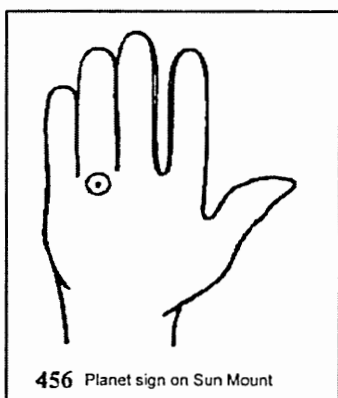
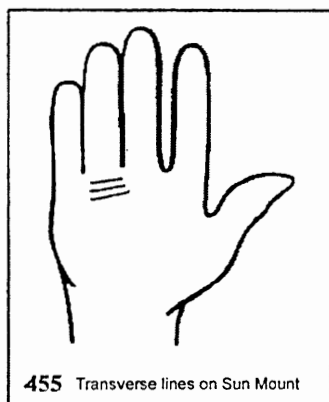
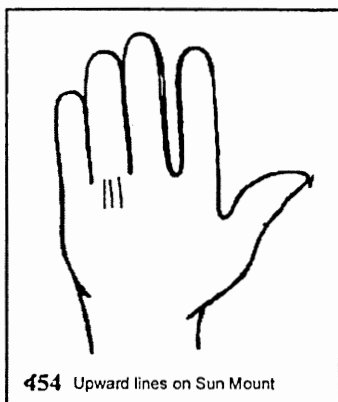
450 - Sign of a quadrangle on the mount of Sun is indicative of success in business and monetary prosperity and gains.

451 - Sign of mesh/net on the mount of Sun indicates accidents due to native's overconfidence. Hence, he should avoid driving vehicle at high speed.

452 - Sign of circle on the mount of Sun is indicative of advent of good fortune. Such persons complete their work in the minimum possible time and also attain success in their missions.

453 - Sign of an arrow on the mount of Sun is indicative of native's success in his targeted aims.

Traits about mount of Sun



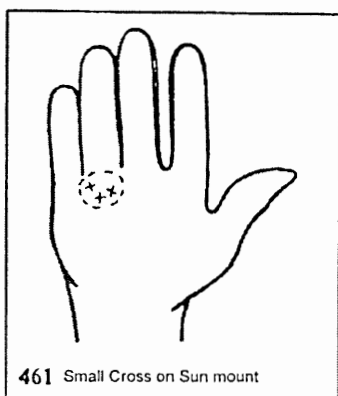
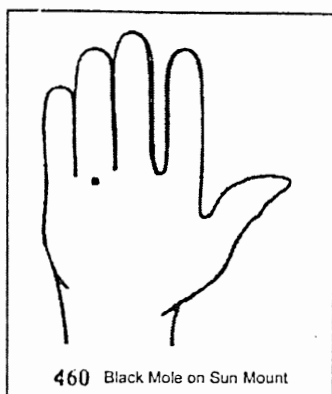
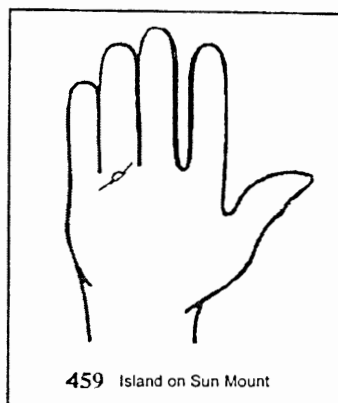
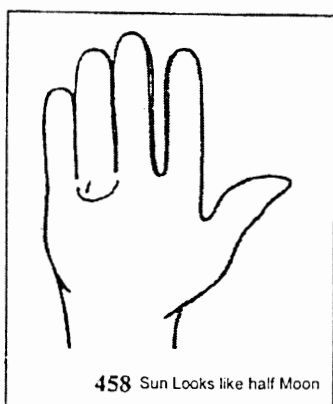
454 - A vertical line on the mount of sun, is indicative of reputation and wealth gain, two lines denote personality of a genius person, more than two lines forebode all-round success, genius and income of money through two or three sources.

455 - Transverse lines denote failure and defame.

456 - If a native has sign of planet on the mount of Sun, his fortune will rise and brighten at a quick pace. Such natives possess extraordinary powers. In horoscope of such natives, Sun is the lord of its own house and is in exalted position.

457 - Sign of Sun's zodiac sign on the mount of Sun denotes favourable influence of Sun-rays on native's life. Such persons have extra strong self-confidence, and they always use their discretion to arrive at a correct decision.

Traits about mount of Sun



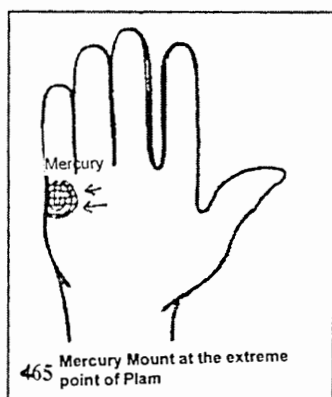
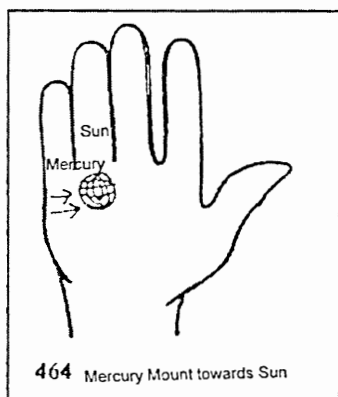
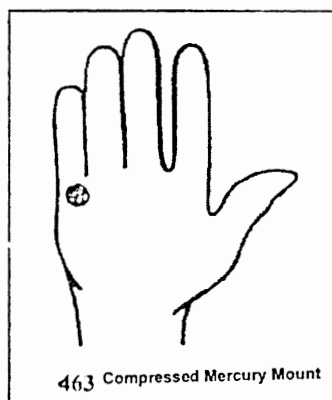
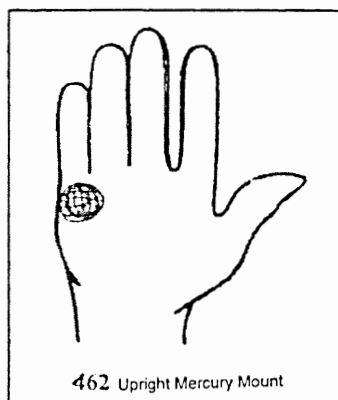
458 - A circuitous/half-moon's sign on the mount of Sun is indicative of native's celestial personality, reputation and success.

459 - Sign of an island on the mount of Sun is indicative of damage to reputation and status.

460 - If sign of a black mole exists on a native's mount of Sun, he will suffer from eye-diseases and suffer damage to his reputation within his own family. If the mole is of red hue (colour), he will suffer from ear-related defects and stammering.

461 - If signs of small crosses exist on the mount of Sun of a native, his spouse will not love him truthfully. Cash received in the dowry emerge as the cause of his devastation.

Mount of Mercury



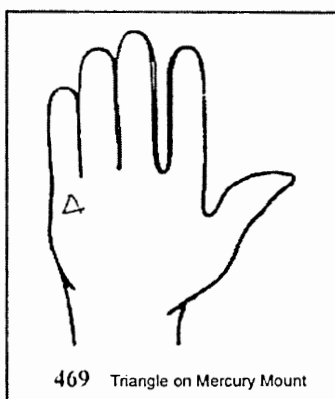
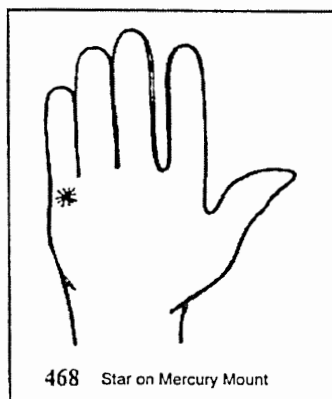
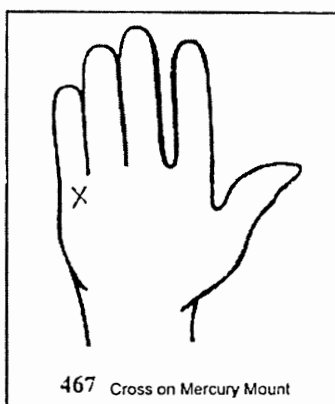
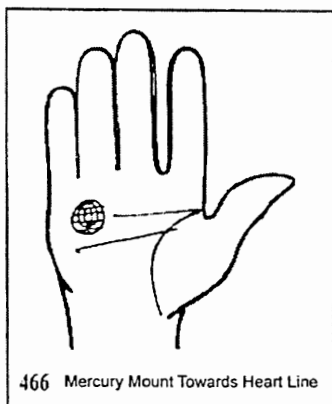
462 - An elevated and upright mount of Mercury will make a person intelligent, an excellent orator, quick reactionary. He will earn name and fame in the field of intelligence.

463 - If mount of Venus is compressed, the native, will lack in zeal, will always remain worried about his self-respect, will pay more attention to advice/matters of other persons.

464 - Such persons take facets of life quite lightly and do not pay much heed to persons about what opinion other persons hold about him. Generally their Mercury is posited in Sun's zodiac sign (Leo).

465 - This is by far, the best position of Mercury planet, as Mercury is posited in either of its own signs, (i.e. in Gemini or Virgo). Such persons have very sharp intellect and never get tension-ridden at work. Being blessed with intellectual faculty, they react quickly and also remain unaffected by the impacts and setbacks suffered during lifetime.

Mount of Mercury



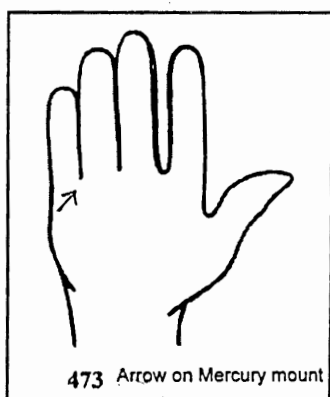
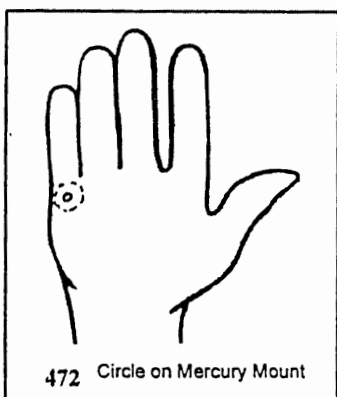
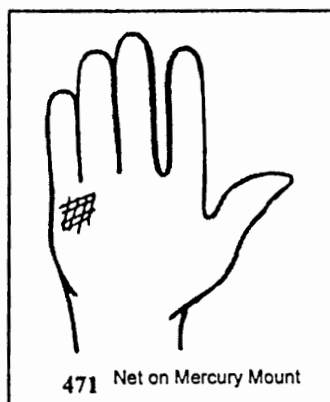
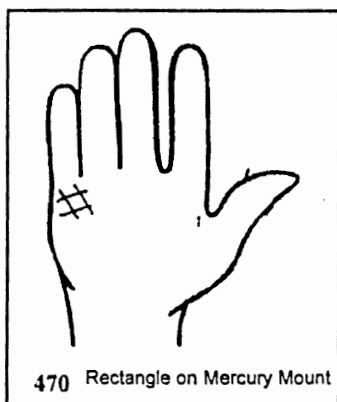
466 - If sign of a net goes downwards from the heart line from the mount of Mercury, then the native is highly sentimental and remains worried due to one worry or the other reason.

467 - Sign of a cross on mount of Mercury indicates cunningness, cheating and flattery.

468 - Sign of a star on mount of Mercury indicates high education. Such a person is brightened by celestial and godly enlightenment. He is a foreteller, astrologer, high profile writer, publisher, doctor or a research scholar.

469 - If symbol of a triangle exists on this mount, it is indicative of stubborn business tendency and political acumen. It is also nominated as 'a quick-witted triangle'. The native has sharp intellect and is a quick-witted person.

Mount of Mercury



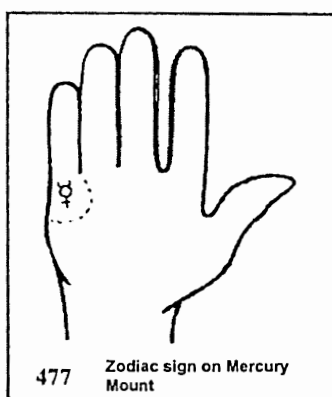
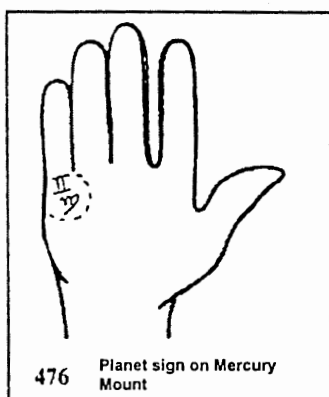
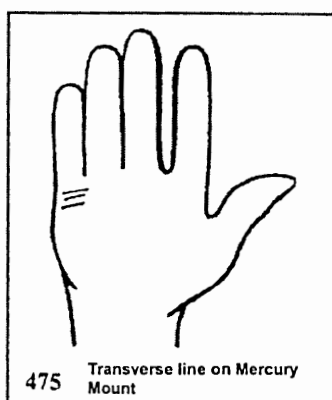
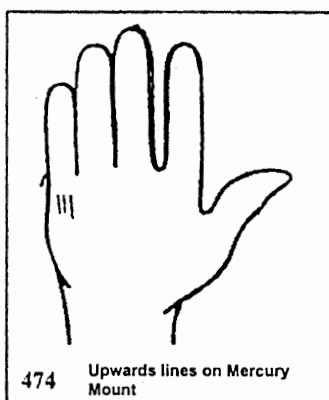
470 - It is a sign of luck and auspicion. The native triumphs over all types of problems and hurdles and is never perturbed by any type of impending or anticipated danger and calamity.

471 - Such persons rely upon falsehood in order to wriggle themselves out of turbulent situations and remain involved in real or false litigation.

472 - Person, having a sign of a circle on the mount of Mercury indulge in theft, are past masters in falsehood, but their falsehood cannot be detected.

473 - Sign of a arrow on the mount of Mercury makes a person an adept in hitting at the target. He can impress others by dint of his astute articulation and thus succeed in grinding his own axe or he gets his object accomplished through his crafty speech.

Mount of Mercury



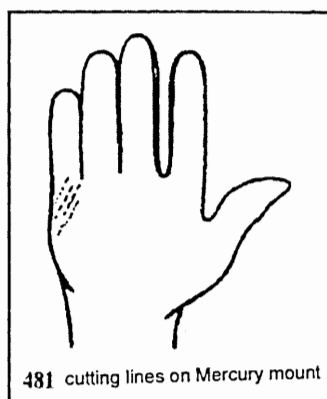
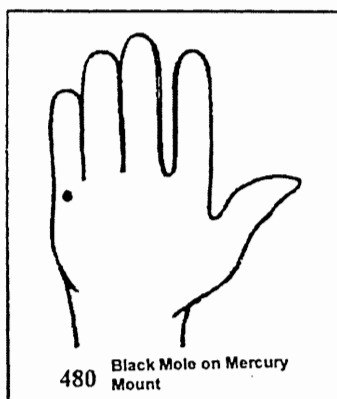
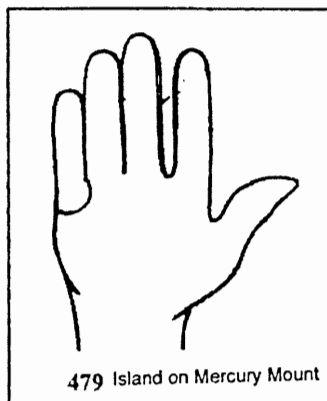
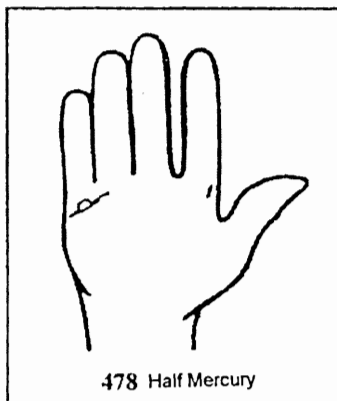
474 - Vertical lines on the mount of Mercury must not be confused with lines of progeny. In this context one line denotes exceptional and incompatible success in financial matters, two lines indicate two sources of income, and more than two lines indicate exceptional and unique success.

475 - Transverse lines on the mount of Mercury must not be confused with 'Marriage line(s)', as these lines point out to business failures, and money earned through theft can also be determined from these lines.

476 - This is a lucky sign of Mercury and is indicative of the best condition of this planet.

477 - Existence of sign of Mercury enhances the qualities and efficacies of zone of Mercury which generally will be posited in Gemini or Virgo zodiac signs.

Mount of Mercury



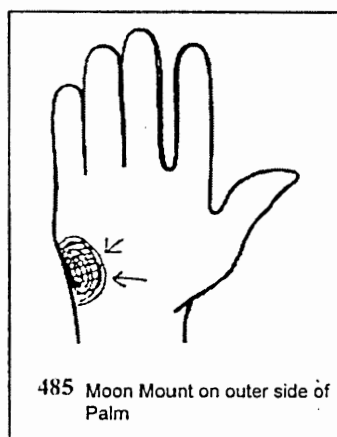
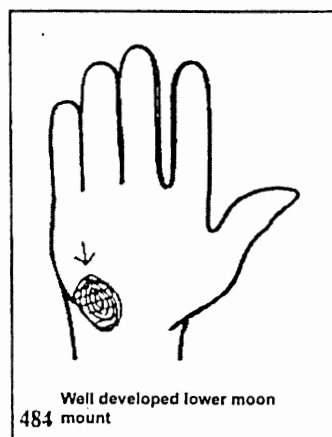
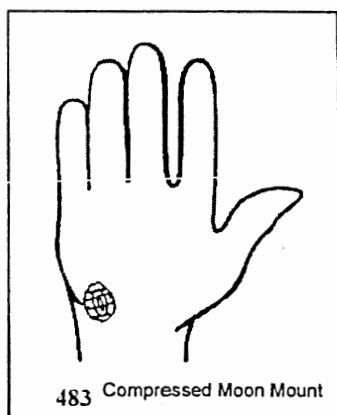
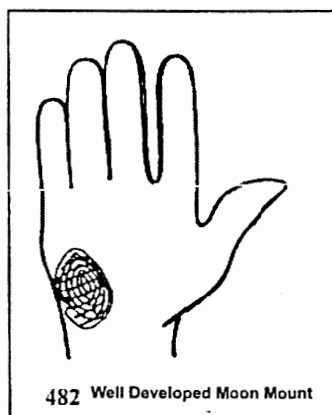
478 - Mercury circle is an auspicious sign of intelligence, prosperity, affluence and success in business.

479 - Sign of an island on the mount of Mercury is indicative of failure in business and marriage.

480 - Sign of a mole on the mount of Mercury indicates that the native will suffer a severe jolt in the love-affair, as his/her life-partner passes away in his/her presence.

481 - Confused lines on the mount of Venus denote disordered life of a native and also that he has to struggle a lot in financial aspects. Such a native's decision making power is distorted but he can progress in life by the guidance provided by wise men and guides, (like 'Gurus').

Mount of Moon



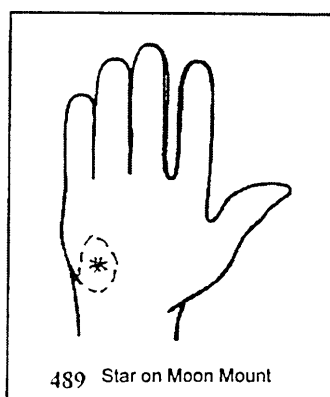
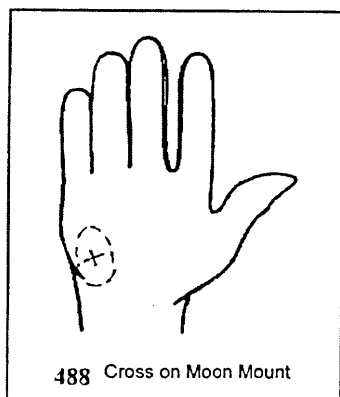
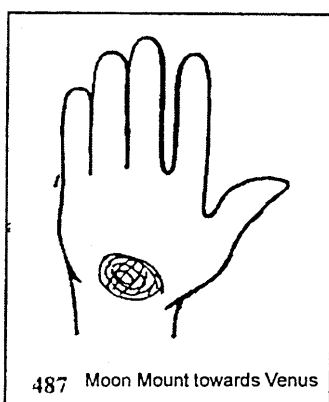
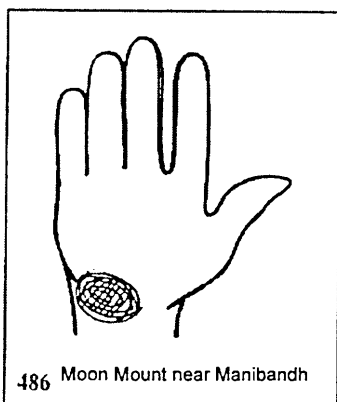
482 - Such persons are highly imaginative and emotive. They are incapable of putting in hard labour. Their basic requirement is congenial and beautiful environs and imaginary plans.

483 - These persons remain restive due to their feeling that some sort of vacuum or deficiency exists in their (personal) life.

484 - They are escapists as they revel in imaginary flights, in order to avoid realities of life. Their power and flight of imagination is exceptionally developed and, thus, they remain, more interested in it, which is impractical and impossible.

485 - Such persons are ridden by jealousy and remain lost in the world of imaginations. Their thinking is always on the wrong track and create enemies in their own imaginary world.

Mount of Moon



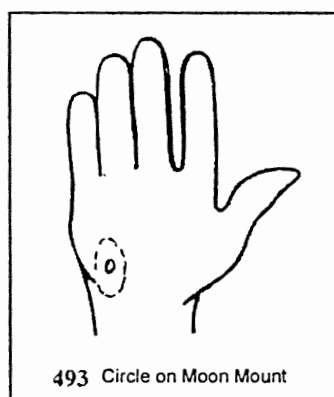
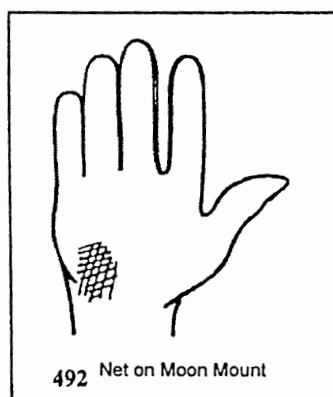
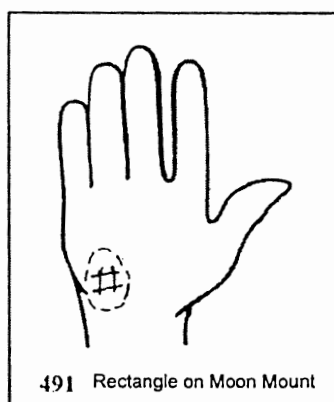
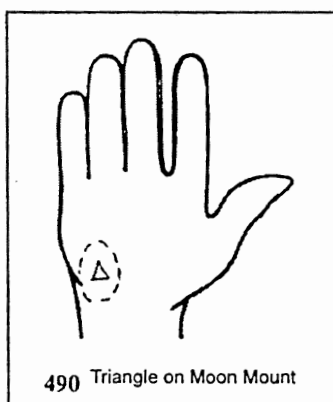
486 - Imaginative faculty of such persons is so strong and sharp that they always ride on imaginative crest. No doubt they are present physically, but their mood wanders elsewhere. They should try to control this tendency.

487 - You mentally observe distorted pictures, spend leisure time in sex revellary. You should try to stay free from sex indulgence, otherwise fateful days are not far off.

488 - Sign of a cross on the mount of mercury denotes state of death by drowning in water. You will feel scared of deep water.

489 - Sign of a star on mount of Venus indicates death in air accidents, water, due to food poisoning or even premature death. Mental equilibrium can possibly be disturbed due to some protected illness or hypermental activity.

Mount of Moon



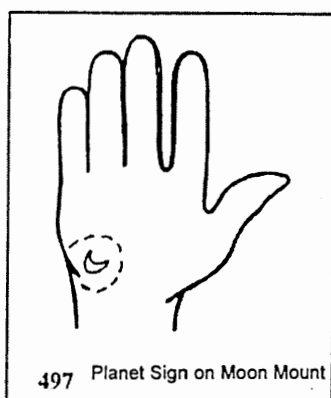
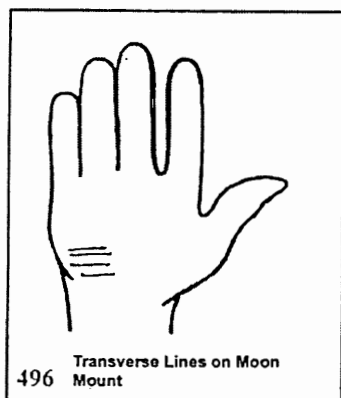
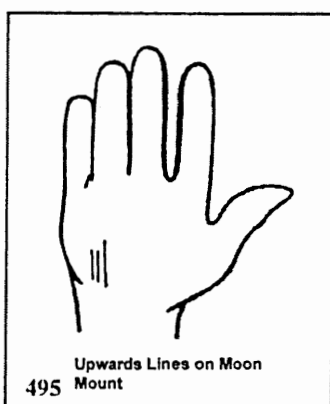
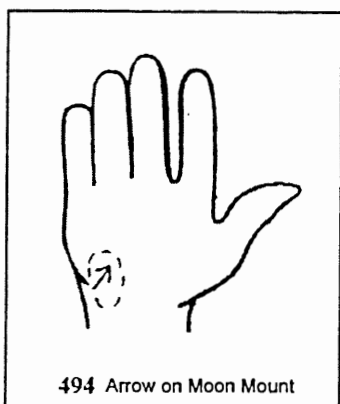
490 - Sign of a triangle on the mount of Moon is indicative of brilliant intellect. The native can succeed in writing, publication and intellectual fields so as to earn name, fame and success.

491 - This sign imparts protection and security during troublesome journeys, lunacy, fear of water and from all other dangers.

492 - Sign of a mesh on the zone of Moon is an ominous sign. Such natives are rank pessimists and easily submit and kneel down during the period of trouble and ultimately commit suicide.

493 - This is also an ominous sign. Such persons live in the imaginative world and remain embroiled therein. The sign of circle also denotes death in the water.

Mount of Moon



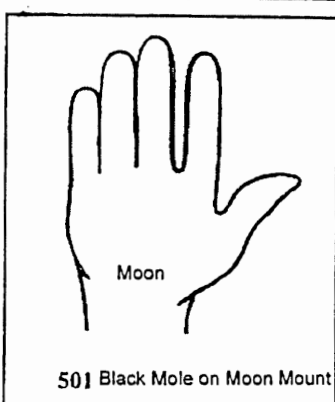
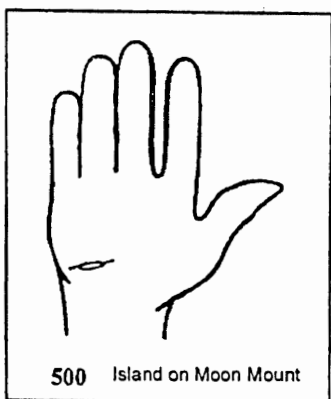
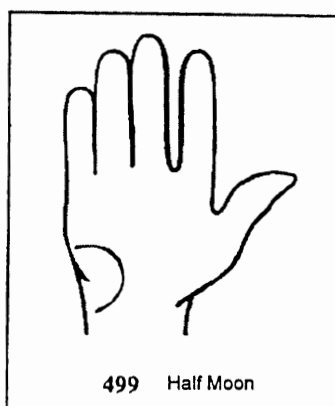
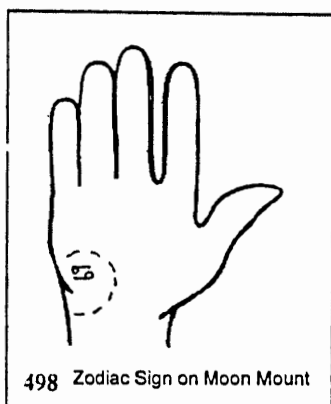
494 - Sign of an arrow on the mount of Moon denotes native's capability and acumen to reach at the root of reality/ truth through imagination. They are also successful foretellers.

495 - Vertical lines on mount of Moon indicate adventurous journeys, foreign travels, success from travelling and pleasant imaginative faculty.

496 - Foreign travel, money spending during journeys and painful experiences.

497 - It is an auspicious sign, which indicates Godly prowess, optimist thinking, excellent foretelling. This native will love women and be also an affluently rich person.

Mount of Moon



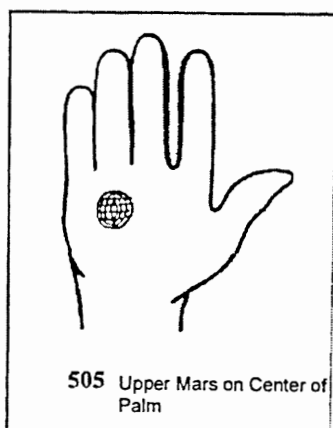
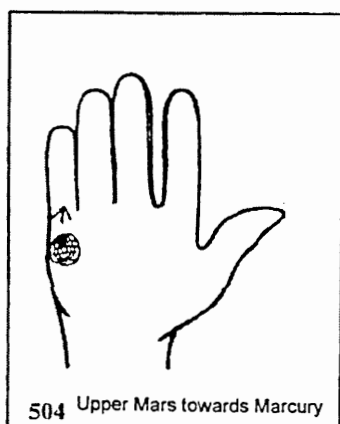
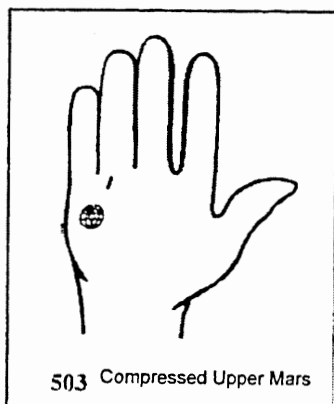
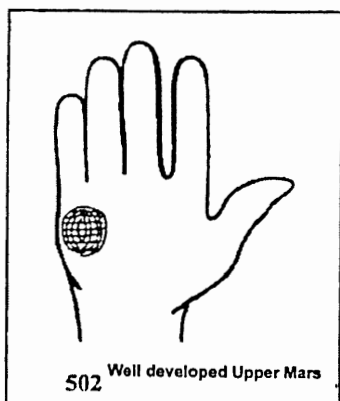
498 - In such a native's horoscope Moon is generally posited in the cancer zodiac sign. His imaginative faculty is productive and fertile.

499 - This is sign of a semicircle which indicates protection and safety from ominous aspects. It also applies a brake on the limit of imagination.

500 - Sign of island on the mount of Moon denotes death in water.

501 - Delayed marriage, suspicious and questionable character of the spouse, fear due to water (hydrophobia), possibility of pleurisy and phlegmatic tendency of the native.

Mount of Mars



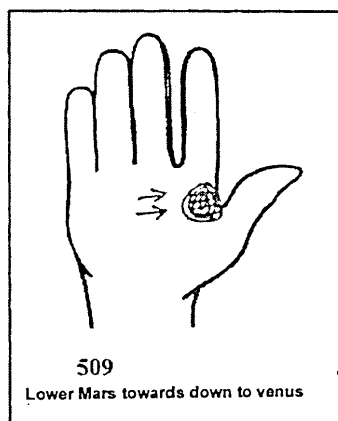
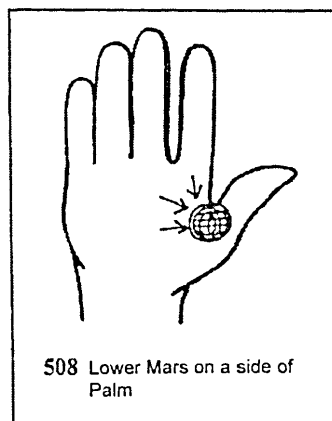
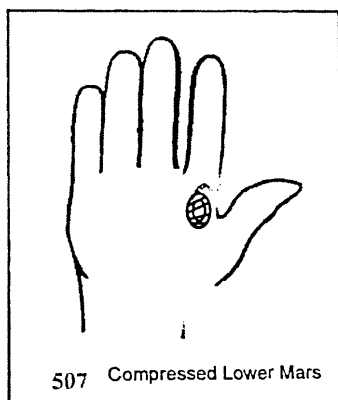
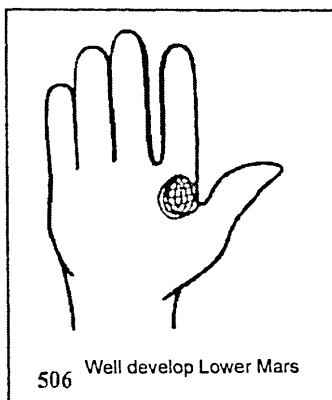
502 - When upward Mars zone is predominant the native has perseverance, patience and courage. He has an exceptional power of resistance, and is particularly attracted by hazardous jobs. They carve their path out of untreated pathways, but never follow or imitate other persons.

503 - They lack in courage and are hesitant to shoulder burden of responsibilities. They are easily influenced by external pressures and thus tread slowly.

504 - It is a sign of strength. They have strong mental power to resist any pressure or oddity, and never accept defeat. They take respite only after achieving their ends. Their brain is always active.

505 - Upwards Mars enhances a person's competitive power. Once such a person adopts a path, he will not easily budge from his place.

Mount of Mars



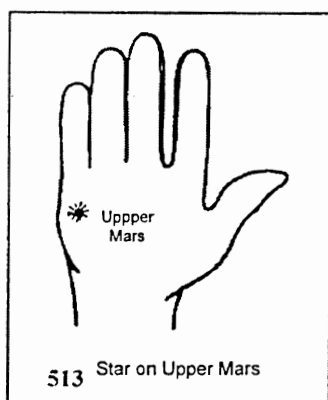
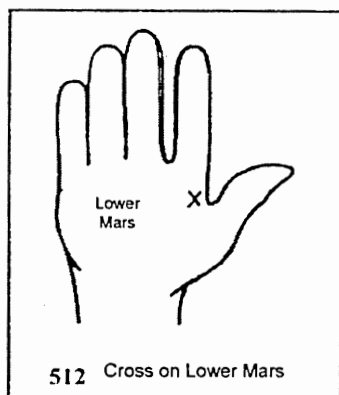
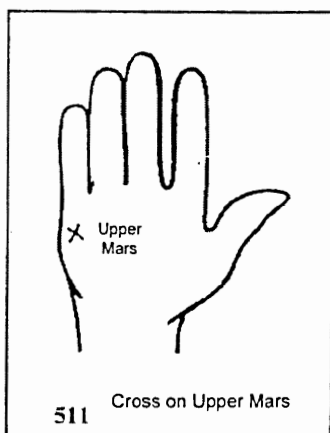
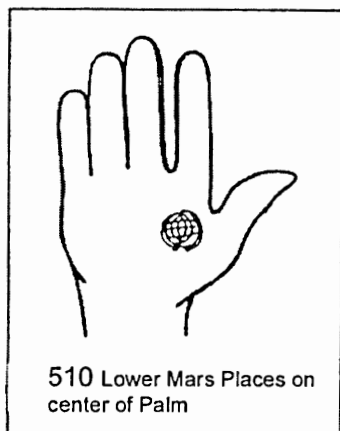
506 - Protruded Mars is a powerful source of secret power and self-confidence of Mars natives. They accept even the most difficult challenges so that they could tell others that they are capable of doing even the toughest jobs. They speedily charge towards their target.

507 - You generally stay away from risky jobs. You believe in defensive steps, because you have no power/ will to attack.

508 - Your courage lies in your iron-will. Once you resolve to perform an act, nobody can change your steel resolve; not even your ownself.

509 - Your courage and prowess pine for praise. If your efforts are not eulogised you become morosed. Love is a force that motivates you and imparts strength to forge ahead.

Mount of Mars



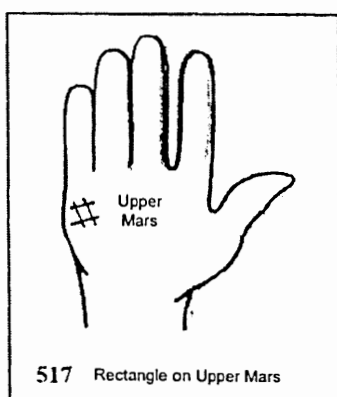
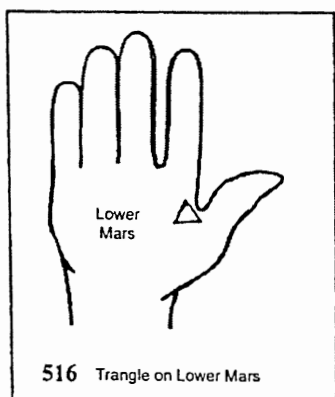
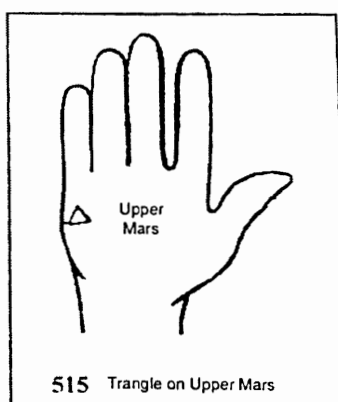
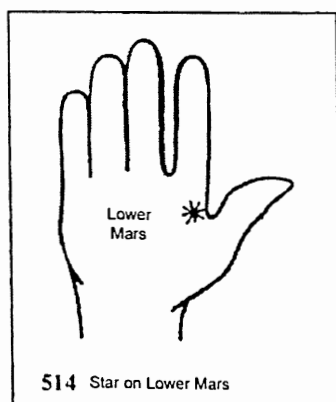
510 - Anger is your innate and natural trait. You find more solace in a courageous life. Warning or danger bell ignites your zeal.

511 - Sudden calamity due to quarrelsome native.

512 - You will continue to be embroiled in feuds but you will ultimately emerge victorious.

513 - An elevated/ uprisen Mars planet can compel a person to do cruel jobs, so much so that he may even commit murder by inhuman and bestial means.

Mount of Mars



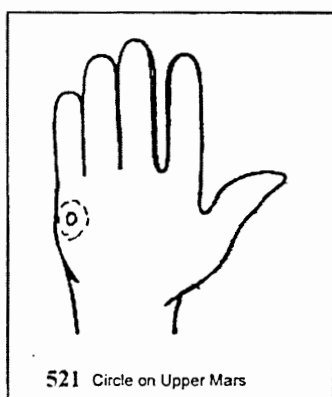
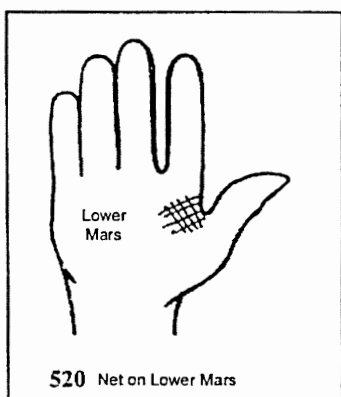
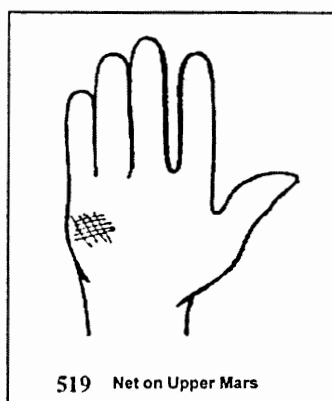
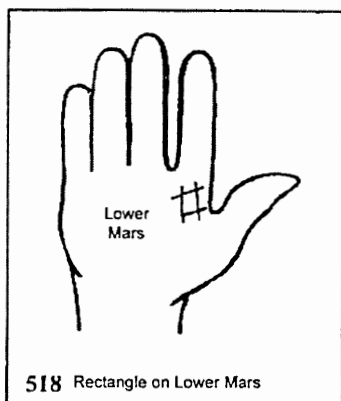
514 - A sign of a star on lower Mars' zone/ mount forces a native towards anger, violence and murder, even for performing auspicious jobs.

515 - Success in adventurous and military related jobs.

516 - Reputation and wealth gain through bravery and adventurous journeys.

517 - It is a sign of angry temperament, but it also denotes control over emotive and rash feeling through logic and wisdom.

Mount of Mars



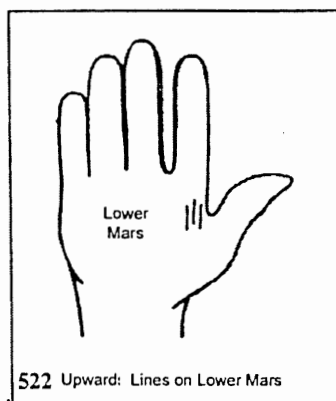
518 - Distinction between truth and falsehood and capability to decide in a just way - these qualities denote successful administrative capability.

519 - This is a sign of mental derangement, vacillating power, indecisiveness and mental weakness.

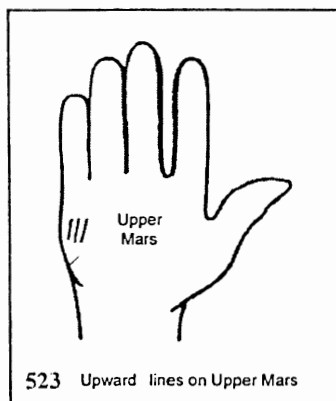
520 - It denotes mental tension and injury to brain.

521 - It is a sign for redness in eyes, pain and accident.

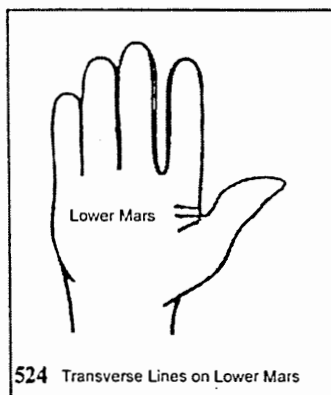
Mount of Mars



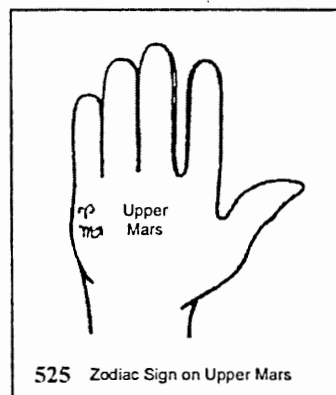
522 Upward: Lines on Lower Mars



523 Upward lines on Upper Mars



524 Transverse Lines on Lower Mars



525 Zodiac Sign on Upper Mars

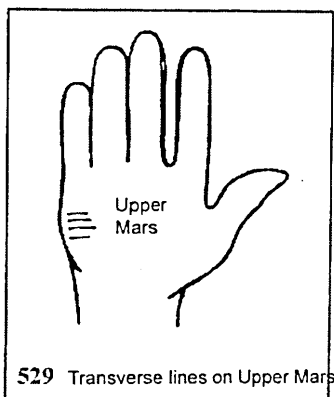
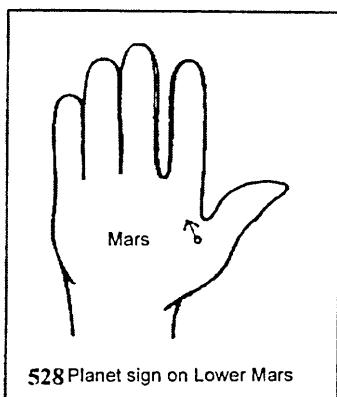
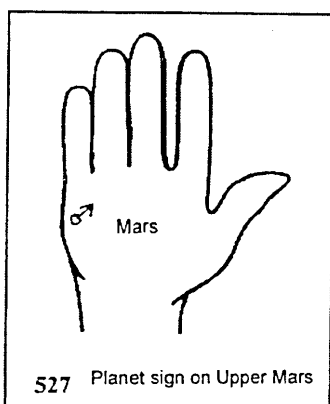
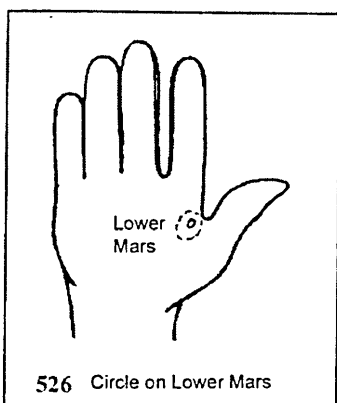
522 - Right work at the right time, use of power and strength for a right cause, successful achievement in national and international competitions.

523 - One vertical line denotes courage and success, two lines denote bravery and pseudo show off, more than two lines indicate too much indolence or interest in show of supremacy and failures.

524 - Abundance of secret/ dormant adversaries but they will not be able to cause any harm or loss.

525 - It is a sign of good luck. Mars is posited in areas of Scorpio zodiac sign in the horoscopes of such persons.

Mount of Mars



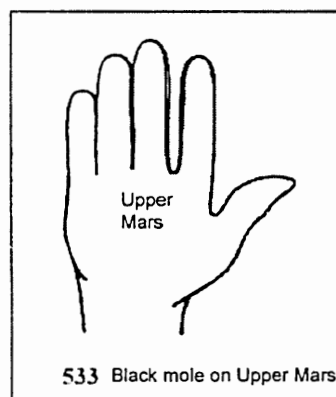
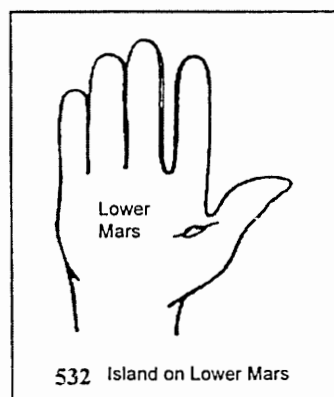
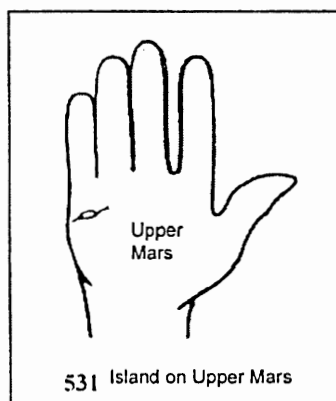
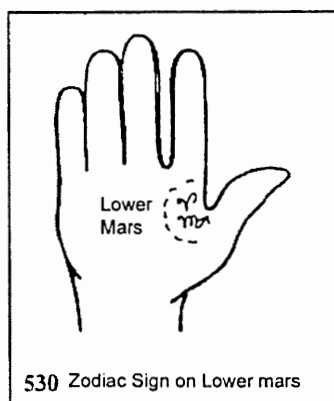
526 - Pain/ diseases of eyes but quick recovery

527 - sign of Mars on the mount of Mars is an auspicious sign which is indicative of success.

528 - Sign of Mars on the lower Mars area is a sign of good fortune and success.

529 - Each line (Transverse line) on upper zone of Mars stands for one enemy (per line) and the deeper and lengthier such lines, the more the number of ferocious and arch enemies.

Mount of Mars



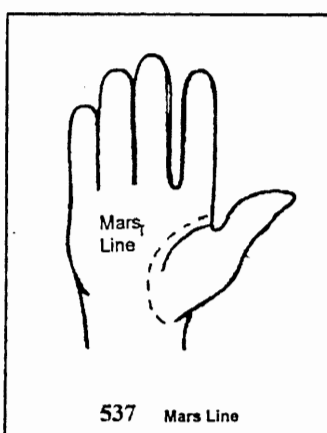
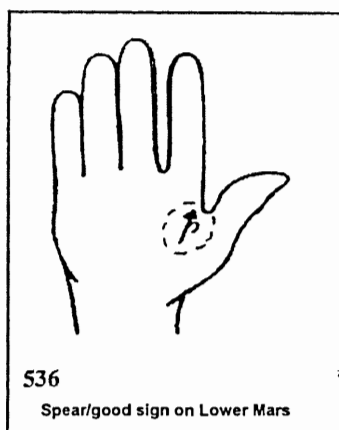
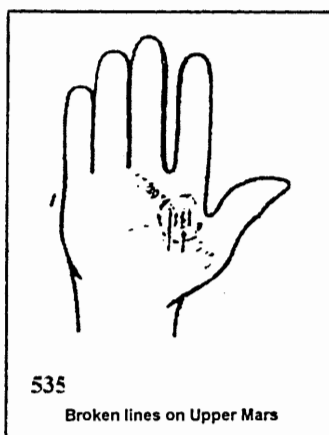
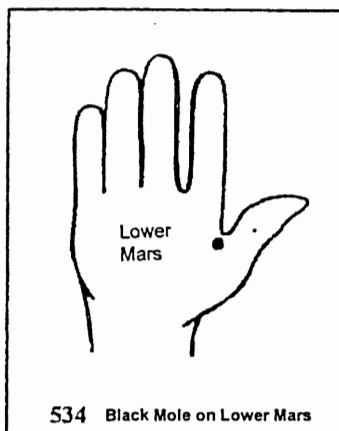
530 - Existence of a zodiac sign on the lower Mars zone is considered to be a sign of excellent luck and success.

531 - Sign of an island at this site, indicates harm caused by an enemy.

532 - If sign of an island surfaces on lower Mars zone, it denotes cheating/ditching, feuds and squabbling in love-affairs.

533 - It indicates injury to the head by an enemy or a weapon.

Mount of Mars



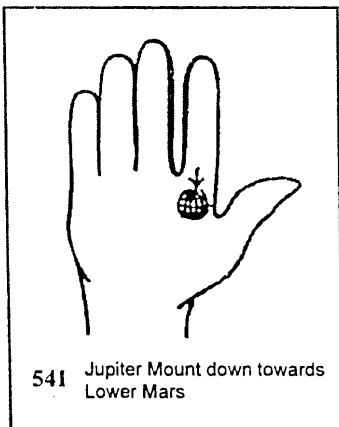
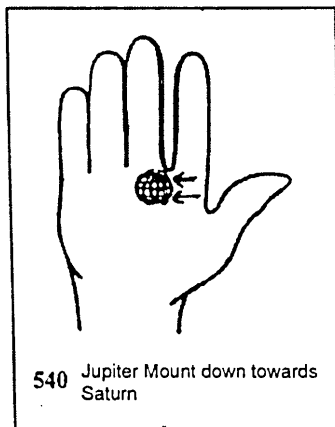
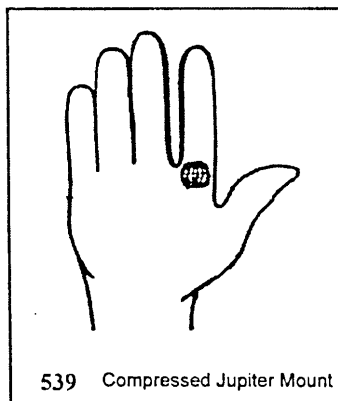
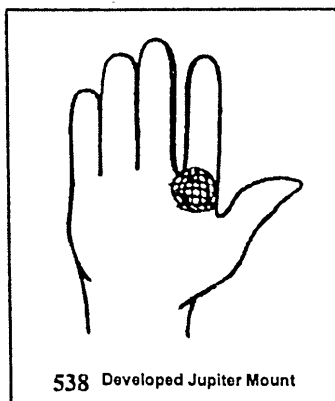
534 - A black spot here indicates venereal diseases, especially sex-related diseases.

535 - If broken and vertical lines surface on area of upper Mars, the native is carried away by influence of member of the opposite sex, and he/she wastes away money and lowers his/her status also.

536 - Sign of a spear/ goad on lower area of Mars indicates native's violent tendency, and he will not hesitate to murder even the close relatives due to the impact of uncontrollable anger.

537 - A line running parallel to the lower zone of Mars is called line of Mars which protects the native from various dangers and adds years to his life.

Mount of Jupiter



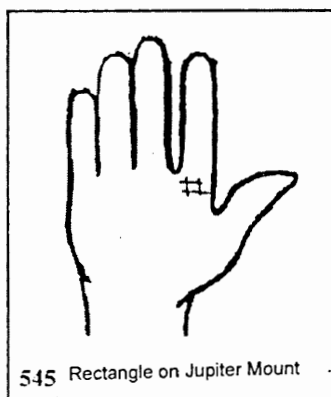
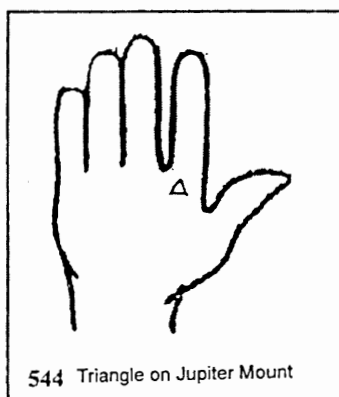
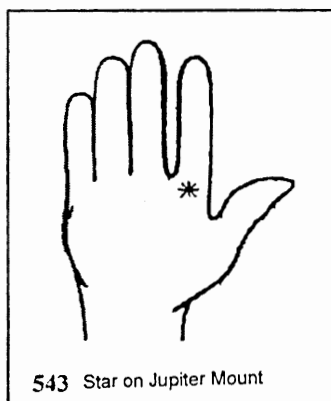
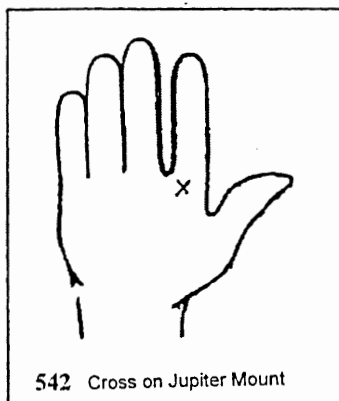
538 - It is symbol of effective art of oratory/ speech, excellent leadership qualities, humility and dignified culture and dealings - these are the signs of popularity and an elevated mount of Jupiter.

539 - Lack of leadership qualities and hesitation in sharing knowledge with other people.

540 - Practicality mingled with a tinge of spirituality. Due to your qualities of wisdom and wide knowledge, coupled an eye on research, you will look a different person when compared to others.

541 - Your knowledge will be embellished with practicality. If you do, whatever you think, you will engross yourself fully in your work, as your self-analysis and reactions of other persons will keep you on your toes, i.e. alert and cautious.

Mount of Jupiter



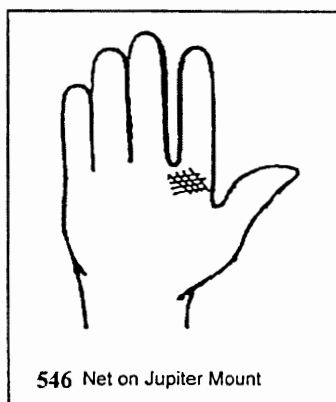
542 - Sign of a cross on the mount of Jupiter is considered as the best auspicious sign on the entire palm. Such a native's marital life remains comfortable and he acquires plenty of wealth from his in-laws.

543 - Sign of a star on the mount of Jupiter indicates sudden rise and success in native's life. Such type of persons are big political leaders, senior officers and establish contact with famous and established persons.

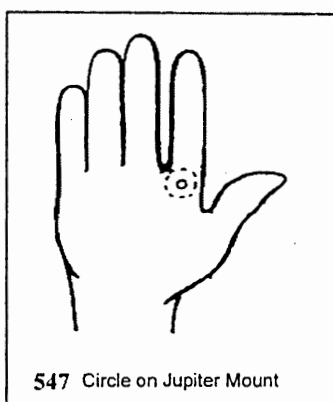
544 - Sign of a triangle on the mount of Jupiter is indicative of prosperity and good fortune. Such natives have leadership qualities of high order and they are successful political leaders.

545 - This is a symbol of protection from failures and it also indicates native's social status and love for discipline. This symbol also shields and protects you from the diseases, likely to be caused due to extreme fatigue and tiredness.

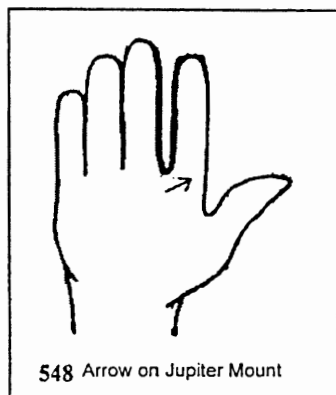
Mount of Jupiter



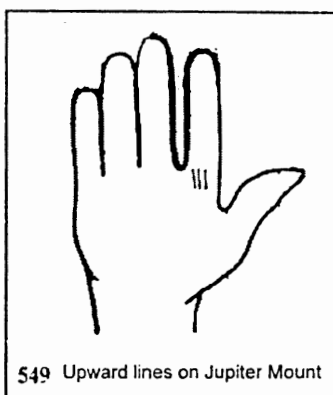
546 Net on Jupiter Mount



547 Circle on Jupiter Mount



548 Arrow on Jupiter Mount



549 Upward lines on Jupiter Mount

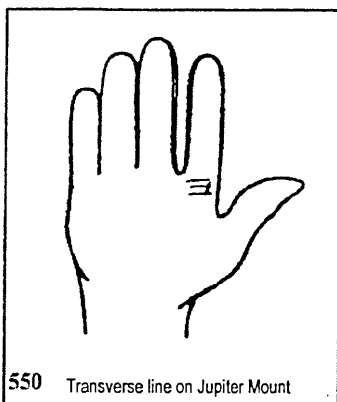
546 - Sign of a mesh/ net on the mount of Jupiter indicates temporary marital bliss and a feud ridden relations between husband and wife. Your marital life will be bedevilled due to your rough shod nature and false ego, it will create feud ridden situations.

547 - It is a sign of success. Due to his spiritual power and science of omens, he will be reckoned amongst 'VIPs'.

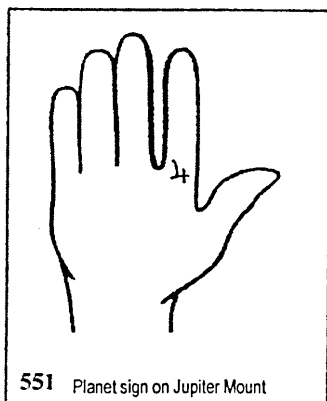
548 - Sagittarius is the zodiac sign of Jupiter. Such a native always targets successfully at his aim.

549 - If a vertical line exists on mount of Jupiter it indicates success, two lines indicate ambitions and more than two lines are indicative of all round success and development of the native.

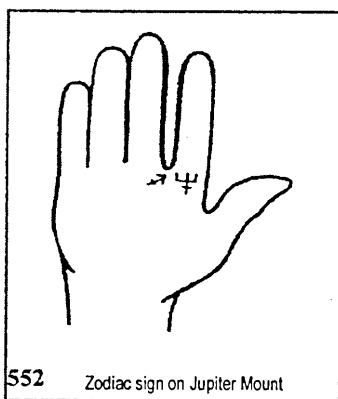
Mount of Jupiter



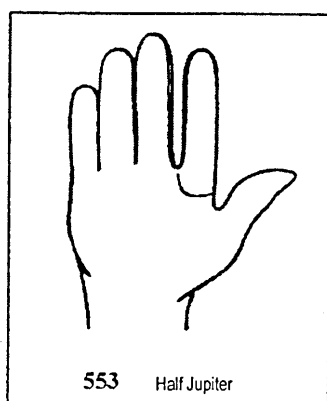
550 Transverse line on Jupiter Mount



551 Planet sign on Jupiter Mount



552 Zodiac sign on Jupiter Mount



553 Half Jupiter

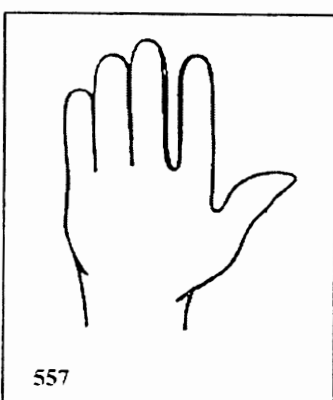
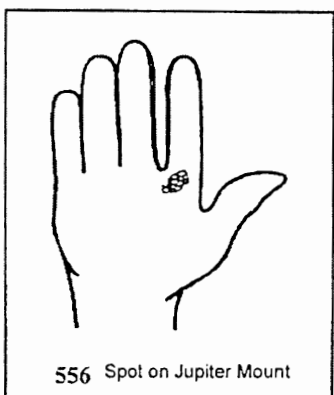
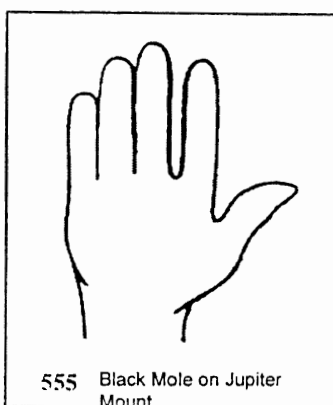
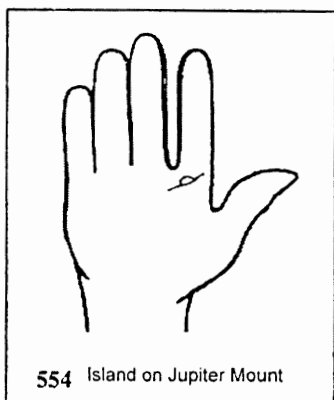
550 - Transverse lines on the mount of Jupiter are indicative of political rivalry - the more the number of such lines, the more the number of adversaries. That is number of enemies will be compatible with the number of lines.

551 - Existence of either of Jupiter signs on mount of Jupiter is an auspicious it indicates dominant position of Jupiter in the native's horoscope.

552 - If either of the zodiac signs of Jupiter is located in the zone of Jupiter, it indicates Jupiter is posited in its own house in the horoscope and is casting its benefic effects on the native.

553 - Sign of Jupiter - circle indicates that the native is highly enlightened and educated and his ambitious and desired will always be accomplished.

Mount of Jupiter



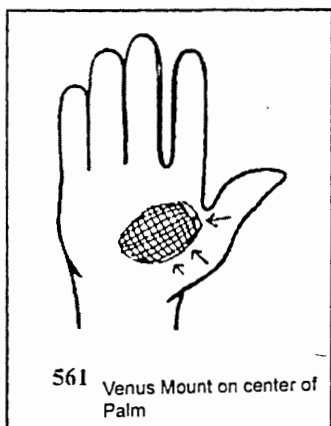
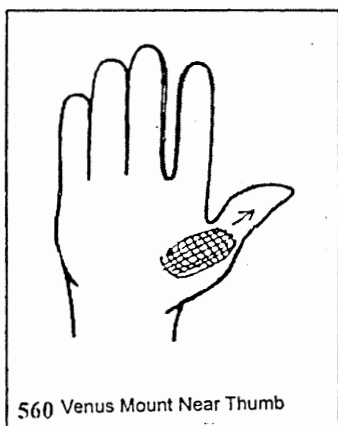
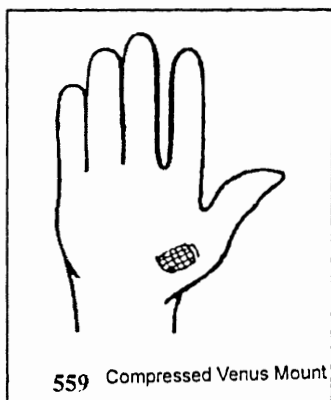
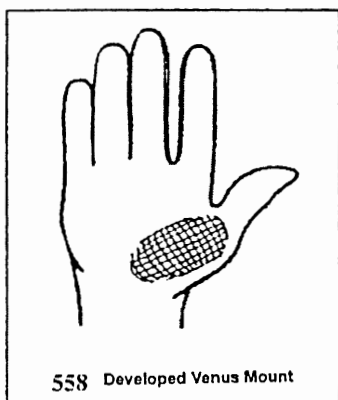
554 - Sign of an island on the mount of Jupiter indicates that the native will be ditched in politics.

555 - Sign of black mole on the mount of Jupiter indicates problems and obstacles in the way of native's marriage and he is not much successful in religious activities. If a pink coloured mole exists, it indicates the native will be married to a beautiful wife but, due to ego problem and haughtiness marriage will prove to be a feud ridden affair.

556 - Any ugly looking large spot on the mount of Jupiter is an ominous indication. Such a native is a person who will be malicious and foxy.

557 - No significant indication.

Mount of Venus



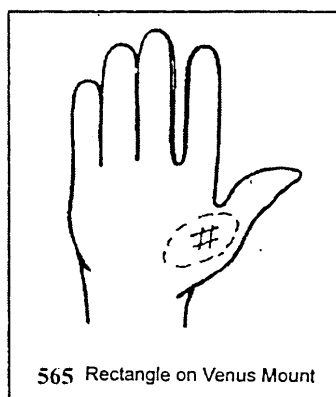
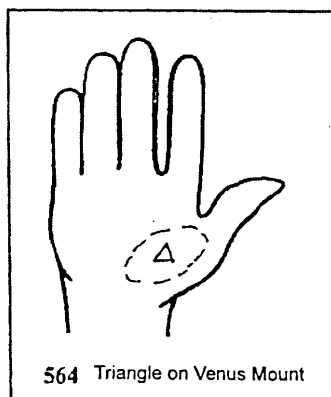
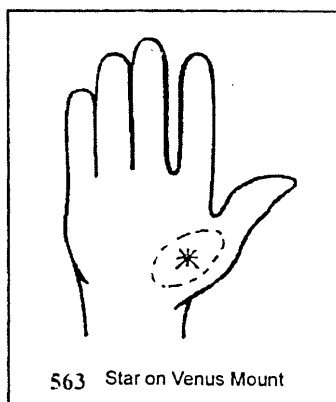
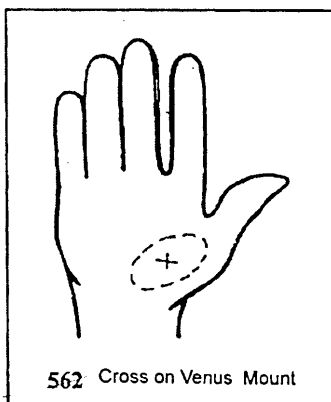
558 - Those who have fully developed mount (s) of Venus are broad - minded persons and tender - hearted. They have natural attraction towards art, Music, love for nature. If love, affection or any favour is showered on them they will try to return the same with compound interest. They do not relish any sort of limitations in respect of love.

559 - It denotes lesser qualities and traits of Venus.

560 - It denotes complete control over will - power of emotive feelings, due to which factor they miss the chance of taking suitable and correct decision.

561 - You are fully materialistic, hence you love leisures, pleasures and a life of comforts and grandeur. You have penchant for favourite and costly foods, wear good clothes and ornaments and whatever you have; you wish to fully utilise the same - in short this is the be - all and end-all of your life's pattern.

Mount of Venus



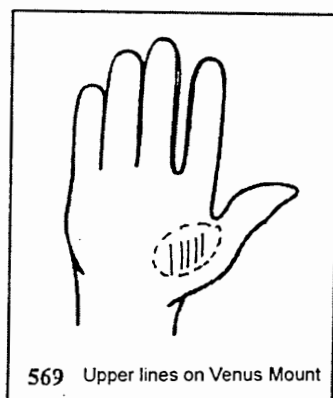
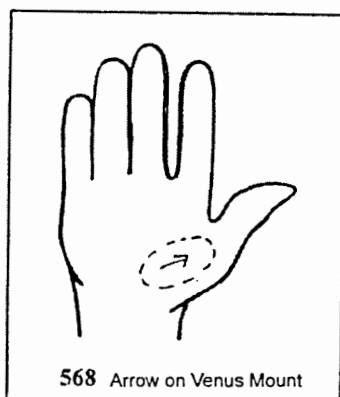
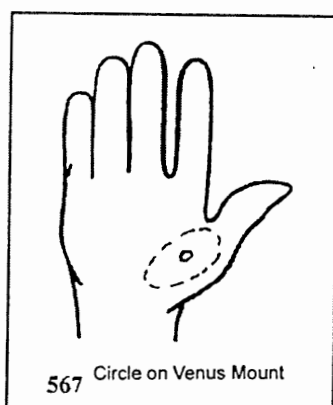
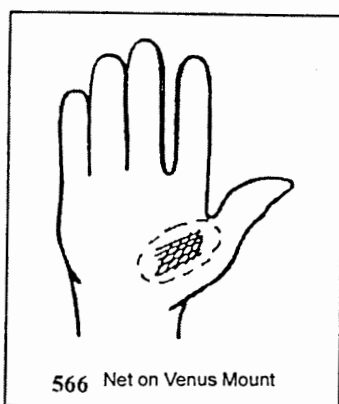
562 - You will continue to struggle with the person who is closest to you. Love- affair will bring in disrepute. During old age you will be scared of surfacing diseases of kidneys and rectum.

563 - From whomsoever you will get love, the same will be ridden with some inherited problem. The sign of a star indicates excessive increase in sex element and desire (hyper sexuality). It also is indicative of shock suffered due to the death of a most loved lover/near relation - that is it causes their death.

564 - A guaranteed and certain success in marriage, and attainment of wealth and luxuries through the life partner.

565 - Protection for sex related (secret) diseases, but possibility of been jailed is possible. You will earn a bad name but will be able to wriggle out of the predicamental situation.

Mount of Venus



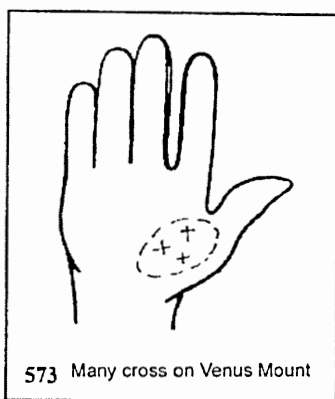
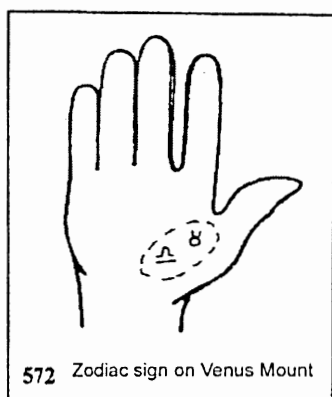
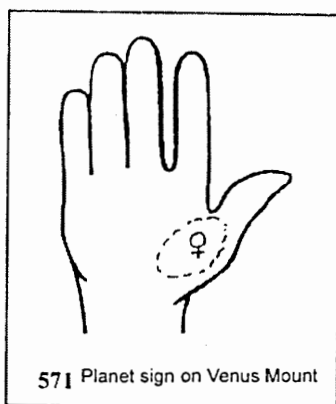
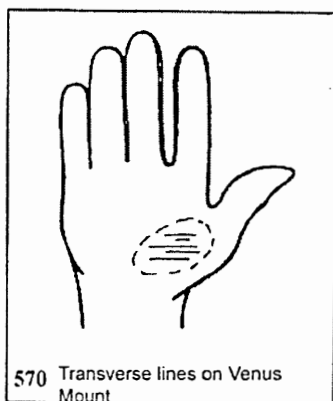
566 - Though existence of sign of a net on Venus - mount is not much inauspicious, yet such natives remain mentally tense and embroiled due to love-affairs.

567 - Sign of a circle on the mount of Venus denotes pain in eyes, defective semen and sperms, illicit contacts with some prostitute and even cheating.

568 - If sign of an arrow-exists on the mount of Venus, the native establishes contact (sexual) with a new woman everyday but in sex affairs he is a lucky person.

569 - Emergence of vertical lines on the mount of Venus are indicative of healthy and true love. The native has many admirers, and members of opposite sex readily and naturally will get attracted towards him.

Mount of Venus



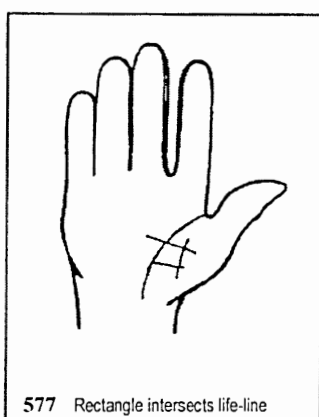
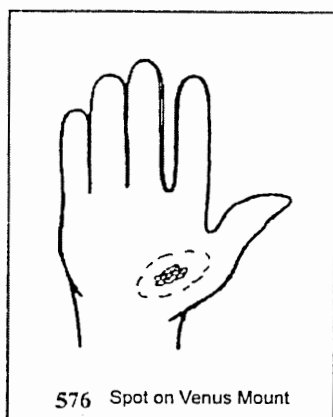
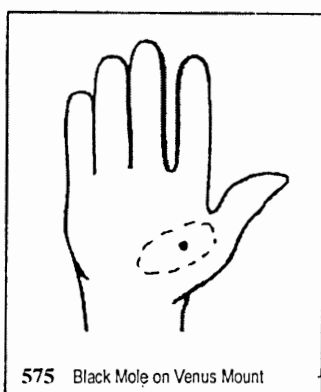
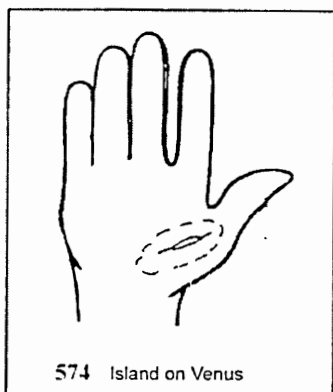
570 - Such a native has a deep sexual inclination. He will quickly establish rapport with the member of an opposite sex, but his love-affair will end up in a painful separation.

571 - If zodiac sign of Venus planet exists on the mount of Venus, the native will be a Venus dominated person and he will earn profits from dealings related to Venus planet.

572 - It is also an auspicious indication if sign of Taurus or Libra is found on the mount of Venus. Even in his horoscope Venus, the lord of Taurus and Libra signs, will be the lord of its own house and in exalted position.

573 - Signs of crosses on the mount of Venus make a native cunning, deceitful, licentious, lewd and a moral wreck.

Mount of Venus



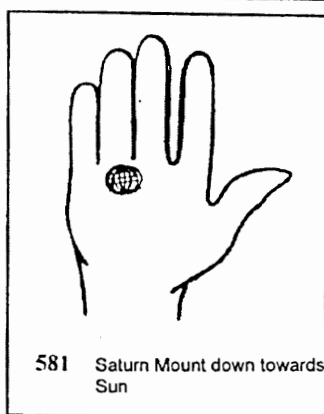
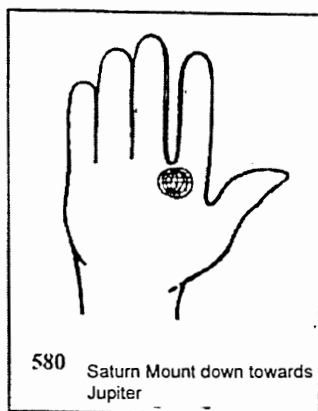
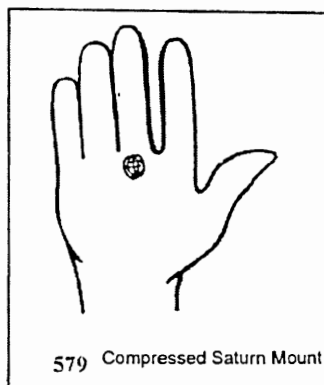
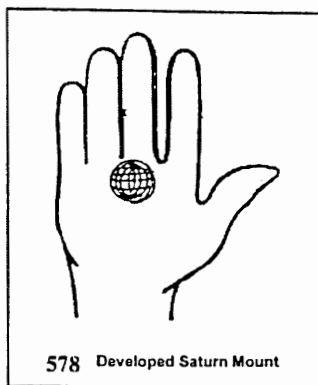
574 - You will repent after suffering failures and missed chances in love affairs - it implies you have failed to recognise the importance of a suitable occasion for a profitable marriage and, thus let an important chance slip away.

575 - Sign of a mole on the mount of Venus causes serious disrepute but there is also a saving grace that, after the birth of the first child, your fortune will brighten.

576 - A spot on the mount of Venus denotes serious setback to prestige - the bigger and uglier the size of a spot, the more intense, deeper, quicker and damaging the extent of defamation.

577 - Sign of a quadrangle on the mount of Venus and also if it intersects the life-line, the native is bound to be put behind the bars or he severs his relations with the outside world and, thus, would prefer to pass his life-time in utter seclusion and solitude.

Mount of Saturn



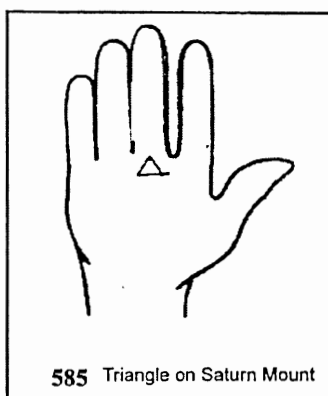
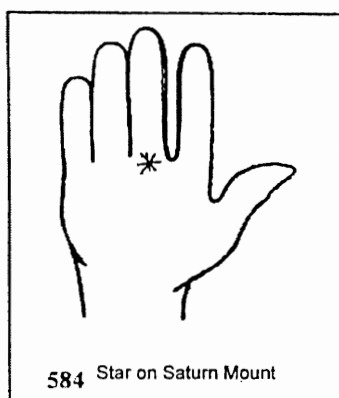
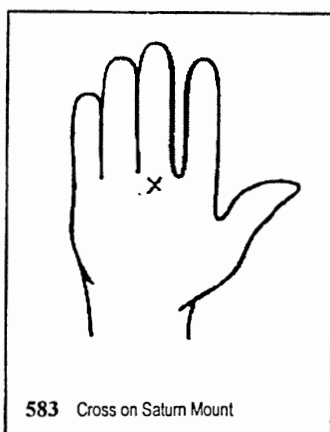
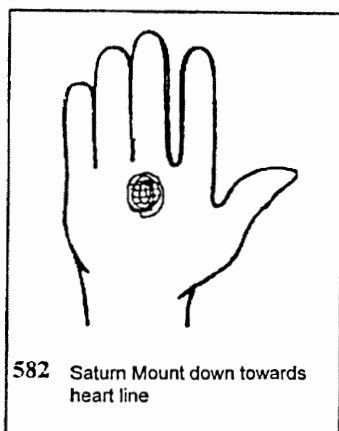
578 - Such persons love solitude and believe that all changes in life are not meant for the betterment but for a struggle prone life. Their approach towards life is positive but their thinking and outlook are negative.

579 - Each moment is suspected to be inauspicious and sceptical. Such persons are easily overpowered by depressing thoughts, and cannot derive advantage from the realities of life due to some impending and fearful (imaginative) apprehensive events.

580 - You are full of enthusiastic thoughts, people will approach you to seek your advice and guidance, and they will be fully satisfied and convinced after meeting you.

581 - You will be a person of positive and forceful thinking, but son and father will not pull on well (due to differences). If Saturn is posited in Leo sign, you will remain mentally disturbed due to squabbles and feuds in the family.

Mount of Saturn



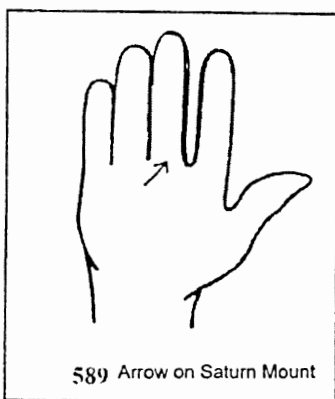
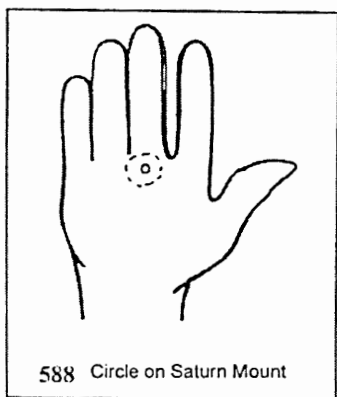
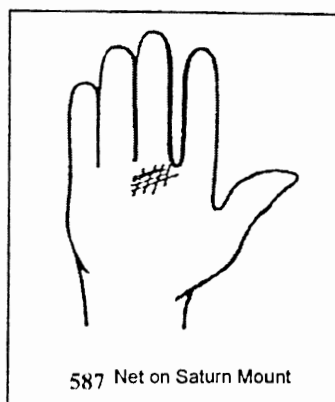
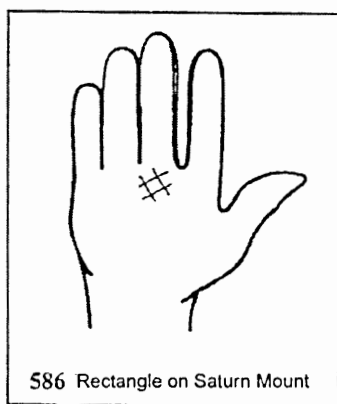
582 - Such natives confine the impact of failures (say in love/ family affairs) within their hearts, as they cannot easily forget their woes, worries and pains.

583 - This sign is indicative of issuelessness and death under mysterious circumstances.

584 - Sign of star on the mount of Saturn is an ominous sign inauspicious and unlucky sign. Such a person is afflicted with paralysis, tuberculosis and other lingering and protracted diseases.

585 - Such a person has logical and scientific expertise due to which he knows secretive disciplines. He is ever ready to accept challenges of unaccessible, ill-adventurous and challenging jobs in his life-time.

Mount of Saturn



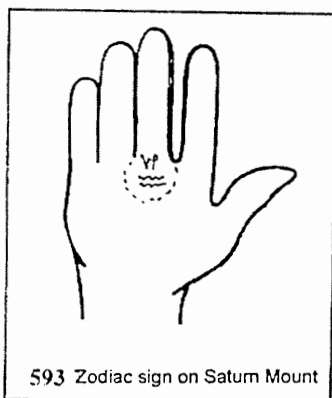
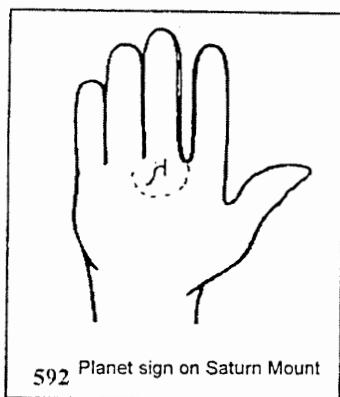
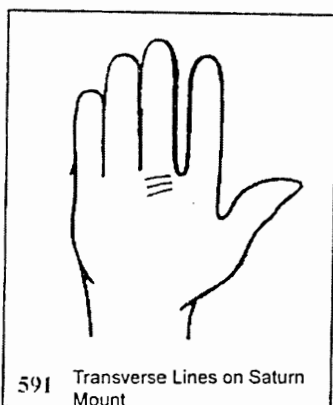
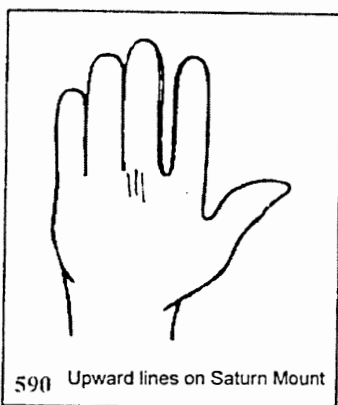
586 - Sign of quadrangle imparts a person's success in monetary and practical aspects of life.

587 - Sign of a mesh on the mount of Saturn is indicative of worrisome situations, apart from suffering from paralysis.

588 - It is an auspicious sign which indicates success in Tantrik disciplines. The native will earn wealth and money from profession related to earth/land and mineral wealth.

589 - Sign of an arrow on the mount of Saturn provides expertise to the native to hit at the target. Such persons always set out clear targets/ aims for each aspect of life.

Mount of Saturn



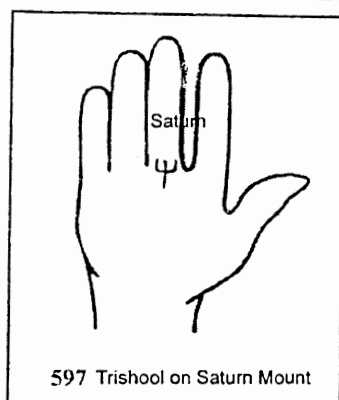
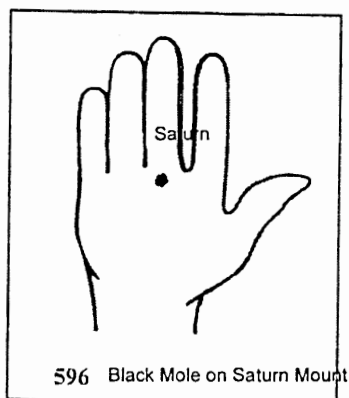
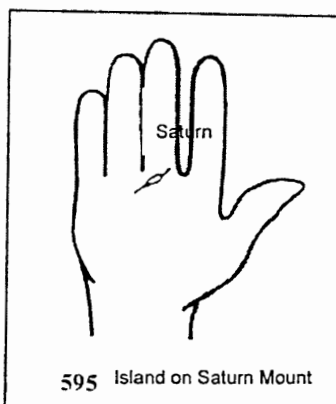
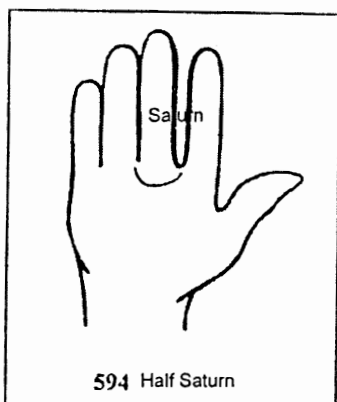
590 - Such a native certainly attains success but he has to put in hard labour to achieve success.

591 - The native will face problems and turbulations in his life due to the hurdles and problems caused by enmity of the persons who possess prowess of occult science/ methods.

592 - It is an auspicious sign. Such a native has the predominant element of Saturn which casts positive impact on him.

593 - Appearance of Capricorn and Aquarius sign on the mount of Saturn is an auspicious and excellent sign. In such a native's horoscope Saturn is posited in Capricorn Or Aquarius Zodiac signs.

Mount of Saturn



594 - Ring of Saturn on the mount of Saturn indicates that the native will not stick to one job/ profession and will keep on changing his job; as his mind is restive and unconcentrated which is an indication of his rough shod attitude and failure.

595 - Sign of an island on the mount of Saturn indicates native's anxiety and restivity due to business and profession related problems.

596 - Sign of a mole on the mount of Venus indicates that the native will suffer disrepute in love-affair(s). Differences and feuds between marital couple will reach such a situation, that either of them will be murdered.

597 - Sign of a triple-edged/ pronged lance (Trishool) or sign of any Unani letter, resembling will bless the native with unlimited spiritual prowess. He may not do good to anybody, but his ominous and bad deeds will yield quick results.

Can Fate Be Changed?

This is an admitted truth that no effect can ever take place without a (proper) cause and, on the basis of present deeds, we can conclude or imagine about the possibility of outcome, rather we can know about causes that existed in the past. But, cause should always generate effect, there is no rule like this. Hence cause only helps to know about probabilities about future, but not with any degree or certainty. This is the reason as to why astrological findings are more true in the case of past events of life, but not so about forecast of future events, even though all have a burning urge to know about our future.

Merely on the basis of one aspect, it cannot be decided whether each cause will result into an effect, because cause cannot always result in effect, even if the situations are congenial and favourable. Hence, birth of an effect doesn't solely depend on a single cause, rather it is the result of multiple causes. For instance, earth, water and air contribute to development of seed into a tree, the seed itself cannot grow a tree. There are other prohibitory factors like trampling by animals. The Upanishadas have divided such factors/ causes into 7 parts (which determine the course of pain and pleasure of a person) viz. 1 - Time (Kala), 2 - Temperament or Nature (Swabhava), 3 - Destiny (Niyati), 4 - Desire (Ichha), 5 - Element (Bhoota), 6 - Source or origin (yoni) and 7 - Activity (Purushartha)

कालः स्वभावो नियतिरिच्छा,
भूत योनिः पुण्यइति निन्त्याः।
संयोग एषा न त्वत्युग्रग्रहाद्,
आत्माप्यनीश सुख-दुख हे तोः॥

The above mentioned elements constitute an essential part of forecasting future, but 'kala' is simply one amongst the seven elements, even though fortune tellers, had been analysing 'KALA' (काल) on which our luck and future depend.

1. Time

A fortune teller's prediction can never be inaccurate if he takes into account time and rest of the six elements. If one goes for a walk in the morning, he can derive full mileage but not so in the evening - this is a time-bound limitation of 'Purushartha'. A particular period is the basic tenet of entire astrology when all the actions take place.

2. Nature/ Temperament

After 'Time', one should study nature for which one has to go deep into psychology and philosophy/ metaphysics. I can speak well in Hindi, English and Sanskrit but not in Persian, Russian, and Latin languages and this is the limit of my innate nature. If any prediction is made without an in-depth study of a person's nature, the prophecy won't be upto the precise point.

3. Fate

Element of fate needs a critical study and analysis of history and survey of past events in view of the positions of zodiac signs/ stars. In future I can be anything except being a child - this is the limit of my fateful destiny.

4. Desire/ Determination

This is the fourth dimension of 'Purushartha'. Even difficult work can be completed with the aid of firm resolution and steel will. An alien seen insect can transform itself into a black-bee due to constant fear and thought. With the benevolence of Almighty God, any person can realise/ attain the ultimate supreme reality - this is fourth limit of 'Purushartha'. A person's present and future will be blocked if he has no desire/ determination or say a determined desire.

5. Element

It's knowledge can be gained through physics. A person can more easily jump on moon surface than on earth - this is the fifth limit of 'Purushartha'.

6. Origin/ Yoni

A child of African parents cannot be as fair-coloured as the child of a European couple - this is the yoni-based limit of 'Purushartha'.

7. Activity

This is last element on list of elements. It is a pity that an element (Purushartha/ Activity) which should have topped the list, has been relegated to the bottom rung - this is serious blunder committed by the activists. It indicates their paucity of mental application and it must be reversed.

In view of the various facets of 'Purushartha', it must not be construed that a man is dependent and he cannot enjoy freedom (as time doesn't limit a person's activities) as any person is free to move to any place; even to filthy and foul-smelling places. But our treatises advise us to roam in the morning in unpolluted, free and peaceful natural gardens and grassy lands (but not in the evening). But the only premise is to utilise the freedom in an appropriate way. The main argument about prophecies is that there could

be no interconnection between planetary movements with the pain, pleasure and future of any person. Such an objection has emerged because we consider man and universe as being two variable entities, whereas the fact remains that both are aligned closely with each other, and what's in the universe, is existent in an individual also (यथा पिण्डे तत् ब्रह्माण्डे). It is a unanimous principle as identical causes account for identical actions. If we look at the contributory factors that constitute the universe there are five elements and human body is also composite whole of such elements. It is the same creator who has carved out this universe and human body, hence there is reason as to why should there be dissimilarity between the two entities. This is the only reason why changes in the universe were equated with changes in the human body - as contents are the same, it is the form that differs.

Astrology is not merely based on conjectures and proofs, but is also based on a meditated spirituality. One adds to one's knowledge as his conscience becomes pure. Ascetic **Patanjali** mentioned in his 'yogasutra' renunciation and reclusion is another form of pure conscience. Further, as the will to abjure strengthens, a person can know about his previous birth and other abstract matters. This, infact, is a spiritual side of astrology. A greedy person can never acquire abstract knowledge which expression implies that an astrologer must not be avaricious (greedy).

An astrologer should also be an experienced person, apart from being non-greedy and, needless to mention, such astrologers enjoy esteem and high status in the society. Astrology could not gain recognition in Indian 'varisities as the same was supposed (rather made out to be) based on blind faith. Undoubtedly, astrology is a controversial subject but, in the arena (field) of knowledge voice of dissent cannot be scuttled nor should it be. But we rush to a doctor when we fall ill and do not resign ourselves to law of Nature. We cannot interfere with nature change Godly laws. The Muslims also maintain that we cannot interfere nor be audacious in defying laws of Nature (God). We abjure all our Karma (action) theory and rush to the doctor and, with full faith and confidence, abide by doctor's directions and take the treatment.

Shankaracharya said 'No salvation without proper knowledge' (ज्ञानाय ऋते न मुक्तिः). We grope in the dark take a snake for rope mistakenly (due to अविद्या) and tremble with fear. But when we see in the light we find that was merely a rope and not a snake, we are free from fear.

Fear emanates from ignorance. A person observes a fallen tree, and

takes it as an evil spirit. When we come in the light we realize that it was not any evil spirit but simply a dead piece of wood we become fearless. Similar analogy applies to astrology. Future is unknown to us and is dark and we unnecessarily are scared from the same. Astrology is a light - a light of proper knowledge which is rightly termed as an eye of the vedas. Divine life enables us to see everything clearly and resultantly we become fearless.

How shall we endeavour to protect ourselves unless we know about a danger? We must know the methods by which we can protect ourselves from the fury of Nature or advent of a disease and its causation. If something ominous is about to happen, we can find the protective methods in the second half of astrology's 'Karma Kanda'. Power and effect of prayer is recognized by all the global religions and civilizations and there is nothing wrong in it. Hence necessity to know about future is incessant and useful, and it is highly significant also, because we can change the course of future only after knowing about the same. Without knowledge we cannot do anything (like the ignorant and dull persons). Hence we must concede the utility and worth of knowing about future and herein lies its justification also, as the seeds of success are inherent in this process.

It is old adage that "You cannot get anything before designated time nor more than what you are destined to get." It is also said that you get only what you are destined to get. Suppose a person has underdeveloped lines in his hand, fate line is missing and there are other ominous signs also. Naturally the question arises :can we correct the ominous elements and protect ourselves? My reply has always been positive and my experience tells that we can avert the anomalies through Mantra, Tantra and medical treatment.

William Shakespear maintains : "Man could be master of his Fate." Famous French foreteller Michal Nostradamus said fate could be changed. World famous foreteller, Dr. Admur Mitchel, says "It is nothing but submission of our decision". That is future waves can be changed by changing brain's thought waves.

In the forth part of 'Mumukhshi' chapter of 'yoga Vashishtha', the ascetic said, "A liberal and pious person will be able to free himself from bondage of ill fate as a lion frees himself from captivity in a cage. Persistent effort nullifies (ill) effects of bad luck. One who is apathic is a loser but one who continues to make effort attains his goal. Only sloth and inactive persons curse their luck. One and who is laborious can attain success in both the worlds (योगवस्तु यथाशास्त्र).

Let us explain through an example : Lines of progeny are nonexistent in man and his woman and it is also a fact that their intercourse can yield an issue (child). One submits to the force of luck when he fails to get an issue even after clinical tests for blood, sperms, requisite medical treatment and all other means. After this a person turns to spirituality and Astrology. To offset the ill effects of issuelessness, there are provisions for ‘Rudrabhisheka’, ‘Lakshachandi’ and ‘Putreshathi Yagya’. According to theology all such measures fall under the category of best kind of Purushartha. It is well known fact that emperor of Ayodhya, Dashratha, performed religious practices and ‘Putreshathi Yagya’ due to which he was blessed with Rama. Our experience shows that desired results can be achieved by following prescribed vedic and religious rituals and oblations. Of all the sciences, astrology is the only science that spells out utility and limitations of ‘Purushartha’. It also suggests ways and means to overcome such hurdles :

औषधि-मणि-मंत्राणां,
ग्रह-नक्षत्र-तारिका।
भाग्यकाले भवेत्सिद्धिः,
अभाग्यं निष्फलं भवेत्॥

To correct all the worldly pain, diseases, problems etc. there are only three ways : First treatment by medicines, then by Diamonds/ Gems and finally through Mantra, Meditation, Penance, giving alms and doing prayers. All these methods help to turn unfavourable events in our favour but all such acts need to be performed at an appropriate time. When a person will enjoy good luck or face the odd time, it can be revealed by astrological calculations, auspicious time etc. Your achievements are determined by and dependent on your fate : in favourable period you will gain but be a sheer loser in bad times.

If astrology is a dead and static science, how could it suggest about appropriate time for sowing, auspicious time for performing religious rites and oblations, do’s and don’ts, principles governing this universe, what is prohibited and what is permissible? Deeds of the past life (Poorva Janam) emerge in the form of our fate in this life and good luck (fate) surfaces not due to our sheer desire but due to our noble deeds. Astrology motives the despondent persons, infuses strength and self confidence. Action and destiny are two sides of a coin and both are indispensable, interdependent for each other. There is a reciprocal dependence - each is a complement to the other. Those who spread untruth about these (two) facets, wise men should be warned and guarded against such imprudent persons. A laid down

procedure for changing destiny is the core attribute of astrology.

It is a useless and futile therapy that can only detail the symptoms of a malady but does not suggest a cure. If any science, fails to suggest a solution, it is an incomplete science. But astrology suggests corrective and effective methods to offset ill effects of planets and zodiac signs. In this context we can define Palmistry like this “It is a divine science that guides us how to know about past, present and future and also that enables us to know our future (whether it is good or bad).

Now, let us look at the practical aspect of astrology. The sage, Parashar opines. “If the debilitated (weak) lord of V house is posited in the VI, VIII and XII house, it denotes lack of Progeny” But, in the same breath the Rishi also says that such an inmate can have a son if he makes an effort (प्रयत्ननेव पुत्रं लभति). The couple have already copulated which is a physical act. Then which effort still needs to be made? The answer is ‘one can have a son if one practises the three methods mentioned earlier. (प्रयत्नं त्रिविद्या प्रोक्ता)

The sage, Bhrigu opines “पुत्राभावः सर्पशापात् सुतक्षयः।” “one remains without a son due to ‘Sarpadosha’ which can be dispelled to pave the way for son’s birth and a son can be born earlier if a ‘Putreshthi Yagya’ is also performed, in addition to offsetting ‘Sarpadosha’.

According to treatises if moon is posited with two malefic planets, Lord of lagna (I house) is posited in the VI, VII or XII houses, then (‘स याति यम मंदिरम्’) he meets his end. A young man’s brain and life lines had a dot. I performed oblation, gave him a ring to wear and thus averted the mishap. A hopeless case was cured with ‘Mahamrityunjaya’ Mantra. But those who can be cured by Mantras even, had their health much improved. In practice, some 15 cases had no improvement, even by resorting to all the said three methods. But, it doesn’t imply that our treatises are wrong and misleading. After serious study of Shastras I have concluded -

अवश्यमेव भोक्तव्यं कृतकृतं शुभाशुभम्।

अत्युत्कटानां पापानां, इहैवफलमश्नुते॥

“Future course of life can be changed but not the dominant future. We can reduce the intensity of a bad effect but cannot totally eliminate it.”

Our accumulated deeds are nothing but our destiny and actions go on accumulating. Hence destiny can be modified by deeds performed but effect of fierce and powerful deeds can only be minimised. A pauper can spoil his Karmas (deeds) even before initiating penance (तपस्या), with

blessing and kindness one gets. A son, a person with short span of life can add years to his life by giving alms and so on.

Astrology and palmistry enlightens us about destiny theories of action (कर्मकाण्ड) and theology shows the way to remove the ill effects - the first to discipline and the last two are the I and II parts of destiny. Knowledge of Palmistry remains incomplete without knowing the methods to offset evils and taking preventive steps.

If one doesn't know about destiny through palmistry, all his efforts for betterment will prove futile. Only after knowing all the aspects of destiny, can a person dispel evil effects of his previous actions, and succeed only after he knows all the details. Our fortune is like a seed which is blossomed by our hard labour, and time helps the fruits to grow. When a vegetation will fortify can be known through astrology. The utility of astrology and palmistry lies in suggesting ways to make life better, bring requisite changes.

In this context William Benham, a famous palmist, has observed that destiny can be changed, fate lines can also be changed, and on my own experience I concur with said scholar's views.

Methods to dispel ominous and damaging effects

If there is a disease, there is treatment (if not cure) also, but certain diseases are incurable when one blames his bad luck or even his deity and ultimately resigns to the stark reality that he was destined to suffer due to his ill fate or the deeds he had performed in his previous life. Palmistry guides us about good or bad aspects of our life and the events which are likely to follow. A patient must have faith in his doctor and abide by his instructions otherwise he cannot be cured. But, then, faith can be and is of different types. A patient will look out and try to practise various facets of his faith, in addition to the treatment, especially when medicines fail to cure him.

In 'Faith therapy' the patient's (lost) confidence is attempted to be rebuilt and any device suggested against native's avowed faith will often prove unproductive. Different types of faith are places of worship like Temples, Gurudwaras, Churches, Mosques, Occult sciences, Yantra, Mantra, Tantra, Prayers, Deities and some traditional beliefs. First of all one should try to locate the seat of one's faith and then treat the patient, by suggesting the methods and devices to which the patient can readily subscribe. If some methods are suggested to a person in which he has no faith, no fruitful

results can ensue. Further, the methods suggested should be within the financial reach of the inmate. In short nothing should be done or suggested which hurts a person's feelings and faith, as there are different types of methods which are followed by followers of a particular sect.

Gem-Therapy - If you ask a poor person to wear a diamond ring which he cannot afford, your devices suggested will yield no results. Hence cheaper and equally effective alternative methods should be suggested. There are cheaper substitutes also for almost all the gems as cost of gems has risen so high that a person with limited resources can ill afford to avail of the same. Further it is not easy to distinguish between an original Gem and imitation, as even the expert gem dealers cannot distinguish between a genuine and chemically processed gems.

Homeopathic Medicines (Tissue Remedies) impart not only health but also good fortune.

To begin with various salts used in homeopathic treatment to treat various diseases successfully. For instance, Beril Hutchinson maintains in his book ('Your life in your hands') that Potassium salt dispels tendency to commit suicide, changes attitude of a person. It also removes despondency restores mental equilibrium and ushers in spirit of buoyancy etc.

There is an inseparable link between mind, body and disease. If body is ailing, mind cannot be at peace and vice versa. It is rightly said that a healthy mind resides in a healthy body. Hence you cannot see mind and body in isolation, both being complementary to each other. These medicines also change lines on the palms, as per improvement in health conditions, in addition changes in mind, thinking and behaviour.

In fact lines on the hand are like a mirror of our mind, as all the positive and negative thoughts in the mind are fully reflected by the lines. First of all any disease first appears at the subtle level of mind and then it percolates to the body. Hence, first treat the mind and when mind has been cured, body will take care of itself automatically. I myself have observed that, after using homeopathic medicine for a long period, pattern of lines in a hand also subtly change, and resultantly the native feels improvement in his mental aspects and internal emotive feelings.

Acharya Chandramani has related homeopathic 'Miasms' namely psychosis, Psora and Syphilis, to heart line, brain line and life-line respectively in his book "Medical Palmistry".

Miasms characteristics and lines in a hand

A comparative study and affinity between the two

According to chandramani a psychic person may have inferiority complex, modesty, political acumen, back biting, violence, murderous tendency. Said symptoms will be visible in the form of various lines on his hands - that is sign of an island on heart-line (if any branch of heart-line joins with brain-line), presence of circle on Saturn-line, double heart-line, sign of an island on Saturn-line, breakage on brain-line.

A person with (dominant) syphilis Miasm will be having following traits, viz. meat and egg eater, business mentality, employee in a bank/ accountant, will be enjoying luxuries and comforts of life, fair complexion, sharp features will generally like sweet eatables. His Mercury, Saturn and Venus mounts will be fully developed, there will be sign of a net on the mount of Venus, life-line will be black or blue, there will be sign of an island or Nakhshatra (asterism) on life-line, Lines of Mars will be present in the life-line and there will be two/three vertical lines on the mount of Saturn.

A Psoriatic person will have the following characteristics - He will be intelligent, specialist in a specific field of study, like medicine, engineering, music, dance, related in T.V. or media, live in much comforts and luxuries, inclined deeply towards art and music. Signs of Jupiter-ring, double brain-line and small branches of brain-line.

When a person cannot be cured even by the best selected remedies the cause of malady is then thought to be some 'Miasm' so that the poison that lies latent in his blood/ physical system is rooted out and once it has been successfully achieved, proper treatment follows thereafter. Another important fact is that if line of Vaslesia (its synonyms being 'line of passion/ libido', allergy or pajjan line') exists on a native's hand, he will be allergic to (certain) chemicals and strong medicines, and homec medicines are more useful and suitable for him and he is also cured quickly. Due to prolonged sodium-potassium imbalance, mental equilibrium gets disturbed due to which chain of islands emerge on brain, heart and Mercury lines and the damaging impacts can be offset by consuming Potassium-enriched food items. Too much consumption of sodium results in masked and confused thinking and mental imbalance, in addition to heart diseases, hypertension, skin diseases etc. In addition to calcium, phosphorus, sodium, potassium, sulphur, chlorine and magnesium, 'Trace

elements', are also needed for a healthy body and mind. Even marginal imbalance of hormonal secretions can cause depression and changes in personality, apart from psychic diseases.

Signs on the lines denote the extent of ongoing changes in conscious and unconscious mind and, if negative emotions are let loose and not treated timely and properly, the native may be subjected to possible accidents. German scientists established a clear rapport between astrology and medical science, and also Nakshshtras at the time of birth, zodiac signs and the dates of a particular month in which a native was born. They have also suggested suitable medicines, for persons born on different dates of a specific month so as to enable him to root out the cause and effect of an ailment. It is now crystal clear that, in order to get rid of diseases by means of homeo medicines, we should also take advantage from sanctified gems and stones, Yantras, chanting of Mantras, Celestial power of heavenly forces, deities and also by wearing fortune propelling sanctified rings.

German Dr. Schussler invented completely scientific methods of 'Biochemic Remedies', based on twelve tissue salts, the deficiency of which causes multiple diseases of variable origins. These medicines, whether in several or compound combinations, are quite cheap, effective and harmless, and also without any side-effects. Following is the list of medicines suggested for persons born on a specific date of a particular month. These medicines can be taken independently or in combination with other medicines also, as per requirement.

19 January to 19 February	- Natrum Mur
19 February to 21 March	- Ferrum Phos
21 March to 19 April	- Kali Phos
19 April to 20 May	- Natrum Sulph
20 May to 21 June	- Kali Mur
21 June to 22 July	- Calcarea Fluor
22 July to 22 August	- Magnesium Phos
22 August to 23 September	- Kali Sulph
23 September to 23 October	- Natrum Phos
23 October to 22 November	- Calcarea Sulph
22 November to 21 December	- Silicea
21 December to 19 January	- Calcarea Phos



Sanctified Rings

According to Mounts of Planets (First time in the history of astro-palmistry)

Wide range of rings

If mount of any planet is weak, then the ring, duly sanctified by related planet's mantra and Yantra, and studded in a suitable metal, should be worn in the subject finger, so as to enhance fortune, minimise/ eliminate damaging effects and optimising benefic effects.

Pandrah Yantra



Fig. 598

Teesa Yantra



Fig. 599

Choutsa Yantra



Fig. 600

There is a designated yantra for each of the planets and their mounts. Each yantra has specific digits and the sum total of all the digits will always be identical when numbers are calculated from downwards, upwards, from one corner to another, diagonally. So, each ring has been nominated by the total number, as 'Pandrah Yantra' (having a total of 15 digits), 'Teesa Yantra' (30 digits), 'Chautisa Yantra' (34 digits) and so on. Diagrams of the above given rings will serve as a testimony to what has been explained above.

Designated fingers for wearing 'Yantra Rings'

For Jupiter Index Finger, middle (big) finger for Saturn, Rahu and Ketu, ring finger for Sun, Mars and Venus, and little finger for Mercury and Moon. If 2-3 mounts of planets are to be fortified and strengthened, then wear 'Saubhagyavardhak Angoothi' (Ring which brightens and enhances luck/ fortune) which should be processed from seven metals (Sapta Dhaatu) should be worn in middle or ring finger.

In order to convert misfortune into good fortune appropriate luck promoting rings show scintillating results. By wearing suitable rings even

malefic stars turn benefic and the native attains wealth, prestige, fame and progeny, all the impedimental factors get dispelled and the native attains success in every field. But this is not an easy task (to process such rings), as these rings are treated with Tantrik procedures and all the laid down rituals are observed and practised under the guidance and supervision of learned scholars of Vedas.

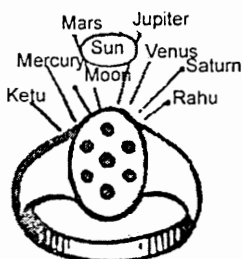


Figure 601



Figure 602

If the user has confidence and faith, he can have the desired results within 3 days, 15 days or (maximum) within 3 months. The ring can be used to get rid of some disease also, when it cures the patient, on the promise that it must be worn on the designated finger for 90 days at a stretch, even if the result ensues earlier. Ring, made for a specific star should be worn on the day of the planet at an auspicious time. If quicker results are desired, then it should be got 'Rudrabhishek' on each Pushya Nakshatra - it should be removed before you go to attend calls of nature.

Ritual to be performed after wearing the ring

Immediately after getting up early in the morning rub both the palms vigorously so as to improve blood circulation, then join both the palms correctly and see life-line, Heart-line and fate-line and read the following mantra -

कराग्रे वस्ते लक्ष्मीः, करमध्ये सरस्वती।
करमूले च गोविन्दं, प्रभाते कर दर्शनम्॥

That is Lakshmi resides in the wealth-line (fore part), Saraswati in the brain-line, at the bracelet God (Govinda) is himself seated. Pay obeisance to your deity and then see the relevant ring - it will enhance

will-power, damaging and ominous effects will get dispelled and adversity will change into favourability. A native's fortune brightens and improves by seeing lines on the hand in the morning, in the same way as complexion improves by looking into the mirror. This is a tested and wonderful practice.

Ring of Various Gems

It is easier to suggest a suitable ring if both the horoscope and hand print of the native are available, as one may require a ring that is studded with suitable gems. Topaz and Pearl ring constitute 'Gajkesari Yoga', Coral and Pearl constitute - Lakhshmi yoga, hence destroy penury. On many occasions joint rings yield highly benefic results. But it must be remembered that no gain can prove effective and benefic unless and until the same is not sanctified with native's name and 'Gotra' (lineage or subcaste) as also it is consecrated (Prana-Pratishtha).

Experiment on Mahamrityunjaya Mantra

If life, heart and brain lines are malefic and defective, native is ill, there is feeble chance of his survival, then the Mahamrityunjaya recitation should be got performed from learned brahmins. A protective locket (Rakhsha Taveez) should be worn around native's neck - it will have salutary effect, whereafter native will regain good health and the treatment made will start affecting.

Amethyst Ring

If you wish to acquire a man or woman of your choice, get two separate rings studded with amethyst (Phiroza), sanctify the same with - Vashikaran Mantra (spell for enchantment). Let each one ring be worn by the lovers. This gem will strengthen love and infatuation between both the persons due to effect of the gem. The person, with whom you wish to fall in love, will get infatuated and attracted. This gem can be got worn from man-to-man and woman-to-woman.

Diamond Ring

If you wish to have a comely and beautiful wife, wear a ring of diamond weighing 5 and 1/4 Rattis (one Ratti - approx. 125 mg). As diamond is a very costly gem, you may substitute it with 'American Diamond' (Zircon). Diamond has great quality to attract. If marriage of

some girl is getting unduly delayed, she should wear a sanctified diamond right during an auspicious line on Friday. Diamond also thickens and fortifies semen and also enhances generation power of both sexes. Diamond should be studded in a ring processed from silver, platinum or white metal.

Topaz Ring

Topaz will prove effective and beneficial when husband and wife fall out with each, marital bliss is impeded. If Topaz cannot be afforded, then wear a ring of 'Sunehla' which is a sub-gem of Topaz. The deep yellow colour of Topaz creates more love and affinity between husband and wife. Persons having defective and flawy marriage-line must wear this stone, as it blesses the couple with birth of a son and adds an element of religiosity to intellect.

If a person's Mars is powerful and dominant, he/she must not wear-coral as it further intensifies malefic impact of Mars. The native should wear Topaz instead of coral-suggested change-over will make marital life peaceful and enjoyable.

Poverty-removing Ring

If fate-line is fractured and fragmented, and wealth line is also oblique/ faint/ missing and there is continuous paucity of income, then wear a ring by following the undernoted process. According to 'Sharda Tilak' Treatise -

तारताम्र-सुवर्णानार्क-षोडशरवेन्दुभिः।

पुष्यार्के घटिका मुद्री ऋणेदारिद्रनाशिनी॥

Which means wear a ring (weighing 16 and 1/4 Ratti in copper, 12 Rattis of silver and 12 Rattis of gold) during the time of Pushya Nakhshatra, duly sanctified. It will gradually remove poverty, and debt gets paid off. This is a tested and verified experiment. In religious parlance it is called 'Pavittri'. It is the most amazing facet of 'Metal Therapy'.

Saturn Ring

If Saturn-line is distorted, mount of Saturn is compressed or deviated from its actual position, even ongoing jobs are hurdled and manifested with problems, then wear a ring, processed out of hoof of the horse. Dip this ring, from Saturday to Saturday in (Til) Sesamum oil. Wear this ring on 'Pushya Saturn' day. Get the same sanctified and wear in the middle finger in auspicious time - it will remove malefic impact of Saturn,

during period of Saturn (Dasha) the native gains a lot. It is also a tested device.

Pearl Ring

If the Young child is fickle minded or dull-headed, does not take interest in studies, defies orders of his elders, impertinent and quarrelsome, brain-line is defective in his hand, then let him wear a moon shaped silver piece with pearl studded therein. By wearing it, he will feel mentally peaceful, brain will be cool. It is maintained in treatises that moon shaped silver with a pearl serves the child like his mother, protect him from sudden accidents.

Locket is preferable to Ring

Though rings were given to thousands of natives to wear but experience has taught me that wearing of necklace is far more effective and preferable to wearing of a ring and there are four reasons therefore, viz.

1. Portion of body situated above the navel is considered pious and unblemished.
2. Effects of gems get sullied and their sanctification destroyed when they are touched after eating food and also after attending to calls of nature.
3. Yantras can be used with advantage along side the locket, but gems and yantras cannot be used together in a ring.
4. When one takes bath, water touches yantras and gems and, thus, whole body gets bathed with sanctified water of gems and yantras.

In a way, this is called 'Gem-bath'. It also imparts peace and tranquillity to the native. Yantra, Mantra and Tantra impact the native unison, to cast an all inclusive impact. From the said reason wearing a sanctified yantra and gem around neck (Pendulum) yields better and quicker results as compared to benefits of wearing a ring.



Introduction of some specific lines on Hand

Mystical research regarding mounts of Ketu and Rahu

In every ancient book on palmistry there is no reference to Rahu and Ketu, while all other planets have been described and discussed in fairly good details. Rahu-Ketu are called 'Shadow Planets' (Chhaya Grehas) but they cast indelible imprints on a native's life. What is called as zone/area of Mars, is called as the mounts of Rahu and Ketu by Indian scholars, and it is the most significant portion of a palm.

Rahu -

Mount of Rahu is located below the brain-line and lower Moon, surrounded by zones of Mars and Venus. Fate-line passes from this area and finally reaches mount of Saturn.

If zone of Rahu is elevated and strong such a native is surely a lucky person and, if a potent fate-line passes through mount of Rahu, becomes deeper and distinct and then proceeds, the native is philanthropist, genius, religious minded and enjoys all comforts of life. If fate-line is broken but mount of Rahu is fully developed, such a native touches the height of comforts and wealth (though once in his life-time) but his fall is certain after he has reached the highest peak.

If mount of Rahu is less elevated or protruded, the native is a person of restless and unsteady mind and destroys and squanders away health with his own hands.

If mount of Rahu strays from its actual site and switches towards mid portion of the palm, the native has to face bad times during his young age. If mid-portion of palm is deep and a broken fate-line crosses over it and then proceeds, he will spend his youth like a pauper, that is abject money crunch.

Ketu -

Mount of Ketu lies above bracelet, dividing Venus and Moon zones and terminates near the inception point of fate-line. Its impact has been observed akin to Rahu. Its effect starts from first to twentieth year of life. The native is lucky and enjoys all comforts of life, if mount of Ketu is elevated, distinct and strong. Such a native has been seen to be a rich person.

even if he is born in a poor family. This condition will apply only if fate-line is deep, distinct and powerful. If the mount is found to be unnaturally raised and fate-line is weak, he has to face bad times during his childhood. His financial position goes on worsening gradually and for education he has to face many obstacles and problems; apart from this he remains ill during his childhood.

There is no end to his penury, even if fate-line is strong. Hence fully developed mount of Ketu and luck-line, which should be fully distinct also, are the prerequisites for complete progress of his life.

Opinion of Foreign scholars regarding Rahu-Ketu

Scholars of Srilanka, Bangladesh, America etc. consider Mars lower site as Rahu's site, and upper Mars site as the zone of Ketu, as both the planets face each other (as shown in fig. 603, Wherein Ketu is posited in the upper zone of Mars, facing Rahu). But Indian theory does not concur with the aforesaid view-point.

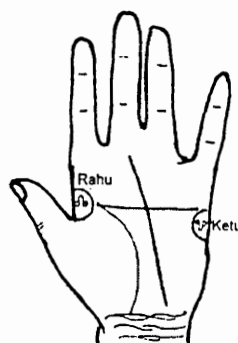


Figure 603

Indian view-point about Rahu-ketu

Rahu's zone lies below zone of Moon, surrounded by mounts of Moon, Mars and Venus. Some scholars consider 'Plain of Mars' as the plane of Rahu, and Ketu is posited opposite Ketu. (See fig. 604). Hence mid-part of bracelet is called as 'Plain of ketu', and every palmist should take note of the aforesaid observation.

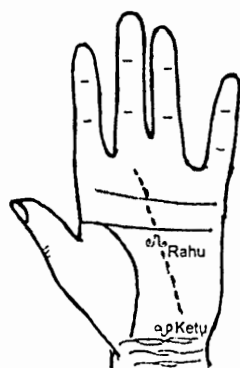


Figure 604

Line of Rahu

Rahu's line is that which emanates from the mid-part of palm transversally and intersects fate, brain and heart-lines, and then finally reaches plain of Mercury (see fig. 605). This line is extremely ominous, as total disappearance of line of Rahu is considered an auspicious sign. Such a native is misguided and easily carried away by opinion of others (if he does not desire so), despite his intelligence and logical power. The function of line of Rahu is to scuttle work/ progress, even if favourable and congenial conditions exist.

Such natives habitually take wrong decisions, have a tendency to cause harm to others, and take everything as amiss. If such lines are more than one, the situation becomes serious.

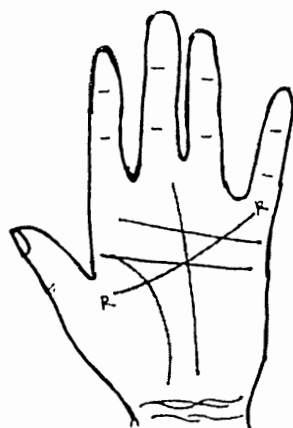


Figure 605

Harschel, Neptune and Pluto

These are only nine planets but, of late, the foreign scholars have also inducted the names of three more planets to this list, viz. Harschel, Neptune and Pluto but this is not true. The Indian ascetics had discovered planets, like Yama, Varuna and Indra far earlier. But these planets are so away from earth that their impact and rays can be cast upon earth in countless years. Their path of orbit is also very lengthy. Hence, our ascetics paid scant attention to these planets, resultantly they lost hardly any impact on a native's life. Hence not much attention needs to be paid in predictive palmistry, but western and foreign palmists predict effects of these planets with gay abandon. Though these planets are insignificant, yet for the benefits of our discerning readers, the following relevant details, regarding palm, mount and impact of these planets will serve the desired purpose and also add to their treasure of knowledge.

Harschel

Since it was discovered by a German scientist, name Harschel, so it has been homendated after his name, but its actual name is 'Uranus'. It is

also called as Yama, Prajapati and Kuber. It complete its orbit around Sun in 84 years, 5 days and 14 hours, and then transits to various zodiac signs.

In fact this planet is much powerful and effective than many other planets. Its place lies between heart and brain zones. Its exact place can be located below the little finger and slightly below the mount of Mercury. It casts its impact on the heart and brain in particular. If its mount is situated below mount of Mercury but between heart and brain lines in native's hand, he becomes a world famous scientist and mathematician. Such type of persons fully succeed in processing tedious and complicated devices like atoms, televisions etc.

If mount of Harschel is not much elevated such persons take interest in machine related work and are satisfied if they get jobs in machinery related industries/ factories.

If sign of a triangle or quadrangle exists on its mount, the native rises in life meteorically and acquire world wide reputation. They are honoured by society and their success exceeds even their own expectations. If any line emanates from the mount and proceeds towards little finger, the native becomes a world famous personality. If mount of Herschel is inclined towards mount of Mercury, such a native misuses his genius and becomes a notorious (world wide) decoit and plunderer. These inmates continue to suffer from heart disease. If mount of Harschel inclines towards mount of Neptune, the native enjoys sex, comforts and pleasures. Such a person wanders in quest of a female, as he is not satisfied with his wife. In a way his family life gets, disturbed, if not fully devastated. He has no interest in his wife and children. He deeply indulges in all sorts of vices and spoils his health and attraction.

Herchel - Mount

Mount of Uranus/ Harschel is considered to be located above the brain-line but below the heart-line and place of this planet is said to be below the Saturn-finger (see fig 606). Inmates of America and Middle-east consider Uranus as the representative lord of Aquarius. For more details, please refer to Fred Getting's book entitled 'The Hand and Horoscope' (Published by Hamlin Publications, New York)

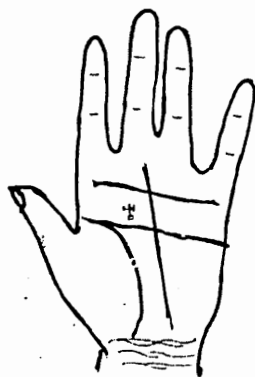


Figure 606

Place of Mount of Neptune in a Hand

Mount of Neptune or area of Neptune is said to be between the palm, slightly above the bracelet and touching the area of Moon. Actually the area of Ketu designated by Indian scholars is the area of Neptune for the foreign scholars. Some of the foreign scholars consider Neptune as the representative planet of Pisces zodiac sign.

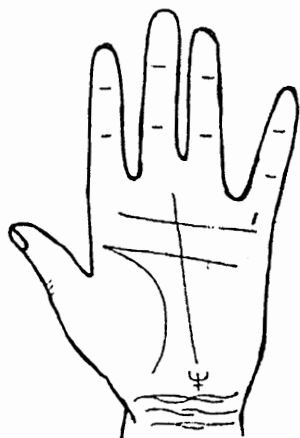


Figure 607

Place of Mount of Pluto in the Palm

Zone of Pluto is said to exist (between) below the heart line and above the brain-line and its operational area (effective area) is situated beneath the index finger i.e. the mount of Jupiter.

The American and Middle-east scholar referred Pluto as the representative planet of Scorpio sign.

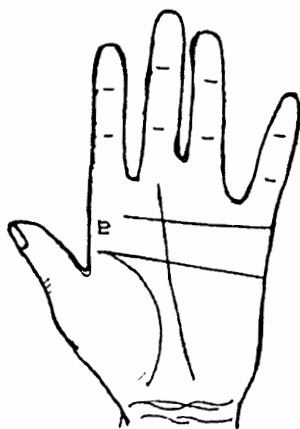


Figure 608

Neptune

It is 'Varun', the lord of ocean (Samudra Devata). It completes its orbit around Sun in 164 years, 7 months and 6 days and then transits into twelve zodiac signs. It hardly casts any impact on people living on earth

due to its longer distance from earth. But, even then, whatever negligible impact it casts on human beings, it (in itself) is an amazing fact.

Area of this planet lies below the brain-line and above the area of Moon. If its area/ mount is protruded, the native becomes a renowned musician, poet or a writer. If a line is sighted on its mount and then it joins with fate-line, the native occupies an important position in life.

If its mount inclines particularly towards Moon's area, then the native's living standard is extremely low. He is a man of mean nature and performs anti-social acts. If any line emerges from mount of Neptune and then intersects the brain-line, the native surely becomes a lunatic and major portion of his life is spent in a lunatic asylum.

If its mount is protruded too much, such a native passes his life in a miserable and painful condition and his family life also gets ruined. Such persons are of crazy, suspicious and cruel nature. If the mount of Neptune is fully developed and develops so much that it joins with the mount of Harschel, then such a native driven by greed of money, will kill someone. Such persons are careless about their work, and repent when their work gets completed.

If sign of a cross exists on its mount, the native has to spend his life in utter poverty and penury. These persons are not even able to meet even the bare requirements of life.

Pluto

In Hindi it is called as 'Indra'. It completes its orbit in 249 years, 2 months and then transits to the zodiac signs. It is the last planet in the solar system. Its area lies below the heart-line and above the brain-line, and is located between Jupiter and Harschel zones. Its mount can be easily and clearly located in each person's hands.

Its influence can be observed during old age. If mount of pluto is fully developed, the native passes his old age happily and successfully. But he will start experiencing comforts of life after 42 years. If sign of a cross exists on mount of Venus the native will pass away before the age of 45, consequent upon an accident.

If the mount is developed to an alarming extent, the native will be uncultured, idiot, illiterate and extravagant. He has to face difficulties at each and every step in his life, and he fails to get any cooperation from his own family members and friends. If the mount is undeveloped, the native is considered an unlucky one. His temperament is peevish, snobbish and miserable.

Mars-line

You can observe a subsidiary line running parallel to the life-line (see fig 609). In fact this is a line of influence which is related to a native's own health, but not with anyone else. This line indicates excellent health condition. Mars line is found rarely in any native's hand and all other lines seen cast different types of effect on his life. The nearer the influence-line to life-line, the more and deeper the impact on the native cast by the closest relative, say parents brothers or sisters. According to Indian concept the line shown in fig 615, will be called the Mars-line, but some scholars call it subsidiary line also. It indicates native's length of life and it makes up the deficiency of defect. It also indicates native's strength and determination to fight with the odds of life.



Figure 609

Incomplete Mars-line (Attachment towards Mother)

I have often found that the line, which starts from the close vicinity of the life-line and terminates after some distance, is actually is mother's line which denotes love towards mother because mother's effects on the native starts from his childhood itself. Any line which emerges consequent to mother-line, will denote native's attachment, inclination etc. towards the father. The lines, which show attachment towards parents, are much deeper and more distinct than other lines. If there is any other line, in addition to the above lines, it shows attachment towards grand parents. This line depicts the effective duration of native's attachment.

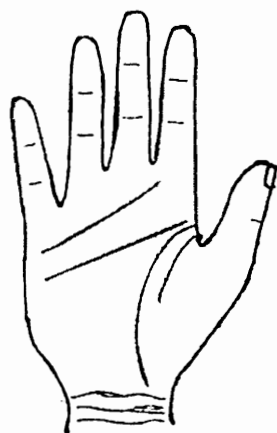


Figure 610

Complete Mars-line on fragmented life-line (Protection from Diseases)

If native's life-line is faint, weak, chain shaped, is defective and also has sign of an island (see fig. 611), it denotes that whenever the native will suffer or meet some accident his relatives will extend full help and cooperation to him. This line will serve the purpose and effect of Mars-line because whenever the native is subjected to any sort of trouble, he will get a new lease of life and will also be cared, looked after and served well.

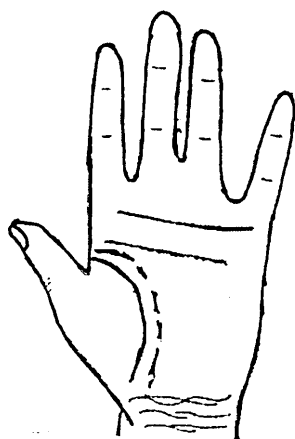


Figure 611

Weak life and brain lines (Encephalitis)

If brain line is weak, scattered, indistinct or oblique at the initial stage, life-line is also weak but line of influence is first deep and distinct but, later on, deviates from the life-line (see fig. 612), it denotes that the native had suffered from encephalitis in his early days, has brain-power weakened, but his near and close relative's help had helped in the restoration of his health. Gradually his brain will become stronger and he will no more seek help of any relative.

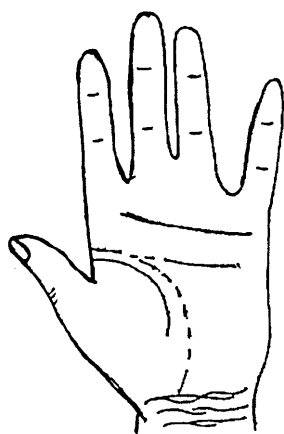


Figure 612



Bracelets

Bracelets are posited in between the end of palm and beginning of wrist. It is also called 'Bangle of the hand, due to its circular shape. It is called Bracelets, Rascette and Percussion in English, but foreign scholars did not pay any attention to it, but Indian scholars accorded it an utmost importance. It was imperative for the emperors of Nepal and Tibet to know about it. Each bracelet's age is considered to be 30 years. First bracelet pertains to health, second to wealth and prosperity, and third and fourth about son and temperament etc.

If bracelets are fractured and fragmented, the native is miserly and considered as a low-grade person in the society. If all the three are of equal length, the native's life will be around 85 years. If any other line makes a triangle shape on any bracelet, then the native promotes and spread fame and name of expired person after his death, and his old age passes comfortably.

If first line is in circular form and signs of small islands also exist there, the native achieves his goals by dint of his hard labour and ultimately succeeds.

Three islands and chain-like lines are considered auspicious for the males and two for the females. If sign of an angle exists if found between any of the bracelets, the native gains wealth of some other person and enjoys reputation also. If the first bracelet makes the shape of a bow at the upper part of palm, it indicates absence of children. In case of women they are called 'Westal Vigin's' who may become Devdaasis or any other such type of work. In Unan, marriages are fixed only when the priest confirms/controverts the said stark reality. In India presence of three bracelets is indicative of excellent health, wealth and comforts.

If your Palm count is excellent, then Venus Ring will assist the heart in discharging its various functions. Three girdles, emerging after the Venus-ring, impart health, wealth and prosperity respectively (in the descending order). Deep bracelets help a native to pass his life comfortably, natives with chain-like girdles have penchant for hard work. If any line emanates from second bracelet and proceeds towards higher mount of Moon, the native prefers to join Navy, army and air force. If the same line proceeds towards the mount of Venus the native takes up writing work. If a line intersects all the bracelets and proceeds towards little finger, the native puts his heart and soul into his work so as to achieve his mission. If

the same line proceeds towards mount of Jupiter, the native will owe his success to an influential person's cooperation, and his last stage of life will pass off in comfort, peace and ease.

If bracelet lines resemble like chain and are red also, the native is fond of talking, existence of two bracelets on a rough hand do not impart much education, nor the native has any desire to acquire education. If lines are broken but proceed towards and enter mount of Venus, the native faces some problems in earning his livelihood. There will be worry and tension in the family if two bracelets are wide and thick, but he can earn money by shifting to some other place. He will earn plenty of money but nothing will be left back with him to meet even his bare needs.

If the three bracelets are not broken from any place, the native is an expert in some technical discipline. Even though he is a bit hasty, he is ever ready to help others. If bracelet is without an island-sign, nor is it chain-like or broken, the native has to shift over to many avenues to earn money, and has also to struggle a lot. Results will always vary if the bracelet line is semi-circular or transverse.

More than three bracelets are considered as ominous. If sign of a triangle surfaces thereon the native acquires money earned by other person's, and he earn reputation and status also. If this line intersects the life-line, the native will breathe his last in another island-country. If any line inmates from bracelet and then proceeds to mount of Mercury, the native gets money suddenly. If the same line proceeds towards the mount of Sun, the native acquires wealth through the help of some other person, and lives a happy and comfortable life during the fag end of his life-span.



Hepatica

(Health Line)

If any line emerges from mount of Moon or from any part of the palm and is seen to proceed towards mount of Mercury, it is nomendated as 'Health-line', which is called as 'Hepatica', Line of Liver, 'Line of Mercury' or 'line of health' (see fig 613 - dotted line from H to H)

It looks quite strange that absence of health-line on the palm is considered an auspicious sign. A wavy and broken health-line is generally taken as an ominous line. Since this line proceeds towards mount of Venus, it is also called as Mercury-line or Business line or Fate-line by some scholars, but actually it is the Health-line, because this line emanates from mount of Moon and then proceeds to Mount of Mercury. If any line exists on the palm, like the F - F line, it is purely the health-line, and not any other line. The learned readers should clearly distinguish between health-line, line of intuition and mercury line (line of Business)

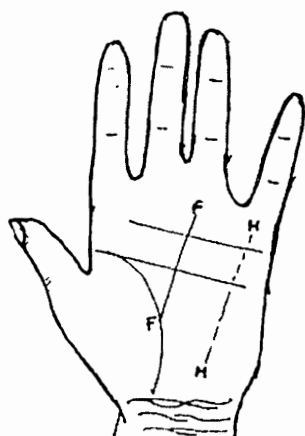


Figure 613

Line of Intuition

When any line emanates from mount of Mercury, and bends in a circular position (see I - I line in fig. 614) and reaches mount of Venus it is called 'line of inner sense' or 'line of intuition'. If a person has the said type of line his sixth sense will be fully awakened, and he will have an instant receptive intellect and excellent reasoning capability.

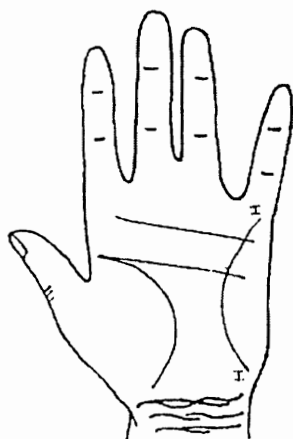


Figure 614

Business line (Mercury line)

Mercury line, business line or subsidiary fate-line is that which emerges from the bracelet (wrist-girdle) and reaches the mount of Mercury (see fig. 615, F F) or it emanates from life-line or zone of Rahu and then proceeds towards mount of Mercury. If no other fate-line exists on a native's hand, but there exists mercury-line, then it will be called a Mercury dominated fate-line. But it must not be construed with health-line or intuition-line. Such a native earns plenty of money by dint of his intellectual capability. He will be an expert orator, successful businessman, having strong determination, apart from being smart, crafty and clever.

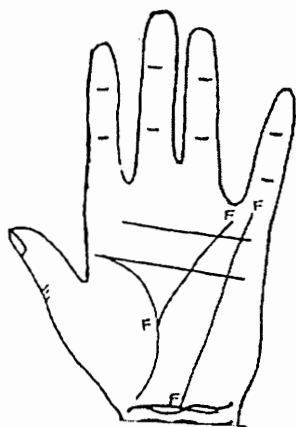


Figure 615

Solar Ring (Sun-Ring)

Solar-Ring (Surya-Mudrika) is the line which encircles the mount of Sun from its lower portion (see fig. 616 - S S)

This type of ring is indicative of a native's pious and religious inclination, literary bent and taste and magnetic personality. If, in addition to Sun-Ring, Sun-line also exists, it will yield double benefits. If Sun-ring is flawed/ defective, the native suffers from eyes-infections/ diseases.



Figure 616

Kaala Sarpa-line (Kaalasarpa-Rekha)

If any line of serpentine form or a wavy line is seen at any site in the palm (see fig. 617 S - S), it should be taken for granted that 'Kaalasarpayoga' (When all the planets are posited in between Rahu and Ketu) exists in a native's horoscope. Some scholars call it as the line of Rahu and Ketu. If such a type of serpentine exists in a native's palm. Then Rahu and Ketu will be posited in the same zodiac sign/ planet or zone in the horoscope also. This line generally indicates obstacles, struggle and lassitude.

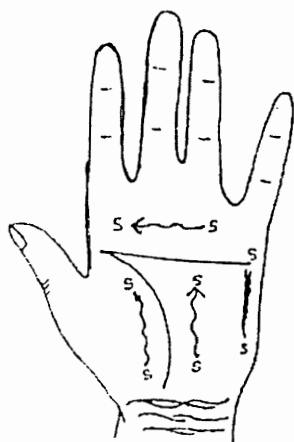


Figure 617

Ring of Solomon

This line is also called circle/ girdle of Jupiter, as any line that encircles mount of Jupiter and forms a (semi) circle below this mount is known by the said nomenclations (see fig 618 J - J). Persons who have such a type of line, are upright and honest, high class teachers/ Preachers and hermits. This circle is indicative of high quality of Jupiter.

A forefather/ elderly person in such a native's family arranges to construct pilgrim houses, wells or pilgrimages which are indicative of the philanthropic trait of the family. It is said that if this girdle/ring is broken, then the constructed places or houses by forefathers are required to be repaired. Such a native discovers truth, has urge to acquire knowledge, and likes and loves new things daily.

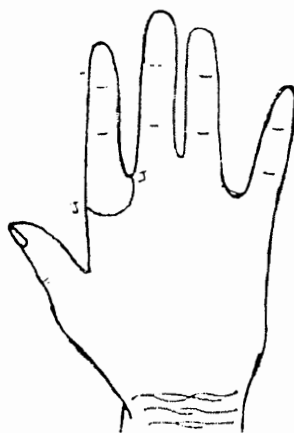


Figure 618

Ring of Saturn

Ring of Saturn is located below the Saturn-finger. If it is unflawed and good looking, the natives progress in the field of Spirituality.

If Saturn-ring is fragmented or broken the native will be exposed to hazards from fire, electricity and natural calamities. If Saturn-line is incomplete, the family's progress starts when marriage has been celebrated with a widow. Such a type of line is often noticed and found in the hands of persons of lower communities.

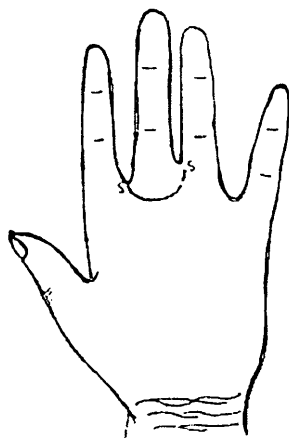


Figure 619

Girdle of Venus

A line, which surrounds/ encircles the mounts of Saturn and Sun, is called 'Girdle of Venus'. Such persons are affluent and licentious as they possess hyper sexuality. If Venus ring is fragmented, the native is a person of loose character, but he is rich all the same. If the ring lies in the close vicinity fingers, the native gets unusual help from member of the opposite sex. If heart-line is non-existent in a hand, the Venus-girdle discharges functions of the heart-line.

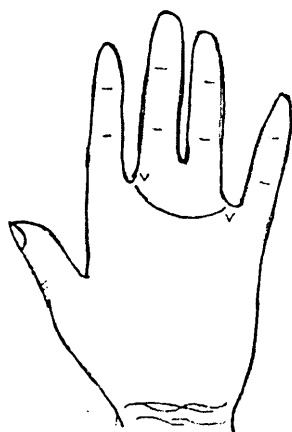


Figure 620

Tension - line

If any line emerges from area of Venus and intersects the life-line or any other line emanating from life-line itself, is known as the 'Tension-line' (see fig 621 T - T). This line accounts for ominous results, as such a native's hopes, aspirations and plans fall to the ground and he reels under mental tension, due to impact of such lines. Smaller lines denote diluted impact of tension but bigger lines denote tension of great and serious magnitude.

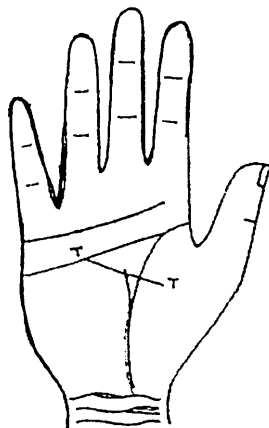


Figure 621

Tension - line emerging from influence-line (Serious obstacles and litigation)

If a tension-line emanates from the existing influence-line on the Venus area, and then intersects the life-line or any other line emerging from life-line, the native must exert control over his high ambitions and desires. Such a native faces serious impediments in realizing his aims in respect of court-cases, legal complications and marriage. Ancient palmists recognise this line as a 'Divorce-line'. It also denotes mental tension in respect of the life-partner.

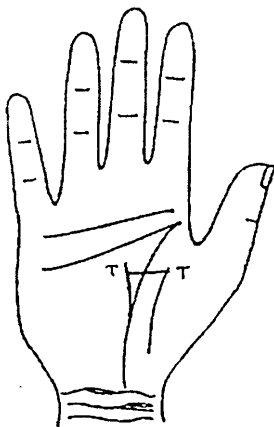


Figure 622



Journey-lines

Journey/ Travel-lines are seen to emerge from mount of Venus, and such lines are too thin, and are also found to emerge from life-line and then proceed to mount of Venus. In some cases these lines get joined to fate-line in a strange way these lines indicate native's rise in fortune through long journeys/ foreign travels.

These lines are also called as Moon-lines which indicate vagabond tendency of the native. In some cases such lines appear in the shape and form of half-moon also (see figure 623). Journey-lines should always be compared with fate-line.

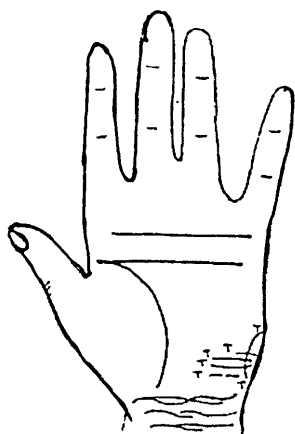


Figure 623

Journey-line ending on sign of a cross (Distressing Journeys)

If a journey-line ends up on the sign of a cross, it indicates miserable and hopeless journeys (see figure 624).

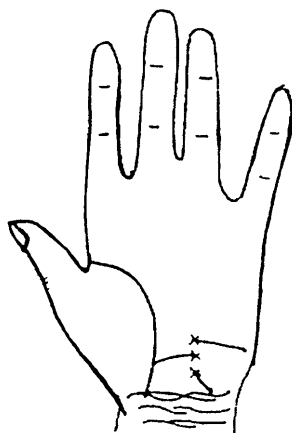


Figure 624

Quadrangle existing at end of Journey-line (Safety from calamity)

When sign of a quadrangle appears at the end-point of the journey-line, it indicates the native will be able to ward off distressing situations during journey (see figure 625).

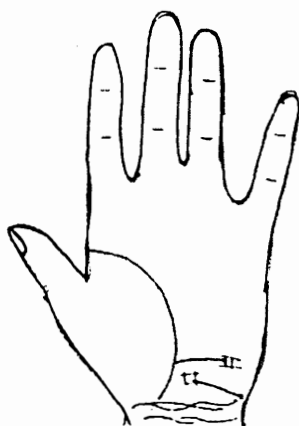


Figure 625

Sign of an island or mole at the end of the journey-line (Monetary losses during journey)

Existence of sign of a mole or an island at the end of the journey-line is indicative of suffering monetary losses during the journey or kidnapping or cheating (see figure 626 T - T)



Figure 626

Journey-line joining with fate-line (materialistic gain)

If (multiple) mini journey-lines join the fate-line, the native derives materialistic achievements and wealth gains due to undertaking journeys (see figure 627 T - T)

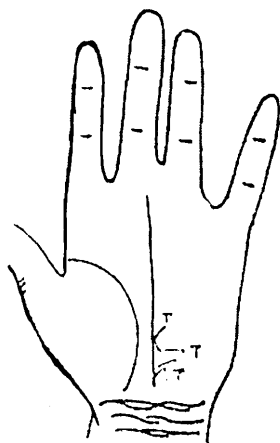


Figure 627

An upward rising journey-line touching fate-line

If journey-lines move upwards and then meet/merge with or touch the fate-line then it indicates the native will take up long foreign journeys which will turn the course/events of a native's life for the better (see figure 628)

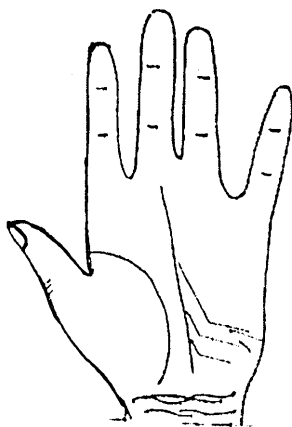


Figure 628

Influence-lines

All types of vertical, tangent and transverse lines which emerge on the zone of Venus and head towards the life-line (and it is equally true in the reverse direction also) are called 'Influence-lines' as is evident from figure 629.

These influence-lines cast significant impact on a native's course of life and reference and explanation is being made for the first time in this book. We are mentioning here only those conclusions which are the result of our sustained research and study, and all those conclusions/ observations, which are the basis of traditional beliefs and hear-say are being left out.

Hindus study influence-lines in a separate context and consider and assess them independently and separately from Venus-lines. The readers may note that all the lines, seen emerging from within the life-line are influence-lines (see figure 629) which in my opinion, denote a native's affection, which could be towards some close relative or a particular friend. Impact of affection can be either good or bad, but it is a certainty that influence-lines decidedly indicate condition and gravity of native's attachment-especially about the person who has grown up with native and is part and parcel of his life.

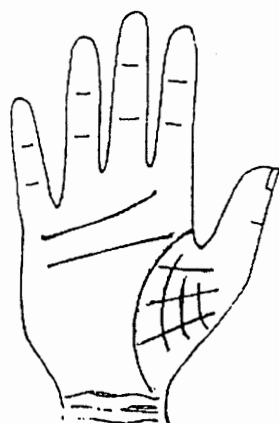


Figure 629

Herein after I will attempt to refer to various types of influence-lines. If these lines are too deep and succinct and are in many numbers, the native will have attachment towards many persons; through in some hands of some natives such lines exist in lesser or more numbers, and their numbers indicate the extent of attachment (with fewer or more persons). The lesser the number of these lines, the more self-centred the person is, and also that they have fewer number of friends and they do not care even for their own relatives. Emergence and presence of such lines points to attachment and inclination towards native's own relatives. Whether influence lines are transverse or vertical, or crosses exist there on due to sign(s) of a net/mesh, all such lines will be termed as influence-lines. Sign of a net generally enchances Venus-related traits, sex indulgence and libidinal tendency.

In fact various influence-lines existing on the zone of Venus indicate sex instinct and libidinal inclination of the native who always wishes to remain in the embrace of member of the opposite sex. Existence of more line (in the shape of a net) denote downward trend of electric flow. Absence of influence-lines on the zone of Venus dilute/end the downward flow of electric flow and tend native's inclination and interest towards love, art, literature, music, attractive clothes, ornaments and real happiness and bliss of life.

Fragmented influence lines (Unstable attachment)

When influence-line is deep, succinct and colourful, the native has deep affection and attraction. But, if this line is broken, wary, curved, chain-like (as in fig 630), the native has no lasting or permanent attachment and attraction towards anyone.

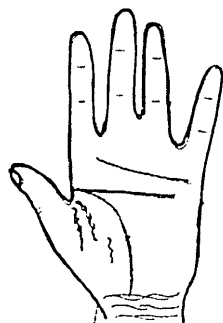


Figure 630

Initially Deep Influence-line (End to attachment)

If the influence-line is deep and thick initially but gets gradually thin, as the line progresses, and ultimately vanishes, (see fig 631), then the native has immense attachment towards a person, but its intensity goes on diluting gradually and come to an end ultimately

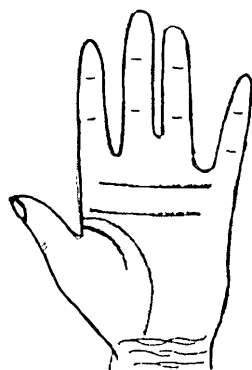


Figure 631

Influence-line Deep and thin (Re-emergence of attachment)

If a progressing line again becomes thick and deep (see figure 632), then the native again gets attached to the person and his attachment grows deeper and deeper, and ultimately it becomes part and parcel of inner life.

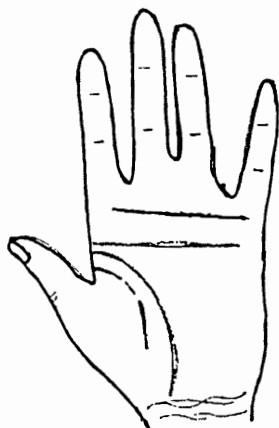


Figure 632

Multiple Influence-line

A sort of influence-line emerges from the life-line of some persons between the age of 20 - 30, which indicates native's attachment with the life-partner, as marriage generally takes place between the said period. Whenever this line emerges, it denotes too much attachment with the would be life-partner, and this episode culminates in the form of a happy marriage. If this line is extremely succinct and also touches the life-line, it implies that native's attachment towards her/his lover/beloved is already on the anvil. Influence-lines denote only those facets which have already cast deep impression on the native's life.

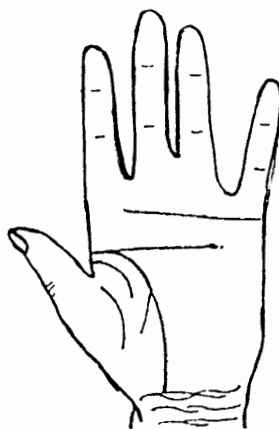


Figure 633

Sign of a star at the end of Influence-line (Death of a close relative)

If sign of a star or cross exists at the end of influence-line that native's attachment towards the preferred person has already come to an end. It is not easy to determine with which person the native had developed attachment but the gap between influence and life-line can help to determine the extent and depth of native's influence. Remember the nearest line to the life-line denotes attachment with a near-relation, and the farther line refers to attachment with a distant relative.

Sometimes indicated influence-line also points to death of a near and dear relative - this type of result can be easily and clearly derived from Saturn and Sun-lines. As death of a near relative casts adverse impact on native's health, these (influence) lines have their own significance on a native's palm.

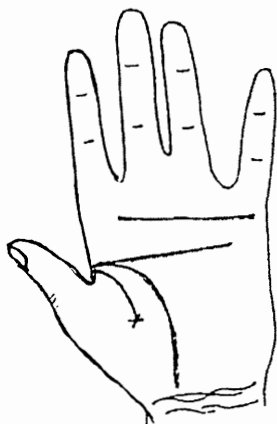


Figure 634

Sudden bending of Influence-line (Tendency towards detachment)

If the influence-line suddenly bends or turns (as shown in fig 635), and is posited away from the life-line, and then ultimately terminates, it is a clear indication that a close relative of the native has become a recluse and also has estranged from him or there might be a feeling of alienation. When such an event has already occurred or will occur, can be determined by measuring length of the related line (life line). Here the native becomes recluse due to indifference or detachment of a relative and feels lonely whatever be the cause of reclusive tendency.

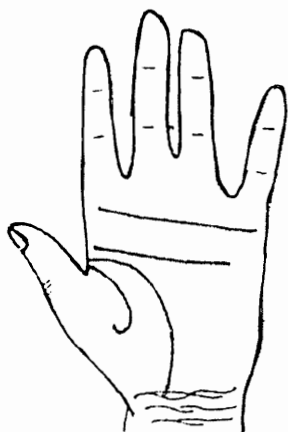


Figure 635

Sign of star existence on the influence-line (Death of Mother-Father)

If influence-line is raised at the inception point and then, after covering some distance, terminates at the sign of a star, and another influence-line starts from the vicinity of the star, but the same looks to be deeper and more succinct, (see fig 636), it indicates that native's parents passed away at the stage when sign of the star emerged. If some other persons have replaced his parents, the impact on native's life will be quite deep and telling.

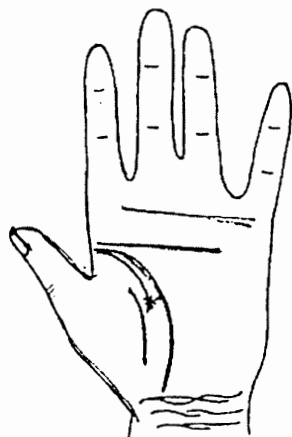


Figure 636

Influence-line divided in parts (Continuous changes)

If influence-line is weak and thin and breaks up into parts and another line of influence-line also emerges in the same order, breaks up into small parts again (see fig 637), after re-emerging, then the native's life continues to be impacted and influenced by his relatives in successive order, that one or the other relative will continue to influence native's life.

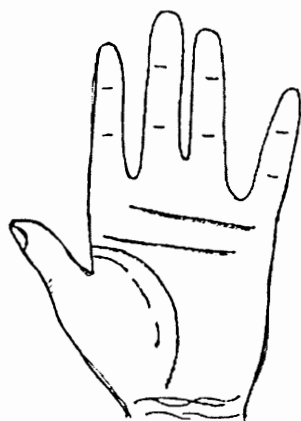


Figure 637

How to take a Hand-Print?

Since ancient times there existed the method of taking a hand-print (Hasta-Chitra) but in the modern times it has assumed more importance due to new methods which are the outcome of new scientific advance. Modern palmists consider hand-prints as a more dependable device to make precise forecasts. If we study and observe a hand, we cannot precisely, pin-pointedly neither mark nor locate various faint and thin lines elevation of mounts, nails, crosses, islands, moles, intersection, emergence, termination, intermingling, over-lapping etc. of various signs. It facilitates the job of a palmist if he takes hand-print of the native before he predicts his future. Moreover, it is also a permanent record for future references and if the inmate visits him in the future, he can take his new hand-print and compare the variations occurring in both the hands. If the lines and various signs are observed with naked eyes, chances of wrong or not so precise conclusions are likely to occur. Time is an important and potent point in determining various aspects of one's life. Only that hand-print is valid and useful which is capable of showing even the most minute and distinct lines. There are many methods which can be used for taking hand-prints, but anyone of the following methods can be employed, suiting one's convenience, viz.

1. Application of soot
 2. Press ink or Ink-pad
 3. Carbon paper
 4. Scanner
- Now details of each method are explained

1. Application of foot

This is an ancient method and its synonyms are lamp-black and collyrium etc. Take about 10-15 cakes of camphor and also take a white glazed and thick paper, slightly, bigger in size than that the native's hand. Now ignite camphor and hold the piece of paper above the flames at such a height that paper does not get burnt. A thin layer of smoke will be formed on the paper, and also ensure the layer of smoke is formed on the paper uniformly. Keep on revolving the paper. This process should be continued till whole paper gets enveloped with smoke. Now place the hand (of which

hand-print is desired to be taken) on the blackened paper, taking care not to ignore any point of the hand-right from the bracelet to the longest finger. Compress the hand but do not let it budge. Middle portion of the palm should be compressed firmly as it is a hollow portion. If you wish to retain this imprint, the paper should be sprayed with 'Frictive Varnish'. If entire procedure is fully followed, an excellent hand-print can be had.

2. Press-Ink or Ink-pad

This method is totally at variance with the method explained above as, in this method press-ink or ink-pad is used for being applied to the palm. Apply press-ink or ink-pad over the palm with the help of a roller but take care that ink applied is in uniform and ink does not spill over, gets excessively thick or liquified, and also that no portion of the hand is left out. If ink spreads too much, lines will not be succinct and the hand-print will not serve the desired purpose. Ink can also be applied on the hand from the ink-pad itself, provided the ink is not thin. Apply ink without rubbing the hand on the ink-pad. Better method is to place the hand on the ink-pad then compress. For hollowed portions, where we cannot reach, use protruded ink-pads.

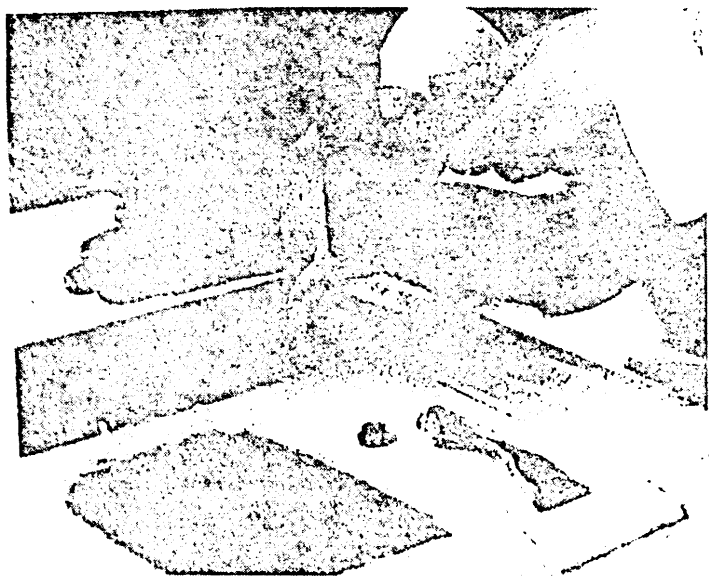


Figure 638

(Correct method to take a hand-print by means of a roller, using Press-ink/ink-pad)

This method has to pass through five stages -

1. Keep the palm and forehand straight and then keep the forepart of fingers on the paper. Now by keeping the finger static at one place, slowly compress all the fingers so that inked portion of paper touches all the fingers.
2. Raise forearm to such an extent that there is formed an angle of 90° between palm and the forearm. This way hollow portion of the palm will also touch the papers and, thus, even the thinnest and minutest lines will also be imprinted on the papers. To obtain more distinct impression firmly compress the palm with the help of the other hand.
3. Then bring the palm to its former position and bend the forearm so that cushioned portion and forearm make a straight line.
4. To take imprint of Marriage-line, journey-line and zone of Moon, keep the hand in the position of No. 3, above, and turn it in such a way that little finger and mount of Moon remain stuck to the art-paper and make an angle of $70^\circ - 80^\circ$.
5. After completing the said procedures (1 to 4), carefully remove the hand from the art-paper.



Figure 639

(Compress the hand firmly after applying ink by a roller)

3. Photography

This is a scientific method which is more precise, easy, simple and far less time consuming. Photographic impressions lay open shape of land, elevation of mounts, colours, depth of lines, various signs and symbols. This method is a bit tedious and expensive and an ordinary man cannot afford it. Secondly, quality of the photo can be known after the negative (film) has been developed. Thirdly it is no so perfect also. But if a flawless photo can be obtained, then it has no match. Latest quality of improved cameras have popularised this method.

Whether it is sunlight or electric bulb or tube's light, it must not be dazzling, nor should the cameraman face the side where sun rises. In a way studio's lights can be adjusted a per one's requirements. While taking the photograph, spread both hands' fingers and photograph the hand from up and down sides seperately, and make sure that from the fingers to the bracelet, no portions remain left out.

3. Carbon paper Method

Apply some oil to hand and rub it over the carbon paper so that carbon ink gets on to the hand. Now adopt the method explained earlier.

4. Print-Reading through Scanner

You can use a good quality of scanner to scan your hand-print on the computer - it can also be coloured hand-print. It is a bit expensive method but all the same, quality of the hand-print is really clear and succinct. I feel first of all use of roller and then, if necessary, resort to scanner method.

After taking the hand-print, by whichever method possible and convenient, write the following information for subsequent information, reading and guidelines.

1. Name of the native (whose hand-print has been taken).
2. Date and time of hand-print.
3. Date of birth (month, date, year, time, Paksha, Place etc (accordng to Hindi Calender).
4. Details of Moles (location, colour and form)
5. Details of each mount (separately)

6. Details of Nails (colour, shape etc.)
7. Thumb and allied details.
8. Shape of back-hand.
9. Knots, phalanxes, joints of fingers.
10. Disease, if any (time and duration)
11. Any special event of life which has affected native's life.
12. Family and social status.
13. Special tendency/ habit, if any.
14. Any other points, which needs to be mentioned.



Practical tips on Hand-Print

It has already been explained earlier how to take imprints of hands. Now I am giving practical examples on this subject, which will substantiate and prove what has been detailed in foregoing pages. List of persons whose hand-prints and results are explained in following pages.

1. A hand having fewer lines.
2. Another hand having fewer lines.
3. A hand having multiple lines.
4. Shri Padam Sagar Suri, Founder of Jainism.
5. Hand of a World famous writer.
6. Jain Saint Swami Roopmuni Maharaj
7. Mahamandaleshwar Swami Arjun Puri ji
8. Shri Bhagwati Prasad (Redt. Judge)
9. Executed Prime Minister Mr. Z. A. Bhutto.
10. Dr. Jeewan Lal Gandhi, Director of Board of Education, Rajasthan
11. Shri P. S. Bhatt, Editor : Rajasthan Patrika
12. Shri Ashok Kumar (Dada Muni), Film Actor
13. Film Actor Kishore Kumar
14. Film Actor Manoj Kumar
15. Music Director Kalyan ji
16. Hand print of a bachelor wealthy person
17. Multimillionaire Charles John Carter
18. H. S. Sohrawardy, Ex. Premier of Pakistan
19. Sir John Kotlawala, P.M. of Srilanka
20. Peer Shah Sikander Shaheed of Pagaro
21. H. H. Otumphio, King of Ghana State
22. Shir Chunni Lal, S. P.
23. Promising Singer, Kushal Barath
24. Sh. Ramp Lal Leela

Specimen for Practical tips on Hand-print



Though secrecy is an uppermost requisite of an astrologer yet I venture to lay open some conspicuous points, with permission of subject persons, from my personal collection of Hand-prints, but my only aim is: "Greatest Good for the greatest member, and I am guided by this urge only as I have no intention of exposing an individual's secrets/ facts of personal life. My sole aim is to guide and motivate a person, even without much knowledge of palmistry, to understand the secrets of lines on a hand and , then, reach a stage where he could also read a hand. Hand-prints of only those persons are given who have no objection to this hand-prints being printed. The prospective and inquisitive readers of hands should use a magnifying glass of 10X power to see even the minutest lines, their shape and form.

A Hand having Fewer lines



Hand print No. 1

This is a square and muscular/cosy hand wherein very few lines can be seen. Heart, brain and life-lines can be quite easily discerned and distinguished. There is no breakage on any line and all lines are thick, and these are the conspicuous points of this hand. The native has excellent health and leading a prosperous and comfortable life. Neither has he any tension nor worries, if any, can impact him. He is an optimist and always has a positive outlook, and suffers from no ailment. He avers whatever he feels. He is a person of straight forward nature, is a plain-hearted person, is true to the core and has no qualms.

Another specimen of a Hand having fewer lines



Hand print No. 2

This is a longish hand, as is evident from the hand-print wherein much thicker lines exist. Hand is fleshy and muscular, but the native belongs to the labour category. He does not strain his thinking much, as his brain-line is small and dual-branched. He is contented with whatever he earns or acquires. He suffers from no ailment. If we compare hands of Print Nos 1 and 2, the person with a square hand is short-statured, whereas the other one, having a longer hand, is tall. You can easily determine, after comparing hand-prints of both the hands that a person, having muscular hand, will be prosperous and happy while a person, having a weak and non-fleshy hand, will be miserable and tormented.

A hand having multiple lines



Hand Print No. 3

This is the hand- print of an educated and enlightened lady who is highly educated, extra beautiful but is a virgin. Many lines can be easily spotted on her hand. According to the formula 'More line, more worries and tension', every moment of this lady's life is bedevilled and manifested by host of worries. She dwells too much on each and every subject. Due to her aforesaid habit (of too much thinking) she continues to suffer from diseases like hypertension, indigestion etc.

Hand-print of Shri Pram Sagar Suri



Hand print No. 4

This hand-print has host of peculiar features viz. a continual and unbroken line of reputation, Mars-line, fate-line emanating from the sign of a triangle, a celestial Sun-line, sign of swastik on Jupiter's mount, fleshy and rosy hand, positive and optimistic thinking, possession of super natural power, a religious preacher. Heart-line is uncrooked and pious, life-line is proceeding straight away towards mount of Saturn, as a result of which Saturn is posited in its own triad (Trikone) and zodiac sign (Aquarius), Sun is lord of its own house. There is sign of a whorl on the ring-finger and Sun-line thick, straight and simple.

Hand Print of a World renowned Writer



Hand Print No. 5

Above hand-print pertains to a famous writer, editor and publisher. Fate-line is emerging from the bracelet and has also two triangles thereupon. Mars-line is emanating from the life-line, powerful Sun-line indicates Sun is the lord of its own house in native's horoscope. Fate-line is proceeding towards mount of Saturn. There is a sign of an island on the fate-line, situated below the brain-line. The native had to struggle a lot during his youth for his progress. Brain-line starts from mount of Jupiter and then reaches upper Mars zone, due to which the native possesses a computer brain efficiency and has also the advantage of celestial prowess of Jupiter. The native has penned down 108 books on astrology, spirituality, vaastu, karmakaand, occult sciences etc, and his books have been translated into English, Marathi, and Gujrati languages. Brain-line of this hand is particularly discerning and succinct, which is away from the life-line. Sign of a cross on the mount of Jupiter, another fate-line emerging from the life-line clearly indicates that the native is equally blessed by Saraswati and Lakshmi, that is he is highly educated, enlightened and rolls in money. Sign of form of 'Goverdhan Parvat' on the fate-line needs special attention.

Hand Print of Jain Saint Roop Muni Maharaj



Hand Print No. 6

This hand-print belongs to a Jain-saint who is preacher of Jainism and is an expert in Tantra and Mantra. Like Print No. 7, the native has only one brain and heart-line, fate-line emerges from the middle portion of palm and can be seen clearly proceeding towards mount of Sun and Saturn, life line is thick and clear, and , thus, Saint's life ranges between 85-90 years. Constant spiritual energy/power is being provided by a line emerging from the brain-line and proceeding towards mount of Jupiter.

Hand-print of Swami Arjun Puri ji



Hand-print No. 7

This is the hand-print of glorious Swami Balyogi Arjun Puri ji. He has an excellent fate-line that is emanating from life-line, which creates a powerful figure of a big triangle. Brain and life-lines are mingled into one line only and this is the most conspicuous peculiarity of this hand-print. Such natives are true to their core and their words, deeds and thoughts are one and the same. The three marriage-lines, distinctly visible on Balyogi's palm, should be taken as lines of attachment. He will be having three disciples who feel obliged and blessed by serving the saint. The palmists, while studying such type of hands, should be extra cautious and discreet, take into consideration factors of time, place and conditions, while predicting any forecast.

Justice Bhagwati Prasad



Hand-print No. 8

The above hand is fleshy, muscular and squarish. Fate-line is emerging from fish-line (Matsya-Rekha) which indicates auspicious and royal combination (Rajyoga). Sun-line is especially a unique feature, and Sun-line pierces the heart-line and then proceeds. In the horoscope sun is also lord of its house. Such a native always speaks the truth, preserves dignity of justice and supports celestial personality. He is neither afraid of anyone nor any person can dictate and influence him. Signs of cross, trident and 'Swastik' have made his marital life happy and comfortable, blessed him with two sons and inculcated in him the interest for spiritual work. Large-sized triangle has imparted him affluence. He started his career as a lawyer but at the age of 50 his luck blossomed and he was elevated to the coveted post of judge of a high court. His unprecedented fame, prestige superintendence and prowess rose by leaps and bounds and his hand-print is a testimony to such facts.

Executed Prime Minister of Pakistan, Mr. Bhutto



Hand-print No. 9

Mr. Bhutto was born in Larkana (Pakistan). His hand-print was obtained in 1977, through a Jail officer (When the premier was in jail) for predictions. It was indicated in March 1979 edition of our journal that he would surely be executed. Life, brain, heart and reputations are seen clearly intersecting each other. There is a serpentine bow-line on the zone of Moon, which can be called as 'Kalasarpa Rekha' which is fully in developed stage in Mr. Bhutto's hand. This hand-print is a highly secretive document which is given here for the benefit of our astrology loving readers. The more deeply and carefully one studies it, the more significant results one can deduce.

**Hand-print of Dr. Jeewan Lal Gandhi,
Director of Education Board, Rajasthan**



Hand Print No. 10

His fate-line has emerged from the bracelet and it has helped him to attain the highest post in his department. Sun-line also played its favourable role, Which has made him No. 1 in the dept.

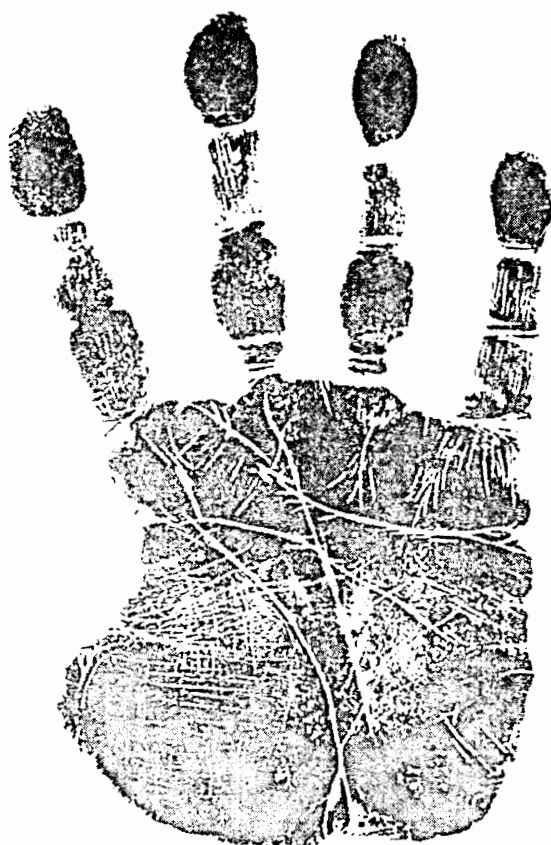
**Hand Print of Shri P. S. Bhatt,
Editor Rajasthan Patrika**



Hand Print No. 11

This is the hand-print of an editor. Jupiter is posited in the ascendant (Lagna) and a circle on the zone of Jupiter helped him to occupy the position of an editor. Both the fate-lines are emanating from the life-line. Sun-line is also distinct and flawless which has enhanced his influence. There are no signs of tension-lines and nets in his hand. Life-line is seen dual at the fag end.

Hand Print of Film actor, Shri Ashok Kumar



Hand Print No. 12

He is one of the oldest and richest film stars who is perhaps the luckiest and most popular film actor. His life-line denotes his long life. His brain-line is influenced by Moon and upper Mars. Signs of cross, Swastik and other lines not only point out to his spiritual energy/force but also accomplishment of material gains. Jupiter is posited in the VII house and is aspecting the ascendant and Sun is the lord of its own house. Sun-line imparts radiance and lustre, apart from unending name and fame.

Hand Print of Film actor, Kishore Kumar



Hand Print No. 13

Kishore Kumar has a special type of brain-line on his hand which is not generally seen in millions of hands. It can be easily observed that brain-line is emerging from and within the life-line and then proceeding to the upper zone of Mars. His marriage-line is also double, due to which he married twice but both the marriages failed due to existence of smaller marriage-line. As his fate-line is quite strong, he remained lucky throughout. There are also many influence-lines. Due to (fully) developed mount of Venus, there was a tinge of hilarity and comedy in his life.

Hand-print of Film actor, Manoj Kumar



Hand print No. 14

He is evergreen hero, staunch patriot who rose from the position of a photographer to actor, editor, producer-director and earn awards also. His unblemished fate-line is emanating from mount of Moon and then flawlessly is reaching the mount of Saturn-all these factors combine together to make him a successful person. He undertook successful foreign trips due to crosses on mount of Jupiter and journey-lines are also touching his fate-line. In his hand Sun-line occupies a special position as it is proceeding ahead after intersecting heart and brain-lines. His success for chain of successful and popular films should be attributed to his brilliant Sun-line which has earned him excellent popularity and fame also.

Hand-print of Music Director Kalyan ji



Hand Print No. 15

Above hand-print belong to famous music director Kalyan ji, who had to work very hard to reach the pinnacle of glory in their field of activity. Existence of many lines on the palm are indicative of struggle they had to put in to reach the golden period of career. This is a square hand and brain-line is also the longest of all the lines. Mind is productive, fertile and active due to brain-line touching the (upper) mount of Mars. Girdle of Venus in the hand indicates success in the field of music.

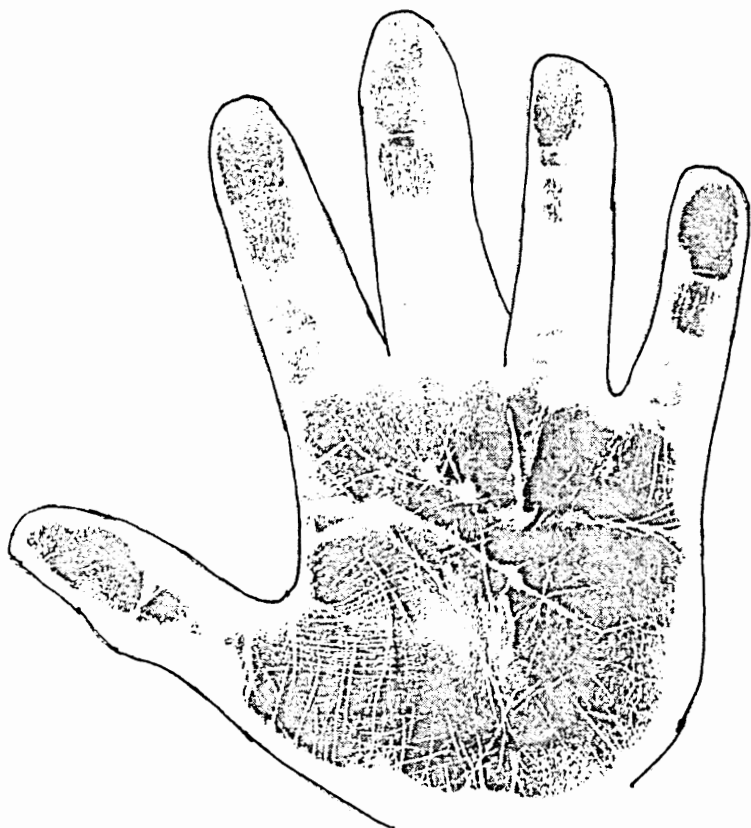
Hand Print of a Bachelor Rich Man



Hand Print No. 16

This is the hand-print of a person who belongs to a high profile rich family but has no marriage-line on his hand, due to which he remained a bachelor upto 45 years of his age. He is a senior officer in a bank. Circle of Venus is quite large and extended upto mount of Mercury. Brain and heart-lines look as one entity, as can be observed in figures 6 and 7, given earlier. Like the natives of Hand-prints of 6 and 7, this person is also a bachelor, despite a multi-millionaire.

Hand Print of multi billionaire, Charles O. Carter.



Hand Print No. 17

This hand is bulky, cushioned and elementary hand. He is an English native, a multi-billionaire but is cynical also. Sign of an island exists on the brain-line, zones of Mars and Rahu are seen disturbed. Fate-line seems to be tottering and staggering, because lord of fortune, Venus, is posited in the VI house. Heart-line touches the mount of Jupiter, where it forms sign of a quadrangle. Life-line is quite lengthy, but is thin. The said gentleman breathed his last after living for 83 years 8 months and 3 days.

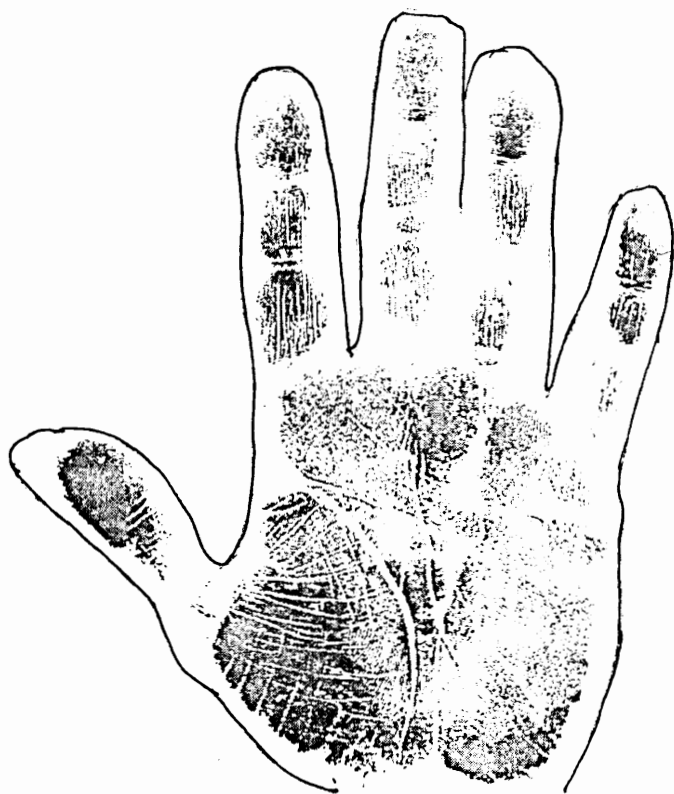
Hand Print of H. S. Sohrawardy, Former Prime Minister of Pakistan



Hand-print No. 18

Life-line and brain-line are both impacted by Rahu. Life-line, brain-line and heart-line are all intersected by enemy-lines, due to which many (abortive) attempts were made on his life. He freed east Pakistan (now Bangladesh) from the control of Britishers in 1959, and then became the first Prime Minister of the East Pakistan. He could not attain popularity and fame due to the fractured and scattered fate-line. Due to conjunction of Sun and Saturn, he had many enemies. As Rahu is posited in the house of fortune, his fortune-line remained distorted, due to which his reign also remained topsy-turvy. He could neither secure permanency in his regime nor could he earn popularity and fame.

Hand-print of Sir John Kotalawala Premier of Srilanka



Hand-print No. 19

In the above hand-print fate-line emerges from bracelet and then reaches mount of Saturn, due to which factor Saturn is posited in the IX house. In his horoscope Saturn is lord of the VIII house but is posited in the VI house - due to this factor fate-line is flawy and defective at many places which indicates major changes during the native's life-time. Due to mutual exchange of positions (houses), there exists 'Raj yoga'. He is the same gentleman who freed Srilanka through his campaign for independence and became the first Prime Minister of Srilanka.

Hand-print of Pir Shah Sikander Shaheed of Pagaro



Hand-print No. 20

This hand-print belongs to a renowned and great religious leader of Pakistan, popularly known as 'Pir Sahib'. His father was sent to the gallows (executed) by the British regime. Pir Sahib acquired his high education in London. His Brain and heart-lines are faultless, succinct and thin and his hand is fleshy and muscular. There is an equidistance between the brain and heart lines, and no ominous and unfavourable sign exists on his palm.

Hand-print of emperor H. H. Otumphio of Ghana state



Hand-print No. 21

H. H. Otumphio, the emperor of Ghana, was born on 30 November, 1919, at Kumasi. He acquired his higher education in London and acquired the degree of Barrister and these facts can be ascertained by favourable position of Jupiter-circle. A Fish-line is particularly visible at the mount of Sun on his muscular and fleshy hand. According to Indian treatises 'Matsya Rekha' (Fish-line) makes a person emperor, but some scholars commit the blunder of taking fish-line for the sign of an island, whereas fish-line resembles shape and form of a fish and is bigger in size also, while island has mini shape and size. Moreover fish-line is protruded also. This distinction is necessary while distinguishing between a fish-line and an island.

Hand-print of Shri Chunni Lal, Superintendent of Police



Hand-print No. 22

In the above hand-print of the S. P., the fate-line is emerging from within the life-line. He made his fortune by sheer dint of his concerted efforts and prowess. He could not rise in life/career for many years due to sign of an island on the fate-line. Lines on the mount of Moon indicate love-marriage and an inter-caste marriage. In addition, number of tension-lines also exist on the hand, due to which he has many enemies but he stuck valiantly to his duties and job due to his clean, succinct and flawless heart-line. His future is quite bright.

Hand-print of a Promising singer Kushal Barath



Hand-print No. 23

Promising singer, Ms Kushal Barath, has an attractive voice, who sings regional songs of Rajasthan. All the (3-4) marriage-lines are inclined towards heart-line, due to which her family life will not be comfortable. Many signs of crosses on the hand and enemy-lines are destroying her future. Brain-line is inclining towards life-line and is proceeding towards upper zone of Mars - it is indicative of a fertile brain and excellent flights of imaginative power. Sun-line is fractured and fragmented, and distorted health-line denotes bad health status. Line on hand are also being intersected by other lines due to which lady luck is not kind to her, even if Goddess of learning (Saraswati) has blessed her.

Hand-print of an active energetic and ideal householder



Hand-print No. 24

The above hand-print is of an industrialist who is related to trading of cloth. He is lion Shri Ramji Lal Leela, who is president of Lions club and is an active and energetic person, has four sons, is sweet-tongued and is in-charge of the Jail, at Jodhpur. His fate-line is emerging from the life-line, due to which he has carved out the path for his rise in fortune, which brightened after he reached 42. He has an excellent Mars line which is indicative of his long life, in addition he has an excellent Jupiter circle also. Though the native has not acquired any higher education, yet his practical knowledge have helped him to brighten his future career and prospects.



DIAMOND POCKET BOOKS PRESENTS

WONDERFUL WORLD OF NUMBERS

Numbers are indispensable for astrological calculations. Numerical Astrology or Numerology is a basic discipline of arithmetical calculations. It is a specific type of predictive and resultant Astrology, by which we can foretell most of the fact about a person's specific characteristics, his past, present and future.

Although a number of books are available on Numerology, but in this book theory and practice of Numerology is explained in simplest method taking into account general psychology of a common reader. 3000 years old mystical picture are also given in this book which are taken from old Egyptian civilization. Apart from this the author gave an extensive method to predict about how one can win horse race, lottery and gambling. Ofcourse it is a very useful book which gives its readers a valuable and exciting information and predictions.

Author : Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi Price : Rs.-195/- ISBN : 81-284-0031-2



DIAMOND POCKET BOOKS (P) LTD.

X-30, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi-110020,

Phones : 6386638, 6386289, 6383679.

Fax : (0091) -011-6386124, 8611866.



DIAMOND POCKET BOOKS PRESENTS

KUNDALINI MANTRA YOGA

Kundalini Mantra Yoga is a incredible book in the field of Yoga and spirituality. This book deals in various aspects of meditation when you are walking, sitting or lying on bed. It shows you the way of enlightenment and superconsciousness with divine natural power.

Mainly there are seven chakra's in a human body but the author discovered nine more chakras in body at various locations, and different seed mantra is given for each chakra to stimulate them. These chakras are also related with several organ systems and their function therefore by stimulating these chakra one can improve his health in a incredible manner.

Author : Dr. L. R. Choudhary Price : Rs.-95/- ISBN : 81-284-0049-5



DIAMOND POCKET BOOKS (P) LTD.

X-30, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi-110020,

Phones : 6386638, 6386289, 6383679.

Fax : (0091) -011-6386124, 8611866.



DIAMOND POCKET BOOKS PRESENTS

ASTROLOGY, VAASTU, PALMISTRY BOOKS

Dr. Bhojraj Dwivedi

**Hindu Traditions and
Beliefs : A Scientific Validity**

(Question & Answer) 150.00

Feng Shui : Chinese

Vaastu Shastra 195.00

Pyramid and Temple

Vaastu 195.00

Yantra, Mantra, Tantra

and Occult Science 195.00

Thumb! The Mirror of

Fate 150.00

Astrology & Wealth

(Jyotish Aur Dhyani Yog) 95.00

Jyotish Aur Rajyog 95.00

Jyotish and Santan Yog 75.00

Remedial Vaastushastra 200.00

Sampuran Vaastushastra 200.00

Commercial

Vaastushastra 200.00

Environmental Vaastu ... 150.00

The Mystique of Gems &

Stones (4 colour) 200.00

Kalsarp Yoga Aur

Ghatvivah (in Press) 200.00

The Mystical of

Palmistry (in Press) 250.00

Study of Omens 95.00

**The Astrological Analysis
of Earthquake** 60.00

Shashi Kant Oak

Naadi Prediction 95.00

Pt. Gopal Sharma, Dr. D.P. Rao

Pyramid Power & Vaastu

195.00

Advance Feng Shui (For

Health and Happiness) 195.00

Sri Sai Science of

Griha Vaastu 195.00

Vaastu and

Pyramidal Remedies 195.00

Pt. Gopal Sharma

Comprehensive

Vaastu 75.00

Wonders of Numbers 60.00

Acharya Vipul Rao

Hypnotism 95.00

Cheiro

Cheiro's Language of the Hand

(Palmistry) 95.00

Cheiro's Book

of Numerology 60.00

Cheiro's Astro Numerology

& Your Star 95.00

Cheiro's Book of

Astrology 95.00

Order books by V.P.P. Postage Rs. 10/- per book extra. Postage free on order of three or more books. Send Rs. 20/- in advance.

 **Diamond Pocket Books (P) Ltd.**

X-30, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi-110020, Phones : 6386638, 6386289, 6383679.

Fax : (0091)-011-6386124, 8511866.